TILE

34.62

VOLUME #7931

7931

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS
March 31st, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March 31,	American Legion	Buenos Aires	25
	Miraflores	Jamaica	4
	Vaarli	Curacao	1
	Socony 83	Tampico	1
	Santa Veronica	Cuba	1
	John D. Archibald	Balboa	2
	Copan	Puerto Cortez	3
	Helen	Porto Rico	2
	Archimedes	Manchester	3
	Jan	Cuba	2
	Huron	Santo Domingo	12
	Favonian	Halifax	1
	Cape Ortegal	Rosario	2

Supplemental Manifests of Alien Seamen 59

(Billed in March 1924)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of th manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arri ing vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New Yor N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port o the date indicated:

7931

Mar 31-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of NOV 6 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the I migration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at t time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 6 1943
Date

Camera Operator

...TE OF ARRIVAL ...

...ILL NO. 80932 BILLED APR 7 1924

Punched Cards
Date 4-6-24
Clerk M B Finley

Punched Cards removed
Date 4-15-24
Clerk M B Finley

...I, ..., Surgeon of the AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM, that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1924

at ...

W. F. Larson, M.D.

...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	ALIENS OF U.S.A. NEAR	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCOM	
1st CABIN	12.				12.	95.	1.			4.	124.
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE	36.	14.				30.				6.	86.
TOTAL	48.	14.			12.	125.	1.			10.	210.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

other organized govern... of his

Aliens Total
1st Cabin 124
2nd Cabin
Steerage 86
8 S. 12 S. 210

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION. Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, MARCH 19th, 1924

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 33304	LUCAS	WALTER	40		M	S	EXPORTER COMMERCIAL	YES	SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	MR. BILLINGROCK.RUA SAN PEDRO RIO DE JANEIRO.BRAZIL(FRIEND)		LD
2		KALMAN	EDMUND	36		M	S	AUDITOR	"	FRENCH GERMAN	"	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN			ATLANTIC REFINING CO. OF BRAZ- RIO BRANCA 9.RIO DE JANEIRO	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	SHERIDAN	JOHN T.	51		M	M	MANAGER CABLE STATION	"	PORTUGUESE SPANISH	"	CANADIAN ENGLISH	CANADIAN			ALL AMERICAN CABLES.RUA RODRIGUEZ SILVA 42.RIO DE JANEIRO	PA	PHILADELPHIA
4	TRANSIT	SHERIDAN	SUSAN	16	9	F	S	NONE	"	PORTUGUESE FRENCH	"	CHILI	SPANISH AMERICANS	"	"		NOVA SCOTIA	HALIFAX
5	UNDER 16	SHERIDAN	INEZ	15		F	S	"	"	PORTUGUESE FRENCH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		SALMON	GENEVIEVE	29		F	M	TOURIST	"	GERMAN ENGLISH	"	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	"	"	ROBERT SALMON(HUSBAND)RUA DARIO SILVA 23.RIO DE JANEIRO	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
7	UNDER 16	SALMON	JAMES	5		M	S	"	"	PORTUGUESE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	SALMON	ROBERT JR	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		FITZHUGH	VALENTIN. MUTE	46		M	M	TOURING MANAGER	"	SPANISH ENGLISH	"	"	"	MASS.	CONCORD	ELIZABETH FITZHUGH(WIFE) 99 MAIN ST. CONCORD.MASS.	MASS	CONCORD.
10	TRANSIT	KALIL	AZIZE	36		F	W	TOURIST	"	ASYRIAN SPANISH	"	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	J.KALIL(SON) SAN LUIZ #1.RIO DE JANEIRO.BRAZIL.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY
11		DARTNELL	MABEL	40		F	S	MAID	"	ENGLISH	"	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	"	"	Mrs. Schultz(FRIEND) BUENOS AIRES.ARGENTINA.	MD.	BALTIMORE
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PASSENGER #11 MAID TO MR.& MRS.MARTIN SAMUELS,U.S.CIT., MANIFEST NO.4 No.on list10/11.

11 Jos. Scanlon Insp

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is ... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized gover... or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning ... this manifest shall be ... ded residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of ... sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 31, 19 24.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	NONE	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	LT.	LT.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	ELBERFIELD PROVINCE OF RHINE
2	NO	"	"	YES	1922 1923	PHILA PA.	TO RESUME RESIDENCE & ATTEND PROFESSIONAL WORK AT 260 S. BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	DK.	DK.	BR.	"	HUNGARY	KLOCSA
3	"	"	"	"	1919	NEW YORK CITY	TO RESIDENCE IN HALIFAX	YES 1 DAY	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	LT.	"	"	"	NOVA SCOTIA	HALIFAX
4	"	FATHER	-	"	"	"	"	" 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	CHILI	IQUIQUE
5	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	" 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	YES	HUSBAND	YES	"	1894 1910	OREGON ILL	JUSTICE JAMES CARTWRIGHT. (FATHER) OREGON. ILL.	" 3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	GREY	"	U.S.A. ILL.	OREGON
7	"	FATHER	"	"	1922	"	"	" 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	BL.	"	"	CHICAGO
8	"	"	"	"	1922	"	"	" 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"	"	ROCHELLE
9	NO	SELF	"	"	1919 1924	CONCORD MASS LOS ANGELES	ELIZABETH FITZHUGH (WIFE) 99 MAIN ST. CONCORD. MASS. N.A. MOKARZIL (FRIEND)	" INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	GREY	GREEN	"	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	YES	"	"	"	1923	CALIF	81 WEST ST. N.Y. CITY	" 2 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DK	DK	DK	"	SYRIA	BEROTH
11	NO	EMPLOYER	"	"	1922 1924	BALT. MD.	RETURNING TO RESIDENCE. 5A EMERSONIAN APT. BALTIMORE. MD.	" INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT.	AUB.	BL.	"	ENGLAND	HOLMWOOD SURREY
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by f... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized gover... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 31, 19 24.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after entering temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Race (a person or abroadness, as negro, Japanese, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Hindu, Korean, or other race).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	NONE	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	LT.	LT.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	ELBERFIELD PROVINCE OF RHINE
2	NO	"	"	YES	1922	PHILA PA.	TO RESUME RESIDENCE & ATTEND PROFESSIONAL WORK AT 260 S. BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	DK.	DK.	BR.	"	HUNGARY	KLOCSA
3	"	"	"	"	1923	NEW YORK CITY	TO RESIDENCE IN HALIFAX	YES	1 DAY	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	LT.	"	"	"	NOVA SCOTIA	HALIFAX
4	"	FATHER	-	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	CHILI	IQUIQUE
5	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	YES	HUSBAND	YES	"	1894 1910	OREGON ILL	JUSTICE JAMES CARTWRIGHT. (FATHER) OREGON. ILL.	"	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	GREY	"	U.S.A. ILL.	OREGON
7	"	FATHER	"	"	1922	"	"	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	BL.	"	"	CHICAGO
8	"	"	"	"	1922	"	"	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"	"	ROCHELLE
9	NO	SELF	"	"	1919 1924	CONCORD MASS LOS ANGELES	ELIZABETH FITZHUGH (WIFE) 99 MAIN ST. CONCORD. MASS. N.A. MOKARZIL (FRIEND)	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	GREY	GREEN	"	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	YES	"	"	"	1923	CALIF	81 WEST ST. N.Y. CITY	"	2 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DK	DK	DK	"	SYRIA	BEROTH
11	NO	EMPLOYER	"	"	1922 1924	BALT. MD.	RETURNING TO RESIDENCE. 5A EMERSONIAN APT. BALTIMORE. MD.	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	LT.	AUB.	BL.	"	ENGLAND	HOLMWOOD SURREY
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by fo... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized gover... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS W. SHERIDAN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN LEGION, from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas W. Sheridan
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1924
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

1a—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WALFRED LARSON, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICAN LEGION, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W F Larson, M.D

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1924

at NY

P Henry

Mgr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—438

...text of questi...
...believes in or is oppos...
...ed with any organizati...
...cessity, or propriety o...
...ed government becau...

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION . Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, MARCH 13th, 1924

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	TRANSIT																	
1		STRAUSS	WILLIAM B.	44		M	S	COMMER-CIAL	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINA	GERMAN	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES	STRAUSS BROS. CONCELLO # 499 BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
2	TRANSIT	GLUCKSMANN	JACOB	42		M	S	"	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	"	JACOB GLUCKSMANN # 83 CALLAO BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA.	"	"
3		NERENBERG	MORRIS	26		M	M	"	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	POLISH	"	"	MORRIS NERENBERG # 825 ANCORENA BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA.	"	"
4	TRANSIT	NERENBERG	REBECCA JAIMOVICH	23		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	SAME AS HUSBAND'S ABOVE.	"	"
5	TRANSIT	BOULKIND	SOLOMON	37		M	M	COMMER-CIAL.	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	GREAT BRITIAN	RUSSIAN	"	"	FRIEND: ZIGMUND GRINSHPA PASCO #78, BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA.	CANADA	MONTREAL.
6	TRANSIT	BOULKIND	DORA C.	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	SAME AS HUSBAND'S ABOVE.	"	"
7		WAITE	JUANITA ELEANOR	23		F	M	"	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	GR BRIT.	AMERICAN	"	"	HUSBAND: JOHN J. WAITE LIMA #6425, BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA	CALIF.	LONG BEACH
8	UNDER 16	WAITE	RICHARD	2		M	S	- - - -	-	- - - -	-	"	ENGLISH	"	"	SAME AS MOTHERS ABOVE.	"	"
9		FARRELL	MARY	27		F	S	NURSE	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINA	"	"	"	BERNARD S. VAN RENSSELAER (EMPLOYER) FLORIDA #95, BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
10		HOFER	RICHARD	57		M	M	TOURIST	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	"	"	NEPHEW-IN-LAW: JOHN J. WAITE LIMA #6425 BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA	CALIF.	LONG BEACH
11		HOFER	IDA	57		F	M	"	"	ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	AMERICAN	"	"	SAME AS HUSBANDS ABOVE.	"	"
12	TRANSIT	CRANWELL	DANIEL G.	53		M	M	SURGEON	"	GERMAN SPANISH	"	ARGENTINA	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	"	MARCELLINO H. VERGAS (FRIEND) FLORIDA #848 BUENOS AIRES ARG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
13	TRANSIT	CRANWELL	SARAH O.	52		F	M	HOUSEWIFE		GERMAN SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	WITH HUSBAND.	"	"
14	TRANSIT	CRANWELL	MARIA ROSA	24		F	S	NONE		ENGLISH FRENCH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	WITH FATHER.	"	"
15		de la SERNA	CARLOS	51		M	M	BROKER		ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND: RICARDO FRIAS.. AVENIDA RODERIQUEZ BENA. BUENOS AIRES ARG.	"	"
16		de la SERNA	MARIA ZULEMA	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE		ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	WITH HUSBAND.	"	"
17	DIPLOMAT	ESCALANTE	JULIO WENCESLAO	26		M	S	LAWYER		ENGLISH SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER: LUIZ ESCALANTE ALVEAR #2608 BUENOS AIRES ARG.	D.C.	WASHINGTON
18		DAVISON	SELMA	48		F	M	TOURIST		ENGLISH SPANISH	"	GREAT BRITIAN	GERMAN	"	"	SON: G. DAVISON VERTIZ #1492 BUENOS AIRES ARG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-945641-17-7-42

PASSENGER # 9 NURSE TO MR.& MRS.BERNARD VAN RENSSELAER U.S.CIT.,MANIFEST No.1 No.on list 18/19.

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the United States shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , AUG. 31st, , 19 26.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage or another paid it by cash, money order, or otherwise; if by another, state relationship, if any, and occupation, if any, of such person.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure; or to remain permanently in the United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, how many times.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO 1923 N.Y.	14 [illegible] ST. [illegible], N.Y.	VISIT. 2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GRAY	NONE	GERMANY	HELMRICH
2	"	"	"	" FEB. 1924 "	FRIEND: [illegible] 42d-43d AVE. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	VISIT. 10 DAYS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	LT	BRN	BRN	"	AUSTRIA	CHRISTZ
3	"	"	"	" 1923 "	FRIEND: J. [illegible] 41ST-42ND AVE. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	VISIT. 2 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	CHRISTZ
4	"	HUSBAND	WIFE	NO - - - - -	"	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	HELMER
5	NO	HIMSELF	YES	YES JULY 1921 "	FRIEND: [illegible] 2ND AVE. [illegible] BLVD. [illegible] CANADA.	" 2 MOS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	BLK.	AUSTRIA	KRALTSCH
6	"	HUSBAND	WIFE	" " "	"	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	NONE	AUSTRIA	KRALTSCH
7	"	"	YES	" OCT. 1919 "	FRIEND: [illegible] 1404 E. [illegible] BLD LONG BEACH CALIF.	" 3 MO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	ICKA
8	"	WIFE	MOTHER	NO - - - - -	"	" 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	KLAUS
9	YES	HIMSELF	YES	" - - - - -	[illegible] 97 [illegible] ST. N.Y.CITY N.Y.	" 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
10	NO	HIMSELF	YES	YES 1920 CALIF.	FRIEND: [illegible] 1404 E. [illegible] BLD LONG BEACH CALIF.	" 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	GRY	"	[illegible]	LONG BEACH CALIF.	[illegible]
11	"	[illegible]	"	" 1920 "	"	" 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	GRY	BL	NONE	SAN PEDRO CALIF.	[illegible]
12	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO - - - - -	FRIEND: [illegible] [illegible] ILLINOIS	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	DK	"	GY	"	AUSTRIA	KLAUS
13	"	[illegible]	WIFE	" - - - - -	"	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	[illegible]	WIFE	" - - - - -	"	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	[illegible]	YES	" - - - - -	"	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	[illegible]	WIFE	" - - - - -	"	" 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	NO	HIMSELF	YES	" - - - - -	[illegible]	" 1 YR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	YES	[illegible]	YES	" - - - - -	[illegible]	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	DUTCH
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION *Sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, MARCH 13th, *192 4, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK MARCH 31rst., *192 4*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARITAL STATUS OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SMITH	LEWIS CISCO.	50		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, OCT., 17th.,1863		139 PROSPECT ST.,Stanford
2	SMITH	EMMA CISCO.	55		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, DEC., 25th.,1869		" " " " " " "
3	STRAUSS	JULIAN.	47		M	S		New Orleans Dist.,Court.Aug.,1898.	307 W.79th.,St.,N.Y.C.
4	STRAUSS	ALFREDO.	43		M	S		Supreme Court,N.Y.Cty.,March 1920.	" " " " " "
5	BAUER	OSCAR S.	43		M	S		Dist.,Court.Boston.March 1921.	200 Summer St.,Boston.Mas
6	DAILEY	JAMES C.	51		M	M		Dist.,Court.Fresno,Cal.,	Fresno. Cal.,
7	COUNTESS	STERLING.	28		M	S	HUNTSVILLE,ALA., Dec.,19th.,1895.		Hountsville. Ala.,
8	WILSON	S. FRANK.	30		M	S	PARKERS LANDING,PA., NOV.,7th.,1893.		420 Washington Ave., Shreveport. La.,
9	HAHN	ANNA.	35		F	M	NEW YORK CITY,MARCH 10th.,1888.		16 Johnson Ave., Newark. N.J.
10	GREEN	MALCOLM. Jr.,	21		M	S	BOSTON.Mass., Dec., 6th.,1902		14 Evans St., Dorchester. Mass.,
11	WALCOTT	FREDERICK.	55		M	M	UTICA. N.Y. Feb., 18th.,1869.		17 E.42 St., N.Y.C.
12	CHAPMAN	FRANK.	59		M	M	ENGLEWOOD, N.J. JUNE 12th.,1864		ENGLEWOOD. N.J.
13	CHAPMAN	FANNY.	63		F	M	LLOIDS NECK, L.I.MARCH 2nd.,1860.		" " " " "
14	BOWERS	ARTHUR.	68		M	S	MANCHESTER. CONN., AUG.?8th.,1855.		144 Woodbridge St., Manchester. Conn.,
15	BOWERS	SHERWOOD.	24		M	S	MANCHESTER, CONN., JUNE 2nd.,1899.		" " " " " "
16	WHETSTONE.	ARTHUR.	46		M	M		Circuit Court of Milwaukee.Wis.,1894.	Irwin Worsted Co., Chester. Pa.,
17	WHETSTONE	ETHEL.	30		F	M		Husband U.S.Cit.,	" " " " " "
18	VAN RENSSELAER	BERNARD S.	38		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, JAN., 1rst.,1886.		37 Wall St.,N.Y.C.
19	VAN RENSSELAER	ROSE T.	36		F	M	TOLEDO, OHIO. Aug.,24th.,1888.		" " " " "
20	VAN RENSSELAER	HENRY C.	3		M	S		Father U.S.Cit.,	" " " " "
21	CHAPIN	EMMA R.	43		F	S	PARKES LANDING, PA., AUG.,30th.,1880.		600 Lexington Ave.,N.Y.C.
22	MORTIMER	EDITH.	45		F	M	ELYRIA. OHIO. MAY 10th.,1878.		408 Washington Ave., Elyria. Ohio.
23	CLINTON	CHARLES.	27		M	M	ELIZABETH.W.Va., SEPT., 30th.,1896.		P.O.BOX 115.Elizabeth.W.Va
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from MONTEVIDEO URAGUAY, MARCH 14, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 31, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	JUDD	WILLIAM D.	55		M	M	SPRINGFIELD MASS	JULY 24th 1868	211 OAK STREET HOLYOKE MASS
2	JUDD	ANNA S.	55		F	M	" "	JUNE 28 1868	"
3	COLITON	JOHN T.	24		M	S	STONEHAM MASS	MAY 14th 1899	2 CEDAR CLIFF TERRACE METHOD MASS
4	SCRANTON	BENJAMIN H.	66		M	M	MADISON CONN	NOV 7th 1856	MADISON CONN
5	SCRANTON	NANCY A.	63		F	M	WASHINGTON MICH	MARCH 6th 1860	" "
6	WILLIS	SUMNER	28		M	M	BOSTON MASS	JULY 31 1896	22 CRAFT STREET WALTHAM MASS
7	TAYLOR	HARRIET	42		F	M	FOXBURG PENNA	FEB 26 1881	225 BUSH ST. SAN FRANCISCO c/o STANDARD OIL COMPANY, CALIF.
8	TAYLOR	WILLIAM T.	45		M	M	MOUNDSVILLE W. VA.	SEPT 28th 1878	"
9	TAYLOR	FRANK	18		M	S	PINE GROVE W. VA.	MARCH 15th 1906	"
10	CURRIER	DAVID JR	37		M	S	DERRY N. H.	JUNE 15th 1887	AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING 50 BROAD STREET N. Y. CITY
11	BRADLEY	JAMES F.	42		M	M	LA PORTE IND.	NOV. 13th 1881	LA PORTE IND.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 610
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL, MARCH 17, 19 24, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 31, 19 24

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs	Age: Mos	Sex	Marriage: Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ALLISON	CHARLOTTE	32		F	S	OSWEGO NEW YORK. NOV. 9, 1890		# 265 CLINTON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	CAHILL	VICTOR A.	48		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. MAR. 7, 1876		# 2693 BEDFORD AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	WINCHELL	BENJAMIN	65		M	M	PALMYRA MISSOURI. JULY 8, 1858		# 290 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.
4	WINCHELL	JENETTE	61		F	M	HANNIBAL MISSOURI. APR. 11, 1862		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, MARCH 19, 1924. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH. 31st, 1924

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Marital Condition	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	CAHN	JACOB S.	55		M	M	BALTIMORE MARYLAND. JUNE 28, 1868		GARRISON MARYLAND.
2	CAHN	FLORA W.	54		F	M	" " JAN. 6, 1867		" "
3	MILLER	CHARLES B.	34		M	S	FALL RIVER MASS. MAY. 14, 1889		306 N. MAIN STREET, FALL RIVER MASS.
4	PHILLIPS	ARTHUR S.	58		M	M	EAST BRIDGEWATER MASS. DEC 13, 1865		BOX # 857 FALL RIVER MASS.
5	ADLER	EMANUEL D.	69		M	M	MILWAUKEE WIS. AUG. 1, 1854		MILWAUKEE WIS.
6	ADLER	CLARA S.	60		F	M	DETROIT MICH. NOV. 12, 1864		" "
7	ADLER	FRANCES	26		F	S	MILWAUKEE WIS. MAY 27, 1897		" "
8	SCHLOSS	ALBERT W.	61		M	M	DETROIT MICH. FEB. 24, 1862		DETROIT MICH.
9	SCHLOSS	SUSANNE F.	50		F	M	TOLEDO OHIO. OCT. 11, 1874		" "
10	SAMUELS	MARTIN	54		M	M	RICHMOND VA. APR. 21, 1870		BALTIMORE MD.
11	SAMUELS	BELLE H.	48		F	M	BALTIMORE MD. JULY 1, 1873		" "
12	GATES	DORA M.	67		F	M	SALESBURY ILL. DEC 9, 1855		LOS ANGELES CALIF.
13	GATES	RUTHMARY	27		F	S	KALAMAZOO MICH. JUNE 19, 1895		" " "
14	BROADWATER	JULIA	69		F	M	PERU ILL. JUNE 27, 1853		# 27 HIGHLAND AVE. PIEDMONT CALIF.
15	MILLER	MARY C.	73		F	M	PERU ILL. JAN 1, 1851		PASADENA CALIF.
16	CASE	LOUISA W.	61		F	S	BOSTON MASS. SEPT. 10, 1862		WESTON MASS.
17	CASE	MARIAN ROBEY	60		F	S	BOSTON MASS. OCT. 8, 1863		" "
18	WILLIAMS	HILDA W.	39		F	S	BROOKLINE MASS. OCT. 30, 1884		35 WALNUT PLACE BROOKLINE MASS.
19	MILLER	AMY P.	54		F	S	BALTIMORE MD. SEPT. 11, 1869		219½ E. NORTH AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
20	EDDY	SAMUEL A.	63		M	M	CANAAN CONN. JULY 29, 1860		CANAAN CONN.
21	EDDY	JENNIE	60		F	M	JAMESTOWN N.Y. SEPT. 2, 1863		" "
22	DAVIS	HERBERT	61		M	M	OSHGOSH WIS. APR. 14, 1863		#671 FAIRMONT AVE. ST. PAUL MINN.
23	DAVIS	MARGURITE	32		F	S	ST. PAUL MINN. JAN. 24, 1892		"
24	JOHNSON	JAMES F.	46		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 10, 1877		# 96 ASTOR PLACE JERSEY CITY N.J.
25	JOHNSON	LEAH	29		F	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. FEB. 7, 1896		" " "
26	GRAY	FRED L.	58		M	M	RICHVILLE PA. JAN. 18, 1866		# 1716 EMERSON AVE. SOUTH MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
27	GRAY	LOUISE B.	54		F	M	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. OCT. 3, 1870		"
28	FRENCH	ARTHUR P.	69		M	M	TURNER ME. MAY 19, 1854		# 68 DEVONSHIRE ST. BOSTON MASS.
29	REIFSCHNEIDER	HARVEY W.	31		M	M	WASHINGTON MO? JULY 31, 1892		# 5109 CATES AVE. ST.LOUIS MO. c/o STUDEBAKER MOTOR CORP.
30	SLAYTON	HENRY O.	59		M	M	CALAIS ME. NOV. 7, 1864		PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

9

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, MARCH 19th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 31st. 1924.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	TOMLINSON	SILAS M.	57		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. OCT. 29th, 1866.		400 SO. 15th ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
2	TOMLINSON	ABBIE W.	54		F	M	" " DEC. 17th, 1869		"
3	LEIGH	CLARA	69		F	M	BATAVIA. ILL. OCT. 27th, 1854		MARION. IND.
4	PERKINS	SUSAN	68		F	M	LA SALLE. ILL. AUG. 3rd, 1855.		INDIANAPOLIS. IND.
5	DAVIS	ERNEST	64		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. NOV.		WILLIAMSPORT. PA.
6	DAVIS	HELENA K.	55		F	M	" " MARCH 1893.		" "
7	DAVIDOW	MYER	51		M	S		BRADFORD. CT. PENNA TOWANDA. SEPT 10.	SCRANTON. PA.
8	REYNOLDS	GERTRUDE E.	41		F	M	HALLETTSVILLE. TEXAS. MAY 24, 1882.		26 NO. GLENNCAR AVE. PELHAM. N.Y.
9	JARMAN	GEORGE W.	62		M	M	MURFREESBORO. TENN. DEC. 28, 1861		PRINCESS ANNA. MD.
10	JARMAN	PATTY H.	55		F	M	RIPLEY. MISS. JUNE 6th, 1868		"
11	JARMAN	MARTHA	23		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 5th, 1901.		"
12	MADDOCK	HAROLD S.	34		M	M	TRENTON. N.J. NOV. 18, 1890.		949 W. STATE ST. TRENTON. N.J.
13	MADDOCK	GRACE J.	34		F	M	LAWRENCEVILLE. N. J. DEC. 30, 1889.		"
14	ATKINS	DAVID J.	43		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. JULY 14th, 1880.		1401 E. 18th ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
15	COURTNEY	BERTHA	41		F	M	LANCASTER. PA. JAN. 31, 1881.		313 NESMITH ST. LOWELL. MASS.
16	COURTNEY	THEODORE	2		M	S	NEW BRUNSWICK. N. .J. JULY 29, 1922.		"
17	FORD	ALBERT E.	76		M	S	ROCKDALE. PA. SEPT. 13th, 1847		2039 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
18	BAKER	ANNABEL	29		F	S	BOSTON. MASS. DEC. 15th, 1893.		2039 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
19	GOLDTHWAITE	ALICE	54		F	S	MARION. IND. MAY 24, 1869		203 NO. WASHINGTON ST. MARION. IND.
20	GOLDTHWAITE	EMILY	51		F	S	MARION. IND. MARCH 24, 1872.		"
21	EVERIT	RICHARD L.	63		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 19, 1861.		BARRE. MASS.
22	EVERIT	HATTIE S.	57		F	M	FRAMINGHAM. MASS. MARCH 24, 1867.		"
23	KUHIRT	GEORGE A.	51		M	M		NEW YORK SUPREME COURT. FEB. 1900.	89 BROAD ST. NEW YORK CITY.
24	KUHIRT	VIRGINIA	48		F	M	BROOKLYN. N. Y. FEB. 7, 1874.		"
25	MARTIN	FREDERICK ROY	52		M	M	STRATFORD. N. H. NOV. 17, 1871.		BRONXVILLE. N.Y.
26	MARTIN	ANNA W.	43		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. AUG. 9, 1880.		"
27	MARTIN	NANCY	13		F	S	PROVIDENCE. R. I. JAN. 31, 1911.		"
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out *final* naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. T. Lawson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1926

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

List 5

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
U S S B

List STOWAWAY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION . Passengers sailing from RIO De JANEI , MARCH 19th , 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
DEPORTED 1		ARNISEN	MATHIAS	22	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK CITY	FRIEND: CARL BRANDT. 56 SULLIVAN STREET. BROOKLYN. .Y.		
							IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

STOWAWAY.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Local Agent

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 31st, *19* 24.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. See footnote for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any prior promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.																
1	NO	—	NO	YES	1922 1923	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	FRIEND:CARL BRANDT. 56 SULLIVAN STREET.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	STOWAWAY		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT.	LT	GREY	TATOOED ON BOTH ARMS	NORWAY	CHRISTIANIA
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of a specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS A. SHERIDAN, MASTER (State whether Master, First [illegible] of the AMERICAN LEGION, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thurman

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1926

at Key

E. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, shaft horse engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this designation on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided into two columns, the first containing the question "Read what language," etc., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a debtor resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, be the length of term next to absence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, orderly or tropical, last permanent residence. It is important for many reasons that steamship companies carefully observe and record last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as (1), husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors, officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. Larson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 192[illegible]

at [illegible] Mex.

E. V. Henry
Insp. in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or status of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—40

Local Agents [illegible]

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
THE BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 24

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FRANCISCO	LAURIA	42		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Italian	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 yrs	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		DOMINGO	MANUEL	46		M	S	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	8 yrs	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		dos SANTOS	ADELINO NICOLAU	36		M	S	SAILOR	"	PORTUGUESE	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	"	13 yrs	RIO DE JANEIRO	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		DA SILVA	[illegible]	36		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		STEVENS	HENRY THOMAS	29		M	S	ENGINEER	"	[illegible]	"	ENGLAND	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Passing 3/31/24

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .
Local Agents . . . . .

(14)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 31st, 19[illegible]

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien has been a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	25 Whether ever before deported from the United States.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	30 Marks of identification.	31 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.	32
							FRIEND: U.S. Consular Serv. Hdqrs. La Guaira																						
1	[illegible]	"	30.	NO	-	- - - -	116 FIRST ST. N.Y. CITY.	NO	UNDET.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	"	"	NONE	ITALY	CALABRIA.
2	"	"	46.	1995 YES 1912			FRIEND: Joshua Hitler Brother at Consular Service, La Guaira	"	4	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	4	"	"	5	9	LT	"	BL.	"	GERMANY	SCHONEFELT.
3	NO	"	30	NO	-	- - - -	FRIEND: JOSE VIANA CHUS 248 COMMERCIAL NEW BEDFORD MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	5	7	DK	"	DK	"	PORTUGAL	CONCELHO ALLEGRE.
4	"	"	30	"	-	- - - -	FRIEND: JOS. DIAZ 147 LAIGHT ST. NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	1070 LISBOA
5	YES	"	50.	"	-	- - - -	FRIEND: ANNY KNIGHT 1256 BROADWAY N.Y. CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO.
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 14 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—13

Local Agent[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* March, 192[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14- 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, "farmer," "laborer," "servant," "seamstress," "engineer," "clerk," "shoemaker," "tailor," "weaver," "dressmaker," "merchant," "no occupation," etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A visit or an intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence recorded, unless the actual residence thereafter was more than 11 should be a record of the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to make a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (in ket) or No (in ket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1899, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents .....

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted] (state whether employed, serving gratuitously, or expecting compensation), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. Larson, M D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 19[illegible]

at [redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Croatian	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish-American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Local Agents [redacted]

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
U. S. S.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION . Passengers sailing from SANTOS , MARCH 17 , 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write. Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
REPORTED 1		SPATA	VINCENZO	27	M	S	GROCERY CLERK	YES	YES PORTUGUESE ENGLISH	BRAZILIAN	ITALY	"S" BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	FRIEND:FRANCISCO DURANTE.RUA RUIZ BARBOCA 40.SAO PAULO.BRAZ.	N.Y.	N. Y. CITY.
2		DE SANTIS	ANTONIO	31	M	S	TAILOR	"	ITALIAN	"	ITALIAN	"	"S"	FATHER:FRANCISCO DE SANTIS.RUA MENDA 3A 23.SAO PAULO.BRAZIL.	MD.	ANNAPOLIS
3		RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	21	M	S	WAITER	"	PORTUGUESE	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	"	FRIEND:JULIO SEZAR.RUA S.BENTO. 36.SANTOS.BRAZIL.	N.Y.	N.Y.CITY.
4		do NOBREGA	JOAQUIN	27	M	M	FOUNDRY	"	PORTUGUESE	"	BRAZILIAN	"	"	FRIEND:JOSE MORTIMO.BELCHEOR CORUCIA 36.SAO PAULO.BRAZIL.	MASS.	FALL RIVER
5		WELKER	OSCAR	22	M	S	GROCERY CLERK	"	"	"	GERMAN	"	"	FRIEND:KLIA AUZIKORVICH.RUA FREI CANECA 36. SANTOS. BRAZIL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
6		SOUZA FERRAZ	JOSE do	24	M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	PORTUGUESE	"	"	BROTHER:ANTONIO GALVAO DE SOUZA. RUA 13 do MAIO 12.SAO PAULO.BRAZ.	N.Y.CITY.	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Consul Agents .....

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MARCH 31. , 19 24.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	21 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	22 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	23 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity. If so, which.	24 Whether a polygamist.	25 Whether an anarchist.	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or what is now commonly known as "Bolshevism," or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	27 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	28 Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	29 Condition of health, mental and physical.	30 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	31 Height. Feet	Inches.	32 Complexion.	33 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	$30	NO	-	-	FRIEND: ANGONIO BLOIOTTA. 116th ST. cor. 1st AVE. N.Y. CITY.	NO	INTEN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DK	BR.	BR.	NONE	ITALY	BROSINETTO CALABRIA
2	NO	"	60.	"	-	-	UNCLE: PASQUALE DE SANTIS. 151 PRINCE GEORGE ST. ANNAPOLIS. MD.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	CANTAZARO
3	YES	"	30.	"	-	-	FRIEND: LUIS CARDOSO. 244-2nd ST. ELIZABETHPORT. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	PORTUGAL	JEJUA
4	NO	"	30	"	-	-	FRIEND: JOSE LEITAO. 322 FLINT ST. FALL RIVER. MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
5	YES	"	60.	"	-	-	FRIEND: SUZY GOULD. 219 [illegible] STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	YES	1923	N.Y.C.	1921/3/6/ BOARDING [illegible] 349 W. 24th STREET. N. Y. CITY.	YES	FROM 2 TO 4 YEARS	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or what is now commonly known as "Bolshevism," or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* March *, 19*2[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, at time of arrival, as per examples. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, steam engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the instructions to the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and read to the clerk during the person's examination at these ports.

Column 8 (*Can he read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read?" and "Can he write?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" necessarily. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be entered as "permanent residence," regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is reported for statistical purposes that steamship companies in making out the country of last permanent residence under column 11 sometimes enter a temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes or No (a ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom is passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "yes" or "no" in the United States before, and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon sailing with the vessel or employed by owners thereof, and the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. P. Lawson, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 192[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

16

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned in the manifest shall be noted on the affidavit executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Local Agents [illegible]

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, [illegible] 16th, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		AMIENTO	NICOLA	24		S	[illegible]	YES	YES	ITALIAN "S"	ITALIAN "S"	"	1 yr.	FRIEND: [illegible]	N.Y.	New York CITY
2		MCDERMOTT	ELLEN	33		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	since Nov 7/1908	FRIEND: [illegible]	"	"
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	42		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	RUSSIA	[illegible]	6 yrs.	FRIEND: [illegible]	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]		S	[illegible]	"	"	ITALIAN "S"	ITALIAN "S"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	O.H.	[illegible]
5		LEVIN	LEIB	25		S	TAILOR	"	"	"	RUSSIA	[illegible]	"	BROTHER: [illegible]	N.Y.	NEW HAVEN
6		[illegible]	MOISEE	23		S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
7		FRIEDMAN	SIME	19		S	DRESSMAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	N.Y.C.
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	[illegible]	"	"	ITALIAN "S"	ITALIAN "S"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
10		JOHNSON	[illegible]	35		M	SAILOR	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
11		JOHNSON	NANCY	37		M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	SAME AS HUSBAND ABOVE.	"	"
12	UNDER 16	JOHNSON	[illegible]	7		S	----	YES	NON-HUMAN	YES	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
13	UNDER 16	JOHNSON	[illegible]	2		S	----	NO	-----	NO	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	UNDER 16	JOHNSON	[illegible]	[illegible]		S	----	"	-----	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .
Local Agents . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

17

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *March 31st*, *19*[illegible]

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or has paid it for him, and if not, relationship, if any, to person paying, and whether such person is relative, friend, employer, or agent.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn, or abiding permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	21 Whether a person or alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advises or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
							UNCLE: [illegible]																					
1	YES	HIMSELF	$ 30	NO	-	- - -	329 E 113th ST, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERMANENTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	Bk.	Gray	NONE	ITALY	TOLVE
							FRIEND: DISANDO MARIO																					
2	"	"	$ 30	"	-	- - -	639 MORRIS AVE, NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bk.	"	"	"	BOSCHERI
							BROTHER-IN-LAW: SAMUEL BALDINI																					
3	NO	BROTHER	$ 30	"	-	- - -	29 BOND ST, SPRINGFIELD MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	[illegible]	"	"	RUSSIA	KINSK
							BROTHER-IN-LAW: GUISEPPE DERIO																					
4	"	HIMSELF	$250	"	-	- - -	ROBITAILE CALIFORNIA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	ITALY	CATOLNIA
							UNCLE: MAX JUSTICH																					
5	YES	"	$ 50	"	-	- - -	822 MONTROSE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	RUDDY	"	"	"	RUSSIA	DERAWRIA
							BROTHER-IN-LAW: ISIDORE VIADOR																					
6	"	"	$ 30	"	-	- - -	159 ELLERY ST, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk.	Bn.	"	"	"	"
							FATHER: [illegible] FRIDAY																					
7	"	"	$ 30	"	-	- - -	535 E 13th ST, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Lt.	"	"	"	"	CoCOVETZ
							UNCLE: MR. S. ILE																					
8	"	SISTER	$ 10	"	-	- - -	364 AMSTERDAM AVE, N.Y.C.	Has Returned	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5	8	Blde.	Blde.	"	"	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
							BROTHER: CHARLO SALVERI																					
9	"	HIMSELF	$ 50	"	-	- - -	1868 PACIFIC ST, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	INDEFINITELY	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	ITALY	PACHINO
					1913	MILYN.	BROTHER-IN-LAW: S. ROSENBERG																					
10	"	HIMSELF	$100	YES	1915	N.Y.	1718 8th AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt.	Bn.	Bn.	"	NORWAY	LILLESAND
					1909																							
11	"	HUSBAND	--	"	1915	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	"	"
12	"	FATHER	--	NO	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	Lt.	Bn.	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	--	"	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	--	"	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	Blue	"	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section [illegible] of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1920
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as far as possible. Clerk or mercer, shop or storekeeper, laborer, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., are good descriptions. Students, children, and infants should be entered as such.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is to be divided and contains three questions: "Read what language (or, if can't read, speak what language)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and cannot be excepted from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which said alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country aliens came from means "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by nationality. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Emilia, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual residence for two years or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of how short the actual residence there in. The entries in column 11 should show the country and not the city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that foreign possessions be not shown as countries of last permanent residence independent of countries of allegiance, nor should the word "native" be entered.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of person in country where alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. It must be relative living, give name and address of same.

Column 14. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 15. *Whether having through ticket to such destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to verification by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* March, 1924

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

16 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, "Coal miner," "Salesman," "Laborer," "Domestic servant," "Clerk," "Weaver," "Baker," "Blacksmith," "Brass polisher," "Shoemaker," "Tailor," "Wood turner," etc., and not simply "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Laborer," or "Gentleman."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering "Yes" to question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the race or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, South America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Aliens over 16 years of age should state the country in which they have had a permanent residence. The fact that an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more will be held to constitute a permanent residence, and he will be entitled to admission. The entries in this column should show the city, town, or village and country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that foreign countries accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence; country of birth; nationality; or race.

Column 12 (*Intending permanent residence in the United States*).—Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are not coming to join relatives should be questioned as to their intentions in this regard.

Column 13 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should show name and address of such relative.

Column 14 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case as ascertained the exact amount that is known. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904–1908, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W F Lawson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* March *, 19* 24

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock [illegible] speech and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish-American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Local Agents [illegible]

Form 500 B
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
U S S B

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION . Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES , MARCH 16th , 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. *This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		HERZKOWEIZ	JOSE	42	M	M	TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	YES	ARGENTINA	POLISH	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES	FRIEND: [illegible] VIAMONTE # 2126, BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
2		KOFLAN	ADOLF	27	M	M	CARPENTER	"	HEBREW	"	"	ROMANIAN	"	"	"	FRIEND: S. [illegible] GUATEMALE 5739, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	NEW YORK CITY
3		KOFLAN	PAULINE CIVI	26	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	HEBREW	"	"	RUSSIAN	"	"	"	SAME AS ABOVE.	"	" " "
4		SZUSTER	SZYJA	20	M	M	CHAUFFER	"	HEBREW	"	POLAND	POLISH	"	"	"	FRIEND: SAMUEL POLAKOFF ROSARIO # 4280, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	D.C.	WASHINGTON
5		SENDERMAN	MASCHA	24	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	HEBREW	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	"	"	"	UNCLE: M. WORSTEIN VIAMONTE # 1605, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
6		SENDERMAN	MASCHA	11	F	S	- - - -	NO	- - - -	NO	"	"	"	"	"	SAME AS MOTHERS.	"	" " "
7		BOROSKA	ABRAM	31	M	M	TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLAND	POLISH	"	"	"	FRIEND: ABO ASHENKIL LA VALLE # 2239, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	BROOKLYN
8		GHEORGHI	COSMA	28	M	S	BRONZE WORKER	ITALIAN-FRENCH "	PORTUGUESE	"	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	"	"	"	FRIEND: CONSTANTINO ATANASIN CALLE CARLOS # 883, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	NEW YORK CITY
9		LEBENBAUM	MALKA PEIZIL	31	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	HEBREW	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	"	"	"	UNCLE: MORISIO VARSTEIN VIAMONTE # 1605, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	" "
10		LEBENBAUM	BER	4	M	S	- - - -	NO	- - - - - -	NO	"	"	"	"	"	SAME AS MOTHERS.	"	" " "
11		LEBENBAUM	RACHMIEL	2	M	S	- - - -	NO	- - - - - -	NO	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "
12		STERN	SIMON	25	M	S	FARM LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLAND	POLISH	"	LA PLATA	"	FRIEND: RAFAEL FINKELSTEIN CORRIENTES # 2045, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	" "
ADMITTED 13		SEGLMAN	YUDEL	18	M	S	BARBER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER: JAIME SEGLMAN ECUADOR # 567, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
14		KRAWOZONEK	WLADYSLAWA	20	M	S	FARM LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND: ADAM SAMOWER GUIDO # 733, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
15		STANKOVSKY	VLADKO L.	26	M	M	BRICK LAYER	"	ROUMANIAN	"	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	"	ROSARIO		FRIEND: NICHOLAS FOGHERT 25 de MAYO # 746, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	MICH.	DETROIT.
16		NEZIC	ANTE	31	M	M	SAILOR WATCH	"	JUGO-SLAVIA	"	JUGO-SLAV	JUGO-SLAV	"	BUENOS AIRES		FRIEND: ROCCO MAZER LAPIEDRO # 2092, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
		WILBAUM	GERSZON MOJWOCH	20	M	M	MAKER.	"	HEBREW	"	POLAND	POLAND	"	"	"	FRIEND: JOSE SEPLIOWITS	MICH.	DETROIT.
DEPORTED		PETROFF	PLAGOY	26	M	S	BRICK LAYER.	"	BULGARIAN	"	BULGARIA	BULGARIAN	"	"	"	FRIEND: GEORGE PERFF CALLEGARY # 3865, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	"
19		MOCCIA	ANTONIO	34	M	M	SAILOR	"	ITALIAN	"	ITALY "S"	ITALIAN "S"	"	"	"	UNCLE: LORENZO CIPRIANO LEANDRO N.ALEM # 2256, BUENOS AIRES.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
20		MINOVILOVIC	JULIO	26	M	M	BRICK LAYER	"	JUGO-SLAVIA	"	JUGO-SLAV	JUGO-SLAV	"	LA PLATA		FRIEND: LUKAN LUKA VIAMONTE #289, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
21		SZER	MOJZESZ	21	M	S	EMPLOY-MENT AGY. PROPRIETOR	"	GERMAN	"	POLAND	POLISH	"	"	"	FRIEND: ABRAHAM GOLDFINGEL LA PLATA #541, LA PLATA, ARGENTINA.	MASS.	BOSTON.
		GANEVICH	JACOB	21	M	S	METAL WORKER	"	HEBREW	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	"	"	"	COUSIN: SZ. HANEVICZ 718 CALLE 54, LA PLATA, ARGENTINA.	CONN.	NEW HAVEN.
23		PERELMUTER	NAUMAN	23	M	S	BRICK LAYER.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUENOS AIRES		FRIEND: ADOLPH BRESMAN CALLE VERDE #87, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
24		VALENTINI	ALESSIO VICTOR	28	M	M	SAILOR	"	ITALIAN	"	ITALY "S"	ITALIAN "S"	"	"	"	FRIEND: GIOVANNI MARTELLI ASQUENEGA #1928, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	BROOKLYN.
25		CAPUTO	GUISEPPE	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN: NICOLA NIZZI SUAREZ #250, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	"
26		MOSTOVICH	LIEZER	27	M	M	TAILOR	"	HEBREW	"	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	"	"	"	FRIEND: DOVICH CHINSKY CASTROBARRAS #1850, BUENOS AIRES.	CONN.	HARTFORD.
27		MILLER	IDEL	21	M	S	CLOTHING MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND: RAFEAL VILLaGRAU LOUIS VALLE, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
DEPORTED -28		MINEFF	CRISTO	29	M	M	FARM LABORER	"	BULGARIAN	"	BULGARIA	BULGARIAN	"	"	"	FRIEND: YORDOR LACOIOFF 25 DE MAYO #246, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	MICH.	DETROIT.
ADMITTED		JEDWABNY	HUNA	20	M	S	TAILOR	"	HEBREW	"	POLAND	POLISH	"	"	"	FRIEND: DAVICH GUELAN RACONORA #4280, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
ADMITTED		HOCHBERG	JANKIEL	20	M	S	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND: M.EPSTEIN LAVALLE #2114, BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	"	NEW YORK CITY.

12

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Local Agents .....

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , WILCOX 31st, , *19* 24.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever a prisoner or almshouse, or institution inmate or recipient of charity? If so, which? Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	(33) Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	HIMSELF	$30	YES	7mos.	NEW YORK	WIFE: MRS. ESTHER HERSKOWITZ 255 CLIFTON PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	INDEFINITE		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dk	Gray	Gray	NONE	POLAND	WANKA
2	"	"	$100	NO	-	-----	BROTHER: ABI KAUFMAN 1761 BATHGATE AVE, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn.	Brn.	"	ROUMANIA	HOTAM
3	"	HUSBAND	- -	"	-	- - -	WITH HUSBAND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	WENGRAF
4	NO	HIMSELF	$50	"	-	- - -	FATHER: SAMUEL SILVSTER 716-42nd St., S.W.WASHINGTON, D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blk.	Gray.	"	POLAND	VILVIA
5	YES	HUSBAND	$30	"	-	- - -	HUSBAND: IRVING SENDERLAN 801 E 5th.,St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	MENCK
6	"	FATHER	-	"	-	- - -	SAME AS ABOVE--WITH MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	Lt.	"	"		ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
7	"	HIMSELF	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER-IN-LAW: ARON GRALA 366 CHRISTOPHER ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	"	FOR LIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk.	"	"	POLAND	ROZANA
8	"	"	$200	"	-	- - -	FRIEND: N. TOPARCEANII 185-10th AVE., N.Y.C.	"	INDEFINITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	CAZARESTI
9	"	HERSELF	$30	"	-	- - -	HUSBAND: URA F. LEBENBAUM 801-E 5th. St., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	CHIPOWER
10	"	MOTHER	-	"	-	- - -	SAME AS ABOVE--WITH MOTHER.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3---		"	"	"	"	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
11	"	"	-	"	-	- - -	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	HIMSELF	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER: DAVID STERN 149-81st. St., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	POLAND	BRJANOW
13	NO	"	$60	"	-	- - -	BROTHER: HENRI SCHULMAN 1120 INDEPENDENCE BLVD, CHICAGO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	VILNA
14	YES	"	$50	"	-	- - -	FATHER: ALEXANDER KROWCHUCK 516 E 12th, ST., N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	SKALBIECZE.
15	NO	"	$30	"	-	- - -	FRIEND: GEORGE WLODEN 5426 RIOPE ST, DETROIT, MICHIGAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	DOBRICH
16	"	"	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER: JOSE NEZIC 4221 SO. ARTESIAN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	JUGO-SLAVIA	PREKO
17	"	"	$50	"	-	- - -	FATHER: L. WILEBACK 905 ILLENOIS ST, DETROIT MICHIGAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	POLAND	PARCHEW
18	"	"	$50	"	-	- - -	FRIEND: ELIAS ATANASOFF 2092 15th ST., DETROIT, MICHIGAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	BULGARIA	DAN LENZ
19	YES	"	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER-IN-LAW: KONSTANTA MARKISCO 362 COLUMBIA ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	LEALY	MOLA DI BARI
20	NO	"	$40	"	-	- - -	MOTHER: JOHAN MIHOVILOVIC 2732 CHILDS AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	"	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	JUGOSLAVIA	SPLIT
21	"	"	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER: PHILIP FLEISCHER 7 STRATFORD ST, BOSTON MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	POLAND	STANISLAWOW
22	"	"	$30	"	-	- - -	COUSIN: A. RADEVICZ 189 WARD ST, NEW HAVEN CONN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	ROMANOV
23	YES	"	$50	"	-	- - -	SISTER: MRS. [illegible] 51 E 109th ST, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	PLOTNITZY
24	"	"	$50	"	-	- - -	FRIEND: CARLO C. di VITO 131-133 UNION ST, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	ITALY	MOLA di BARI
25	"	"	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER-IN-LAW: ROTARIO CANTONIO 131-133 UNION ST, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	NO	"	$50	"	-	- - -	FRIEND: E.D.ROSENSTEIN 356-64 ALBANY AVE, HARTFORD CONN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	MINSK
27	YES	"	$50	"	-	- - -	FRIEND: TROSEL RIPNER 100-10th Ave, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	KOMA
28	NO	"	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER: CHRISTO [illegible] 5513 RUSSELL ST, DETROIT MICHIGAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	BULGARIA	SMYLAR
29	YES	"	$50	"	-	- - -	FATHER: BENJAMIN JEDWABNY 164 McKIBBON ST, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	POLAND	OSTROW
30	"	"	$50	"	-	- - -	BROTHER: SOL WOCHNER 105 BLEEKER ST, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	PLESOK

NOTE—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents .....

Form 639 B

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I [redacted], of the [redacted] from [redacted], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. I believe from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March 19[illegible]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 1. *Head tax status.* — No entries in these columns should be made on this sheet. The space is for use at Continental United States ports.

Columns 4 and 5. *Age.* — The answer in these columns should be expressed in years if over one year of age, and in months if under one year of age.

Columns 6. *Sex.* — The answer should be either M male or F female.

Columns 7. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Columns 8. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the actual occupation of the alien, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled, or of no occupation. Correspondent Statistician approved June 29, 1906, and March 26, 1910, the following, upon which the vessel turned, etc., shall not appear as occupation, but the actual trade or calling of the person, as "carpenter, cook, engineer, laborer, clerk, etc."

A housewife, whether a married woman or widow, is to be returned as such, and not as having no occupation.

A child or other person who has no occupation is to be returned as such.

A laborer is a man who works for wages or a stipend, as distinguished from one who works for himself on his own account, and who operates it.

A laborer is a man who works for wages or a stipend, as distinguished from one who works for himself on his own account, and who operates it.

Column 9. *Can read and write.* — Under the word "can" the words "read and write" are understood. Each person who can read and write any language should be so returned, but if he can read only he should not be returned as able to write. It is not sufficient to read and write one's own name, the ability to read and write a sentence from dictation should be given.

Column 10. *Nationality.* — Question 11 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or People.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject. For example, a native of Scotland is a citizen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and a native of Ireland is also a citizen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, but the former belongs to the Scotch race or people and the latter to the Irish race or people. Likewise, a native of Germany may belong to the Polish race or people, a native of Russia may belong to the Finnish race or people, a native of Turkey may belong to the Armenian race or people, a native of Austria may belong to the Bohemian race or people, a native of France may belong to the Basque race or people, a native of Spain may belong to the Basque race or people, a native of Mexico may belong to the Indian race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the French race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Indian race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Scotch race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Irish race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the German race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Polish race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Finnish race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Armenian race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Bohemian race or people, a native of Canada may belong to the Basque

Form 620B

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], *of the* S. S. [redacted], *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* March, 1926

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the passenger lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Can he read and write*).—This column is suitably divided and contains the following question, "Read what language or dialect," or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Afro in Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Tuscany, Venezia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual bona intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies are made to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (check) or No (cross).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (male or female) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from [illegible], March 13th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. March 31st, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JAMONEAU	FRANCIS	50		M	S	[illegible]	U.S.C. FOR WEST'N DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON JULY 10, 1909.	21 UNION ST, NEWARK N.J.
2	LAUGHLIN	JOHN F.	46		M	S	[illegible] Feb. 12th, 1877.	CIRCUIT COURT COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS SEPT. 29th, 1920	[illegible] MINNESOTA. 242 NORTHWESTERN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
3	ERICIUS	ANDREW	33		M	M	[illegible]		WITH HUSBAND.
4	ERICIUS	ELLEN	32		F	M			WITH FATHER.
5	ERICIUS	ELSIE	4		F	S			" "
6	ERICIUS	NORMA	3		F	S			1022 WASHINGTON STREET
7	MILLER	HANS	29		M	S	[illegible]	SPECIAL TERM DISTRICT COURT, DEMING, LUNA CO. NEW MEXICO. JUNE 26th, 1918.	ANDERSON IOWA.
8	CRISTO	ALEXANDER JUAN	39		M	M	CHICAGO COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS. MARCH 1, 1884		NONE.
9	CRISTO	MARIA TOMASA	34		F	M			WITH HUSBAND.
10	CRISTO	ELENA	16		F	S			WITH FATHER.
11	CRISTO	HELEN	11		F	S			" "
12	CRISTO	CARMEN	9		F	S			" "
13	CRISTO	ABRAHAM	7		M	S			" "
14	CRISTO	PAULINE	4		F	S			" "
15	CRISTO	PEDRO	2		M	S			" "
16	CRISTO	LOLA	6		F	S			" "
17	CRISTO	ANTONIO JUAN	25		M	M	CHICAGO COOK COUNTY ILLINOIS. NOV. 10, 1891.		NONE
18	CRISTO	JUDITH MARIA	30		F	M			WITH HUSBAND
19	CRISTO	MIGUEL	1		M	S			WITH FATHER.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jas. Shaw
MASTER

19 [illegible]

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Local Agents .....

Form 6101B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from SANTOS, MARCH 17th, 19 24, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 31st, 19 24.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	WHITE	EDWARD EZEKIEL	44		M	M	CHEBOGGAN MICHIGAN JAN.5th, 1880.		5434-34th STREET/SEATTLE.WASH.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Local Agents

Form 6801b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, MARCH 19th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 31st, 1924.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PARIELO	ERSILIA	37		F	M		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	171 CLASSON AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
2	PARIELO	DAVID	16		M	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	"
3	PARIELO	ANDREA	14		M	S	"	" "	"
4	PARIELO	ALOYSIUS	12		M	S	"	" "	"
5	PARIELO	GENARO	10		M	S	"	" "	"
6	PARIELO	ALESSANDRO	8		M	S	"	" "	"
7	PARIELO	CLAUDIO	4		F	S	"	" "	"
8	PARIELO	ELIZABETTA	2		F	S	"	" "	"
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Local Agent's

Form 6900
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

16—814

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION sailing from SANTOS. MARCH 10th., 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 31st., 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JORGENSEN	ARTHUR H.	27		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. March 4th., 1897		1042-116th.,St.,Richmond Hill.N.Y.
2	SMITH	SIDNEY HUGH.	30		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. March 19th., 1894.		545 Monroe St.,B'klyn.N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6							CONSULAR CERTIFICATE.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Local Agents

N. Y. Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

24

S. S. AMERICAN LEGION KURSON LINE arrived March 31, 1924. , 192 , M., , from Libau Sweden

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	LIEBENBAUM, Malke	4:40	11	9/11		3	To call	Held for father Max Liebenbaum 264 E. 4th St. City	"	"	"	0	0	3 Mar.
	Ber													
	Nachmiel													

Local Agents

Form 71S
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 25

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, M., from [illegible]

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Title	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper
							[illegible]																				
26m	1	[illegible]	Mathias	[illegible]	Su	1	[illegible]	[illegible]																			
27m	2	[illegible]	Vincenzo		13	1	[illegible]	3: 45	FIAM [illegible]																		
2om	3	LEVIN	Leib		12	[illegible]	[illegible]	4:00	TUR [illegible]																		
18m	4	[illegible]	Yudel		11	13	[illegible]	4:00	[illegible]																		
26m	5	[illegible]	Blagoy		11	[illegible]	BUL	4:0[illegible]	"																		
21m	6	[illegible]	Lojpesz		13	21	[illegible]	4:0[illegible]	"																		
18m	7	[illegible]	Loisene		12	6	RUS	"	4:05	TUR [illegible]																	
19f	8	[illegible]	Sime		12	7	"	"	4:05	"																	
20m	9	JEDWABNY	Hunn		11	29	POL	"	4:12	DAILL [illegible]																	
20m	10	[illegible]	Jankiel		11	[illegible]	"	"	4:1[illegible]	"																	
21m	11	GINEVICH	Jacob		11	22	RUS	QE	4:50	"																	
20m	12	WILNAM	Gershon Hojvoch		11	17	POL	"	4:00	"																	
26m	13	SAMUSKOVSKY	Vlacko		11	15	[illegible]	L.C	QE	4:00	BUL [illegible]																
2om	14	MINEFF	Christo		11	28	BUL	L.C	5:[illegible]	"																	

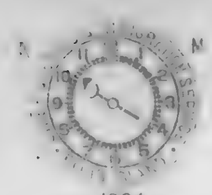
Local Agent

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW



1924

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

April 12th., 1924

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. American Legion.

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 218 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 218 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 218 — Total crew this date 220

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 31st., 1924, consigned to Munson S.S.Line; is now lying at Pier #1 Hoboken., and is expected to sail April 12th., 1924, for South American Ports.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	

[CONTINUED ON BACK]

14—1613

20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Local Agents

, (6), and (7

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N O N E.	

Discharged Seamen.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Paul Ludeke.	32	German.
Hans Wilke.	42	German.
Carl Jensh.	40	German.
Gustav Holzhaur.	32	German.
Carl Landskron.	39	German.
Carl Beuermann.	21	German.
Henry Weinet.	33	German.
Kurt Kuthe.	30	German.
John Rey.	21	Spanish.
Sebastian Repmorsey.	28	German.
Max Selig.	31	German.
Wilhelm Menx.	28	German.
Herman Kotel.	20	German.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Celestino Fontana.	27	Italy.	Manuel Libori.	45	Spanish.
Chas.White.	38	English.	John Mc Coy.	55	English.
Peter Dandeleky.	24	Egyptian.	Chas.Deser.	27	German.
John Cornell.	28	English.	William Rubenbish.	35	German.
William Keene.	36	English.	William Kiley.	26	English.
JamesHanning.	52	English.	Esteban Betancourt.	30	Spanish.
M.Varela.	20	Spanish.	John Von Ronn.	29	German.
Donald Mc Donald.	39	English.	Robert Green.	29	Irish.
Norman Ibeson.	30	English.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N O N E.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

Alex Lutensqui.	29	Spanish.	New York, 2/13/24.
Jose Graciano.	33	Brazil.	"
Rene Robert.	25	Swiss.	"
Fred Schmerl.	33	German.	"
Leon Stakemberg.	31	Hollander.	"
Willy Ekay.	20	German.	"
Otto Meierhofer.	41	German.	"
Frank Gomez.	20	Spanish.	"
William Cristo.	23	Mexican.	"
Thos. Kerr.	21	English.	"
Otto Beyer.	26	German.	"
Martin Sinclair.	26	England.	"
Hans Schwartz.	32	German.	"
John Steidel.	30	Swiss.	"
Jose Picos.	26	Spanish.	"
Simon Betelm.	27	Spanish.	"
Hans Wilke.	42	German.	"

14—1713

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Sheet No. 4

Sheet No. 7

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Celestino Fontana.	27	Italy.	Manuel Libori.	45	Spanish.
Chas.White.	38	English.	John Mc Coy.	55	English.
Peter Dandeleky.	24	Egyptian.	Chas.Deser.	27	German.
John Cornell.	28	English.	William Rubenbish.	35	German.
William Keene.	36	English.	William Kiley.	26	English.
JamesHanning.	52	English.	Esteban Betancourt.	30	Spanish.
M.Varela.	20	Spanish.	John Von Ronn.	29	German.
Donald Mc Donald.	39	English.	Robert Green.	29	Irish.
Norman Ibeson.	30	English.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Sickness.
		NONE.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Thos. W. Thurdun

Master.

[OVER.]

18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7

Local Agents

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., , 19

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
88 [illegible] Line

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice and you are directed to

Erase one
- ~~detain on board of your vessel the following named aliens~~
- ~~deliver without charge to the Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens~~

passengers carried on vessels other than those discharged at the port of United States citizens

[illegible]
the following
members of their
re Room 19
Barge Office
Howard Buttonwood
John Fiscel
Richard Gilbert

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

[signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

ACKNOWLEDGED.

[signature]
(Signature)

14—1274

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

g at [illegible], , 19 , from the port of [illegible]

	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	OSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
3	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
4	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	M		"			
5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
6	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
7	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
8	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
9	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
10	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
11	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
12	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
13	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
14	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
15	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
16	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
17	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
18	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
19	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
20	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
21	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
22	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
23	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
24	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
25	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
26	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
27	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
28	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
29	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
30	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT

Sec. 16. That the [illegible]

Sheet No. 2

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. [illegible] , *arriving at* [illegible] , [illegible] , *19* , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M		"			

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERIC[illegible]

GION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel "[illegible]" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , , 19 , *from the port of* [illegible] RIO DE JANEIRO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	HENRY	A. B.	2/13	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	31	M		AMERICAN			
2	[illegible]	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
3	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		"			
4	[illegible]	GIFFORD	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"			
5	[illegible]	HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	34	M		"			
6	HUGHES	PAUL B	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		"			
7	JOHNSON	PETER	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"			
8	THAYER	BASIL	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		"			
9	McCLUTCHER	FRANK J.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	30	M		"			
10	MAHER	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		"			
11	MORGAN, JR.	JOHNSON	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
12	BENIOCHKI	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"			
13	REICHERT	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	17	M		"			
14	SAWYER	EDWIN L.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
15	JAGGER	ARCHER W.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
16	[illegible]	CLAUDE	RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
17	[illegible]	ELMER R	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
18	STAMPER	CYRIL F.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
19	[illegible]	ALFRED	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	30	M		AMERICAN			
20	SANTARELLA	MAY L.	PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	"		"			
21	[illegible]	CHESTER D	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	"		"			
22	SMITH	[illegible] J	PNT. C.M.S.	"	"	"	"	37	"		"			
23	FLEMING	A. C.	3D. ENG.	"	"	"	"	36	M		"			
24	McMAHON	PATRICK	1st ASST. ENG	"	"	"	"	30	M		"			
25	WHITE	[illegible]	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	34	M		"			
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"			
27	[illegible]	JAMES	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	34	M		"			
28	[illegible]	GUSS	JR. ENG.	"	"	"	"	35	M		"			
29	[illegible]	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	31	M		"			
30	[illegible]	PERCY	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel [illegible] , *arriving at* [illegible] , [illegible] , 19 , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	5' 8"	160 lbs.	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	5'7"	140 lbs.	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

FORM 6NO
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] , *arriving at* [illegible] , , *19* , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			
6	[illegible]	JOSE	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	31	"		[illegible]			
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	21	"		[illegible]			
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	21	"		"			
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	30	"		"			
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	20	"		"			
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"			
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	30	"		"			
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	40	"		"			
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	49	"		"			
15	[illegible]	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	24	"		"			
16	[illegible]	MANUEL	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	45	"		"			
17	[illegible]	DAVID F	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	34	"		"			
18	[illegible]	WILLARD A.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	39	"		"			
19	[illegible]	JOHN	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"		"			
20	[illegible]	JOHN	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"			
21	[illegible]	WILLIAM G.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	30	"		"			
22	[illegible]	GENE S.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	33	"		"			
23	[illegible]	SYDNEY	"	"	"	"	"	27	"		"			
24	[illegible]	THOMAS	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	28	"		"			
25	BLATT	JOHN E.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"		"			
26	[illegible]	JULES J.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	26	"		"			
27	HANNIGAN	JOHN	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	37	"		"			
28	[illegible]	JOSE	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	27	"		[illegible]	5'7"	170	
29	[illegible]	BELLA	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	30	"		[illegible]			
30	MONTEREY	KATHERINE	"	"	"	"	"	25	"		"			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted] , *arriving at* [redacted] , [redacted] , 19 , *from the port of* [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]													
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 689, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
28	ALVAREZ	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
29	[illegible]	RICARDO	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					
30	LOCKE	IRA	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]					

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

U.S. FORM 6500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted], *arriving at* [redacted], *19* , *from the port of* [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]													
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted] , *arriving at* [redacted] , [redacted] , *19* , *from the port of* [redacted]

36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]		✓											
2	[redacted]		"											
3	[redacted]		"											
4	[redacted]		✓											
5	[redacted]		✓											
6	[redacted]		✓											
7	[redacted]		✓											
8	DANIELS	PAUL.	✓	O.S.	3/1/24	RIO JANEIRO.	"	"	29	M				"
9	PATTERSON	THOMAS	✓	WIPER	3/2	"	"	"	"	44	M			"
10	Kidurler	E.D	✓	Utility	3/12	B. Aires	"	"	33	M				Amer.
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26	Ryan	John	Utility man	3/1/24	Montevideo	Sheriff	Yes	38	M		American			Dead in Santos
27	McCarthy	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	39	M		"			"
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina MAR 13 1924
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew-list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
H. O. Walker
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. MAR 13 1924
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
via East Coast of S. America
H. O. Walker
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No 2604
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.
[redacted] certify that the visa below affixed to this [redacted] list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Raphael T. Manning
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.
SEEN
For the journey to United States
via East Coast of South America
Raphael T. Manning
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
Service No. 307.
No fee prescribed.

SANTOS, BRAZIL,
MARCH 18, 1924.
THIS LIST IN [redacted] OF [redacted] NAMES OF ALL MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [redacted] (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the*

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her pres[illegible]yage. clare
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and [illegible] Im[illegible]gration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 6810
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American Legion, arriving at New York, March 31, 1924, from the port of South American Ports

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Craig	Carlos W.	✓	-	Millijman	3/19/24	Rio	Pd off	Yes	35	M	American	American	-	-	-
2	Sandorman	Fred	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	M	German	American	-	-	-
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Rio de Janeiro Brasil
March 19, 1924

I hereby certify that the visa affixed below to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

American Consulate
at Rio de Janeiro Brazil (city)

OPEN

For the journey to the United States
via ....

Seal and Fee Stamps

Void after ... months from the date of issuance hereof, if not sooner used.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
14 1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-11 24

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Amer Legion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas V. Sundin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1924

D. O'Hara
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(1)

APR 3 I, Charles Levy, Surgeon of the Atlantic Fruit Co at Kingston, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Levy
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1934

at Kingston Jamaica

Samuel Hoffaker
Consul of the United States of America

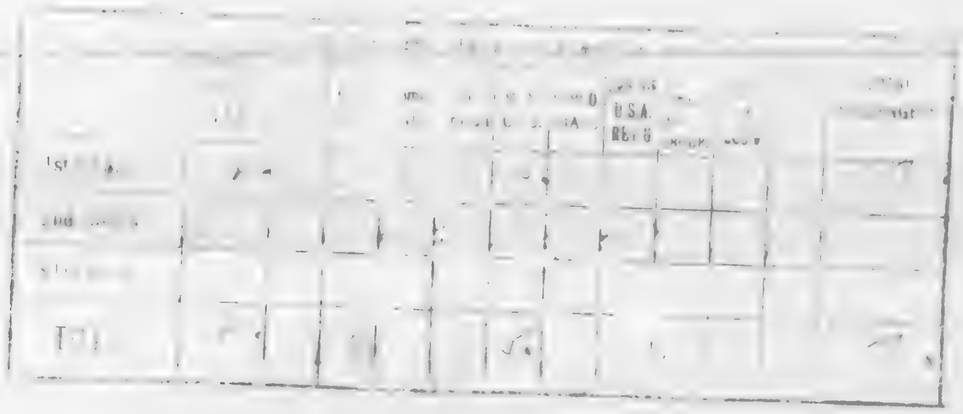
52

This manifest covers One Alien passenger See Sec. 23

Register No. Act 1893

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit must be executed before a commissioner of deeds, or some officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of aliens during the passage must be noted on the manifest before the latter is delivered.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit must be executed before a United States consular officer at the port of departure, but in some other convenient manner, as above.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible] Jamaica, March 26th, 19 24

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to (read what language) (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended permanent residence) State.	City or town.	
1		Gordon ✓	Mercella	23	M	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	Jamaica	Adelphi	Mrs. Elizabeth Gordon (Mother) Adelphi. Ja.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Webb	Maud	20	M	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian Col.	Jamaica	[illegible]	Mrs. [illegible] (Mother) Lakes River. Ja.	N.Y.	New York.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

P. Wright
Insp.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .
Local Agents . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *31st*, 19[illegible].

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Length of time.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether able to read.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming by reason of a prize for services rendered.	24 Whether coming by reason of a prize for services rendered.	25 Whether coming by reason of a prize for services rendered.	26 Whether ever had been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	--	-----	Mrs. F. Carroll / sister, [illegible]	Yes	6mo	[illegible]	Discharged C/o Captain of vessel to be delivered [illegible]													
2	Yes	Self	$40	No	--	-----	[illegible]	Yes	1yr	[illegible]									3		Brown	Black	Grey	None	Jamaica.	St. James
3																			5		Brown	Black	Grey	None	Jamaica.	Westmoreland.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 17 reads: Whether a polygamist, or believes in or teaches the practice of polygamy or other form of plural or conjugal marriage, or is coming to the United States to practice polygamy or any other such form of plural or conjugal marriage, or is coming for any other purpose contrary to law; or whether he believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining any such belief, practice, purpose, or disposition; or whether he believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, practice, purpose, or disposition; or whether he is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, or publishes, or causes to be written, printed, or published, or knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or causes to be distributed, printed, or displayed, or has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, device, or paper, or any picture, emblem, or design, containing or advocating, or inciting to, or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Form 630 Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G J Blair Master, of the S. S. Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G J Blair
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1926
at New York

P Watt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Local Agents

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mirafl[illegible] sailing from Santiago [illegible] Port, March 22, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 19[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Morton,	Frank, L.	[illegible]	M	M		Nov, 12, 1[illegible], Jersey City, N.J.,		8, Last, Street, Jersey City, N.J.,
2	Morton,	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	W		[illegible], N.J., [illegible], [illegible],		[illegible] street [illegible] City, N.J.,
3	Morton,	William, L.	[illegible]	M	S		[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], New York,		[illegible], Atlantic, Pl, [illegible], N.J.,
4	Dreher,	J[illegible], Elsie.	21	F	S		Mar, 1[illegible], 1[illegible], Brooklyn, New York,		120, Last, 13, [illegible] Street [illegible], N.J.,
5	Henry,	Laura [illegible],	[illegible]	M	M		April 6, 11, 1[illegible], Baltimore, MD,		270, 7th, Ave, New York, N.Y.
6									
7	#3, H 5.								
8	Embarked at Port Colon March 26 1924.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Citizen

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.– 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-214

U. S. DEP... IMMIG...

Requi...

...RD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

...F LABOR

Port of Wilmington Mar. 31, 192...

...ember 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulatio...

...

...

U. S. DEP[illegible] IMMIG[illegible]

Requi[illegible]

No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

F. FLORES

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.- (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
P. Mroder	23	British	11-3-24, New York
Jose Banal	28	Spain	1-2-24 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jose Murillo	36	Spain			
Felix Burke	33	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify my belief that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Burrel,	[illegible],	[illegible]	Mirror	13/[illegible]/24,	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	128
18	Villaverio,	Jose,	"	"	22/2/24	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	178
19	Calgerio	Silvio,	"	"	1/3/24,	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140
20	Caballero	[illegible],	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Spain	Natural	5-8	140
21	Hernandez	Vincent,	"	Steward	13/2/24,	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Chinese	British	5-9	178
22	Lee.	Chas.,	"	Cook,	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	140
23	[illegible],	[illegible].	"	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	130
24	Leon,	Hing,	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140
25	Wong,	Ying,	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	130
26	Chan,	Lee,	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	African	"	5-5	135
27	Moore,	Clifford,	"	"	3/3/24	Jamaica	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-9	165
28	Kuhn,	Arthur,	"	W/Opr.	19/1[illegible]/24	New York,	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-9	165
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Santiago,	March 22nd 1924												
	Guantanamo	" 23rd "												
	Kingston	" 25 "												
	Port Antonio	" 21 "												

American Consulate of Antilla, Cuba

Date MAR 18 1924

I hereby certify that the visa[illegible] affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Frederick D. Black

American Consul.

Per [illegible]

Vice and Deputy Consul

Shipping Commissioner

MAR 18 1924

PER STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Antilla - Cuba

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the purpose of the Regulations

the Immigration Laws etc.

Frederick D. Black

Vice and Deputy Consul

MAR 18 1924

(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] passport)

Vessel must [illegible] on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Elliott Park.

Vessel with twenty-[illegible] members of crew [illegible]

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Owners Swan Hunter and Wigham Richardson, Ltd.,

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation,

Local Agents

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, March 31, 1924

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Antonio Maurtua, Line

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 20, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to / detain on board / remove to Ellis Island

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being limited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	CLASS ON VESSEL (Whether cabin or other passenger or of the crew)
Ah Chuan	member of crew

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge,
J. Woods
Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
R. J. Blair
Master

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

To be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at New York, March 26th, 1924, from the port of Port Antonio

List No.	Name in full	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Master	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	2nd [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	Refrigerator	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	3rd [illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	3rd [illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	4th [illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-8	160	
15	[illegible]	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	
16	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	130	
17	[illegible]	"	1/1/[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	5-9	150	
18	[illegible]	Fireman	12/8/24,	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	[illegible]	"	12/1/24	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	120	
20	[illegible]	"	1/[illegible]/24,	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	120	
21	[illegible]	Oiler	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Spanish	[illegible]	5-4	120	
22	[illegible]	Steward	12/21/[illegible],	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-8	170	
23	[illegible]	Cook,	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	150	
24	[illegible]	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	130	
25	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	120	
26	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	130	
27	Moore,	Clifford,	3/3/24	Jamaica	"	"	24	"	African	"	5-5	150	
28	[illegible]	Arthur,	W/Opr,	12/[illegible]/24, New York,	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-9	150	
29	[illegible]	Ah Chuan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Santiago, Guantanamo, Kingston, Port Antonio	March 22nd 1924 " 23rd " " 25 " " 21 "											

American Consulate of Arrival, Seal
Date MAR 18 1924

I hereby certify that the visa[illegible] affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Endorsed & Hawks
[illegible] American Consul

American Consulate, Seal
Uruguay - Ports
SEEN
For the journey to the Uruguayan ports only
Endorsed & Hawks
MAR 18 1924
(The signature of the alien master must be [illegible])

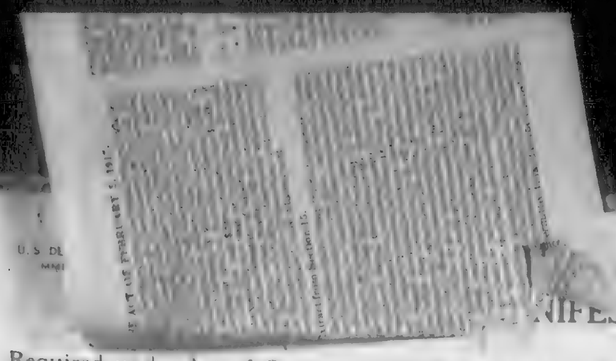
MAR 1924

J. Elliott Fisk.
Vessel with twenty-nine (29) members of crew
F.M.N.

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation
Owners Owen Hunter and Wigham Richardson, Ltd,
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation,

If [illegible] to make full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents



Sheet No. 1.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19 , from the port of Port Antonio March 26th 1924,

1	2		3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	[illegible],	[illegible],			[illegible]	[illegible],										
2	[illegible],	[illegible],			[illegible],	[illegible],	"					"				
3	[illegible],	[illegible],			[illegible],	"						"				
4	[illegible],	[illegible],			[illegible],							"				
5	[illegible],	[illegible],			[illegible]	[illegible],	[illegible]	"				"				
6	[illegible],	[illegible],			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"		
7	[illegible],	[illegible],			"	[illegible],	[illegible]	"				"	"	"		
8	[illegible],	[illegible],			"	"	"					"	"	"		
9	[illegible],	[illegible],			"	"	"	"				"	"	"		
10	[illegible]	[illegible],			"	[illegible]		"				"	"	"		
11	Bennet' Bennett,	[illegible],			[illegible]	"	"	"				"	[illegible]	"		
12	Morrison,	[illegible],			[illegible],	"	"	"				"	"	"		
13	Colquhoun,	[illegible],			[illegible],	"	[illegible],	"				"	"	"		
14	[illegible],	James.L,			[illegible],	"	"	"				"	English	"		
15	Torrente,	Jose,			Oiler	"	"	"				"	Spanish	Spain		
	Salvadre,	Jose,			"	"	"	"				"	"	"		
	Barral,	Jose,			"	[illegible]	"	"				"	"	"		
18	[illegible],	Jose,			Fireman	[illegible],	"	"				"	"	"		
19	Salgueiro	Salvador,			"	[illegible]	"	"				"	"	"		
20	Caballero	[illegible],			"	[illegible],	"	"				"	"	"		
21	Hernandez	Vincent,			Wiper	"	"	"				"	Spain	Spain		
22	[illegible],	[illegible],			Steward	[illegible],	"	"				"	[illegible]	[illegible]		
23	[illegible],	[illegible],			Cook,	"	"	"				"	"	"		
24	[illegible],	[illegible],			Fireman	"	"	"				"	"	"		
25	[illegible],	[illegible],			"	"	"	"				"	"	"		
26	[illegible],	[illegible],			"	"	"	"				"	"	"		
27	Moore,	Clifford,			"	3/3/24	Jamaica	"	"			African	"			
28	Kuhr,	Arthur,			[illegible]	19/[illegible]	New York,	"	"			American	American			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Santiago,	March 22nd 1924														
	Guantanamo	" 23rd "														
	Kingston	" 25 "														
	Port Antonio	" 26 "														

American Consulate of [illegible]

Date MAR 18 1924

I hereby certify that the vise affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Frederick H. Stake

American Consular Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

[illegible] - Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the Seaboard.

Port au Prince - Cuba - Port au Prince

Frederick H. Stake

MAR 18 1924

(The Secretary of the United States Consular Passport

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

MAR 19 1924

AMERICAN CONSULATE SERVICE

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Owners Swan Hunter and Wigham Richardson, Ltd,

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation,

Local Agent's

U. S. Vessel Bark.

Vessel with twenty (20) members of crew.

Mar. 29 '24

See instructions on back hereof

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-24

FLORES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], Master of the [illegible]rittan, s/s, Kin[illegible]flores do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule To which appear below

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March 1924

J. M. Walts

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no case be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews [illegible] be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively took in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien in respect of whom any such default occurred; and no vessel liable to the payment of such fine shall have clearance granted her pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, whatever remains unpaid after such fine is remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of said question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, reporting, and discharging aliens.* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When at any seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Local Agents .....

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.
44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Miraflores, arriving at New York, March 31st, 1924, from the port of ~~KINGSTON JAMAICA~~ Port Antonio, March 26th 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	Cecil			SAILOR	25/3/24	Port Antonio Jamaica	NO	Yes	33	M	AFRICAN	British	5-7	140	~~ship~~ for
2																
3	To American Consul at Port Antonio.															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. H. Watts
Master.

Line ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP'N
Owners SWAN HUNTER AND WIGHAM RICHARDSON LTD
Local Agents ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP'N

Local Agents

* See letter-heads on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I [illegible] Hall, of the U.S.S. Hartford, do declare that the following is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from such port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March 1920

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and [illegible] inspector boarding the vessel at the port last [illegible] vessel. The list or manifest of alien passengers [illegible] board, but shall be delivered by the master to the [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon any vessel arriving at the United States from any foreign place or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge at the port of entry a list or manifest containing the name and alien employed on such vessel stating the particular class to which each such alien belongs, the company, when and where they were engaged, shipped or employed, and the time they have paid off and discharged or to be paid off and discharged, or otherwise separating or intending or expecting to separate from the vessel, and such other information relative to such aliens as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the entry of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any case in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and stating all the circumstances likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all those employed who were not employed on the outward voyage of the arrival but who will leave port in such vessel, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case it be found that any such master, agent, consignee, or owner has failed either of the said lists and statements, or in reporting such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay for each person in respect of whom any default in reporting the port of arrival is made the sum of $10, or in the discretion of the Secretary of Labor, if the vessel has been cleared or a true report is not made, a sum not exceeding $2,000, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, and, in the event of any fine so imposed, while same remains unpaid, not shall a clearance be granted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifests required and deposit.* [illegible] shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an alien seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the [illegible] required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, because of hostility to the administrative rule prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Cantonese	Montenegrin
Chinese	Mongolian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Newport

March 22nd 1924

45

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

RECEIVED
APR 11 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival left who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of these, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Perth Amboy
April 4th 1924

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Vaale
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital or died
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ~~April~~ March 31st 1924 consigned to Hamilton, Weir & Boyd : is now lying at and is expected to sail ed April 4th 1924 for Trinidad

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where deserted	
Magnus Olsaasen	17	Norw	Hamburg Nov. 1924	~~re~~ship for
				" "
				" "
				~~re~~ship for

22	TORRESEN	WILLIAM	Sailor	"	Nwf	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 160	" "
23	JORGENSEN	HARALD	"	"	Nwf	yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 150	" "
24	HOIVAAG	BERNT	"	"	Nwf	yes	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 155	" "
25	BERNTSEN	OTTO	OILER	16/2-24	Nwf	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'11" 220	
26	EILERTSEN	PEDER	"	"	Nwf	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'10" 190	~~re~~ship for
27	BRINDENBERG	Carl	FIREMEN	2/1-24	Balt.	yes	"	27	"	"	Swedish	5'7" 145	" "
28	JOHANNESEN	OLE	"	16/2-23	Nwf	no	"	24	"	"	Norw.	5'9" 160	
	~~XXXXXXXX~~	~~XXXX~~	"	11/3-24	U.S.A.	yes	"	33	2	"	"	5'9" 160	~~re~~ship for
29	SANNE	JOHN	WIPER	18/2-24	Nwf	no	"	60	"	"	"	5' 8" 150	
	PETERSEN	JULIUS	"	"	Nwf	no	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9" 170	
30	Okistensen	HARRY	GALLEYBOY	22/10-23	Europe	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'8" 140	
32	TORGESEN	EDVIN	CABINBOY	16/2-24	U.S.A.	Nwf	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'7" 145	~~re~~ship for
##	PETPUSON	JOHAN											

J. C. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Hamilton Weir & Boyd
14 1240

Local Agent's

Form
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATI

Require

14—1940.

(1)

No.
on
list

Page 2 DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Hellen Fellesen	29	Norw.
	Hans Hansen	32	"
	Felix Fellesen	24	"
	William Green	20	"
	Harald Jorgensen	24	"
	Bent Hivaag	31	"
	Johan Johnsen	24	Swedish
	Peder Eilertsen	29	Norw.
	Gustav Bexenius	26	Swedish
	Johan Jensen	33	Norw.
	Chr Jensen	48	Swedish

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Johan Johansen	31	Norw.	Carl Gundsen	27	Norw.
Ole Olsen	22	"	Chas Nyborg	22	"
Olaf Hansen	28	"	Martin Overgaard	17	"
Alfred Hansen	24	"			
Sigwald Fabiosen	24	"			
Sigve Abrahamsen	23	"			
Alfred Pinnen	19	"			
Bjarne Olsen	20	"			
Johannes Olsen	48	"			

These nine are sent from Norway to steamer

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	Ship and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this list, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hamish Olsen
Master.

[OVER.]

17			SAILOR	10/10-23	U.S.A.	yes	"	24				"	5'6"	145	
18	VELLESEN	VELLE	"	22/10-23	Europe	No	"	17	"	"		"	5'9"	160	
19	HAARKLAU	OLAV	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"		"	5'10"	175	ready for
20	CLAUSEN	MAGNUS	Boatswain	21/1-24	U.S.A.	yes	"	29	"	"		"	5'8"	160	" "
21	GULIKSEN	JULIUS	Sailor	"	"	yes	"	25	"	"		"	5'8"	150	" "
22	TORRESEN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"		"	5'7"	155	" "
23	JORGENSEN	HARALD	"	"	"	yes	"	31	"	"		"	5'11"	220	
24	HOIVAAG	BERNT	OILER	16/2-24	"	no	"	34	"	"		"	5'10"	190	ready for
25	BERNTSEN	OTTO	"	"	"	yes	"	29	"	"		"			" "
26	EILERTSEN	PEDER	FIREMEN	2/1-24	Balt.	yes	"	27	"	"		Swedish	5'7"	145	
27	BREDENBERG	Carl OLE	"	16/2-24	"	no	"	24	"	"		Norw.	5'9"	160	
28	JOHANNESEN	JOHN	"	11/3-24	U.S.A.	yes	"	33	5	2		"	5'9"	160	ready for
29	SANNE	JULIUS	WIPER	18/2-24	"	no	"	60	"	"		"	5' 8"	150	
30	PETERSEN	HARRY	"	"	"	no	"	27	"	"		"	5' 9"	170	
32	Okistensen	EDVIN	GALLEYBOY	22/10-23	Europe	no	"	16	"	"		"	5'8"	140	
##	TORGESEN	JOHAN	CABINBOY	16/2-24	U.S.A.	yes	"	24	"	"		Swedish	5'7"	145	ready for
	PETRUSON														

Line
Owners Howden Wm & Boyd
Local Agents

J. M. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sif Laarc", arriving at New York, March 31st, 1924, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. March 22nd 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OLSEN	HENRIK			MASTER	1919	Europe	No	Yes	45	M.	Scandinav.	Norw.	5'9"	210	
2	JACOBSEN	ALBERT			CHIEF OFF.	1921	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
3	NILSEN	EINAR			2. "	1/8-23	U.S.A	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
4	HORNE	KARL			3 "	20/8-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
5	SVENSEN	HARALD			CHIEF ENGR.	1917	Europe	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
6	TORSTENSEN	THEODOR			2. "	4/5-23	Europe	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	210	
7	STOKKE	OLAI			3. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
8	LARSEN	JORGEN			4. "	22/11-23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
9	KNUTSEN	KNUT			PUMPMAN	4/5-23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
10	RAMSDAHL	PETER			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
11	JACOBSEN	KARL			COOK	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
12	BRAGSTAD	MALVIN			SAILOR	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
13	OIVERTSEN	MALVIN			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
14	NILSEN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
15	MELING	GABRIEL			MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	162	
16	LARSEN	LARS			CARPENTER	20/3-23	Portsmouth U.S.A	yes	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	Resh for
17	KILLEEN JENSEN	CHRISTIAN			DONKEYMAN	8/10-22	Europe	yes	"	48	"	"	Danish	5'8"	200	" "
18	VELLESEN	VELLE			SAILOR	10/10-23	U.S.A.	yes	"	24	"	"	Norw.	5'10"	160	" "
19	HAARKLAU	OLAV			"	22/10-23	Europe	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
20	CLAUSEN	MAGNUS			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
21	GULIKSEN	JULIUS			Boatswain	21/1-24	U.S.A.	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	175	Resh for
22	TORRESEN	WILLIAM			Sailor	"	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	" "
23	JORGENSEN	HARALD			"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	" "
24	HOIVAAG	BERNT			"	"	"	yes	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	155	" "
25	BERNTSEN	OTTO			OILER	16/2-24	"	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	220	
26	EILERTSEN	PEDER			"	"	"	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	190	Resh for
27	BUTDENBERG	Cork			FIREMEN	2/1-24	Balt.	yes	"	27	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	145	" "
	JOHANNESEN	OLE			"	16/2-23	"	no	"	24	"	"	Norw.	5'9"	160	
28	KRISTIANSEN	JOHN			"	11/3-24	U.S.A.	yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	160	Resh for
29	SANNE	JULIUS			WIPER	18/2-24	"	no	"	60	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
30	PETERSEN	HARRY			"	"	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	170	
32	Okistensen	EDVIN			GALLEYBOY	20/10-23	Europe	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
##	TORGESEN	JOHAN			CABINBOY	16/2-24	U.S.A.	yes	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	145	Resh for
	PETPUSON															

Line
Owner
Local Agents 14 1240 Theodor Wilh. Gude

J. J. Watts
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 - 1 - 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Nor S/S (Waarle), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Henrik Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1924

D. Ellis
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate at Curacao, West Indies

Date MAR 2 - 1924

[illegible] bearing the [illegible] that [illegible] was issued by the Department of State

[signature]
[illegible] of the United States of America

American Consulate. No. 48

at Curacao, West Indies.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via [illegible]

[signature]
Consul.

MAR 2 - 1924

Service No. 3

Fee $2.00

This visa Covers 33 persons

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6890) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 have been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agency
14—1240

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , 192 , from the port of

14—1240	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
													17	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $20 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover

Form 689
REVISED 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 1st 1924

I, master of the Jamaica (Nationality) S. S. Steamer Barge Socony #53
from port of Tampico hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 12 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 12

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 30th 1924, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of N.Y.; is now lying at Shaw's Berg, Sunset Pk. and is expected to sail April 3rd 1924, for Tampico, Mex. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Steamer
Local Agents

*See Federal statutes for penalties for omitting information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATI

Required

14—1240

1

No. on list

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. Sawdinski	18	U.S.A.	New York March 5 1924
Sat Engineer	22	U. S.	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
[illegible]	33	[illegible]			
[illegible]	21	[illegible]			
[illegible]	23	[illegible]			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
[illegible]	44	[illegible]	New York March 5	[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on th reverse side of this sheet, inposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]
Master.

[OVER]

1 15
2 16
3 17
4 18
5 19
6 20
7 21
8 22
9 23
10 24
11 25
12 26
13 27
28
29
30

Line [illegible]

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel , *arriving at* , *19*, *from the port of*

14—1246

1	2		3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owner
Local Agent

Local Agent

*See list of races and peoples on other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish prompt information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Master of the Lorenzo S 3 do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master [illegible] or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible] 192[illegible]

American Consulate
TAMPICO, MEXICO
Mar 15 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

William A Winship
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO.
TAMPICO, MEXICO
VISÉ
for the journey to the United States
a New York, N.Y.
William A Winship
Vice Consul
Date Mar 15, 1924
Head tax
Fee Stamp
The validity of this visa expires before months from date, provided the possessor shall purchase a ticket for and proceed to the United States within that period.

Clear with Crew

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no case be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 507) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy on the vessel, the capacity, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the intended time to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the departure of any vessel from it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such particulars as likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel to deliver to the collector of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigrant officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and shipping.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 has not been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Local Agents.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian (or Russniak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel S.S.SANTA VERONICA., *arriving at* New York, March 31st, 1924, *from the port of* Havana.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE "CHIEF" ELLIS ISLAND 1924

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

49

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 5th, 1924

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Santa Veronica., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	32	Total crew this date	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 31, 1924, consigned to American And Cuban Line; is now lying at Pier 63, and is expected to sail April 5th, 1924, for Havana. First port of call in United States via United States port of

this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

Line	Name			Date of Arrival	Date of Departure							
23	Llorenze	Blas	Fireman	3/7/24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6
24	Munis	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5
25	Lado	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9
26	Blanco	Lore	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6
27	Lago	Ernesto	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6
28	Vertcamp	Frank B	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9
29	Buschaner	Tony	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	SwitserladSwitcland		5.7
30	Leurs	Harry	Messman	3/8/24	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8
31	Leonard	Thomas J	Utility	3/7/24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7
32	Jamieson	Gorge	Messbuy	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Scotland	5.6

Line 32 American And Cuban S.S.Line.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents

14—1240

Local Agent's

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A.Wilzbiki	27	Finnish	3/7/24 New York
E.Petterson	26	Sweden	" "
E.Hall	24	U.S.A.	" "
T.Feianan	25	Swich	" "
J.Corvby	35	U.S.A.	" "
J.Lopez	I9	Spain	" "
E.Steward	22	Scotch	" "
G.Jamedson	23	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
T.Mc Evans	24	Scotch			
J.Johnson	27	"			
C.A.Scolley	20	England			
W.Ulrick	20	German			
R.Johstone	22	Scotch			
H.Jersun	I9	German			
D.Ridhardsen	I9	U.S.A.			
W.Connely	I8	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1611

L Nicas
Master.

[OVER.]

15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	
16	Holt	Richard A	Ch Engn	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinav	Norway	5.10
17	Myhre	Carl	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9
18	Hale	Gorge R	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11
19	Hikins	Herbert	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6
20	Hernandez	Juan	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6
21	Fernandes	Joseph	"	3/8/24	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6
22	Barela	Jerme	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6
23	Llorenze	Blas	Fireman	3/7/24	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5
24	Munis	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9
25	Lado	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6
26	Blanco	Lore	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6
27	Logo	Ernesto	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9
28	Vertcamp	Frank B	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	Switserlad	Switcland	5.7
29	Buschaner	Tony	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8
30	Leurs	Harry	Messman	3/8/24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7
31	Leonard	Thomas J	Utility	3/7/24	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Scotland	5.6
32	Jamieson		Messbuy	"	"	"	"					

Line American And Cuban S.S.Line. Gorge

Owners " " " " "

Local Agents Am & Cuban S.S.

14—1240

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.SANTA VERONICA, *arriving at* New York, March 31st, *1924, from the port of* Havana. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ness	Louis	Master	3/7/24	New York.	yes	yes	32	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8		
2	Rasmussen	Olaf N	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	"	5.6		
3	Potter	William D	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6		
4	Arkins	Vincent P	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7		
5	Upton	Mouroe R	Radio	3/8/24	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9		
6	Pownall	James W	Carpenter	3/7/24	"	"	"	27	"	English	England	5.7		
7	Gordon	John	Boatswain	3/8/24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7		
8	Wilzbiki	Alex	A.B.	3/7/24	"	"	"	42	"	Finnish	Finland	5.7		
9	Pettersson	Enfried	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinvan	Sweden	5.6		
10	Dias	Jose	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7		
11	Hall	Eugien	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.		
12	Feiahnan	Tom	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Austria	Austria	5.9		
13	Corvbi	James	A.B.	3/8/24	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	Scotland	5.9		
14	Lopez	John	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5.9		
15	Stuart	Gorge	O.S.	3/7/24	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	Scotland	5.6		
16	Holt	Richard A	Ch Engn	"	"	"	"	48	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7		
17	Myhre	Carl	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinav	Norway	5.10		
18	Hale	Gorge R	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9		
19	Hikins	Herbert	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11		
20	Hernaniez	Juan	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6		
21	Fernandes	Joseph	"	3/8/24	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6		
22	Barela	Jerme	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6		
23	Llorenzo	Blas	Fireman	3/7/24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6		
24	Munis	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5		
25	Lado	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9		
26	Blanco	Lore	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6		
27	Lago	Ernesto	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6		
28	Vertcamp	Frank B	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9		
29	Buschaner	Tony	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	Switserlad	Switcland	5.7		
30	Leurs	Harry	Messman	3/8/24	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8		
31	Leonard	Thomas J	Utility	3/7/24	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7		
32	Jamieson	Gorge	Messbuy	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Scotlani	5.6		

Line American And Cuban S.S.Line.
Owners " " " " "
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1c—1260

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I Nels Master, of the S/S Santa Clara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

I Nels
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Mar, 1926

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA CUBA
MAR 1926
I hereby certify that the
foregoing list of crew
has been visaed by me
this Department of State.
Nov 18 a 1926
VISA CANCELLED

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Havana
Nov 18 a 1926
Consul of the United States of America.
VISA ISSUED WITH Thirty Days
NUMBER 2150 FEE —

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6870) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Local Agents

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S John D. Archbold arriving at [illegible] March 31, 1924, from the port of ~~San Pedro Calif.~~ Bristol, R.I. 3/21/24

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

51

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
April 17th, 1924, 192

I, master of the American. (Nationality) S. S. John D. Archbold, from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	44	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	22	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	16	Total crew this date	44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 31st, 1924, consigned to Ourselves.; is now lying at Sailed., and is expected to sail April 6th, 1924, for San Pedro California. via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

[S. 2094]

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Th							le Scan	U S A	5 7		
2	Le							Eng.	U S A	5 10		
3	~~Gi~~							Eng	U S A	5 7		
4	He							Eng	English	5 9		
5	Le							Scan	Norway	5 9		
6	Bl							Germany	Ger.	5 8		
7	Gu							" Russian	Rus.	5 8		
8	Le							" Scan	Den.	5 8		
9	M							" German	Ger.	5 8		
10	B							" Germany	Germany	5 8		
11	W							" Eng	British	5 8		
12	Ba fine and							" Scan	Den.	5 11		
13	D port,							" Portugal	Por.	5 6		
14	L							" Eng	U S A	5 8		
15	J ter.							" Germany	U S A	5 4		
16	G agent, ames of were much duty							" English	U S A	5 8		
17	Sh any to his							" Eng	U S A	5 6		
18	R deliver of the nd dis- r so to such							" Eng	U S A	5 6		
19	C ract in is not							" Eng	U S A	5 6		
20	Sh to the ndeed: h fine.							" Eng	U S A	5 7		
21	J							" Eng	U S A	5 -		
22	Calundann	George						" Eng	U S A	5 7		
23	Hansen	Cla	Machinist	"	"	"	"	38 " Scan	Sweden	5 10		
24	Tumkley	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27 " Eng	U S A	5 8		
25	Capone	John	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22 " Eng	U S A	5 8		
26	Espindola	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23 " Mexico	Mexico	5 6		
27	Shamberg	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	- " Germany	Ger.	5 6		
28	Waughton	Thomas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	- " Eng	U S A			
29	Merel	Jose	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25 " Panama	Pan.	5 6		
30	Collins	Richard	Fireman	"	"	"	"	" Ireland	Ireland	5 10		

Line— Standard Oil Co (N.J.)
Owners "
Local Agents West Indies Oil Company

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agent's

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act

...ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S John D. ... Cristobal C.Z. 3/21/24

San Pedro Calif.

JOHN D. ARCHBOLD

No. on list	Family name	Name	Age	Nationality.	Name.	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorsen	William Nelson.	30	Wales.	1stP	U S A	5	7	
2	Lehnhardt	Domingo Perez.	26	Spain.	1stP	U S A	5	10	Razor Scar Left Arm
3	~~Oilkysen~~	Peter Halvorsen.	26	Norway.		U S A	5	7	Scar Right Wrist
4	Nelsen	Marcos Tsarouhus.	28	Greece	1stP	English	5	9	
5	Larsen	Harold Larsen.	20	Denmark.		Norway	5	9	
6	Bledern	Paul Pula.	29	Russia.	1stP	Ger.	5	8	
7	Gugeiceff	Waldemar Heikhaus.	27	Russia.		Rus.	5	8	
8	Larsen	Ola Hanson.	38	Sweden	1stP	Den.	5	8	
9	Miller	Harry Shamberg.	21	Germany	1stP	Ger.	5	8	
10	Beimsun	Franz Kaatr.	20	Germany	1stP	Germany	5	8	
11	Williams	John Fennessy	34	England	1stP	British	5	8	
12	Bauner	John Garcia.	25	Spain.		Den.	5	11	
13	DeSilva	Jose Cuartango.	26	Spain.		Por.	5	6	
14	Lepham	Gregory Hormaza	33	Spain.		U S A	5	8	
15	Jentschel	Alvarez Muniz.	29	Spain.	1stP	U S A	5	4	
16	Givens	Elios Reibal.	21	Spain.	1stP	U S A	5	8	
17	Skete					U S A	5	6	
18	Dygert					U S A	5	6	
19	Caldwell					U S A	5	6	
20	Smith	Milford	1st Asst	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	U S A	5	7
21	Reeves	Edward	2nd Asst	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	U S A	6	-
22	Calundann	George	3rd Asst	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	U S A	5	7
23	Hansen	Ola	Machinist	"	"	"	38	"	Scan	Sweden	5	10
24	Tumkley	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	27	"	Eng	U S A	5	8
25	Capone	John	Oiler	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	U S A	5	8
26	Espindola	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	23	"	Mexico	Mexico	5	6
27	Shamberg	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	-	"	Germany	Ger.	5	6
28	Naughton	Thomas	Oiler	"	"	"	-	"	Eng	U S A		
29	Merel	Jose	Oiler	"	"	"	25	"	Panama	Pan.	5	6
30	Collins	Richard	Fireman	"	"	"		"	Ireland	Ireland	5	10

Wm Nelson
Sigvant La
Carl Blode
Gabriel Gr
Harold Lar
Max Holler
Hermann Ni
Richard V.
Otto Baune
Ola Hanson
Harry Scha
Nicolas Au
Jose Guart
Guilliamo
Jose Merel
Jose Grego
Ignacio Hi
Alvaro Mun
Elois Reib
Harry Espi
Armando B

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Oil Company N.J.
Marine Department
H.D.Esselborn. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability or payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line — Standard Oil Co (N.J.)
Owners. "
Local Agents West Indies Oil Company

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Wm Nelson	30	Wales 1stP	New York Feb.18th 1924
Sigvant Larsen	43	Norway 1stP	" " " " "
Carl Blodern	44	Germany 1stP	" " " " "
Gabriel Grigorieff	23	Russia 1stP	" " " " "
Harold Larsen	20	Denmark	" " " " "
Max Holler	23	Germany 1stP	" " " " "
Hermann Niemann	26	Germany 1stP	" " " " "
Richard V.Williams	23	Wales 1stP	" " " " "
Otto Bauner	23	Denmark 1stP	" " " " "
Ola Hanson	38	Sweden 1stP	" " " " "
Harry Scharmberg	21	Germany 1stP	" " " " "
Nicolas Augustus	47	Greece 1stP	" " " " "
Jose Guartango	26	Spain	" " " " "
Guilliamo Rodriguez	22	Spain	" " " " "
Jose Merel	22	Panama	" " " " "
Jose Gregory	33	Spain 1stP	" " " " "
Ignacio Hildalgo	24	Ecuador 1stP	" " " " "
Alvaro Munis	28	Spain 1stP	" " " " "
Eloia Reibal	21	Spain	" " " " "
Harry Espindola	23	Mexico	" " " " "
Armando DeSilva	23	Portugal	" " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

N THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS (

ued.

s immigration officer by the
United Sta

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

19	Caldwell	John	3h Eng	"	"	"	"	49	"	Eng	U S A	5	6
20	Smith	Milford	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	U S A	5	7
21	Reeves	Edward	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	U S A	6	-
22	Calundann	George	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	U S A	5	7
23	Hansen	Ola	Machinist	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scan	Sweden	5	10
24	Tumkley	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng	U S A	5	8
25	Capone	John	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	U S A	5	8
26	Espindola	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexico	Mexico	5	6
27	Shamberg	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	-	"	Germany	Ger.	5	6
28	Waughton	Thomas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	-	"	Eng	U S A		
29	Merel	Jose	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Panama	Pan.	5	6
30	Collins	Richard	Fireman	"	"	"	"		"	Ireland	Ireland	5	10

Line— Standard Oil Co (N.J.)

Owners— "

Local Agents West Indies Oil Company

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agent

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S John D. Archbold arriving at ~~Balboa C Z~~ Bristol R.I. - 3/21/24, March 31, 1924, from the port of ~~San Pedro Calif.~~

JOHN D. ARCHBOLD

3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	Given name	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1924	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorsen	Alfred	Ch Mate	Feb 18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	Male	Scan	U S A	5 7		
2	Lehnhardt	Gus	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Eng.	U S A	5 10		
3	~~Gilkyson~~	~~Kenneth~~	~~3rd Mate~~	~~Feb"28~~	~~Balboa C Z~~	"	"	37	"	Eng	U S A	5 7½		(Paid off at Balboa C Z No 1924 mail)
4	Nelsen	William	Bos'n	Feb"18	New York	"	"	30	"	Eng	English	5 9		
5	Larsen	Sigvard	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scan	Norway	5 9		
6	Bledern	Carl	A.B.	Feb 19	"	"	"	44	"	Germany	Ger.	5 8		
7	Gugoiceff	Gabriel	A B	Feb 18	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	Rus.	5 8		
8	Larsen	Harold	A B	Feb 18	"	"	"	20	"	Scan	Den.	5 8		
9	Miller	Max	A B	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Ger.	5 8		
10	Beimaun	Herman	A B	Feb"19	"	"	"	26	"	Germany	Germany	5 8		
11	Williams	Richard	A B	Feb"18	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	British	5 8		
12	Bauner	Otto	A B	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scan	Den.	5 11		
13	DeSilva	Armando	A B	Feb 19	"	"	"	23	"	Portugal	Por.	5 6		
14	Lepham	Joseph	O S	Feb 18	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	U S A	5 8		
15	Jentschel	Ernest	O S	Mar 10	San Pedro	"	"	21	"	Germany	U S A	5 4		
16	Givens	Arthur	O S	Feb 18	New York	"	"	25	"	English	U S A	5 8		
17	Skeie	William	O S	"	"	"	"	18	"	Eng	U S A	5 6		
18	Dygert	Newton	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	U S A	5 6		
19	Caldwell	John	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	49	"	Eng	U S A	5 6		
20	Smith	Milford	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	U S A	5 7		
21	Reeves	Edward	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	U S A	6 -		
22	Calundann	George	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng	U S A	5 7		
23	Hansen	Ola	Machinist	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scan	Sweden	5 10		
24	Tumklay	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng	U S A	5 8		
25	Capone	John	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng	U S A	5 8		
26	Espindola	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexico	Mexico	5 6		
27	Shamberg	Harry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	-	"	Germany	Ger.	5 6		
28	Haughton	Thomas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	-	"	Eng	U S A			
29	Merel	Jose	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	Panama	Pan.	5 6		
30	Collins	Richard	Fireman	"	"	"	"		"	Ireland	Ireland	5 10		

Line — Standard Oil Co (N.J.)
Owners — "
Local Agents — West Indies Oil Company

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* . . . . . *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19* . . . .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents . . . . . .

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S John D. Archbold, arriving at Balboa C Z, March 31, 19 24 from the port of San Pedro 3/21/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Salminen	Gustav	Fireman	Feb 18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	-	Male	Scan.	U S A	5 7		
32	Rivas	Nicolas	Fireman	"	"	"	"	-	"	Columbia	Col.	5 7		
33	Augustas	Nicholas	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Greece	Greece	5 9		
34	Reynolds	Karl	Wiper	Mar 10	San Pedro	"	"	21	"	Eng	U S A	5 8		
35	Cuartango	Jose	Wiper	Feb 18	New York	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5 8		
36	Pala	Juillerine	Wiper	Feb 18	"	"	"	22	"	Spain	Spain	5 6		
37	Skellon	Charles	Ch Steward	Feb 18	"	"	"	55	"	Eng	U S A	5 10		
38	Hermaza	Gregory	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5 6		
39	Hidalgo	Tgnacio	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5 6		
40	Muniz	Alvaro	M'man	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5 8		
41	Relan	Felix	M'man	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5 3		
42	Teitlebaum	Harry	M'boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	Eng	U S A	5 7		
43	Raibal	Elias	M'boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5 6		
14	Sorausen	Haus	3rd mate	3/22/24	Balboa	..	..	28	"	Norway	U.S.A.	5 6		
15	Deer													
16	N. A Stevenson													
17	USC 62													
18	Balboa													
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Standard Oil Co (N.J.)

Owners "

Local Agents West Indies Oil Co

16—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo E. Bridgett Master, of the S/S John D. Archbold, ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Geo E Bridgett
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward L Faust

Sworn to before me this 25th day of [illegible], 1924

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Gov 3-31-24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or salary of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____. *Passengers sailing from* _____, _____, 19__

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence, within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last or races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55 1

Arriving at Port of [illegible] N. Y. , [illegible] , *19*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is affiliated with an organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with certain text of this statute.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes Year or period of years.	If yes Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]																No	[illegible]	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

Record on this Manifest United States ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..., of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax (yes).* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. (*Married or single.*) — The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd (widowed), or D, divorced.

Column 7. (*Calling or occupation.*) — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each one, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, cotton spinner, bricklayer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely laborer, mason, engineer, tinsmith, or other indefinite designations.

Such terms as clerk, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations should be made to show the exact character of the work performed.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money possessed.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowaways not examined should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

Stowaways not examined should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

Stowaways not examined should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], M[illegible] 3, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19 56

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	M.	[illegible]; M[illegible], [illegible] 1905		[illegible], M[illegible].
2	[illegible]	M[illegible]	[illegible]		F.	M.	[illegible], M[illegible], Oct. [illegible] 1[illegible]		[illegible]
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SER

Required

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Fa

1 Lars
2 Swen
3 Rasm
4 Vald
5 Toul
6 Parr
7 Tidal
8 Schu
9 Gonz
10 Guti
11 Hug
12 Pere
13 Sant
14 Hodg
15 Reed
16 Moul
17 Bondi
18 Monte
19 Lausa
20 Sanchez
21 Luresito
22 Oriarto
23 Ballintyne
24 Plumer
25 Herrera
26 Young
27 Pennicook
28 Harris
29 Henry
30 Brigmade

COPY

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

57

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York April 2, 1924

I, master of the Honduran S.S. Copan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port from port of Port Cortez

Total crew at time of arrival 30
Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital or died None
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 31, 1924, consigned to Pier 26-ER, and is now lying at Honduras.

expected to sail April 3, 1924, for First port of call in United States via United States port of

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 58

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
tates.

24 from the port of

(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
76		Scandinavian	American			
28		American	American			
32		Scandinavia	Norwegian			
52		"	"			
39		Greek	Greek			
54		Spanish	Chile			
34		Spanish	Spanish			Cal
25		Hollander	Holland			
22		Spanish	Spanish			
38		Spanish	Spanish			
35		German	German			
29		Spanish	Spanish			
29		Spanish	American			
34		American	American			
27		British	British			
30		British	Australian			
32		Spanish	Spanish			
35		Spanish	Spanish			
39		Spanish	Spanish			
32		Spanish	Spanish			
32		Italian	Italian			
32		Spanish	Spanish			
50		American	American			
44		British	B.W.I.			
26		Spanish	Porto Rican			
32		Spanish	Sp.Honduras			
31		British	B.W.I.			
28		African	American			
29		African	B.W.I.			
33		American	American			

			Oiler	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	
			Fireman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	
			Steward	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			Chf Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			2nd Cook	3/17/24	"	No	yes	
			Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
			Wireless	3/16/24	"	No	yes	

Line —
Owners
Local Agents

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

ONE.

61

1ST, 1924.

ITED STATES.

lmouth
n St.

papers.
pon such

Form 434a

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SER

Sheet No. 58

TEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel from the port of

States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
Karl Mikkelsen	35	Scandinavian
Mona Klippe	20	Norwegian
Toni Pranda	21	Spanish
Manuel Noya	32	Spanish
Manuel Bonfil	28	Spanish
Tony Paline	22	Honduras

No. on list

Family

				(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	12	(13)
				Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsen						Scandinavian	American		
2	Swenson						American	American		
3	Pasruss						Scandinavian	Norwegian		
4	Kaldsen						"	"		
5	Toulas						Greek	Greek		
6	Barruet						Spanish	Chile		
7	Vidal						Spanish	Spanish		
8	Schurr						Hollander	Holland		
9	Gonzale						Spanish	Spanish		
10	Gutiare						Spanish	Spanish		
11	[illegible]						German	German		
12	Perez						Spanish	Spanish		
13	Santa [illegible]						Spanish	American		
14	Hodges						American	American		
15	Reed						British	British		
16	Moulett						British	Australian		
17	Gondiu						Spanish	Spanish		
18	Montero						Spanish	Spanish		
19	Tausa						Spanish	Spanish		
20	Sanchez	Manuel	Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	32	Italian	Italian
21	Lauresito	Louis	Fireman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32	Spanish	Spanish
22	Oriarto	Pedro	Fireman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	50	American	American
23	Fallintyne	Arthur	Steward	3/16/24	"	No	yes	44	British	B.W.I.
24	Plumer	David	Chf Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	26	Spanish	Porto Rican
25	Herrera	Francisco	2nd Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32	Spanish	Sp.Honduras
26	Young	Morris	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	31	British	B.W.I.
27	Penniecook	Herbert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	28	African	American
28	Harris	Sydney	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	29	African	B.W.I.
29	Henry	Robert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	30	American	American
30	Brinsmade	Allan	Wireless	3/16/24	"	No	yes			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or signed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much thereof as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each master of the vessel, or person in charge thereof, to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien employed on the vessel has illegally landed in the United States, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien. Before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have been shipped at a port in the United States, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at that port, together with the cause for their discharge, and also the names of all such alien employees who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port is situated, if required by the Secretary of Labor, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as aforesaid, unless it is not proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that the person in charge of the vessel had complied with the requirements of this section with respect to such alien. Until the question of the liability to the payment of any such penalty is finally determined such vessel shall be detained by the collector, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such penalty, which determination shall be made within one year from the date of the report of the violation, and not thereafter, unless the proceedings are stayed by reason of an appeal pending final decision, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance pending the determination of the question or while the penalty remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; but clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ONE.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Bilal C	34 Spanish	Mar. 16/24 N. O. La
Joseph K. Schuss	25 Hoglander	Mar. 16-24 N. O. La
Albert Gonzalez	24 Spanish	Mar. 16 24 N O La
Robert Henry	22 W. Indian	Mar. 16 24 N O La
L. Laurenti	32 Italian	Mar. 16 24 N O La
K Acevedo	32 Spanish	Mar. 16 24 N O La

ON THE VESSEL AS

States immigration officer by the
ort of the United States.

21 , 1924 from the

(5)	(6)	7	(8)
ter to be paid arged at rival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

No.	Nationality	When and where signed on

924.

ES.

COPAN

19	Tausa	Joe	Oiler	3/16/24	"	No	yes	39	Spanish	Spanish
20	Sanchez	Manuel	Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	32	Spanish	Spanish
21	Iturresito	Louis	Fireman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	34	Italian	Italian
22	Oriarto	Pedro	Fireman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32	Spanish	Spanish
23	Fallintyne	Arthur	Steward	3/16/24	"	No	yes	50	American	American
24	Plumer	David	Chf Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	44	British	B.W.I.
25	Herrera	Francisco	2nd Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	26	Spanish	Porto Rican
26	Young	Morris	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32	Spanish	Sp. Honduras
27	Pennicook	Herbert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	31	British	B.W.I.
28	Harris	Sailor	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	28	African	American
29	Henry	Robert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	27	African	B.W.I.
30	Primrade	Allan	Wireless	3/16/24	"	No	yes	39	American	American

papers.
pon such

Line —
Owners
Local Agents

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SER

...ed

...Name

...re signed on ...Sickness

When and where signed on

Mar. 16/24 N. Ola
Mar. 16-24 N. Ola
Mar. 16-24 N.O.La
Mar. 16-24 N.O.La
Mar. 16 24 N.O.La
Mar. 16-24 N.O.La

Kad

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Sheet No. 58

...SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
...tates.

...from the port of Port Los Angeles

(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
70		Scandinavian	American			
28		American	American			
34		Scandinavia	Norwegian			
42		"	"			
39		Greek	Greek			
54		Spanish	Chile			
34		Spanish	Spanish			
25		Hollander	Holland			
42		Spanish	Spanish			
30		Spanish	Spanish			
45		German	German			
39		Spanish	Spanish			
49		Spanish	American			
44		American	American			
27		British	British			
29		British	Australian			
32		Spanish	Spanish			
35		Spanish	Spanish			
39		Spanish	Spanish			
32		Spanish	Spanish			
32		Italian	Italian			
32		Spanish	Spanish			
50		American	American			
44		British	B.W.I.			
26		Spanish	Porto Rican			
32		Spanish	Sp.Honduras			
31		British	B.W.I.			
28		African	American			
29		African	B.W.I.			
39		American	American			

19	Tousa	Joe	Oiler	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
20	Saavedra	Manuel	Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	
21	Lauresito	Louis	Fireman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
22	Oriarto	Pedro	Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	
23	Fallintyne	Arthur	Steward	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
24	Plumer	David	Chf Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
25	Herrera	Francisco	2nd Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
26	Young	Morris	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
27	Pennicook	Herbert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
28	Harris	Sydney	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
29	Henry	Robert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	
30	Brinwade	Allan	Wireless	3/16/24	"	No	yes	

Line —
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents

...ber ONE.

61

...81ST, 1924.

...NITED STATES.

...llmouth
...n St.

...Cal

...papers.
...on such

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SER

Sheet No. 58

TEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Name Karl arriving at [illegible] 3/31 1924 from the port of [illegible]

No. on list	Family	Name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
(1)			(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	Larsen	Charles	Master	3/16/24	NewOrleans	No	yes	70		Scandinavian	American			
2	Swenson	Charles	1st Mate	3/19/24	"	No	yes	28		American	American			
3	Rasmussen	Albert	2nd Mate	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32		Scandinavian	Norwegian			
4	Kaldsen	Ole	3rd Mate	3/19/24	"	No	yes	32		"	"			
5	Toulas	Ptstel	Boson	3/16/24	"	No	yes	39		Greek	Greek			
6	Barrueto	Epolito	Watchman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	54		Spanish	Chile			
7	Fidal	Joseph	O.S.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	34		Spanish	Spanish			
8	Schurr	Joseph	O.S.	3/19/24	"	No	yes	25		Hollander	Holland			
9	Gonzalez	Andre	A.B.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32		Spanish	Spanish			
10	Gutiares	Pedro	A.B.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	30		Spanish	Spanish			
11	[illegible]	Leo	A.B.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	35		German	German			
12	Perez	Gustive	A.B.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	29		Spanish	Spanish			
13	Santa Maria	Eduardo	Chf.Engr.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	29		Spanish	American			
14	Hodges	Earl	1st Engr.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	34		American	American			
15	Reed	William	2nd Engr.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	27		British	British			
16	Moulett	Robert	3rd Engr.	3/16/24	"	No	yes	30		British	Australian			
17	Jondiel	Manuel	Oiler	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32		Spanish	Spanish			
18	Montero	Samuel	Oiler	3/19/24	"	No	yes	25		Spanish	Spanish			
19	Rausa	Joe	Oiler	3/16/24	"	No	yes	39		Spanish	Spanish			
20	Sanchez	Manuel	Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	32		Spanish	Spanish			
21	Lauresito	Louis	Fireman	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32		Italian	Italian			
22	Oriarto	Pedro	Fireman	3/19/24	"	No	yes	32		Spanish	Spanish			
23	Fallintyne	Arthur	Steward	3/16/24	"	No	yes	50		American	American			
24	Plumer	David	Chf Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	44		British	B.W.I.			
25	Herrera	Francisco	2nd Cook	3/16/24	"	No	yes	26		Spanish	Porto Rican			
26	Young	Morris	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32		Spanish	Sp.Honduras			
27	Pennicook	Herbert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	31		British	B.W.I.			
28	Harris	Sydney	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	28		African	American			
29	Henry	Robert	Waiter	3/16/24	"	No	yes	25		African	B.W.I.			
30	Prince ade	Allan	Wireless	3/16/24	"	No	yes	32		American	American			

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

163

[illegible] Geo. F. Thaul

$2
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
1918 STAMP

Geo. F. Thaul

Closed with 30 pages
Geo. F. Thaul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agent

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

59

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

APR. 4 to 24

I, master of the AMER S.S. HELEN

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged ALL PAID OFF AT NEW YORK — Number left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 — Total crew this date 31.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAR. 31, 1924 consigned to A. H. BULL & CO; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail APR. 5, 1924 for PORTS IN PORTO RICO

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

21	Figueroa	Miguel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	P.Rican	5.7	140
22	Navarrete	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	130
23	Rentas	Pedro	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	Sp.Amer	P.Rican	5.6	140
24	Gernana	Antonio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	145
25	Kerr	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	African	American	5.6	140
26	Beaubine	Louis	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5.8	180
27	Williams	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	American	6.0	170
28	Sierra	Luis	Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	P.Rican	5.4	127
29	Fernandez	Antonio	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	"	5.8	140
30	Ugarte	Francisco	Messman	"	26	San Juan	"	33	M	African	"	5.6	150
31	Silla	Jose	Deck Engineer	"	26	San Juan	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160
32	Shores	Nordell	Radio	"	7	New York	"	25	M	American	American	5.7	150
33	Cowlrick	Harry	Purser	"	7		"	32	M	English	British	5.7	140

Line Bull Insular Line

Owners A. H. Bull &co

Local Agents 40 West Street, New York, N.Y.

14—1240

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
ALL PAID OFF AT NEW YORK.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

16	Taime	Francisco	3rd. Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	P.Rican	5.6	135
17	Perez	Augusto	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	135
18	Olaiesola	Fermin	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	135
19	Quimper	Florentina	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	Sp.Amer	Peruvian	5.7	175
20	Cortes	Caesar	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	P.Rican	5.6	140
21	Figueroa	Miguel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	P.Rican	5.7	140
22	Navarrete	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	130
23	Mentas	Pedro	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	Sp.Amer	P.Rican	5.6	140
24	Gernans	Antonio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	145
25	Kerr	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	African	American	5.6	140
26	Beaubine	Louis	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5.8	180
27	Williams	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	American	6.0	170
28	Sierra	Luis	Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	P.Rican	5.4	127
29	Fernandez	Antonio	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	"	5.8	140
30	Ugarte	Francisco	Deck Engineer	"	26	San Juan	"	33	M	African	"	5.6	150
31	Silla	Jose	Radio	"	26	San Juan	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160
32	Shores	Nordell	Purser	"	7	New York	"	25	M	American	American	5.7	150
33	Cowlrick	Harry						32	M	English	British	5.7	140

Line ..... Bull Insular Line

Owners ..... A. H. Bull & Co

Local Agents ..... 40 West Street, New York, N.Y.

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 980
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel Helen, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., March 31, 1924, *from the port of* San Juan, Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mathiesen	Thomas	Mate	March 7	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	Scandivan	American	5 7	186	
2	Johnson	Alex	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	American	6.0	210	
3	Alhergh	Sidney	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	American	Amerian	5.9	150	
4	Molina	Alberto	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	M	African	D. W. I	6.2	175	
5	Reona	Bernardo	A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	African	"	6.0	178	
6	Stricks	Ralph	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	African	"	5.7	165	
7	Momondt	Cassius	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	
8	Salsbach	Hilario	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6.0	145	
9	Gonzabel	Alejo	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	160	
10	Coffie	Mercelino	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	D. W. I	5.10	170	
11	Semeler	Leonardo	O. S.	"	13 San Juan	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	150	
12	Eusebio	Guillermo	O. S.	"	26 San, Juan	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	145	
13	Debinski	Nicholas	Cr. Engineer	"	7 New York	"	"	42	M	Polish	American	6.0	200	
14	Mitchell	Samuel	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	American	5.5	155	
15	Zimmermann	Albert	2nd. Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	American	6.0	170	
16	Taime	Francisco	3rd. Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	P.Rican	5.10	170	
17	Perez	Augusto	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	135	
18	Olaiesola	Fermin	Oiler	"	"	"	"	65	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	135	
19	Quimper	Florentina	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	Sp.Amer	Peruvian	5.7	175	
20	Cortes	Caesar	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	P.Rican	5.6	140	
21	Figueroa	Miguel	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	P.Rican	5.7	140	
22	Navarrete	Jose	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	130	
23	Rentas	Pedro	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	Sp.Amer	P.Rican	5.6	140	
24	Gernana	Antonio	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	145	
25	Kerr	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	African	American	5.6	140	
26	Beaubine	Louis	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5.8	180	
27	Williams	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	American	6.0	170	
28	Sierra	Luis	Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	P.Rican	5.4	127	
29	Fernandez	Antonio	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	"	5.8	140	
30	Ugarte	Francisco	Messman	"	26 San Juan	"	"	33	M	African	"	5.6	150	
31	Silla	Jose	Deck Engineer	"	26 San Juan	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	
32	Shores	Nordell	Radio	"	7 New York	"	"	25	M	American	American	5.7	150	
33	Cowlrick	Harry	Purser	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5.7	140	

Line: Bull Insular Line
Owners: A. H. Bull &co
Local Agents: 40 West Street, New York, N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPAR
IMMIGR

S. S

No. on List.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

IM

Local Agents

United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

O. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Perry, of the S. S. Helen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~first or second officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 19 2[illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

Voyage 10-
Ports 1
Voyage 15
[illegible] 18
Crew lists 19-26
Cargo 27
Manifest 22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of these, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying aliens.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on the blank lines below all citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. H E L E N Sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, MARCH 26TH., 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, USA.-MARCH 31ST., 1924.

No. in List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Color	Whether Native of United States Give State and Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	Whether Citizen by Birth or Naturalization, Name and Place of Court and Date of Paper	Last Permanent Residence
1	FIGUEROA DISDIER	JACINTO	39	M	M	Humacao, P. R. - December 14th.,1884.		#362 Newark St., Hoboken, N. J. c/oMrs.Otto Hellmouth
2	TAPPAN	WILLIAM W.	40	M	S	New York, N.Y. - December 8th., 1883		#373 Washington St., New York, N. Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7	STOWAWAYS							
8	Cacerez y Padro	Jesus	22	-	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. - Mxxxh 1st. July 1902	
9	Benao	Manuel	25	-	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Brother: San Francisco, Cal
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

(H. Bleier)
MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 9008

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(1) 62

[illegible] 780928 DEPARTED ... APR. ... 1924 ... : Andrew Campbell Clarke, Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the Cunard Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrew Campbell Clarke M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 1924

at Manchester

James F. Fox

A Commissioner for Oaths.

(Signature and title of immigration officer before whom affidavit is executed in a Domestic office)

Aug 3-31-24

Name Clark
Date 4-2-24
Clerk J. L. Finley

Checked
4-16-24
JLF.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification will be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Aliens

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insu possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from MANCHESTER, 17th March, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		PETTERSSON	HELENA	50	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	English by birth but Swedish by marriage.	English	England	Litherland, Liverpool.	(Daughter Mrs. Edith Bailey 22 Bridge Road, Litherland, Near Liverpool.	New York	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. Walts
Irish.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 31st*, 19[illegible] 63

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the owner of vessel, paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, society, corporation, company, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to take up a permanent residence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever an prisoner or almshouse or institution for care of insane or supported by charity. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose.	26 Whether she has been previously refused admission to the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Lamport & Holt, Ltd	Yes	No	--	---	(Husband) John Patterson, passenger per S/S "Lapland". 860 W. 179th Street, West, New York. Son William Patterson.	Yes	Six months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	England	Hull.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "[illegible]", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1924

at New York

J. K. Watt,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be filled in by answering the question "Read what language (or, if exempt, is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inconsistencies should be revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew people by race might properly emigrate under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, [illegible] coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence for the year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time he resided therein. The entries in column 11 should be the names and not abbreviations, and show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality or former country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom purchased*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "father," "mother," "other relative, friend, steamship company, etc."

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50*).—The answer should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be, and the amount shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether previous arrivals or visits in the United States have been made, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1905, New York; 1907–1909, Chicago.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative, friend and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors at the time of the personal examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
T. D. Tye	20	British	W. E. Day	22	British
J. Wishart	24	-"-	H. Walkson	23	-"-
A. Ross	39	-"-	J. O'Shea	38	-"-
C. Young	64	-"-			
H. Patterson	24	-"-			
H. Murphy	34	-"-			
A. Abbey	37	-"-			
C. Jones	24	-"-			
R. Baker	22	-"-			
C.H.Tune	44	-"-			
C. Groom	31	-"-			
H. Crinps	49	-"-			
W. Lindup	23	-"-			
J.H.Maxwell	24	-"-			
R. Roberts	56	-"-			
R.W.Urquhart	30	-"-			
R. Snelgrove	23	-"-			
F. Galloway	23	-"-			
H. Saunders	35	-"-			
J. Varnie	20	-"-			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sail from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon the arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the time of the vessel's arrival and before any passengers are landed a full and accurate list or manifest of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the name, nationality, last residence, and destination of each such alien so employed, and indicating whether he has been lawfully admitted to the United States or not, and such other information in respect to each of such aliens as may be required by the Secretary of Labor and specified in such list or manifest, which list or manifest shall be prepared and delivered in such form and manner as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival at a port of any such vessel from a foreign port or place and before the departure therefrom of such vessel, any additional alien employed thereon shall be listed in a manifest of alien employees and delivered to the immigrant inspector at the time of the departure of such vessel from such port or place, which manifest shall contain such information with respect to such additional alien as may be required by the Secretary of Labor and specified in such manifest. Any master, owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to deliver any list or manifest required by this section, or delivering an incomplete list or manifest, shall pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival a sum not exceeding $10 for each alien concerning whom full information is not contained in such list or manifest, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that he had complied as far as possible with the requirements of this section concerning the giving of such information; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, or while the same remains unpaid, and the decision of the Secretary of Labor shall be final: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit with the collector of customs of a sum sufficient to pay the amount of such penalty, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof. Before any such vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of a sum on account of the failure to deliver a complete list or manifest, the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel may appeal to the Secretary of Labor, under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, and his decision shall be final. Any master, owner, agent, consignee, or master who refuses to deliver any list or manifest required by this section, or who refuses to answer questions in relation thereto, or to furnish information in relation to the cases mentioned, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 for each offense.

Form 689

64

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

5th March, 1924.

I, master of the Frank C. Taylor, (Nationality) British S.S. "Archimedes" from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 — Number of seamen deserted 9
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital or died Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 — Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st March 24., 192 , consigned to The White Star Line Ltd., is now lying at Pier 59. N.R. and is expected to sail 5th April 24. 192 , for Manchester, England. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fredrick Thomas	23	British	14th March 24, Manchester.
Thokes Bate	28	-"-	-"- -"-
Henry Kelly	26	-"-	-"- -"-
William Henshaw	24	-"-	-"- -"-
James Connor	33	-"-	-"- -"-
Peter Barrett	35	-"-	-"- -"-
John Crummie	36	-"-	-"- -"-
Thomas Hartley	23	-"-	-"- -"-
John Gennon	37	-"-	-"- -"-

17	Dairy	John			do									
18	Young	Ralph	Ship	Engr	do	do								
19	Fraser	Alfred	Seaman		do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5.6½	140	Red
20	Hodgson	Richard	do		do	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5.8	140	do
21	Brady	Wm	do		do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.8½	145	do
22	Ryder	William	Quartermaster		do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8½	150	do
23	Mason	Robt	Fireman		do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5.6½	180	do
24	Cairns	John	do		do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5.7	140	T. Both arms
25	Connor	Jno	do		do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5.7	140	T. Both arms
26	Hanlon	Thomas	Fireman		do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.7	143	T. Fingers right hand
27	Atkinson	John	do		do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	132	T. Both arms
28	Connor	Jno	do		do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.3	146	Nil
29	Bamber	Richard	do		do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	150	T. R. arm
30	Deegan	Wilfd	do		do	do	do	do	48	do	Irish	do	5.10	196	T. Left forearm

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd.
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Jesse Jones	30	British	17th March 24. Manchester.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

66

17	Davy	John P.	O.S.	do	do	do	do	54	do	Irish	do	5 4	140	Rt. Arm	
18	Young	Joseph	Ord.	Engr	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	do	5 6½	140	Nil
19	Muir	Arthur C	Lad	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5 8	140	do
20	Hodgson	Richard	Ord	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5 8½	168	do
21	Thatcher	Daniel	Wpr	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 8½	160	do
22	Ryder	William	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 6½	150	do
23	Mason	Robt	Greaser	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5 8	150	T. Both arms
24	Quinn	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scot	do	5 7	140	T. Both arms
25	Connor	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5 7	143	T. Fingers right hand
26	Hanlon	Thomas	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5 2	132	T. Both arms
27	Atkinson	John	do	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 3	146	Nil
28	Connor	James	do	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 8	150	T. R. arm
29	Bambert	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 8	154	Nil
30	Doogan	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Irish	do	5 10	196	T Left forearm

Line Lamport Holt Ltd.

Owners do.

Local Agents do L.M.A.

J. Hilditch
Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

LAMPORT & HOLT LTD.

DATE OF AR
BILL NO.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel Archimedes, arriving at New York, March 31st, 192 , from the port of Barbados

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Where	(5) Whether he has been or is deported, and why	(6) Age		(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or infirmities	(13)
1	Taylor	Thos A	Master	14/3/24	Barbados	No	Yrs	46	Yrs	English	Barbados	5.8	205	Nil	
2	Little	[illegible]	Chf Off.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0	168	do	
3	Cruickshank	[illegible]	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8½	162	do	
4	O'Gorman	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8½	146	T. Rt arm across	
5	Cogwill	Robt	Barber	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	Scotch	do	5.10	147	Nil	
6	Cussick	[illegible]	Boson	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	English	do	5.10	147	do	
7	Gibb	Alex	Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5 9	180	do	
8	Gibbons	Patrick	A/B	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5 9	140	do	
9	Thomas	Fredk	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Welsh	do	5 9½	154	do	
10	Bate	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5 2	130	do	
11	Evans	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.2	129	T. Lt arm	
12	Eakins	Fredk C	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 9	154	Nil	
13	Kelly	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 8½	160	do	
14	Wyatt	Wm	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8½	154	T. Lt. Arm	
15	Henshaw	Wm	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 8	148	Nil	
16	Wyatt	Fredk	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4½	104	T. Rt. Arm	
17	Davy	John P	O.S	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	do	5 4	140	Nil	
18	Young	Joseph	Ord. Engr	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	do	5 6½	140	Nil	
19	Munro	Arthur G	2nd Yr	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	do	5 8	140	do	
20	Hodgson	Richard	3rd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.8½	165	do	
21	Martin	[illegible]	4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8½	[illegible]	do	
22	Ryder	William	Steward	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	5.6½	150	do	
23	Mason	Robt	Steward	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	150	T. Both arms	
24	Cumin	John	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scot	do	5.7	140	T. Both arms	
25	Connor	John	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5 7	143	T. Fingers right hand	
26	Hanlon	Thomas	Steward	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5 2	132	T. Both arms	
27	Atkinson	John	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	146	Nil	
28	Connor	James	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	150	T. R. arm	
29	Bambert	Richard	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8.	154	Nil	
30	Deegan	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Irish	do	5.10	196	T Left forearm	

Line Lamport Holt Ltd.
Owners do
Local Agents do

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollar for each alien. See other side

[illegible] each alien. See other side

DATE OF

BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 and 10 and 11 of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the shipping company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival at any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of these, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...RT & HOLT LTD.

DATE
BILL
...

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westernland, arriving at [illegible], March 31st, 19 24, from the port of Manchester March 17th 1924

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether able to read and write	(6) Married or single	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race or people	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Personal description (complexion, color of hair and eyes, visible marks of identity and location)
1	Carroll	Matthew	Fireman	14/3/24	Manchester	Yes	Yes	48	M	Irish	British	5.10	168	Nil
2	Gibson	Harry	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5.4	160	Nil
3	Foy	William	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.7½	178	Nil
4	Barratt	Arthur	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4½	147	Nil
5	Dunn	James S.	Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	do	do	34	do	[illegible]	do	5.4	120	T. Blk Cross
6	Smith	Ewart	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scotch	do	5.6	148	T. Blk Cross
7	Cummins	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5.7	155	Nil
8	Hartley	James	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5.4	136	T. Blk Cross
9	Mason	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	141	Nil
10	Gunion	John	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scotch	do	5.7½	172	Nil
11	Smith	Thos H.	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.9½	142	Nil
12	Dewson	George W	2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	136	Nil
13	Liddle	Cuthbert	Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scotch	do	5.5	112	Nil
14	Barlow	George	Asst do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5.8	140	Nil
15	Keyz	Albert E.	Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scotch	do	5.3	136	Nil
16	Jones	William	2nd Cook	4/3/24 do	do	do	do	—	do	English	do	5.7	130	Nil
17	Berry	John	Wireless Operator	4/3/24 do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.8½	135	Nil
18	Haines	Aubrey F.	OS Wireless Watcher	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	136	Nil
19	Parker	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	112	Scar R Shoulder
20	Mowbray	Robt.	Upholsterer	do	do	do	do	18	do	Scotch	do	5.10	146	R C B
21	Flint	Frances	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	157	Nil
22	Jones	[illegible]	Ex-[illegible]	on Arrival	do	Yes	do	20	M	Welsh	do	5.10½	154	Right Fore
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND..... 1/4/1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

J. M. Vice.
American Vice Consul.

645

Date 1/4/1924

644

Line Liverpool Stock Line
Owners do
Local Agents do I. M. M. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each person concerning whom such information is not furnished.

DATE OF
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible], of the ARCHIMEDES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from said port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. L. Lawler
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1921.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's service, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. 20024 BILLED ..... APR 7 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , (state whether Surgeon acting there U. S. or employed by steamship line) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-40

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____ Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Atlantic ports

S. S. Juan, Passengers sailing from Trinidad Cuba, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED 1		Taylor	James	27		M	Sales	—	—	[illegible]	Iowa	Trinidad		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3/31/24 [illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

68

Arriving at Port of 704, March 31, 1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien has the amount of money in his possession required by law (not less than $50 unless in possession of relative or friend willing and able to care for him, or going to a position to which he has been called, or to join a relative or friend who has sent for him) and, if not, by whom such amount was furnished and the relationship, if any, of such person.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the principle of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and whether under the provisions of a special warrant or at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of the immigration laws.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Have a ticket	—	Has $50	—	friend - Iowa City	No	No	No	—	—	—	—	sick	nothing	5	dark	black dark brown	no	Virgin Islands	St Thomas
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 14 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes the principle of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of a specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

16 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, farmer, laborer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, machinist, tailor, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, tailor, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the inspection examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be checked to separate the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" An answer to this question in the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France, by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entry in which alien replied with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence (country of birth, nationality, or race).

Country (last permanent residence) of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a trip abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should state name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket (through or final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. 1

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—473

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 69

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19 , M., [illegible] Mch Tues

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENT'S ACTION AND TIME LIMIT GIVEN. Date.	Received No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
2	m [illegible] Taylor [illegible]			[illegible] Steerage [illegible]																				

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 589.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

70

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 4, 24 , 191

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. Jan

from port of Puerto Padre , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: (and one Stowaway)

Total crew at time of arrival 21. Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Stowaway on Tug Isaac
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/3 -, 1924, consigned to Atlantic Naviga Corp; is now lying at Long Island City and is expected to sail 4/4, 1924, for New Brit Brews

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

29

30

Line —
Owners
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.
14—4280

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 989

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

70

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 4, 24 , 191

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. Jan

from port of Puerto Padre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21. (and one stowaway)

Number of seamen discharged 13 — Number of seamen deserted

Stowaway on Hamburg — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 — Total crew this date 17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/13, 1924, consigned to Atlantic Naviga Corp; is now lying at Long Island City, and is expected to sail 4/4, 1924, for New York Times

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

17	Nielsen	Carlo	Fireman			yes	"	21	"	Danish S.S. Jan as replacement
18	Jensen	Jorgen M.	"	"	"	yes	"	21	"	Danish S.S. Jan " "
19	Mikkelsen	Niels	"	"	"	yes	"	21	"	Danish S.S. Jan " "
20	Jacobsen	Simon	Trimmer	33	2/24	"	yes	"	23	"	Norwegian S.S. Ida
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				yes	"	21	"	Danish S.S. Jan
22										
23	The American Consul at Puerto Padre Cuba									
24	boarded - port boarded by Consul during previous									
25	trip.									
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line——
Owners. Holm & Olsen Shipping Co.
Local Agents. Atlantic Navigation Co.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James Paulsen	28	Westindian	Stowaway going bay to Cuba by Steamer ... (Transfer)
Jage Wyller	22	Danish	25/11 03 Copenhagen
Lukas [illegible]	24	"	5/1 24 New York
H V A Pedersen	29	"	" " "
Knud Hammerlund	27	Swedish	24/10 23 Manchester
Carlus Nielsen	32	Danish	5/1 24 New York
Sigbart Svendsen	22	Norwegian	5/1 24 " "
Niels Mikkelsen	24	[illegible]	" " "
Ole Smith	23	"	5/1 24 Philadelphia
Osmund Jacobsen	32	Norwegian	23/2 24 New York
Aage Larsen	23	Danish	23/2 " " "
Carlo Andersen	23	"	23/2 24 " "
Svend Andersen	24	"	23/2 24 " "
Leif Bang	18	Norwegian	15/3 24 New Orleans

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
C M Jensen	49	Danish			
G B Olsen	27	"			
John Nilsson	18	Swedish			
Enge Thomsen	33	Danish			
Isaac Milton	23	U S A			
Alexander Jackson	47	Norwegian			
Harry Johnson	40	U S A			
Carl Larsen	50	Danish			
Hans Nilsen	27	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when landed	Subject

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—2015

C M Nielsen
Master.

[OVER.]

17	Nielsen	Carlus	[illegible]	"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	Norwegian 5-4/24 S.S. ... ship for.
18	Svendsen	Sigbart Ingvar	"	"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	Danish 5-4/24 " "
19	Mikkelsen	Niels	"	"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	Norwegian 5-5-/24
20	Jacobsen	Osmund	[illegible]	[illegible]	23/2	24	"	yes	"	32	"	"	Danish 5-5-/24.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	"	[illegible]	"	"	
22												
23	The American Consul at Santo Nino, Cuba											
24	only - port touched by Vessel during ...											
25	trip,											
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

C M Nielsen
Master.

Line ____
Owners Holm & Nielsen Co. Norwegian
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.
14—126

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... employed government because of his or their official character.

RECEIVED
APR 11 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the manifest of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, which lists shall show the ports where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing to the best of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien steerage passengers who were taken on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave part of their journey to their destination of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists at such arrival and departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to be fixed by the Secretary of Labor, not to exceed one hundred dollars for the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom complete and correct report is not made as above required; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, nor in the event that such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of such sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
APR 11 1924

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newport News, 19

I, master of the Danish S.S. Jason, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 17 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 19

The Steamship sailed arrived at this port 6/4, 19 24, consigned to Peter Wright & Sons, now lying at Cadiz and is expected to sail 7/6, 19 24, for Genoa Venice

via United States port of — First port of call in United States

Last sailed from Newport News

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Nationality.	When and where landed on

Line.	Name.	Rank or rating.	Nationality.	Age.	Last vessel.	Last arrival.	Last departure.
1	Jacobsen	Master	Danish	46	Danish S.S. Jason	1/22/24	2/4/24
2	Hansen	Chief Officer	"	31	"	"	"
3	Nielsen	2nd Officer	"	24	"	"	"
4	Andersen	Steward	"	32	"	"	"
5	Jacobsen	Cook	"	33	"	"	"
6	Pedersen	Able Seaman	"	23	"	"	"
7	Petersen	Able Seaman	"	24	"	"	"
8	Jensen	Able Seaman	"	22	"	"	"
9	Nielsen	Able Seaman	"	21	"	"	"
10	Jacobsen	Ordinary Seaman	"	18	"	"	"
11	Andersen	Ordinary Seaman	"	19	"	"	"
12	Hansen	Ordinary Seaman	"	20	"	"	"
13	Pedersen	Ordinary Seaman	"	17	"	"	"
14	Nielsen	Ordinary Seaman	"	18	"	"	"
15	Jensen	Ordinary Seaman	"	19	"	"	"
16	Andersen	Ordinary Seaman	"	20	"	"	"
17	Petersen	Carpenter	"	41	"	"	"
18	Jensen	Engineer	"	35	"	"	"
19	Nielsen	Engineer	"	28	"	"	"
20	Jacobsen	Engineer	"	32	"	"	"
21	Hansen	Engineer	"	25	"	"	"
22							
23	The American Consul at Genoa Italy						
24	book - part touched by vessel during previous						
25	trip.						
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line.—
Owners Danish West Indies Line
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1513

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William Cox	20	U.S.A.			
Wm Earl Tynan	25	Canada			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1513

W. H. Tuker
Master.

[OVER.]

17	Nielsen	Carlo	Denmark			yes	"	21	"	Norwegian S.S. "Rio" ship's cook.
18	Jensen	Hagbart M.	"	"	"	yes	"	21	"	Norwegian S.S. "Rio" ship's cook.
19	Mikkelsen	Niels	"	"	"	yes	"	21	"	Danish S.S. "Rio" " "
20	Jacobsen	Simeon	Curacao	23	2	24	"	yes	"	52	"	Norwegian S.S. "Rio"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					yes	"	23	"	Danish S.S. "Rio"
22												
23	No American Consul at Puerto Cabello, Venezuela											
24	only port touched by vessel during present											
25	trip.											
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line
Owners Holm & Pedersen Copenhagen
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jan Sarvik, arriving at ~~Boston~~ NEW YORK, March 31st, 1924, from the port of ~~New Orleans La~~ Puerto Rico via Havana 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.	(11) Height in.	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	L A Chr	Master	25/10/23	Copenhagen	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5	6	170	
2	Hasbjerg	Einer Frode	1st Male	26/9/23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	7	140	
3	Hallesen	Jens Nielsen	2nd "	25/9/23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	3	135	
4	Nielsen	Johan B. H.	1st Engineer	4/3/22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	8	168	
5	Amundsen	Carl L S.	2nd "	22/11/23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	5	168	
6	Olsen	Laurits Th	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	6½	140	
7	Johnsen	Carl E. E.	Steward	19/12	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	5	138	
8	Pettersen	Ingen H	Cook	19/23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	4	135	
9	Vejle	Kaj C. H.	Sailor	23/10/23	"	yes	"	21	"	"	"	5	9	140	right fore.
10	Eriksen	H. C. Simon	"	5/11/24	Newfoundland	no	"	29	"	"	"	5	5	145	
11	Christensen	Ejnar Hans	"	"	"	yes	"	23	"	"	"	5	5	130	right fore.
12	Lauer	Hage	"	23/2/24	"	yes	"	23	"	"	"	5	5	135	" "
13	Amundsen	Carlo	"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	"	5	4	130	" "
14	Amundsen	Leon	"	"	"	yes	"	24	"	"	"	5	4	103	" "
15	Bang	Sef.	"	1/3/24	Newfoundland	yes	"	17	"	"	American	5	5	128	" "
16	Hammerund	M R Nicolaio	Assistant	14/8/23	Denmark	yes	"	26	"	"	Danish	5	10	145	" "
17	Nielsen	Carlo	Fireman	1/4/24	Newfoundland	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	126	
18	Jensen	Vagn Th.	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	American	5	4½	133	right fore.
19	Mikkelsen	Niels	"	"	"	yes	"	21	"	"	Danish	5	5	130	" "
20	Jacobsen	Emanuel	Fireman	28/2/24	"	no	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5	"	130	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	"	2	"	"	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22															
23	The American Consul at Puerto Rico [illegible]														
24	book - port touched by vessel during [illegible]														
25	trip.														
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line —

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-21-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dan 21 (Dan), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

other organized government [illegible]

ARRIVED

No. 4 9231 DETAINED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.H. Jordan, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "Baron" Sailing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such legal under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, 3 is number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Jordan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Aug 3 - 31 - 24

Note.—In connection with the medical examination of aliens, attention is directed to section 16 of the Act of May 26, 1924, which provides that no alien shall be admitted to the United States unless he establishes to the satisfaction of the proper immigration officer that he is not ineligible to citizenship, or that he belongs to one of the following classes:

					Persons admitted
TOTAL					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be entered by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Ethnological stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 8.

List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Huron" . Passengers sailing from Monte Cristy, D.R. , March. 26, , 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Jorge	Salvador, A.	24	-	M	S	Clerical	Yes	Spanish	Santo Domingo	West Indian	Santo Domingo	Santiago	Father. Pedro M. Joerge Santiago, R.D.	N.Y.	New York
2		Lopez	Antonio, J.	40	-	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father. Andres Pastoriza. Santiago, R.D.	"	"
3		Olalla	Luis	35	-	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Sto Dom City	Friend. Jose Garcia. Sto Dom City, R.D.	"	"
4	D PROBAT	Steppan	Rudolf	39	-	M	M	"	"	English	Austria	Austrian	"	"	Friend. Lange Biederman Macoris, R.D.	In transit to Austria	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , MAY 31. , 19 24.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31			32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes	Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 New York	Friend. Mr. A.A. Serve. 137 W. 72 St. N.Y.City, N.Y.	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Canto Domingo	Santiago
2	"	"	"	No	Friend. Mr. R. Diaz. 439 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.City,	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	Yes	1923 New York	Friends. B. Garcia & Co. 395 Broadway, N.Y.City.	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Lt	Dk	Dk	"	Spain	Tolade Allande
4	"	"	"	"	1924 "	Hotel Margrave. N.Y.City.	"	2 Wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt	Dk	"	Austria	Vienna
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

master

Note—Full name, age, sex, whether married or single, calling or occupation, nationality, last permanent residence, intended future permanent residence in the United States, and whether ever before in the United States, of all persons mentioned in this list must be stated in answering questions 19 to 33, inclusive. Questions 20 to 26, inclusive, are to be asked specially of each person mentioned in this list. Question 27 to be answered by physician only. Questions 28 to 33, inclusive, are to be asked specially of each alien mentioned in this list. Questions 34 to 44, inclusive, are to be asked specially of each person not a citizen of the United States mentioned in this list. Question 45 to be answered by physician only. Questions 46 to 48, inclusive, are to be asked specially of each person mentioned in this list. Questions 49 to 51, inclusive, are to be asked specially of each person not a citizen of the United States mentioned in this list. Question 52 to be answered by physician only. Questions 53 to 57, inclusive, are to be asked specially of each person mentioned in this list. Questions 58 to 64, inclusive, are to be asked specially of each person not a citizen of the United States mentioned in this list. Question 65 to be answered by physician only.

other organized government because of his or her opposition to all organized government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Turks Island, B.W.I.

I, Robert A. Hart, master, of the A. & S.S. "Caron", from Dominican Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, in the presence of Almighty God, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, 9 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by the laws now in force, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Citizen" refers to the United States.

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people from West Indian Islands other than Cuba or Puerto Rico.

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people from Central and South America, Spain, and the West Indian Islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico.

[illegible]

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether a native of Africa, the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or elsewhere. Negroes should be classified under this head.

[illegible]

Columns 1, 2, 3, and 4. These columns are for the name in full of each alien, whether adult or minor, and the relationship, if any, of the person writing the name to the alien. Every person, whether man, woman, or child, must be named and must be entered in the proper column whether he or she is related to the person making the list or not. Infants must be named. Initials will not be accepted instead of the full name. The names should be written in the order usual in ordinary correspondence, the surname or family name being followed by the given name or initials and the middle name or initial, if any. Titles, such as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Rev., etc., should not be given. Examples: Mary Jones, Peter Olsen, Ole Olsen, Hans Schmidt, Antonio Rossi, Pietro Rossi, Wong Kim, Ah Sing, Mohammed Ali, Abdul Hamed, Sarah Cohen, Rebecca Cohen, Frederick Augustus Smith, Mary Ann Brown, Thomas Edward Brown, Thomas Edward Brown, jr., Thomas Edward Brown, sr.

Column 5. Enter the age of each person, stating years. If under 1 year, state months. Infants should not be entered as of no age.

Column 6. Enter "Male" or "Female" for each person listed.

Column 7. Enter the married or single condition of each person listed. Enter "Married" for married persons, "Single" for bachelors, "Widow" for widows, "Widower" for widowers, "Divorced" for divorced persons.

Column 8. Enter the occupation of each person listed. Persons having no occupation, such as women keeping house, children, etc., should be entered as "None." Persons having a trade or profession should be entered as "Carpenter," "Farmer," "Laborer," "Clerk," "Merchant," "Physician," "Lawyer," "Preacher," "Teacher," "Engineer," "Tailor," "Dressmaker," "Milliner," "Servant," "Cook," "Barber," "Painter," "Mason," "Shoemaker," "Tinsmith," "Blacksmith," "Machinist," "Miner," "Seaman," "Fireman," "Conductor," "Baker," "Butcher," "Gardener," "Clergyman," "Author," "Editor," "Musician," "Actor," "Actress," "Agent," "Manufacturer," "Banker," "Broker," "Boarding-house keeper," "Hotel keeper," "Saloon keeper," "Restaurant keeper," "Boatman," "Fisherman," "Sailor," "Stevedore," "Turpentine farmer," "Lumberman," "Driller," "Engraver," "Electrician," "Glassblower," "Glazier," "Hatter," "Housepainter," "Jeweler," "Locksmith," "Mason," "Millwright," "Moulder," "Painter," "Paperhanger," "Pattern maker," "Plasterer," "Plumber," "Potter," "Rigger," "Roofer," "Saddler," "Sailmaker," "Stonecutter," "Tailor," "Tanner," "Tinner," "Upholsterer," "Weaver," "Wheelwright," "Woodworker," "Cabinetmaker," "Basketmaker," "Bookbinder," "Boilermaker," "Brickmaker," "Cooper," "Engineer," "Gunsmith," "Lithographer," "Printer," "Rubber worker," "Shipwright," "Tailoress," "Tobacco worker," "Turner

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.A. Jordan, Surgeon of the [illegible] "Huron", [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

[illegible]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit should be executed by him at the time of sailing, and any changes that may happen on the voyage noted thereon. If the surgeon leaves the vessel at the quarantine station, the affidavit should be executed by the [illegible] authorized to examine such aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Haron", Passengers sailing from Puerto Plata, R.D., March 24, 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPT	Dixon	Blake, S.	39	-	M	S Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	England	Black	Santo Domingo	Puerto Plata	Friend. American Consul. Puerto Plata, R.D.	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Santiago	Mercedes,M.	37	-	F	M House-wife	"	Spanish	"	Santo Domingo	"	"	Santiago	Husband. Ventura Santiago. Santiago, R.D.	"	"
3		Garcia	Jose	19	-	M	S Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother. Teresa Garcia. Santiago, R.D.	"	"
4	EXEMPT	Godfrey	Robert	34	-	M	M Seaman	"	English	"	England	"	"	Puerto Plata	Friend. American Consul. Puerto Plata, R.D.	"	"
5		Gonzalez	Gabriel	15	-	M	S Student	"	Spanish	"	Santo Domingo	West Indian	"	"	Mother. Juana M. vda Gonzalez Puerto Plata, R.D.	"	"
6	TRANSIT	Graue	Luise	47	-	F	M House-wife	"	English	"	Germany	German	"	Sto Dom City	Friend. Mr. H. Nohlt. Sto Dom City, R.D.	In transit to Germany	
7	TRANSIT	Graue	Ulrich	48	-	M	M merch-ant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	EXEMPT	Henry	Joseph	44	-	M	M Seaman	"	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	Puerto Plata	Friend. American Consul. Puerto Plata, R.D.	N.Y.	New York
9	TRANSIT	Lee	Leon	31	-	M	M merchant	"	Chinese	"	China	Chinese	"	Sto Dom City	Nephew. Henry Lee. Sto Dom City, R.D.	In transit to China.	
10		Lopez	Juan,V.	30	-	M	M Mechanic	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Santiago	Brother in law. Cesar Morel. Santiago, R.D.	N.J.	Bayonne,
11	TRANSIT	Perez	Luis	36	-	M	M "	"	"	"	Santo Domingo	Black	"	"	Mother. Altagracia Perez. Santiago, R.D.	N.Y.	New York
12	TRANSIT	Resek	Elias	31	-	M	S Merchant	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Puerto Plata	Brother. S. Resek. Puerto Plata, R.D.	"	"
13	TRANSIT	Quiet	Albert	34	-	M	M "	"	English	"	France	French	"	Santiago	Wife. Mrs. A. Quiet. Santiago, R.D.		
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List c.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , Feb. 21, , 19 ; 76

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		American Consul	Yes	No	—	Friend. Charles ... wies. 106 Elmira St. Mobile, Ala.	Yes							Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	D.W.I.	Grac
2		Self	Yes	No	—	Friend. Julio del Toro. 103. W. 114 St. N.Y.City.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Santo Domingo	Azua
3		"	"	"	—	Brother. Jose Perez. 99 Adams St. Bklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		American Consul	"	Yes	Mobile	Wife. Mrs. B. Jeffreys. 108 Kennedy St. Mobile, Ala.	No	Yes	Yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	B.W.I.	Grand Port
5		Self	"	No	—	Friend. Miss Cordas. 101 West 2nd ave. N.Y.City.	Yes	3 mths	No					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Santo Domingo	Puerto Plata
6		Husband	"	Yes	New York	Father In Law. Chas. Hertz. 130. W. 80 St. N.Y.City.	"	1 week	"					"	"	5	6	Lt	Dk	Dk	"	France	Marve
7		Self	"	Yes	"	Father In Law. Chas. Hertz. 130. W. 80 St. N.Y.City.	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen
8		American Consul	"	Yes	Mobile	Friend. Jacob Court. New Bedford, Mass.	No	6 mths	Yes					"	"	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Portugal	Cape Verde Islands
9		Self	"	No	—	Canadian Pacific Ry. Co. New York City, N.Y.	"	1 week	No					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	China	Canton
10		"	"	Yes	4	Brother. Julio Perez. 130. W. 80 St. N.Y.City	"	10 Yrs	Yes					"	"	5	7	Lt.	"	"	"	Spain	Orense
11		"	"	"	3	Brother. Jose M. Perez. 99 Adams St. Bklyn. N.Y.	"	2 mths	No					"	"	5	1	Blk	"	"	"	Santo Domingo	San Pedro
12		"	"	"	[illegible]	Friends. Mr. & Mrs. [illegible]. 140 Pearl St. N.Y.City.	"	1	"					"	"	5	6	Lt	Dk	Dk	"	Syria	St Jean d' Arc.
13		"	"	"	[illegible]	Hotel Brevort. N.Y.City,N.Y.	"	[illegible]	"					"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Beyrouth
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Master

Note.—Full blank spaces must be left. Whether a passenger is a citizen or subject of any country should be stated in answer to question 33. The term "United States" as used herein includes the District of Columbia, Alaska, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippine Islands. Under the head of "anarchist" the following persons are to be reported: (1) Persons who believe in or advocate or teach the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law. (2) Persons who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government. (3) Persons who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property. (4) Persons who are members of or affiliate with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government. (5) Persons who advocate or teach the unlawful assassination or injury of public officials. (6) Persons who are members of or affiliate with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property. (7) Persons who advocate or teach the unlawful assassination or injury of officers generally—of any government in the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *master, of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *master* ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head Tax Status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3. *Name.* — The surname should be expressed first, the Christian names, the latter appearing only, in the same order as given.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age. Persons without occupation must be returned as such, even though they be children. Wives should not be returned as having no occupation unless they actually have none. Laborers, farmers, and servants should not be returned by these general terms, but should indicate the particular kind of labor they perform.

A farmer should be made to distinguish between farmers and farm laborers by stating the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer owning a farm, either free or mortgaged.

A farm laborer receiving wages, board, or both.

Steamship companies should make their entries last on the list, so as to correct, should it be necessary, by inspection and research, all the previous entries of the several examining officers.

Column 8. *Able to read or write.* — The words can read and can write, or "Read what language," or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground. The answer to this question determines the alien's ability to read, but he need not actually read and write unless the examining officer directs him to do so. Illiteracy is not a ground for exclusion unless the alien is otherwise excluded by the reading test. The test should be such as to exclude about 40 per cent of the aliens examined.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and the entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewing clerks in this regard. For instance, Hungarian, Croatian, Bohemian, or other apparently composite races should not be returned as "French," because of the country to which the head of the race or people does not belong. France is by courtesy. An Irish, German, or Italian-Swedish race should properly come under the headings of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the locality in the Kingdom of Italy known as northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the people of Italian race who were born in the Austrian Empire, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, except other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy known as the Kingdom of Italy, and of the island of the Mediterranean Sea belonging to the Kingdom of Italy, viz, the provinces of Abruzzi e Molise, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Apulia, Marches, Latium, Rome, the Maritime Alps, Piedmont, Sardinia, Sicily, Tuscany, Umbria, and the Province of Caserta and Benevento should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.* — What part of the country he has come to live and shall reside in permanently. The answer should be the name of the city, town, or village in which the alien has his last permanent residence, as distinguished from the place of his birth or the place of his temporary residence. It is important for statistical purposes that foreigners coming to remain should be credited to the place of last permanent residence, and that temporary sojourners should be credited to the place of their permanent

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.W. Jordan, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "Aaron", Darling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon is sick with the vessel the affidavit may be executed by a commissioned officer at the port of arrival and by that officer the lists may be received and certified by the collector of the district in which the port is located.
If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit may be executed by the master at the port of arrival before the nearest commissioned officer, collector, or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Caron" . Passengers sailing from Santo Domingo City, D.R. , March. 12, , 19 34.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (Passengers in Class Subject to Head Tax)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Garcia	Gertrude	33	2	M.	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Santo Domingo	West Indian	Santo Domingo	Santo Dom. City.	Husband. R. Bienvenido Garcia	
2	16	Garcia	John	7	2	M.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		Santo Cario, Santo Domingo. N.Y. New York	
3	16	Garcia	Luisa	3	2	M.	"	No	----	No	"	"	"		Father. Mr. R. Garcia. San Carlo, Santo Domingo.	" "
4															"	" "
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meanin of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , March 31, , 19 ..

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Time. Previous visits.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Nation. Race or People.	Former residence. Country.	City, town, or village.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	24 Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	25 Whether a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	26 Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12	New York	Sister. Emma Moritz. 941 Washington,Ave. N.Y.City.	Jew	Germany	Danzig	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Dk	Dk	None	Germany	Danzig
2	"	Mother	"	"	7	"	Aunt. Emma Moritz. 941 Washington Ave. N.Y.City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
3	"	"	"	"	3	"	"_"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

master

Note.—Each [illegible] Section [illegible] of the Government of the United States, or who [illegible] of the United States, or who [illegible] of the United States, or who [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Ares Island, S.C.I.

I, K.J. Ker., Master, of the Amer. S.S. "Aaron", from Dominican Porte Vie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am a citizen of the United States; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owner, if any, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. 3, numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. "Last Name" ... Last name or surname ...

Column 3. "Name in Full" ... Given names in full ...

Column 4. "Age" ... Age at last birthday ...

Column 5. "Sex" ... Male or female ...

Column 6. "Married or Single" ... Married or single ...

Column 7. "Calling or Occupation" ... Calling or occupation ...

Column 8. "Can Read or Cannot Read" ... Can read or cannot read ...

Column 9. "Nationality" ... Nationality ...

Column 10. "Race" ... Race ...

The term "Hebrew" ... Hebrew people ...

... Yiddish ...

West Indian ... the people ... West Indies ...

... Negro ...

Spanish American ... the people ... South America ...

... Mexican ...

Mexican ... Mexico ...

"African (Black)" ... the Africa ... Negro ... West Indies, North or South America ... Africa ... Negro should be enrolled under this heading.

Column 11. "Last Residence" ... countries of northern Italy ... compartments of ... Switzerland ... Austrian ...

Column 12. "Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came" ... the husband, the Father, Grandfather, Mother, Grandmother, Sister, Brother, Uncle, Aunt, Niece, Nephew, Cousin, Guardian, Friend ... Then the United States ... shall not state ... permanent residence ... the United States and ... The ... name and address ... The intended future permanent ... Column 14. "Ever in U.S." ... Yes or No ... Yes (ticket ... Previously ... by whom passage was ... Column 15. "Final Destination" ... Give the ... Maine, he will ... family should ... Column 16. "Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address" ... what relative or friend, with name ...

Columns 20 to 35. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are required by the statute. The Commissioner ... However, in answering ... Chinese laborers ... departed ... one year ... Secretary of Labor has authorized him to exempt ... the authority ... such application should be given

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Huron" Sailing from Barcelona, Sp., March 19, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March. 31, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Gillette	Esther,	33	--	F	b. June.23, 1890. Boston, Mass.	----	26 Park View Pl. Boston, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

80

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Huron " *Sailing from* Santo Domingo City, D.R. March.20,, *192 4. Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y. March. 31, , *192 4.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth—city or town and State.	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Case	Harold	29	-	M	January. I. 1895. New York City,N.Y.	---	1883 University Ave.N.Y.City.
2	Kelloway	Harry, C.	68	-	M	September. 4, 1855. Greenfield, Ohio.	---	General Delivery. G.P.O. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
3	King	Minnie	60	-	F	January.3, 1864. Baltimore, Maryland.	---	Philadelphia Navy Yard. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Ritchie	Edward,A.	49	-	M	January. 17, 1875. Brookline, Mass.	---	209 N. 27 St. Richmond, Va.
5						---		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

ster

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Huron " *Sailing from* San Pedro de Macoris, R.D., march.30, , 192.., *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. March. 31, , 192..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Acosta	Rose,M.	11	-	F	S	June.12, 1913. Manica, Porto Rico.	-------	201. W. 129. St.N.Y. City
2	Edwards	James,	45	-	M	M	August. 20, 1878. Centralia, Illinois.	-------	212 W. 93 St. N.Y.City.
3	Occhionero	Gertrude	30	-	F	M	May.19, 1894. Brainerd, Minn.	-------	5012. Dupont Av. Minneapolis, Minn.
4	Occhionero	Carol, M.	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	S	May. 20, 1923. La Romana, R.D.	Registered American Consulate.	5012. Dupont Av. Minneapolis, Minn.
5	Pierce	Lenora	[illegible]	-	F	M	October. 25, 1868. Bar Harbor, Maine.	-------	Bar Harbor, Maine.
6	Pierce	Marie,	[illegible]	-	F	S	ebruary. 10, 1903. Bar Harbor, Maine.	-------	" " "
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13								Master	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5.

42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Huron " *Sailing from* Puerto Plata, R.D. , March. 30, , *1924, Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. March. 31, , *1924*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mo.	SEX	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth city or town and state	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Benequit	Nell, T.	30	-	F	W	March. 17, 1894. Baltimore, Md.	-------	1418 Spring Road.N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	Nall	Adrian,H.	27	-	M	S	April. 7, 1897. Evansville, Indiana.	-------	Dade City, Florida.
3	Ramirez	Luis	16	-	M	S	December. 29, 1907. Puerto Plata, R.D.	------- father american citizan.	136. W. 28 St. N.Y.City.
4	Simpson	Ellwood	30	-	M	S	September. 23, 1893. Providence, R.I.	-------	3456 Broadway, N.Y.City.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 1240

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S. "Huron" *Sailing from* Monte Cristy, H.D. , March. 26, , 192 4. *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. March. 31, , 192 4.

	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth city or town and state	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
	1	Lyon	Paul, F.	49	-	M	M	April. 10, 1874. North East. Pa.	-----	Bradford, Pa.
	2	Ramsey	Fred	40	-	M	M	March. 29, 1884. Mc Minsville, Penn.	-----	Hotel Walcott. N.Y.City, N.Y.
	3	Ramsey	Margaret	38	-	F	M	Aug. 26, 1886. Atlexico, Mexico.	Husband American Citizen	"
	4	Schell	William	53	-	M	M	April. 16, 1871. Lally, Pa.	-----	1720 N. Wellington St. Philadelphia, Pa.
	5	Smith	Mildred	19	-	F	M	July. 4, 1905. Allentown, Pa.	-----	1720 N. Wellington St. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	6	Schwartz	Joseph, H.	52	-	M	S	-----	United States Supreme Court. Cook County, Illinois. June. 1, 1895.	Hotel Copley Square. Boston, Mass.
	7	Sharp	Helen	21	-	F	S	February. 10, 1903. Chicago, Illinois.	-----	Manhasset, Long Island. New York.
	8	Van Siller	Alfred	48	-	M	M	December. 13, 1875. Milwaukee, Wis.	-----	29. W. 39 St. N.Y.City, N.Y.
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Huron" *Sailing from* Nurks Island, B.W.I., March.26, , 1924; *Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y. March. 31, , 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States.
1	Saunders	Osmond, G.	54	-	M	m	----	Kings County Court. 1930.	1340 Union St. Brkyn. N.Y.
2	Spieler	Abraham	31	-	M	m	March. 18, 1893. New York City, N.Y.	--------	10 Sherman Ave. N.Y.City.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								Laster
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Entire New Crew Signed On 67.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has unlawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as herein required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of the fine or the giving bond in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14-1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York. N Y.
April 5th 1924 , 192

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Huron
from port of New York , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 67 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged Entire Crew — Seamen left in hospital (or died None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 67 — Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 31st 1924. , 192 , consigned to Clyde Steamship Company ; is now lying at Pier 34 Bklyn , and is expected to sail April 5th , 1924 , for Dominican Ports via Turks Island via United States port of New York N Y. First port of call in United States
the voyage was New York, N Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
The following seamen failed to sail with this vessel, and were left behind on account of not being aboard sailing time.			
George Welhouse ✓	28	Curacao	New York April 4th 1924
Esteban Gonzales ✓	20	"	" " " " "
Hipolito La Cruz ✓	34	"	" " " " "
Peter Bigilio ✓	27	"	" " " " "

order signed by mutual at Cabaha no consul K.K. ice consul

Master.

"	"	5-7	190	"	
"	"	6-0	190	"	
"	"	5-8	150	"	
"	"	5-9	160	"	
"	"	5-9	150	"	
S.	U. S.	5-10	190	"	
"	"	5-10	160	"	
"	"	6-2	200	"	
"	"	5-7	150	"	
nnish	Spain	5-7	160	"	
tch	Holland	5-10	190	"	
S.	U. S.	6-0	1650	"	
nnish	Spain	5-7	150	"	

f races on back hereof.
ailure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) shable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Entire Crew of 67			Paid Off New York N. Y.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN -Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on

Master.

"	"	5-7	I80	"
"	"	6-0	I90	"
"	"	5-8	I50	"
"	"	5-9	I60	"
"	"	5-9	I50	"
S.	U. S.	5-I0	I90	"
"	"	5-I0	I60	"
"	"	6-2	200	"
"	"	5-7	I50	"
anish	Spain	5-7	I60	"
tch	Holland	5-I0	I90	"
S.	U. S.	6-0	I650	"
anish	Spain	5-7	I50	"

races on back hereof.
ilure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
shable by a fine of

HURON

Form 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
Entire New Crew Signed On 67.		

Required

(1)	NAME
No. on list	
	Art Sheet # 1-
	Walter S Newl
	Art Sheet # 1 -
	Antonio Labraj
1	Art Sheet # 1 -
	D W Jordan
2	Art Sheet # 1 -
	P. Navardsho
3	Art Sheet # 1
	L Mignola
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master [illegible] to deliver to the principal immigrant officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens who are on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigrant officer a further list containing the names of all alien seamen who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who, with leave, part there at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or been left behind in consequence of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom a correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as herein required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

16—1613

Master.

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N Y.
April 5th 1924, 192

I, master of the American Nationality S. S. Huron
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 67
Number of seamen discharged Entire Crew
Number of seamen signed on at this port 67

Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 31st 1924. 192 , consigned to Clyde Steamship Company ; is now lying at Pier 34 Bklyn , and is expected to sail April 5th , 1924, for Dominican Ports via Turks Island.
via United States port of New York N Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
The following seamen failed to sail with this vessel, and were left behind on account of not being aboard sailing time.			
George Delhouse	28	Curacao	New York April 4th 1924
Esteban Gonzalez	20	"	" " " " "
Hipolito La Cruz	34	"	" " " " "
Peter Bigilio	27	"	" " " " "

Master.

		"	5-9	170
		"	5-7	190 "
		"	6-0	190 "
		"	5-8	150 "
		"	5-9	160 "
		"	5-9	150 "
S.	U. S.		5-10	190 "
		"	5-10	160 "
		"	6-2	200 "
		"	5-7	150 "
anish	Spain		5-7	160 "
tch	Holland		5-10	190 "
S.	U. S.		6-0	1650 "
anish	Spain		5-7	150 "

of races on back hereof.
failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
al Agents
14—1

HURON

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

HURON

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Entire Crew of 67			Paid Off New York N Y.		
2					180	None
3					210	"
4					150	"
5					50	"
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16					"	5-9 175 "
17					"	5-7 180 "
18					"	6-0 190 "
19					"	5-8 150 "
20					"	5-9 160 "
21					"	5-9 150 "
22					S.	U. S. 5-10 190 "
23					"	5-10 160 "
24					"	6-2 200 "
25					"	5-7 150 "
26					anish	Spain 5-7 160 "
27					tch	Holland 5-10 190 "
28					S.	U. S. 6-0 1650 "
29					anish	Spain 5-7 150 "
30						

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Master.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

d races on back hereof.
ailure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
nishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U S DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

(1)

No. on list

1 Har
2 Dor
3 Cla
4 Hay
5 Ro
6 Fe
7 Jo
8 W
9 E
10 B
11 Ha
12 Mar
13 Pede
14 Mark
15 Minguel
16 Eustacio
17 Leseur
18 Elferst
19 Murtha
20 Welhous
21 Nicholas
22 Martinez
23 Anderson
24 Maninen
25 Joergensen
26 Drew
27 Aeza
28 Kant
29 Wagner
30 Sardina

HURON

Form No. 18 Consular Service

ACKNOWLEDGM
CERTIFI

See General Instru

American S

R. W. Hart

I, W.A.B;

do hereby certify
all personally kn
ditions set oppos
in my presence s
requirements of
agreement and u
it freely and vol

NAM

L. Basturr

Given under

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the Huron 3-31-24
of New York .N.Y. , bound for Dominican Ports via Turks Island.
whereof Robert W Hart is Master.

Sheet No I.

upon arrival at a

91

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Art Sheet # 1- #4 Walter S Hawkins												
1	Art Sheet # 1 - 6 Antonio Lubrano Jr	New York. N Y.	U.S.	26	5	7	Lt	Dk	Dk	3rd Mate	Mother May Hawkins Montclair. New Jersey.		
2	Art Sheet # 1 - 7 D W Jordan	Puerto Plata,R D.	Rep Dom	19	5	6	"	"	"	Asst Purser	Father, Antonio Lubrano Puerto Plata,Rep Dom.		
3	Art Sheet # 1 - #12 P. Havardsholn	Texas	U S	30	5	7	"	Lt	Blue	Surgeon	Mother, Mrs M L Jordan. Oglesly,Texas.		
4	Art Sheet # 1 - 21 L Miguela	Norway	Norway	21	5	5	"	"	"	Q'Master	Father,A Havardsholm. Christiana,Norway.	I80	None
5	Art # 1 - 33 William J Tracy	Curacao	Holl	28	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	Seaman	Wife Loesa Miguela Martines Curacao. D W I.	210	"
6	Art # 1 - 36 John Eyssen	New York,N Y.	U.S.	22	5	10	Lt	Br	Br	3rd Asst Engr	Father, E J Tracy 47 Van Wagen Ave. Jersey City. N J.	I50	"
7	Art Sheet # 2 -9 Arturo Royer	Antwerp,Bel.	Belg.	37	5	9	"	"	"	Oiler	Wife Jeanette Eyssen Antwerp. Belgium.	I50	"
8		Curacao	Holl	24	5	6	Blk	Blk	Br	Pantryman	Mother,Isabel Royer,Curacao	I65	"
9												I50	"
10													
11	The Following Men Were Left Behind On Account Of Failing To Be Onboard Steamer Sailing Time.											I45	"
12												I40	"
13	Art Sheet # 1 Line 20 George Welhouse	Curacao	Holl	28	5	7	Blk	Blk	Br	Seaman	Mother,Mrs Helen Welhouse Curacao. D W I.	I35	"
14	Art Sheet # 2 Line 22 Esteban Gonsales	"	"	20	5	5	"	"	"	Waiter	Mother.Epolita Gonsales 93.Union St, Bklyn. N Y.	I80	"
15	Art Sheet # 2 Line 21 Hipolita La Cruz	"	"	34	5	10	"	"	"	Waiter	Wife Anna La Cruz 238 W 143 St.N Y City.N Y.	I40	"
16	Art Sheet #2 Line 17 Peter Bigilio	"	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	Waiter	Wife Emma Bigilio 61 Duffield Street.Bklyn.NY	I75	"
17												I60	"
18												I45	"
19												200	"
20												I80	"
21	Master.											I75	"
22												I80	"
23												I90	"
24												I50	"
25												I60	"
26												I50	"
27												I90	"
28												I60	"
29												200	"
30												I50	"
31												I60	"
32												I90	"
33												1650	"
34												I50	"
35													
36													
37													
38													

Reported signed off by mutual consent at Cadiz, Spain. D.P. a no consul at port for American Consul

Line Clyde Steamship Compa
Owners "
Agents "

Catalonia, Spain.

information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

Form No. 14
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

(1)

No. on list

1 Har
2 Dor
3 Cla
4 Har
5 Ro
6 Fe
7 Jo
8 W
9 E
10 R
11 Ha
12 Lar
13 Pede
14 ~~Lusk~~
15 Minguel
16 Eustacio
17 Leseur
18 Elferst
19 Lurtha
20 Welhous
21 Nicholas
22 Martinez
23 Anderson
24 Maninen
25 Joergensen
26 Drew
27 Aeza
28 Kant
29 Wagner
30 Sardina

HURON

Form No. 14 C. S. [illegible]

ACKNOWLEDG
CERT

See General Ins

American

R. W. Har

I, W. and I

do hereby certif
all personally k
ditions set oppo
in my presence
requirements of
agreement and
it freely and vo

NAM

L. Basturr

Given under

Persons c
of
wh

Robe

Horn

Hor

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION — AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION — HEIGHT Feet / In.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION — COMPLEXION

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION — HAIR

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION — EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

38

Sheet No. I.

.rrival at a

91

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None
"
"
"

U. S. Immigration Service

Robert W Hart ..., Master of the said American S S Huron ...,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
Re... of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
can ascertain the same.

Master.

(1)

No. on list

Port of New York.

...scribed and sworn to this 5th day of April ..., 1924, before me.

Deputy Collector.

...rtify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
..., of ..., whereof
5, taken from the original on file in this Office.
...N under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this ... day of ..., in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

...ticate to be striken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

HURON

Port of New York N Y.

...April 5th 1924 ..., 19...

DATED:

Customhouse,

American Steamship

Huron

Robert W Hart

Master.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

CREW LIST

OF THE

Line	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
20	Welhous											
21	Nicholas											
22	Martinez											
23	Anderson											
24	Maninen											
25	Joergensen											
26	Drew											
27	Aeza											
28	Kant											
29	Wagner											
30	Sardina											

Clyde Steamship Company

Line ...
Owners ...
...al Agents ...
...14 1240

E. Joergensen	25	Norway	"	32	6	-	"	Lt	Blue	2nd	"	940 54 St Brklyn.N.Y.	-9	I60	"	
	26									3rd	"					
Hans Jorgensen	27	Denmark	Denmark	23	5	9	Lt	Lt	Blue	Oiler		None	-9	I50	"	
Corneel Rosemdones	28	Antwerp	Belgium	37	5	I0	"	Dk	Dk	"		Wife. Johana Rosemdones Antwerp, Belgium.	-I0	I90	"	
	29									"			-I0	I60	"	
Antonio Vega	30	Spain	Spain	32	5	7	Lt	Dk	Dk	Fireman		Wife. None Relatives. None	-2	200	"	
Manuel Romero	31	"	"	3I	5	7	"	"	"	"		Wife. Bertha Romero. Sto Dom City, R.D.	-7	I50	"	
Emilio Navarro	32	"	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	"		Mother. Josefa Navarro Toulon, France.	-7	I60	"	
Antonio Pita	33	"	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"		Mother. Carmen Cesario. Caronia, Spain.	-I0	I90	"	
Jose Sardina	34	"	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"		Wife. Cretola Sardina Caronia, Spain.	.0	I650	"	
Albardo Otero	35	"	"	40	5	I0	"	"	"	"		Wife. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.	7	I50	"	
Casimero Otero	36	"	"	20	5	7	"	"	"	Coal Passer		Mother. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.				
Adolfo Fernandes	37	"	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"		Mother. Asencio Menendes Caronia, Spain.				
...se Rico	38	"	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"		Mother. Marie Vasques. Caronia, Spain.				

38

...information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

Form 4-
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

(1) No. on list	
1	Har
2	Dor
3	Cla
4	Har
5	Ro
6	Fe
7	Jo
8	W
9	[illegible]
10	R
11	Ha
12	Lar
13	Pede
14	~~Mark~~
15	Minguel
16	Eustacio
17	Leseur
18	Elferst
19	Murtha
20	Welhous
21	Nicholas
22	Martinez
23	Anderson
24	Maninen
25	Joergensen
26	Drew
27	Aeza
28	Kant
29	Wagner
30	Sardina

Form No. 16 C[illegible]
January

ACKNOWLEDG
CERT

See General Inst

Immigra

R. W. Har

I, W[illegible]B

do hereby certify
full personally kn
editions set oppos
in my presence s
requirements of
agreement and t
it freely and vol

NAM

L. Basturr

Given under

DEPA[illegible]
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American S.S. Huron *called the* " Huron "
(Insert name of vessel)
of New York, N.Y. , *bound for* Dominican Ports via Turks Island, B.W.I.
whereof Robert W. Hart *is Master.*

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Robert W. Hart	1	Nova Scotia	Nat	U.S.	44	5	8	Lt	Dk	Dk	Master	Wife. Lydia Hart. Jersey City, N.J.
Herman H. Dorr	2	Maine		"	38	5	8	"	Lt	Blue	Mate	Wife. Fannie Dorr. Providence, R.I.
	3										2nd "	
	4										3rd "	
Henry Ferrier	5	England		England	28	6	-	Lt	Lt	Blue	Purser	Wife. Elsie Ferrier. Inwood, New York.
	6										Asst "	
	7										Surgeon	
A.A. Donges	8	New York		U.S.	24	5	10	Lt	Dk	Dk	Radio	Father C. Donges. 1140 University Ave. City.
Galloni Argondizza	9	"		"	18	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Radio	Father. L. Argondizza. 82 Mingston Ave. N.Y. City.
A.C. Bang	10	Norway	Nat	U.S.	32	6	-	Lt	Lt	Blue	Quarter-master	Father. C.C. Bang. Assens, Denmark.
H. Martensen	11	"		Nor-way	25	6	-	"	"	"	"	Wife. Helen Martensen 644 Madison St. N. New York.
	12										"	
E.M. Pedersen	13	"		U.S.	26	5	10	"	Dk	Dk	Deck Watchman	Wife. Inga Pedersen. Christiansan, Norway.
R.E. Pitres	14	Venezuela		Vene-zuela	33	5	10	"	"	"	Carpenter	Wife. Martina Pitres 71 Columbia St. City.
Eustiguio Minguel	15	Curacao		Holl-and	23	6	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	Messm	Mother. Jacoba Minguel. Curacao, D.W.I.
Juan Elferst	16	"		"	34	5	9	"	"	"	Seaman	Wife. Julia Elferst. Sto Dom City, R.D.
Seraphio Nicholas	17	"		"	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brother. Harry Nicholas. 289 Pacific St. City.
Pedro Murtha	18	"		"	28	6	-	"	"	"	"	Mother. Olivida Murtha. Curacao, D.W.I.
Laurence Eustacio	19	"		"	49	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife. Christina Eustacio Curacao, D.W.I.
George Welhouse	20	"		"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother. Helen Welhouse. Curacao, D.W.I.
	21										"	
Constan Martinez	22	"		"	46	5	8	"	"	"	Mess Boy	Wife. Luisa Martinez Curacao, D.W.I.
Edward Anderson	23	Finland		U.S.	43	5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	Chief Engineer	Wife. Mrs. E. Anderson. Montclair, N.J.
Rodger Walcot	24	Mass		"	29	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	1st Asst	Mother. Elis Walcot. Winterhaven, Fla.
E. Joergensen	25	Norway		"	32	6	-	"	Lt	Blue	2nd "	Wife. Johana Joergensen 940 54 St Bklyn. N.Y.
	26										3rd "	
Hans Jorgensen	27	Denmark		Den-mark	23	5	9	Lt	Lt	Blue	Oiler	None
Corneel Rosemdones	28	Antwerp		Belg-ium	37	5	10	"	Dk	Dk	"	Wife. Johana Rosemdones Antwerp, Belgium.
	29										"	
Antonio Vega	30	Spain		Spain	32	5	7	Lt	Dk	Dk	Fireman	Wife. None Relatives. None
Manuel Romero	31	"		"	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife. Martha Romero. Sto Dom City, R.D.
Emilio Navarro	32	"		"	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother. Josefa Navarro Toulon, France.
Antonio Pita	33	"		"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother. Carmen Cesario. Caronia, Spain.
Jose Sardina	34	"		"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Cretola Sardina Caronia, Spain.
Alberdo Otero	35	"		"	40	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.
Casimero Otero	36	"		"	20	5	7	"	"	"	Coal Passer	Mother. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.
Adolfo Fernandez	37	"		"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother. Asencio Menendez Caronia, Spain.
[illegible]se Rico	38	"		"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother. Marie Vasquez. Caronia, Spain.

38

Line Clyde Steamship Company
Owners "
[illegible]al Agents "
14 1240

Sheet No. 1.

n board upon arrival at a

91

D.

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-10	180	None
5-8	210	"
5-10	150	"
5-8	150	"
5-11	165	"
6-0	150	"
5-8	145	"
5-7	140	"
5-6	135	"
5-0	180	"
5-6	140	"
5-0	175	"
5-9	160	"
5-6	145	"
5-3	200	"
5-10	180	"
5-9	175	"
5-7	180	"
5-0	190	"
5-8	150	"
5-9	160	"
5-10	190	"
5-10	160	"
5-2	200	"
5-7	150	"
5-7	160	"
5-10	190	"
5-0	1650	"
5-7	150	"

Signed articles at Cristobal, C.Z. a mutual consent at Cristobal port for American Vessel

information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

(1)

No. on list

1 Har
2 Dor
3 Cla
4 Har
5 Ro
6 Fe
7 Jo
8 W
9 E
10 B
11 Ha
12 Lar
13 Pede
14 ~~Mark~~
15 Minguel
16 Eustacio
17 Leseur
18 Elferst
19 Martha
20 Welhous
21 Nicholas
22 Martinez
23 Anderson
24 Maninen
25 Joergensen
26 Drew
27 Aeza
28 Kant
29 Wagner
30 Sardina

HURON

Clyde Steamship Company

Line "

Owners "

Agents

14 1240

Form No. 16 Consular

ACKNOWLEDGM
CERTIF

Persons composi
of
whereof

See General Instr

Americ

R. W. Har

I, W. A. B

do hereby certify
all personally kn
ditions set oppos
in my presence s
requirements of
agreement and
it freely and v

NAM

L. Baster

Given under

NAME

Jacinto Ces
Hipolito Ma
Bernard Mas
Hipolito L
Esteban Gc
James de
Hermingse
Hendrik E
C. Mahr
Arturo R
Moses Gi

DEPA
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet No. I.

Persons composing the Crew of the American S.S. Huron
of New York, N.Y.
whereof Robert W. Hart *is Master.* *called the* "Huron"
, *bound for* Dominican Ports via Turks Island, B.W.I.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	Robert W. Hart		Nova Scotia	Nat N.S.		44	5	8	Lt	Dk	Dk	Master	Wife. Lydia Hart. Jersey City, N.J.
2	Herman E. Dorr		Maine	"		36	5	8	"	Lt	Blue	Mate	Wife. Annie Dorr. Providence, R.I.
3												2nd "	
4													
5	Henry Ferrier		England		Eng-land	28	6	-	Lt	Lt	Blue	Purser	Wife. Elsie Ferrier. Inwood, New York.
6												3rd "	
7												Asst "	
8		A.R. Donges	New York		U.S.	24	5	10	Lt	Dk	Dk	Radio Surgeon	Father C. Donges. 1140 University Ave, City.
9		Galloni Argondizza	"		"	18	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Radio	Father. L. Argondizza. 82 Mingston Ave. N.Y. City.
10		A.O. Sang	Norway	Nat	U.S.	32	6	-	Lt	Lt	Blue	Quarter-master	Father. O.O. Sang. Assens, Denmark.
11		H. Martensen	"		Nor-way	25	6	-	"	"	"	"	Wife. Helen Martensen 644 Madison St. N. New York.
12													
13		E.M. Pedersen	"									"	
14		R.E. Pitres	Venezuela		U.S.	26	5	10	"	Dk	Dk	DeoR Watchman	Wife. Inga Pedersen. Christiansan, Norway.
15		Eustiguio Minguel	Curacao		Vene-zuela	33	5	10	"	"	"	Carpenter	Wife. Martina Pitres 91 Columbia St. City.
16		Juan Elferst	"		Holl-and	23	6	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	Messman	Mother. Jacoba Minguel. Curacao, D.W.I.
17		Seraphio Nicholas	"		"	34	5	9	"	"	"	Seaman	Wife. Julia Elferst. Sto Dom City, R.D.
18		Pedro Martha	"		"	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brother. Harry Nicholas. 289 Pacific St. City.
19		Laurence Eustacio	"		"	28	6	-	"	"	"	"	Mother. Olivida Martha. Curacao, D.W.I.
20		George Welhouse	"		"	49	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife. Christina Eustacio Curacao, D.W.I.
21													Mother. Helen Welhouse. Curacao, D.W.I.
22		Constan Martines	"		"	46	5	8	"	"	"	Mess Boy	Wife. Luisa Martines Curacao, D.W.I.
23		Edward Anderson	Finland		U.S.	43	5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	Chief Engineer	Wife. Mrs. E. Anderson. Montclair, N.J.
24		Rodger Walcott	Mass		"	29	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	1st Asst	Mother. Elis Walcott. Winterhaven, Fla.
25		E. Joergensen	Norway		"	32	6	-	"	Lt	Blue	2nd "	Wife. Johana Joergensen 940 54 St Bklyn. N.Y.
26												3rd "	
27		Hans Jorgensen	Denmark		Den-mark	23	5	9	Lt	Lt	Blue	Oiler	
28		Corneel Rosemdones	Antwerp		Belg-ium	37	5	10	"	Dk	Dk	"	None. Wife. Johana Rosemdones Antwerp, Belgium.
29													
30		Antonio Vega	Spain		Spain	32	5	7	Lt	Dk	Dk	Fireman	Wife. None. Relatives. None
31		Manuel Romero	"		"	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife. Bertha Romero. Sto Dom City, R.D.
32		Emilio Navarro	"		"	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother. Josefa Navarro Toulon, France.
33		Antonio Pita	"		"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother. Carmen Cesario. Caronia, Spain.
34		Jose Sardina	"		"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Cretola Sardina Caronia, Spain.
35		Albardo Otero	"		"	40	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.
36		Casimero Otero	"		"	20	5	7	"	"	"	Coal Passer	Mother. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.
37		Adolfo Fernandes	"		"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother. Asencio Menendes Caronia, Spain.
38		Jose Rico	"		"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother. Marie Vasques. Caronia, Spain.

Deserter signed off by mutual consent at Cabo D.P. a no Consular port for an Am. Consul

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) on. See other side.

Form 3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

(1)

No. on list

1 Har
2 Dor
3 Cla
4 Hay
5 Ro
6 Fe
7 Jo
8 W
9 E
10 B
11 Ha
12 Lar
13 Pede
14 Mark
15 Minguel
16 Eustacio
17 Leseur
18 Elferst
19 Lurtha
20 Welhous
21 Nicholas
22 Martinez
23 Anderson
24 Maninen
25 Joergensen
26 Drew
27 Aeza
28 Kant
29 Wagner
30 Sardina

HURON

Form No. 16 Consular

ACKNOWLEDGM
CERTIF

See General Instr

American

R. W. Har

I. W. A. B

do hereby certify
all personally kn
ditions set oppos
in my presence s
requirements of
agreement and h
it freely and vol

NAM

C. Baxter

Given under

[SEAL]

Clyde Steamship Compa

Line
Owners
Agents

" "

14 1240

of America

DEPA

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet No. 1.

58

Persons composing the Crew of the American S.S. Huron called the "Huron"
(Steamer)
of New York, N.Y. bound for Dominican Ports via Turks Island, B.W.I.
whereof Robert W. Hart. is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Robert W. Hart	1	Nova Scotia	Nat	U.S.	44	5	8	Lt	Dk	Dk	Master	Wife. Lydia Hart. Jersey City, N.J.		
Herman E. Dorr	2	Maine		"	38	5	8	"	Lt	Blue	Mate	Wife. Fannie Dorr. Providence, R.I.		
	3										2nd "		180	None
	4										3rd "		210	"
Henry Ferrier	5	England		England	28	6	-	Lt	Lt	Blue	Purser	Wife. Elsie Ferrier. Inwood, New York.	150	"
	6										Asst "		150	"
	7										Surgeon			
A.A. Donges	8	New York		U.S.	24	5	10	Lt	Dk	Dk	Radio	Father C. Donges. 1140 University Ave. City.	165	"
Galloni Argondizza	9	"		"	18	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Radio	Father. L. Argondizza. 82 Mingston Ave. N.Y. City.	150	"
A.C. Sang	10	Norway	Nat	U.S.	32	6	-	Lt	Lt	Blue	Quarter-master	Father. C.C. Sang. Assens, Denmark.	145	"
H. Martensen	11	"		Nor-way	25	6	-	"	"	"	"	Wife. Helen Martensen 644. Madison St. N. New York.	140	"
	12										"		135	"
E.M. Pedersen	13	"		U.S.	26	5	10	"	Dk	Dk	Deck Watchman	Wife. Inga Pedersen. Christiansan, Norway.	180	"
R.E. Pitres	14	Venezuela		Venez-uela	33	5	10	"	"	"	Carpenter	Wife. Martina Pitres 71 Columbia St. City.	140	"
Bustiguio Minguel	15	Curacao		Holl-and	23	6	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	Bosen	Mother. Jacoba Minguel. Curacao, D.W.I.	175	"
Juan Elferst	16	"		"	34	5	9	"	"	"	Seaman	Wife. Julia Elferst. Sto Dom City, R.D.	160	"
Seraphio Nicholas	17	"		"	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brother. Harry Nicholas. 289 Pacific St. City.	145	"
Pedro Murtha	18	"		"	28	6	-	"	"	"	"	Mother. Olivida Murtha. Curacao, D.W.I.	200	"
Laurence Eustacio	19	"		"	49	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife. Christina Eustacio Curacao, D.W.I.	180	"
George Welhouse	20	"		"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother. Helen Welhouse. Curacao, D.W.I.	175	"
	21										"		180	"
Constan Martines	22	"		"	46	5	8	"	"	"	Mess Boy	Wife. Luisa Martines Curacao, D.W.I.	190	"
Edward Anderson	23	Finland		U.S.	43	5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	Chief Engineer	Wife. Mrs. E. Anderson. Montclair, N.J.	150	"
Rodger Walcot	24	Mass		"	29	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	1st Asst	Mother. Elis Walcot. Winterhaven, Fla.	160	"
E. Joergensen	25	Norway		"	32	6	-	"	Lt	Blue	2nd "	Wife. Johana Joergensen 940 54 St Bklyn. N.Y.	150	"
	26										3rd "			
Hans Jorgensen	27	Denmark		Den-mark	23	5	9	Lt	Lt	Blue	Oiler	None	190	"
Corneel Rosendones	28	Antwerp		Belg-ium	37	5	10	"	Dk	Dk	"	Wife. Johana Rosendones Antwerp, Belgium.	160	"
	29										"		200	"
Antonio Vega	30	Spain		Spain	32	5	7	Lt	Dk	Dk	Fireman	Wife. None Relatives. None	150	"
Manuel Romero	31	"		"	31	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife. Bertha Romero. Sto Dom City, R.D.	160	"
Emilio Navarro	32	"		"	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother. Josefa Navarro Toulon, France.	190	"
Antonio Pita	33	"		"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother. Carmen Cesario. Caronia, Spain.	1650	"
Jose Sardina	34	"		"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife. Cretola Sardina Caronia, Spain.	150	"
Albardo Otero	35	"		"	40	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.		
Casimero Otero	36	"		"	20	5	7	"	"	"	Coal Passer	Mother. Carmen Vasques. Caronia, Spain.		
Adolfo Fernandes	37	"		"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother. Asencio Monendes Caronia, Spain.		
Jose Rico	38	"		"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother. Marie Vasques. Caronia, Spain.		

Remitted signed off by mutual consent at Caibarien D.P. a/c Consul port for Consular

ard upon arrival at a

91

sation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ch alien. See other side.

Form No. 14 Consular Issues

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CER

Required un

(1)

No. on list

1 Har
2 Dor
3 Cla
4 Har
5 Ro
6 Fe
7 Jo
8 W
9 F
10 E
11 Ha
12 Mar
13 Fede
14 ~~Mark~~
15 Minguel
16 Eustacio
17 Leseur
18 Elferst
19 Martha
20 Welhous
21 Nicholas
22 Martinez
23 Anderson
24 Maninen
25 Joergensen
26 Drew
27 Aeza
28 Kant
29 Wagner
30 Sardina

HURON

See General In

American

R. W. Ha

I, W.A.

do hereby cert
shall personally
conditions set
in my presence
requirements
agreement and
it freely and

L. Baxter

Given under

[SEAL]

Clyde Steamship Compan

Line

Owners "

Agents "

14 1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERV

Form

of America

Sheet No. 1.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
39	Jose Fraga	Spain	Spain	22	5	7	Lt	Dk	Dk	Mess Boy	Mother. Josefa Vasques Ceronia, Spain.		
40	Charles E. Zarnover	France	U.S.	35	5	6	"	Lt	Lt	Chief Steward	Wife. Anna Zarnover. Baldwin, New York.	0	I80 None
41	John Duiker	Curacao	Holland	27	5	6	"	Dk	Dk	Asst "	Mother. Mary Duiker 246. W. I29 St. City		2I0 "
42	Kate Moore	England	England	35	5	I0	"	Lt	Lt	Stewardess	Hotel Laura Spellman N.Y.City.		
43	Gustavo Salas	Porto Rico	U.S.	34	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	Chief Cook	Wife. Catherine Salas 209 Henry St. City.	0	I50 "
44	Antonio Castro	Spain	Spain	26	5	5	"	"	"	2nd Cook	None		I50 "
45	Leon Albusturi	"	"	20	6	-	"	"	"	3rd "	Mother. Maria Albusturi Bilboa, Spain.	0	I65 "
46	O. Hostough	Belgium	Belgium	45	5	5	"	"	Blue	Baker	Friend J. Mourman. 603 W. I40 St. City.		I50 "
47	Antonio Albusturi	Spain	Spain	22	5	I0	"	"	Dk	Butcher	Mother. Maria Albusturi Bilboa, Spain.	0	I50 "
48										Chief Pantryman			
49	Alex Everets	Curacao	Holland	26	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	2nd "	Wife. Antonia Everets. 36 Degraw St. City.		I65 "
50	Adolfo Minguel	"	"	I9	6	-	"	"	"	3rd "	Mother Jacoba Minguel Curacao, D.W.I.		I50 "
51	James Joens	"	"	25	6	-	"	"	"	Messman	Mother. Constancia Joens Curacao, D.W.I.		I45 "
52	Balfour Coriette	Dominicaa	England	27	6	-	"	"	"	Printer	Mother Catherine Coriette Dominica, B.W.I.		I40 "
53	Andre Noel	Martinique	France	39	5	I0	"	"	"	Porter	Wife, Hortense Noel. 894 De Kalb Ave. City.		I35 "
54	Johan Kreep	Curacao	Holland	24	5	II	"	"	"	Waiter	Wife. Porcelita Kreep Curacao, D.W.I.		I80 "
55	Juan Salcedo	"	"	39	6	-	"	"	"	"	Wife Pira Salcedo Curacao, D.W.I.		I40 "
56	Peter Migilio	"	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Migilio 6I Duffield St. City		I75 "

Deserter signed off by mutual consent at Calcutta, D.P. a no Consular port for Am. Vice Consul

I, ... Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true and perfect account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ..... before me,

Deputy Collector.

Port of .....

I hereby certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the ..... American ..... whereof ..... is master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

'EV' under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-house, in the port of ..... this ..... day of .....

Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Deputy Collector.

Certificate to be given ..... if original

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of .....

....., 19.....

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

38

...ion in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) ...dian. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un

(1)

No. on list

1 Har
2 Dor
3 Cla
4 Har
5 Ro
6 Fe
7 Jo
8 W
9 J
10 B
11 Ha
12 Lar
13 Pede
14 ~~Mark~~
15 Minguel
16 Eustacio
17 Leseur
18 Elferst
19 Murtha
20 Welhous
21 Nicholas
22 Martinez
23 Anderson
24 Maninen
25 Joergensen
26 Drew
27 Aeza
28 Kant
29 Wagner
30 Sardina

HURON

Form No. 16 Consular Service

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND [illegible] U. S. [illegible] MENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND CERT[illegible] TO BE ATT[illegible] LIST

of America

IMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

[illegible]N[illegible] E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I.

89

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship *called the* "Huron" *on board upon arrival at a*

of New York, N.Y. *bound for* Dominican Ports via Turks Island, B.W.I.

whereof *is Master.*

91

R.D.

See General Ins

Americ

R. W. Ha

I, W.A.

do hereby certi
all personally k
ditions set opp
in my presence
requirements o
agreement and
it freely and v

NA

C. Baxter

Given under

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jacinto Cesario	1	Curacao	Holl-and	27	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	Waiter	Mother. Victoria Cesario Macoris, R.D.			
2	Hipolito Mambre	2	"	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife. Lira Mambre. Sto Dom City, R.D.	5-10	180	None
3	Bernard Emmers	3	"	"	31	6	-	"	"	"	"	Wife. Rose Emmers. 77 Hamilton Ave. City.	5-8	210	"
4	Hipolito La Cruz	4	"	"	34	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Anna La Cruz 238 W. 143 St. City.	5-10	150	"
5	Esteban Gonsales	5	"	"	20	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother Epolita Gonsales 93 Union St. City.	5-8	150	"
6	James de Sola	6	"	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brother. Dario de Sola. 2151 7th Ave. City.	5-11	165	"
7	Herminges Gearda	7	"	"	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mother. Maria Gearda. Curacao, D.W.I.	6-0	150	"
8	Hendrik Heyer	8	"	"	27	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife. Marcelina Heyer 56 Sackett St. City.	5-8	145	"
9	C. Mahr	9	"	"	40	5	16	"	"	"	"	Wife. Rose Mahr. Curacao, D.W.I.	5-7	140	"
10	Arturo Rudolph	10	"	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	Ball Boy	Mother Petrolina Rudolph Curacao, D.W.I.	5-6	135	"
11	Moses Gilson	11	"	"	19	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother. Juanita Gilson Curacao, D.W.I.	6-0	180	"
12													5-6	140	"
13													6-0	175	"
14													5-9	160	"
15													~~5-6~~	~~145~~	"
16											Master		6-3	200	"
17													5-10	180	"
18													5-9	175	"
19													5-7	180	"
20													6-0	190	"
21													5-8	150	"
22													5-9	160	"
23													5-9	150	"
24													5-10	190	"
25													5-10	160	"
26													6-2	200	"
27													5-7	150	"
28													5-7	160	"
29													5-10	190	"
30													6-0	1650	"
													5-7	150	"

Master

Brantley signed on by mutual consent at Curacao D.W.I. & no Consular port for American Consul

Clyde Steamship Company

Line

Owners " "

Agents

14 1260

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

Form 4[illegible]
U S DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERV

Required un[illegible]

Form No. 16 Consular
[illegible]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND [illegible] MENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND
CERTIFICATE OF SHI[illegible] TO BE ATTACHED TO CR[illegible] W LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

See General Instruction No. 87. Puerto Plata, Dom.Rep. March 24, 1924.
American S. S. "HURON" *of* New York, N.Y. *of which*
R. W. Hart *is master bound for* New York, N.Y.
I, W.A.Bickers, Consul *of the United States of America at* Puerto Plata, R.D.
do hereby certify that on the 24th *day of* March, 1924 *the seamen hereinafter named,*
all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me, upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively. And I further certify that they appeared before me, and

(1) No. on list		
1	Har	

Robert W. Hart. , *Master of the said American* S.S. "Huron"
, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertain the same.*

Master.

Port of New York, N.Y.

scribed and sworn to this 5 th. *day of* April. , 1924., *before me.*

Deputy Collector.

rtify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
....., *of* , *whereof*
, *taken from the original on file in this Office.*
EN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-house,
this day of *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

be struck out in the original

HURON

Form 710 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

CREW LIST
OF THE
American.
(Insert name of vessel.)
Master.
DATED:
Port of
Customhouse,
19....
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line Clyde Steamship Company
Owners "
[illegible] Agents "
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

of America
[illegible]MERCE

Sheet No. I.

[illegible]N [illegible]E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible]h officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
[illegible]d States.

91

9[illegible] 31 , 1924., *from the port of* Santo Domingo City, R.D.

(6) ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	180	None
						"	5-8	210	"

50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39

NAME OF SEAMAN

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. [illegible] other side.

Form No. 16 Consular
Issue of 1923

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND [illegible] MENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND
CERTIFICATE OF SHI[illegible] TO BE ATTACHED TO CR[illegible] W LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

See General Instruction No. 87 Puerto Plata, Dom.Rep. March 24, 1924.
(Place and date)

American S. S. "HURON" of New York, N.Y. *of which*

R. W. Hart *is master, bound for* New York, N.Y.

I, W.A.Bickers, Consul *of the United States of America at* Puerto Plata, R.D.

do hereby certify that on this 24th day of March, 1924 the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT Inches	Nationality	Wages per month	Date wages commenced	Advancement of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
L. Basterrechea	Carpenter 29	5	7	Spain	0.01	3/24/24			

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

W.A.Bickers
[SEAL] Consul

Form No. 16 Consular
Issue of 1923

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND [illegible] MENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW, AND
CERTIFICATE OF SHIP[illegible] TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

See General Instruction No. 87 Puerto Plata, Dom.Rep. March 24, 1924.

American S. S. "HURON" of New York, N.Y. *of which*

R. W. Hart *is master, bound for* New York, N.Y.

I, W.A.Bickers, Consul *of the United States of America at* Puerto Plata, R.D.

do hereby certify that on this 24th day of March, 1924 the seamen hereinafter named, all personally known to me, have been duly shipped at this port, before me upon the terms and conditions set opposite their names, respectively, and I further certify that they appeared before me, and in my presence signed the attached agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

NAME	Station	Age	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT Inches	Nationality	Wages per month	Date wages commenced	Advancement of wages	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
L. Basterrechea	Carpenter 29	5	7	Spain	0.01	3/24/24			

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

W.A.Bickers
[SEAL] Consul

Required

HURON

(1)

No. on list

| | | |

FORM
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATIO

merica
CE

Sheet No. I.

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the ... officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel Amer. S.S. " Huron " *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , March. 31 , 1924., *from the port of* Santo Domingo City, R.D.

HURON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1924										
1	Hart	Robert,W.			Master	Mar. 4	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	I80	None
2	Dorr	Herman, E.			Mate	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	210	"
3	Clark	Clarence,E.			2nd "	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	I50	"
4	Hawkins	Walter,S.			3rd "	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	I50	"
5	Rose	James, J.			Purser	" 4	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-II	I65	"
6	Ferrier	Henry			Asst "	" 7	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	6-0	I50	"
7	Jordan	Dowdell, J.			Surgeon	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	I45	"
8	Wanser	Robert			Radio	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	I40	"
9	Foldeak	Lawrence			Asst "	" 6	"	"	"	27	M	Hungary	Hungary	5-6	I35	"
10	Bang	Anton, C.			Quartermaster	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	U. S.	U. S.	6-0	I80	"
11	Haavardsholm	Torwald			"	" 4	"	"	"	2I	M	Scandanivan	Norwegian	5-6	I40	"
12	Martinsen	Helmer			"	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0	I75	"
13	Pedersen	Evin, M.			Watchman	" 4	"	"	"	25	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-9	I60	"
14	~~Musk~~	~~Arnold~~			~~Carpenter~~	" 4	"	"	"	35	M	Black	Dutch	5-6	I45	"
15	Minguel	Eustaque			Bosen	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-3	200	"
16	Eustacio	Lawrence			Seaman	" 4	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10	I80	"
17	Leseur	Petrus			"	" 4	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	I75	"
18	Elferst	Juan			"	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	I80	"
19	Murtha	Pedro			"	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0	I90	"
20	Welhous	George			"	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	I50	"
21	Nicholas	Serafio			"	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	I60	"
22	Martinez	Constan			Mess Boy	" 4	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9	I50	"
23	Anderson	Edward			Chief Engineer	" 4	"	"	"	45	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	I90	"
24	Maninen	August			1st Asst	" 4	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	I60	"
25	Joergensen	Evind			2nd "	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-2	200	"
26	Drew	George, F.			3rd "	" 4	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	I50	"
27	Aeza	Manuel			Oiler	" 8	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	I60	"
28	Kant	Charles,A.			"	" 4	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	I90	"
29	Wagner	George			"	" 7	"	"	"	26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-0	I650	"
30	Sardina	Jose			Fireman	" 4	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	I50	"

Deserter signed off by mutual consent at Cadiz, Spain a no consular port for American Vessel

Line Clyde Steamship Company
Owners "
...al Agents...
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19* .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 14
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel Amer. S.S. " Huron " *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , 3/31 , 19 24, *from the port of* Santo Domingo City, R.D.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1924										
1	Vega	Antonio			Fireman	March 4	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	I60	None
2	Rico	Juan			"	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	I55	"
3	Navarro	Emelio			"	" 8	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	I50	"
4	Souto	Jose			"	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	I60	"
5	Pita	Antonio			"	" 4	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	I55	"
6	Fernandez	Adolfo			Coal Passer	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	I50	"
7	Otero	Casimiro			"	" 7	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	I50	"
8	Santiago	Francisco			"	" 7	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	I50	"
9	Fraga	Jose			Mess Boy	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	I45	"
10	Zarnover	Charles, B.			Steward	" 4	"	"	"	35	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-7	I80	"
11	Duiker	John			Asst "	" 4	"	"	"	29	M	Black	Holland	5-7	I50	"
12	Moore	Kate			Stewardess	" 4	"	"	"	35	F	English	British	5-9	I30	"
13	Salas	Gustavo			U. S.	" 4	"	"	"	34	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	I50	"
14	Castro	Antonio			2nd Cook	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	I50	"
15	Albusturi	Leon			3rd "	" 4	"	"	"	I9	M	Spanish	Spain	5-I0	I60	"
16	Mestough	Adolphs			Baker	" 7	"	"	"	44	M	Belgian	Belgium	5-7	I50	"
17	Albusturi	Antonio			Butcher	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-I0	I50	"
18	Royer	Arthur			Pantryman	" 4	"	"	"	27	M	Black	Holland Dutch	5-6	I45	"
19	Evertz	Alexander			2nd "	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	I45	"
20	Minguel	Adolfo			3rd "	" 4	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5-II	I80	"
21	Joens	James			Messman	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6-0	I50	"
22	Corriette	Balfour			Printer	" 4	"	"	"	27	M	"	British	6-0	I60	"
23	Noel	Andre			Porter	" 4	"	"	"	39	M	"	French	5-I0	I80	"
24	Salzedo	Juan			Waiter	" 4	"	"	"	39	M	"	Holland Dutch	5-8	I50	"
25	Lambre	Hipolito			"	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	I60	"
26	De Sola	James			"	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	I50	"
27	Ceasario	Jacinto			"	" 4	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	I50	"
28	Semerel	Moses			"	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	I70	"
29	Emers	Bernard			"	" 4	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-0	I75	"
30	Bigilia	Peter			"	" 4	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	I55	"

Line Clyde Steamship Company.
Owners " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____ *, 19*____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer. S.S. " Huron " , *arriving at* New York, N.Y. , 3/31 , 1924 *from the port of* Santo Domingo City, R.D.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	La Cruz	Hipolito		✓	Waiter	March 4 1924	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Black	Holland Dutch	5-10	145	None
2	Kreep	Johan			"	" 4	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	150	"
3	Conchardo	Segundo			"	" 4	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	185	"
4	Gearda	Henrique			Bell Boy	" 7	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
5	Rudolph.	Arturo			"	" 7	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	140	"
6	Gonzalez	Esteben			Waiter	" 4	"	"	"	19	M	"	U. S.	5-5	145	"
7	Heyer	Hendrik			"	" 7	"	"	"	27	M	"	Holland Dutch	5-6	150	"
8																
9	Basterrecher	Leon			Carpenter	March 24'24	Puerto Plata R.D.	4yrs	4yrs	29	M	White	Spanish	5-7	155	None
10	American Consulate at Santo Domingo, D. R.															
11	March 20, '24															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seen
W.A. Beckers
American Consul
Puerto Plata R.D.
March 24, 1924

Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Hart. Master, of the Amer. S.S. " Huron ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel Brch. "Favonian", arriving at City Road, N.B., May 5, 1924, from the port of Halifax N. S.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1.	2.	3.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED									

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and to take the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed the time of the arrival but who were on board at the time of her departure, and the circumstances of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have died or deserted, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such desertion or the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as to such alien is not made as herein required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14—1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

94

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

May 5, 1924, 192

I, master of the British Schr. XXX "Favonian" Nat. of ship, from port of Halifax, N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 6 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5, 1924, consigned to Emory Sexton & Co., is now lying at City Isl., and is expected to sail May 5, 1924, for Ship Harbor, Nova Scotia
First port of call in United States
via United States port of
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1614

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information is a violation of Sec. 36, and is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. **See other side.**

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel Rach. Canadian, arriving at [illegible], 1924, from the port of Halifax N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hartling	Howard	Master	Feb 19/24	Halifax	No	Yes	51	M	W	Br	5·8	175	
2	Hartling	Georg	Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5·10	205	
3	Laing	Neil	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	170	
4	Laing	Bruce	A·B	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5·10	150	
5	Laing	William	O·S	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5·8	145	
6	Dingle	John	A·B	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5·7	150	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information as to items 2, 3, 6, 7, and 10 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 99

101

...THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[illegible]

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* March, 1924

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6870) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1013

RECEIVED
APR 11 1924
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

96

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, April 11, 1924

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Cape Arcgal, from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	7
Number of seamen discharged	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st March, 1924, consigned to L. A. Livermore & Co.; is now lying at Clinton St. Brklyn, and is expected to sail April 11th, 1924, for Norfolk, Va.

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ong Ong	40	Chinese	13th Sept 1923 Glasgow
Armstrong J	33	British	do do
Marsden J	35	do	do do
Nesbit J	35	do	do do
Demetri K	35	Greek	24 January 1924 Cette

14—1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

left

18	Mac Gowan	W.	✓	3? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	196	"
19	Stewart	D.	✓	4? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
20	Thorogate	W.	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5/4	145	"
21	Burns	O.	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5/5	150	"
22	Armstrong	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Demetri	K.	✓	Fireman	24th Jan	Cette	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greek	5/4	140	"
24	Baxter	D.	✓	"	15th Sep	Glasgow	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5/10	160	"
25	Marsden	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
26	Lamberton	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
27	Nesbit	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
28	Cunningham	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
29	Gallagher	M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
30	Russell	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5/10	185	"

Vessel Cape Line

Line Cape Line

Owners Lyle Shipping & Co

Local Agents CHADWICK, WEIR & Wm. Ltd.

14—1240

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Baxter	31	British	Glasgow Sept. 14-1913
Chas. McGlinchy	36	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality.
E Shields	36	British			
H McCarthy	22	"			
Henry Tulley	43	"			
John Saxton	37	"			
Geo. Everest	21	"			
J Hunt	24	"			
H. Mannes	31	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

Master.

[OVER.]

17	Mac Gowan	W. [illegible]	✓	3? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	156	"
19	Stewart	D. [illegible]	✓	4? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
20	Thorogate	W. [illegible]	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5/4	145	"
21	Burns	O. [illegible]	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5/5	150	"
22	Armstrong	J. [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Demetri	K. [illegible]	✓	Fireman	24th Jan Cette	"	"		25	"	Greek	Greek	5/4	140	"
24	Baxter	D. [illegible]	✓	"	15th Sep Glasgow	"	"		31	"	Scotch	British	5/10	160	"
25	Marsden	J. [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
26	Lamberton	J. [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
27	Nesbit	J. [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
28	Cunningham	J. [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
29	Gallagher	M. [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
30	Russell	J. [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5/10	185	"

Line... Cape Line

Owners... Lyle Shipping & Co

Local Agents... CHADWICK, WEIR & Co. Ltd.

14—1240

Owners...

Local Agents...

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
APR 15 1924
PASS. DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689

97 99

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
APR 14 1924
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk Va
14th April 1924

I, master of the British S.S. Cape Antegal
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted ... none

Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~two~~ one — Total crew this date 38

~~One signed on board coming to York~~

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st April, 1924, consigned to Baxter, Curry & Bullitt; is now lying at Lambert's Point; and is expected to sail April 14, 1924, for Puerto Mexico.

via United States port of direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Mac Gowan	W.	✓	3? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	156	"
19	Stewart	D.	✓	4? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
20	Thorogate	W.	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5/4	145	"
21	Burns	O.	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5/5	150	"
22	Armstrong	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Demetri	K.	✓	Fireman	24th	Jan	Cette	"	29	"	Greek	Greek	5/4	140	"
24	Baxter	D.	✓	"	15th	Sep	Glasgow	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5/10	160	"
25	Marsden	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
26	Lamberton	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
27	Nesbit	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
28	Cunningham	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
29	Gallagher	M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
30	Russell	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5/10	185	"

Discharge Wages

Line Cape Line

Owners Lyle Shipping & Co

Local Agents CHADWICK, WEIR & Cia. Ltda.

14—1240

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of excesses on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
~~C. A. Cox~~	23	British			
T. Boyle	30	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

K. S. Hay
Master.

[OVER.]

ficial left

18	Mac Gowan	W.	✓	3? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	156	"
19	Stewart	D.	✓	4? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
20	Thorogate	W.	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5/4	145	"
21	Burns	O.	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5/5	150	"
22	Armstrong	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Demetri	K.	✓	Fireman	24th	Jan	Cette	"	25	"	Greek	Greek	5/4	140	"
24	Baxter	D.	✓	"	15th	Sep	Glasgow	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5/10	160	"
25	Marsden	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
26	Lamberton	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
27	Nesbit	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
28	Cunningham	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
29	Gallagher	M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
30	Russell	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5/10	185	"

Wrecked Lungs

Line ... Capa Line

Owners ... Lyle Shipping & Co

Local Agents ... CHADWICK, WEIR & Wia. Ltda.

14—1240

Local Agents. ...

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. Cape Ortegal Line.

Port of Quebec July 31/24

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver ~~detain on board~~ S.S. Cape Ortegal (Name of vessel) 98

~~remove~~ the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

No. on list	NAME.	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
1	Walker	Pantry
2	Mc Lean	Mess
3	Mc Lean	Mess
4	Mc Leod	Ref
5	Carling	Ref ✓ Cadet
6	Carnochen	Ref
7	Duncan	Ref ✓
8	Downie	Ref ✓ Chief Engineer
9	Fraser	Ref ✓ 2? Engineer
10	Mac Gowan	Ref ✓ 3? Engineer
11	Stewart	Ref ✓ 4? Engineer
12	Therogate	Ref ✓ Donkeyman
13	Burns	Ref ✓ Greaser
14	Armstrong	Ref ✓
15	Demetri	Ref ✓ Fireman
16	Baxter	Ref
17	Marsden	Ref ✓
18	Lamberton	Ref ✓
19	Nesbit	Ref ✓
20	Cunningham	Ref ✓
21	Gallagher	Ref ✓
22	Russell	Ref ✓

Received the above notice is hereby acknowledged. (Title of person signing receipt.)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

(OVER)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON AS TO PHYSICAL AND MENTAL CONDITION OF ALIENS ON ARRIVAL

Sheet No. 99

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible], 31, 1924, from the port of Rosario

(3) No. in ship's company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
er	15th Sep	Glasgow	No	Yes	70	Male	English	British	5/8	180	None
ate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5/3	144	"
ate	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5/7	155	"
ate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
nter	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5/6	146	Artificial left eyl
gwain	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	200	None
	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	2
	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	170	None
	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	170	"
	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6/2	180	"
	"	"	"	"	14	"	Scotch	"	5/3	110	"
	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	148	"
	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	174	"
	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	156	"
	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5/4	142	"
	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5/5	150	"
	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
	24th Jan	Cette	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greek	5/4	140	"
	15th Sep	Glasgow	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5/10	160	"
	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5/10	185	"

"Crew List"

Line Cape Line

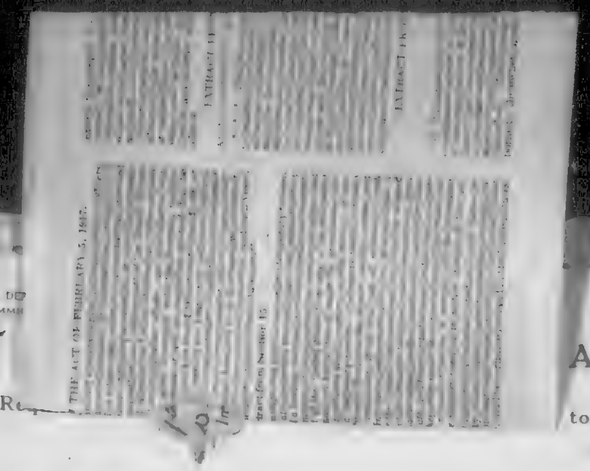
Owners Lyle Shipping & Co

Local Agents CHADWICK, WEIR & Cia. Ltda.

14-220

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON | Rifles in Dead ...

Sheet No. 99

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cape Ortegal." , arriving at ... , 19 24 , from the port of Rosario

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hey	R. T.	✓ Master	15th Sep	Glasgow	No	Yes	70	Male	English	British	5/8	180	None
2	Mc Master	W.	✓ 1? Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5/3	144	"
3	Parkinson	H.	✓ 2? Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5/7	150	"
4	Clothier	R.	✓ 3? Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
5	Bruce	A.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5/6	146	Artificial left eyl
6	Scollay	T.	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	200	None
7	Hoseasen	W.	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
8	Mc Donald	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
9	Walker	P.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	2
10	Mc Lean	H.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	170	None
11	Mc Lean	N.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	170	"
12	Mc Leod	R.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
13	Carling	R.	✓ Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	6/2	180	"
14	Carnochen	R. J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	14	"	Scotch	"	5/3	110	"
15	Duncan	W.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Downie	W. C?	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	148	"
17	Fraser	J.	✓ 2? Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	174	"
18	Mac Gowan	W.	✓ 3? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	156	"
19	Stewart	D. H.	✓ 4? Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
20	Thorogate	W.	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5/4	142	"
21	Burns	O.	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5/5	150	"
22	Armstrong	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Demetri	K.	✓ Fireman	24th Jan	Cette	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greek	5/4	140	"
24	Baxter	D. H.	✓ "	15th Sep	Glasgow	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5/10	160	"
25	Marsden	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
26	Lamberton	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
27	Nesbit	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
28	Cunningham	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
29	Gallagher	M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
30	Russell	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5/10	185	"

Without Liens

Line Cape Line

Owners Lyle Shipping & Co?

Local Agents CHADWICK, WEIR & Cia. Ltda.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

...MATE OF ARR...
...TAL NO. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD
S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ster, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. ...
...e Acts of February 5, 1917, and Dece...
...master, you are hereby directed to
Capt. J. ...
...baggage, your attention being invited t...
NAME.
...
By direction
...
...owledged.
...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589), shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 101

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel "Cape Ortegal." *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, 1924, from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Mc Glinchy	C. [illegible]	Fireman	15th Sep	Glasgow	No	Yes	36	Male	Scotch	British	5/7	140	Scar on lip
32	Long	T. [illegible]	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Chinese	Chinese	5/0	125	None
33	Pow	A. D. [illegible]	Asst: Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
34	Mohamed	A. [illegible]	Mess R.Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	West Indian	British	6/6	170	"
35	Mealli	J. [illegible]	Cocinero	"	"	"	"	28	"	Chinese	Chinese	5/4	120	"
36	Chan	F. [illegible]	Asst:Cocinero	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	110	Scar on right sede of nose
37	Tanner	R. [illegible]	Wireless	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5/9	140	Scar on left leg
38	Wallace	P. [illegible]	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5/7	142	None
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

[illegible]

February 26, 1924.

I hereby certify that the number below affixed to this Crew List was stamped in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Gilbert L. Bowen,
Consul of the United States of America.

108

Rosario, Argentina.

Buenos Aires.
Gilbert L. Bowen
Feb. 26, 1924.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1740

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Billet in Boca - 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel John Silva, of the S.S. Cape Ortegal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—13m

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MANIFEST NO. 20712 BILLED JUN 19 1924

S

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Billed in March - 1924

101

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., State whether Surgeon making this affidavit is employed, owned or sailing on the vessel as the case may be, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cleared 4-2-24 Clerk

P... U...

D... 7-11-24

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

6/17 23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Allison

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens Sex Age
In Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage 1 1
Total 1 1

MASTER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500-H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Alsatia, Passengers sailing from Hellen Germany, , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Helen J Georgs		19	M S	Laun Jr.				G. Germany	Germa.	Germa.	Stettin	wife Sister Helen Germany		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Head Tax Paid Ellis Island Received adst. # 115489

Dec. File 9884/178

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Seattle, Wash., 6/17, 19 3 102

14—218

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting (especially) the following parts of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Self																							
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money thrown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Catapania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

80728 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

BILLED MAR 2 1922

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(1)

103

June 29, 1922

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. Barbara . Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Nielsen	Niels Peter Bernhard	19		M	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. Ruth Nielsen		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—612

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ___ New York, June 29, 19__ 104

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. See question 24 for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1					36 Spruce St. Passaic N.J.											6	0	Med	Lt Brn	Brn			
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

105

PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

No. ..... DATE FILED MAR 2 8 19.. I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (state whether surgeon serving thereon or employed by ....., owners thereof, or for what company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Passed Date Clerk

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

(signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavited verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14–30

..... U. S. .....
Cabin .....
Steerage 1
Total 1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX ..... AND

Form 760 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20 [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 192[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3/26/24 Head Tax paid on [illegible]

[illegible]

34

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—913

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

106

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 3, , 19[illegible]

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is an anarchist; or a polygamist; or a believer in the practice of polygamy; or a believer in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming; by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. Inches.	30 Color of Complexion.	31 Color of Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]																					
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of pertinent laws: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival age 14 years and over. Children should have no entry. Locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, lithographer, woodturner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "lithographer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, tell what group]?" The answer to this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien received with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of his actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid—self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family—the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, [State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of , 19

at _____

_____

[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—30

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Baja California. Crew ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Kragera, Norway , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	Seaman's address. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	~~NOT SCANNED~~	Andersen	Conrad	26	M	S	Seaman	Y	Eng	Y	Norway	Scand	U.S.	N.Y.	25 South St	N.Y.	N.Y.
									1-1416								
									W Henderson 3-29-24								
									Insp								
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3:)

* M.O. # 772823 forwarded to Disbursing Clerk - U.S. Dept of Labor - Wash D.C.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

108

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Oct 19, 1913

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by sending relatives, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor for which engaged in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported therefrom.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Self	50	10 yrs to date Buffalo N.Y.	M.O. 772823	Curst 429131																	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steel-mill engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bruse polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" "Can aliens able to read and claims the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which he belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in this column should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address (such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country if outside the United States).

Column 15 (*Whether has ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 28 1924

CERTIFICATE BILLED

109

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether employed by U. S. Government or transportation company) that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and official character of other officer administering oath)

Wrz 2-4-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred to alter the medical data of the aforesaid lists of the aliens named therein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

Alumer

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S.

Cabin —— —— ——
Steerage —1— —— —1—
Total —1— —— —1—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Patria . Passengers sailing from Bordeaux via Havre, October 8, 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	If exemption claimed, on what ground.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Plechot	Maurice	23	M.	S.		Cook	yes	yes		French	French	France	Bordeaux	mother Anna Plechot 69 Rue Victor Hugo Bordeaux	Calumet N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 110

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien himself, by his relatives, by his employer, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and under what law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		Member of crew 26.00	no		Friend, Eugene Lighanio 456 W. 24th St, New York	no	permanently	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue		France	Bordeaux
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of section 1 of the law: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, for example: Civil engineer, salesman, engineer (locomotive engineer), farming engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship company officials should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (Negro) should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Columns 12 and 13 (*Destination of (name) if alien, etc., are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."*

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address (if any).

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having pre-paid transportation to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than such*).—The answer should be given in each case in dollars (or francs, etc.) and the exact amount in money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (i. e., Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1893, 1895–1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

must

12

town.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

... OF ARRIVAL .....

... NO. 20775 BILLED MAR 1 8 1923 I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , do

..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician

..... and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

, and that I have made a personal examination of ..... in number, according

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Wvv 9-1923

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certificate must be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route or there subsequent to examination of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certificate must be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

VESSEL NO. 8075 SAILED MAR. 1 8 1924 I .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

....., Surgeon of the ....., do
(state whether Surgeon sailing thereon, employed by ... or ... directed ... as the case may be)

.....solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician

.....and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

....., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 9-1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—40

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Comanche . Passengers sailing from Port au Prince , Augt , 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. * Intend (future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Sleight	Egard	27		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Negro	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mrs. Hannietta Sleight Port au Prince Haiti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

112

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , *Sept* , 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Can visit	Cousin	$50=	Various times as a Sailor	Boarding House 82 Prospect St. Belfast	To visit													Belfast
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of section 1 of the act of March 3, 1903, as amended by section 1 of the act of February 5, 1917, and by section 1 of the act of May 26, 1922: That the following classes of aliens shall be excluded from admission into the United States: All idiots, insane persons, epileptics, and persons who have been insane within five years previous; persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; paupers; persons likely to become a public charge; professional beggars; persons with loathsome or dangerous contagious diseases; persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, excepting political offenses, or who admit the commission of such crime or misdemeanor, or who admit the essential elements of such crime or misdemeanor, although subsequently pardoned or otherwise relieved from the consequences thereof; polygamists, or persons who practice polygamy or believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy; anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—441

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections shall be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be filled in to answer the following question: "Can the alien read and write?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is not able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the racial people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inquiries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, other country) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad (should be recorded "United States").

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family—the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILED NO. 80.13
FILED

113

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (state whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or one employed) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 3 — 1912

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Examined
Aug 3 1912
Clerk

Examined
Aug 3 1912
Clerk

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.
Cabin
Cabin
Steerage

NUMBER OF CREW

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of ?

S. S. Ft St Jorge . Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to - Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

EXAMINATION RECORD

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11A

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1933
LOS ANGELES CALIF.

Name in full DELANEY, JOHN

Occupation SEAMAN Age 30 Sex M Marital status S

Read Y English Write Y Nationality Grt.Brt. Race Irish

(Able to read what language? (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground))

Last residence San Francisco, Calif., Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Father- William Delancy, Spaniards Bay, New Foundland.

Destination San Pedro, Calif.,

To whom going No one Ticket Y Passage paid by Seaman Money shown $ 20.00

Ever in U. S. Y : From 2/1933 to Sept. 1933 : where San Francisco, Calif.,

Date last departure Sept. 1933 Port last departure San Francisco, Birthplace Spaniards Bay New Foundland.

Landed at New York on 2/1933 per S. S. Ft.St.George. If in prison, almshouse, etc. No.

Height 5-8 Weight 150 Complexion Med.

Hair Lt.Brn. Eyes Blue Identification

marks None

Class : sheet : line Imm. or nonimm.

Date manifested.

Head tax Co. No.

If visitor If transit, via

S. S. line, ticket No. per S. S. : issued at : date

Previously examined at : date Previous disposition Records by

(OVER)

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the above-described person was examined by me on , *and found to be free from disease | afflicted with*

Surgeon,
U. S. Public Health Service.

38

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

_ALL A

GERS FOR THE UNITED

d insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

_____, _____, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or town.
1	2	12	13	
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30	38			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of the sheet.

14—313

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ALL A

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family
1	2	

ON PRIMARY INSPECTION BEFORE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

Admitted by B. Valle
Date 2/24/26

Held for B. S. I. by Insp.
from
Date

Detained for
Date
File

Rejected as
Date Date appealed
Decision Date
Final disposition File

Admitted (by B. S. I.) (by Department)

Certificate
Form 524 No. via port of on Railway.

Form 523 Form 569 If taxable visitor, date of return Date refund

16—1222

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Whether alien seeks admission to country where he will be employed under existing contract labor laws or is going to join relatives in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist or alien who has been or will be excluded from admission to the United States under the law because coming for an immoral purpose or is an anarchist, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
No	Perm.	Y	No	No.

REMARKS: The alien at the present time is employed on the private Yacht "Casiana", belonging to E.L. Doheny.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—218

ERS FOR THE UNITED

d insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

, 19

12 13

Final destination.
(Detailed time permanent residence.)

name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

State. City or town.

16—223

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of aliens will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

115

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 2 2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which? Supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—918

List

113

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 80613
FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, State whether Steamship, sailing thereon (if owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 3 — 1902

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S.

NUMBER OF CREW

ON PRIMARY

BEFORE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY

Admitted by [illegible]

Date 2/24/[illegible]

Deferred for

Date

Rejected as

Date Date appealed

Held for B. S. I. by Insp.

Date

File

Decision Date

Final disposition File

from

Date

Admitted by B. S. I. (by Department)

Certificate

Form 524 No. via port of on Railway.

Form 523 Form 569 If taxable visitor, date of return Date refund

PURPOSE OF COMING U. S.				
Whether going to return to country whence came.	Length of time desired to remain in United States.	Whether desires to become citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist; whether believes in or practices the unlawful destruction of property; whether a disbeliever in organized government; whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines specified in section 19 of the immigration act of February 5, 1917, etc.	Whether ever had been previously deported from United States or sent away at own expense pursuant to law, etc.
No	Perm.	Y	No	No.

REMARKS: The alien at the present time is employed on the private Yacht "Casiana", belonging to F. L. Doheny.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—3122

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ALL

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	Full name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or town.
1	2				
12	13				

, 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of aliens arriving in insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

ERS FOR THE UNITED

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 38

30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this paragraph shall be construed to mean that of intended residence of one year or more. A list of decisions will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—312

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ft St Georg(. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

RECEIVED
MAR 4 1933
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

EXAMINATION RECORD

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11A

Name in full DELANEY, JOHN

Occupation SEAMAN Age 30 Sex M Marital status S

Read Y English Write Y Nationality Grt.Brt. Race Irish

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)

Last residence San Francisco, Calif., Nearest relative or friend in country whence

alien came Father- William Delaney, Spaniards Bay, New Foundland.

Destination San Pedro, Calif.,

To whom going No one Ticket Y Passage paid by Seaman Money shown $ 20.00

Ever in U. S. Y : From 3/1933 to Sept.1923 : where San Francisco, Calif.,

Date last departure Sept.1923 Port last departure San Francisco, Birthplace Spaniards Bay New Foundland.

Landed at New York on 3/1933 per S. S. Ft.St.George. If in prison, almshouse, etc No.

Height 5-8 Weight 150 Complexion Medi.

Hair Lt,Brn. Eyes Blue Identification

marks None

Class : sheet : line Imm. or nonimm

Date manifested

Head tax Co. No.

If visitor If transit, via

S. S. line, ticket No. per S. S. ; issued at : date

Previously examined at : date Previous disposition Records by

(over)

4—1222

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the above-described person was examined by me on _____ 1933 *and found to be free from disease afflicted with*

_____, Surgeon,
U. S. Public Health Service.

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

115

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—818

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL ... MAR 28 1924 ...

WILL NOT ... BILLED ...

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by .....) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Wer 4-4-23

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliens ... U. S. ... Total

... Cabin .....

... Cabin .....

... age ... 1 ... 1

Total ...

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—611

other organized party shall be made by the Heads of their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ... Seaman

List ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederick VIII . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	Postal MO																
1	57364	HANSEN	Nicky A	21		m s	seaman & hospital orderly	y	Danish	y	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Niels C. Hansen 13 Nørrearbrogade Copenhagen, Denmark	N.Y.	new Brighton
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

arrested 3/6/24 under warrant of arrest 55228/801.
Bureau directs cancellation of warrant for payment
by N.Y. 3/18/24.

Ellis file 9890-5/93

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

117

Arriving at Port of New York, September 4, 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of birth.	
				If yes											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?																		
1		member of crew																			Denmark	Skyped
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—It is the duty of the master or commanding officer of each vessel bringing passengers to the United States to report to the Immigration officer at the port of arrival the name of all persons on board who are not citizens of the United States, their intended destination, whether they have been in the United States before, whether they have relatives or friends in the United States and if so, what relatives or friends, and their destination, whether they have been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether they are coming under contract to perform labor, whether they are polygamists, or practicing polygamists, or believe in or advocate or teach the duty or propriety of polygamy, whether they are anarchists, or believe in or advocate or teach the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their political character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is to be related and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be a native, a citizen, or a subject of any country in Europe, and his race or people should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegna and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in this column should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steam companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, "Self," "Parent," "Husband," "Other relative," "Friend," "Steamship company," etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much*). The answer should be given in each case. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded as that of the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where*). The entries should show whether or not alien was in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend and if so what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, [State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by contract thereof, as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at

[Signature of United States immigration officer, Consul, or other officer administering oath]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon making these affidavits is employed by the United States Government or by one of the coöperating steamship companies.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

118

Passed
Date 4-6-24
Clerk [illegible]

Passed
Date 4-11-24
Clerk [illegible]

Laudesio

May 6, 23.

MAR 1 80090

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—41

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Tampa Fla to , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (if, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jenkins, Wm T									N.Y. 8-23.						
2		Smolarz, Paul		26	M	S	Seaman	y	Eng 1-1416	y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Jelo	221 Av. A	N.Y.	N.Y.
3				W Flanders 2-20-24													
4				Insp'r													
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Ny. , , 19 119

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or has it been paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty or necessity of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																									
2	Delf	100 no		75659		42906	Bro Bro	y	no	no	no	no	no	gd	sat	57	Lt Br	Bl	Reg		Denmark	Delf			
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—An actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steam ship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, county, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901–1905, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO 20701 BILLED ..Mar..... 24 .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether U. S. A., or name of foreign country), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1210

Passed 4-8-24 M.D.

Mark

Mark

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Corr 8-10-23

NOTE – If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

Frederick VIII

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S.

Cabin

Cabin

Steerage 1

Total 1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I list

List ..... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of ▾

S. S. Frederick VIII . Passengers sailing from ..... , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hansen	Hans	35	M	M	Black-smith	Y	Y	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Elizabeth Hansen 117 E 116th New York City, 24 Mollegade St Copenhagen, Denmark		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ticket #98404/11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. , August 6 , 1923

121

16—212

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit or sojourn pursuant to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or abettor or instigator of the acts and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. See memorandum for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	— Seaman	Self	—	—	Liverpool 14 Sommerset Ave Massena N.Y.	Two Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Red Blue	None	Denmark	Rudkobing
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ _____*, 19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). —The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money thrown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket)

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1 80703 MAR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr 4-28-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Just Below

5
5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Horst Bulow . Passengers sailing from ....., , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Tibbe	Johannes G.W.	28	M	S	Seaman	Y.	German	Y.	German	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Bro: Wilhelm Tibbe 42 Telemannstr Hamburg Germany
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7							File # 7.9.4/18									
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , April 28 , 1923

123

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.; Year or period of years.; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad (temporary visitor).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. See reverse for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	—	Germania P. 1.60	To —	2 yrs German Lives at: — Popular Hotel — Nassau, N.Y.		To Perm	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light Grey (Blue)	None.	Germany Hamburg	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

15—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

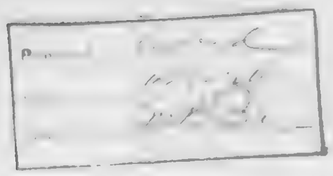
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

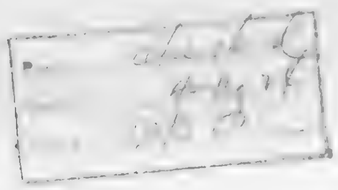
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL

80705 BILLED

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State which) of the United States or of the district of _____ as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.





Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr 8-4-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S 1 S 1 Athens

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Aliens
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage 1 1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of v

S. S. Lothland ..... Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Falque	Francois	33	M	M	Mariner	Y	French Flemish Belgian	Y	Belgium	French Belgian	Belgium	Rupemont	Father- Francois Falque	Pa	Pittsburgh
															Lilly Haymont		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

File #3904/212

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

[illegible] Government [illegible] of this or some official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1, 1923

125

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	self	250	No		No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Fair	Cor	Blue	No	Belgium	Gilly
2																						Hegmont
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money thrown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, _____ _____, Surgeon of the _____, [state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

[Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath]

Aug 9-1920

Name

Mens manifest

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or been discovered since the certificate of the aliens named herein on the manifest hereto attached was executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Jeanne. Passengers sailing from Christiansand Norway, 192[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to – Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	NOT COUNTED	* STOKKE	ITANS	27	M	S	LUMBERMAN	Y	NORWEGIAN & ENGLISH	Y	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	Christiansand	S.S. Jeanne. wt. Late	Newport News	Va.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Money Order # 763735
Forwarded to Disbursing
Clerk - U.S. Dept. of Labor,
Wash. - D.C.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

127

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newport News, Va., Sept 2, 1920

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was prepaid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Free in person or absolutely, or possessing less (or cash) remainder or the means or support for (state). If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment, contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
Grand # 42 9043																			
Sept 1	1920"	M.O. #75313 - 8.00			FEB 1 - 1924 To Collector of Customs Newport News Va.														
2	Y Self. 100 Y	1921-1 now Fr. Va. Nate 041 - 51 W. Va. Lyn			NO PERM Y NO NO NO YE NO Three None										5 11	Fair Heavy	Norwegian Flag	NORWAY	Christiansund
3		J Cannuscio Inspector																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (Master, Master Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 3. *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years if months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Coal miner, tailor, tailoress, farmer, laborer, engineer, nurse, girl, clerk, servant, housekeeper, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as gentleman, lady, merchant, teacher, or the like, of a general character.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* — This column is to indicate and obtain the following question: Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.* — Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the distinct up of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of his right actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show town and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that dependencies, municipalities, etc., shall not be given as country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence (country of birth, nationality, or race).

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* — The answer should given in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several amounts of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether (yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and completed ress.

Columns 20 to 33. — These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or others in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AT PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

S. S. NO ..... BILLED 1924

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., [State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Gour 3-24-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from various ports , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended.) State.	City or town.
1		Hansen, Antony		28		M S	Seaman	Y	Eng	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	427 E 72d St		NY City.
2		Benes														
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3-24-23.
6-1416
W J Luckey 3-12-24
Inspr

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence, as used in the enactment of this manifest shall be construed to mean actual intended residence of one year or more.
† Last permanent residence to be stated on the back of this sheet.

14—222

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY. , *19*

129

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																						
2	Self	50 No		765137	429101 No per yes No No No No No gd							No	5	6							Austria	Tiumna
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note—[illegible] Whether you are [illegible] have ever been [illegible] a number of polygamists. [illegible] whether you are [illegible] who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing of [illegible] or of any other organized government because of his official character or his [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Arrival or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the state and city (or town) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative.—If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*If ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1909, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

130

, Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Aug 9-14-23

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

Swedish

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

11—43

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Heredia . Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I., September 8, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brown	Robert	32	M.	M.	Fireman	yes	See SS Heredia - 2/661767 1/16/19 English	yes	B.W.I.	Negro	B.W.I.	Kingston	Wife Frances Brown. Canal Zone Postoffice - Cristobal, Canal Zone.	N.J.	Newyork city
2															Address Canal Zone Postoffice Cristobal		
3																	
4															Read to Seaboard 7/18		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., September 1st, 1923

131

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States	21	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Came as a member of crew.	15.00 Yes	Yes or No. Years or periods of years. Where?	friend Mrs. Hudson. 940 Fifteenth Street, N.J. City (Bronx)															about 8 months	Jamaica
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of law: Whether a person who is a member of any organization entertaining a belief in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15-819

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as (for example) Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be ruled and contain the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering, this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "For instance, 'France' appearing under the head of country does not mean 'French' by race or people, and similarly, 'French' appearing under the head of race or people does not mean 'France' be country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence even though a less length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination*.—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States).

Column 15. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50 and how; if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...E OF ARRIVAL .....

LIL NO. 9070[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

WOL 2-8-23

H. K. Wange

5 52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-40

FORM 500 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Per S.S. "H.K. Knagt" . Passengers sailing from Kopervik, Per Cuba, abt. Per , 1922

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Sorentzen Eilef		24		M	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kopervik	Father Johan Sorentzen Christiansund	Norway	N.Y. New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Examined & Passed by Surgeon
Inspected and legally Admitted on
Payment of Head Tax $ 4.00
Baltimore, Md. May 15 1922
Louis Hoffmann
Asst. Examiner

Seamans Identity card # 12078

File #48904/258

Total passengers . . . . . ——
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——
Aliens . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 5, 1923

133

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																		
1		Master of					Seamans Church 111 Roome St Brooklyn, N.Y.																	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

1 — Yes no no x no no no good no 5' 5" fair Br. Blu. — Friendship repped by friend — Norway, Christiansund

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assault or assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness, impropriety, or duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____ *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19_____

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as, for example, laborer, clerk, cook, seamstress, servant, merchant, tailor, carpenter, shoemaker, farmer, etc., and not simply as gentleman, merchant, laborer, farmer, servant, etc. Do not use the word "none."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the process of examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Can he read and write?*).—This column needs no explanation. Answer this question by "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)" or "Cannot read." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien can read in two languages and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the person is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inspectors should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" in race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" in country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien belongs to a race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual and intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the name of country, and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Citizens of last permanent residence abroad.—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the post office or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether have a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, other relative, friend, or name of railroad, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount in dollars and cents.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers at the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, [State whether Surgeon sworn, therewith, or employed by Atlantic United ... as the case may be] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens set herein from the manifest before the alien is examined.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

134

Mexico
Manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of Crew ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Copenhagen, , 19

S. S. Jonsborg

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
NOT C															Seamans address		
1		Jensen	Morten	6 28		M S	Seaman	Can			Denmark		Denmark U.S.	N.Y.	25 South St	N.Y.	N.Y.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1-1416

W. Fleetwood 3-17-24
Insp.

*No. 1 was left in Copenhagen sick

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Norfolk, August 23, 19

135

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going upon steerage ticket. Whether in possession of money sufficient to pay expenses of journey. Whether going to join a relative or friend. Whether in possession of railroad ticket to point beyond.	Length of time, if any, intends to remain in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States. Whether ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital as an inmate. Whether supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and what time.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Self		140 in Fare Paid	6½ Yes Yr.	M.O. 769834	Card No 429113	No per y no No no no no gd		No						5	11	Lt	Blond	Blue	Stat	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of law, section 11, as follows: Whether a person who belongs to or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (state whether Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, worker, miller, farmer, seamstress, dressmaker, housewife, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers (see those of the amount of money shown, as follows).

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should not allow this distinction to go on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption be claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inquiries should be conducted as revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, a French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO ..... BILLED 19

NO BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, stating changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

136

Curve 5-24-11

Reuse Wilhelm II

Mems manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

430

Member of Crew ... T.D

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I 2-4

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kais. Wilhelm II. Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Money Order # 54487
forwarded to Disbursing
Clerk, Wash. D. C.
Feb. 27, 1924 -

File # 98904/283

PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date February 16, 1924.

Name Oswald Albert Hoffman

Age 34 *Sex* male *Married or single* Married

Occupation blacksmith

Able to read? Yes *Write?* Yes

Nationality Germany.

Race German.

Last permanent residence Grosrosen, Germany

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came father Joseph Hoffman, Grosrosen, Germany.

Destination St. Louis, Mo. fireman on s.s.

Ticket *Who paid passage?* $300

Amount of money shown Had $300.

Ever in U. S.? No *When* *Where?*

Date of last departure from U. S.

Going to join whom?

Relative none *Friend*

Name

Address

Whether under contract No

Condition of health Good

Landing

Port New York, N. Y.

Date May 4, 1911.

Steamship Kaiser Kinnelm II

Total passengers . . . . . —
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens . . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kais Wilhelm II. Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date February 16. , 1924.
Name Harold Albert Hoffman
Age *Sex* male *Married or single* married
Occupation blacksmith
Able to read? Yes *Write?* Yes
Nationality Germany.
Race German
Last permanent residence Grosrosen, Germany
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came father
Hoffman, Grosrosen, Germany.
Destination St. Louis, Mo. fireman on ship
Ticket *Who paid passage?* ~~$165~~
Amount of money shown Had $300.
Ever in U. S.? No *When?* *Where?*
Coming to join whom?
Relative none *Friend*
Name
Address
Whether under contract No
Condition of health Good
Last
New York, N. Y.
May 4, 1911.
Ship Kaiser Kilhelm II

Money Order # 59487
forwarded to Disbursing
Clerk, Wash. D. C.
Feb. 27, 1924 -

File # 98901/283

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kais. Wilhelm II. Passengers sailing from ....., , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Height 5 ft. 5 in.
Complexion Fair
Color of hair Brown Color of eyes Brown
Marks of identification little finger left hand off.
Place of birth
Country Germany
City or town Dumscorf

Remarks Signed on steamer Kaiser Wilhelm II as a fireman, deserted at New York, worked as fireman on the Mallory Line between New York and Havana, Cuba, for more than one year. Came to St. Louis, got married and remained here ever since. Worked on a farm in Wisconsin during World War.

Money Order # 5-1487
forwarded to Disbursing Clerk, Wash. D. C.
Feb. 27, 1921 -

File # 98904/283

B. E. Barnes
Commissioner

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 1, 1911

137

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary (not permanent) absence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. See language for full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment, expressed or implied to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																		
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer),* _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

FILED MAR 20 1924 FILED .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., [state whether Surgeon acting thereunto or employed by owners thereof as hereinafter may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the attached Lists or Manifest Sheets before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of the master shall be executed by the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U—40

U. S. Line

Steerage

Total

POLAND

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kungsholm . Passengers sailing from Göteborg , August 13 , 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intend to stay permanently. State.	City or town.
1		KARLSON	KARL AXEL	29		m	m. Painter	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Ellas	Wife Maria, Ellas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Read, Fee paid by Pil. Mk. # 770710
3/18/24 John A.W. Richardson Insp

50

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Distinctive races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, August 15, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Special locality permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		KARLSON	KARL Axel	29	m	m.	Painter	yes	yes	Swedish	yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ellas	Wife Maria, Ellas, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3/18/24 Issued Free Transit to Pte. Mc. # 770710
John A. W. Richardson Insp

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

other organized government because of [illegible] character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List crew

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2, 1915

139

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his passage to his destination. Whether alien has been promised employment or has any friends or relatives who will support him.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of any previous agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Member of crew	30	no	—	—	402 Bergen St. Bklyn	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk Brn	Blo	none	Sweden	Elias
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of pertinent law. Whether any person who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.," and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8. (*Able to read and write.*)—This column needs no detailed explanation. The following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt from literacy test, what) (group 1)?" Its answer is: Then, from the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should follow the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which person is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inquiries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Hungarian appearing under the head of country does not mean Magyar by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Perugia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. (*Last place of previous residence.*)—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of transportation. Residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. (*Name and address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and addressed such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. (*Whether having pre-paid ticket to said final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less than much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

MAR 28 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, [state whether Surgeon acting Pursuant to law or appointed by contract thereof or as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____

Cur 9-25-22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit for each alien shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and such alien shall be examined by the surgeon upon the conditions of any certificate issued by the alien to be examined by the medical officer at the port of departure.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Copland

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
Asia		
Pl[illegible]		
Stee[illegible]	1	1
Total	1	1

[illegible] 28 1924

HEAD TAX PAID [illegible]

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zeeland . Passengers sailing from Antwerp , Sept 13th , 1922.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended country of permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Rhem	Ernest	33	M S	Married	yes English	yes	Grt Brit English	Grt Brit	London	Grt Brit	London	Uncle Ernest Jones 9 Cautions Road Nr Park London Engl.	NY	New York City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1-11

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 25th, 1922.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States	21 Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	—	Invited Cousin Mem of cons 32 yrs	yes	no 1921	New York	Friend James Bergas 12 Barrow St New York City		no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	Light Brown	—	France Le Havre
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Sec. 19 (a) [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [26] [27] [28] [29] [30] [31] [32] [33] [34] [35] [36] [37] [38] [39] [40]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

1 12

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival age, for example: Civil engineer, shipbuilder, tailor, mechanical engineer, farmer, laborer, merchant, tailoress, housekeeper, stenographer, bookkeeper, clerk, etc., and not simply as engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, tailor, seamstress, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, laborer, etc., regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, to read as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column usually divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and consequently exempted from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country, to which alien has lived with the intention of remaining one year or more, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the countries and cities or town of last permanent residence, indicating statistical purposes that, reasonably, comprises accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Country of last permanent residence (*Country to which alien belongs*).—United States.

Column 12. *Alien and his final destination*.—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. *Final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case the individual or families the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1899, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show who they are going to join, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the secretary of labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Coal miner, cotton operative, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel-polisher, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is ruled vertically and contains three answers to the question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect divided off the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which each resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, [State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

(Signature and official designation of the officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dec 29, 1921

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from [illegible] , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		La Fauvre Francois		11													
2		(Consular Xyes 28	M S	Seaman			Eng				y France	French	U.S.	ct.y	198 & 91 St	St	Ny Ny
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-784988-11-1340 1-1416

W J Andrews 2-15-24
Inspector

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of C h g. _____ , _____ , 19

143

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relatives, friends, steamship agency, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country of birth after temporary visit, being joined or rejoined by husband, parents, or children in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																									
2	Self	110	2yrs to date	My	754075		429045	No	for	y	no	no	no	no	no	gd	no	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	Stone	France	Chappelle sur
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ARRIVAL
No. 19753
FILED MAR 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aror 8-28-22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Lithuanian

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Slovenian
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish
Flemish	Pacific Islander	Welsh
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German	Portuguese	

14 430

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cubic			
	1		1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of ▼

S. S. Letland. Passengers sailing from Libau Latvia, _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	1st	Kopler	Mary Emilia	35		M Married	Housewife	Y	Russian	Y	Latvia	Lettish	Latvia	Libau	None	Mass	Boston
2																	
3															Returning Seaman applying for admission		
4															Duly Granted Bureau prior Feb 28, 1924		
5															Admitted March 11, 1924		
6															J. H. Crumbaugh		
7															Inspector		
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

File # 1890 8/57

53

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N Y, Aug 28, 1922.

145

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been personally examined by a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service.	Whether alien has been personally deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. / City or town.	
1	Yes	Steward	$30	No	Brother William Strong 88 MacBride St Jamaica Borough No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Med Exam ok							Latvia Windau	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* ..., *of the* ..., *from* ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

...

...*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—687

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with then intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

... OF ARRIVAL .....

...LL NO. ... BILLED ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1-16

P... ...
D... 4-1-24
C...

P... ...
D... ...
C... ...

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Madorsme

Gov 8-1-23

S

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named herein will be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

...tion. U. S. Foll...
...
...
...
...

...

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Madonna . Passengers sailing from Marseilles , June 22nd , 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	7 2 [illegible]	Martin Marie		22		M S	work	yes	French	yes	French	France	France		father Joseph Martin		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

23-78032 - 12/14/29 See S.S. MADONNA (7637-4-10)

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17, 1913 117

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?)	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Length of time (days, months, or years) to remain in the United States.	22 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	26 Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Man of own $50			Friend Chas Frimelle 115 W 4 St NY City			Free Person					no		yes	no	5	7	dk brown	brown	France	Valence
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of section 1 of the act of March 3, 1903: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

17-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, Civil engineer, Statistician, Engineer, Locomotive engineer, Mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as Engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ARRIVAL

NO. 80758 BILLED MAR 7 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Pass Cook
Date 4-8-24
Cert 27/12

Pass _____
Date _____
Cert 7340 Cook

Cert 7-1-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed but to an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest list to the right of it executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to examine intending aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—40

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from France, Marseille, June 22, 1923.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible] Louise	[illegible]	23	-	M S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Marseille	Father Louis Lavaretta	Ardeche,	Near Marseille, France
2														N.Y.	New York City	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y. , August 1st , 1923. 119

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for by owner, master, agent, parent, relative, friend, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence or by the assassination of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of all officers, generally, or of any class of officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching a belief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously excluded from admission and deported, and whether application for admission has been made within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																		
1	Comes as a member of Crew		25 or No	—	—		Hotel Bergen Friend Emil Dietz 115 West 44 Street N.Y. city.	No	Primary yes	No	No	No	No	Sailor	None	5	6	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	France Marseilles.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or [illegible] by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to all organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The age over 16 years should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, "Clerk," "Cabinetmaker," "Engineer," "Housekeeper," "Servant," "Laborer," "Merchant," "Tailoress," "Dressmaker," "Milliner," "Weaver," "Farmer," "Stockraiser," "Miner," "Blacksmith," "Carpenter," "Mason," "Painter," "Shoemaker," "Baker," "Cook," "Barber," etc., and not simply as "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Laborer," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies and their agents should call the attention of the masters, surgeons, and other officers of vessels to the importance of the proper classification of aliens under these two headings, and to the necessity of having the surgeon's certificate and the Manifest of Aliens agree in this respect. If, however, the surgeon's certificate and the Manifest of Aliens do not agree in this respect, the immigrant will be detained for further examination by a Board of Special Inquiry, and the steamship company will be subjected to the penalty provided by law for the carriage of an alien afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Column 8. *Able to read.* — Every person 14 years of age and upward, physically and mentally able, should be required to read a few lines of the printed matter contained in the Constitution of the United States, which will be found on the last page of the Manifest Sheets. Any language or dialect may be used at the option of the alien. The fact that he can read or cannot read should be noted. If able to read, no other questions need be asked. If unable to read, he is entitled to the benefit of the law exempting from the reading requirement the wife and children over 14 years of age who are in possession of the requisite amount of money, and the father or grandfather over 55 years of age who is in possession of the requisite amount of money, if they are otherwise admissible. If unable to read, and coming under the exemptions from the reading requirement, the word "Exempt" should be entered.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country to which the person owes allegiance, and not the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the person is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and records should be carefully revised by inspectors and reports made to Washington in this regard. The words appearing under the head of country, does not mean French, Irish, Scotch, English, etc., when appearing under the head of race or people, does not mean Latins, Celts, Anglo-Saxons, Teutons, Gauls, Slavs, or Hebrews, as the race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the line of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, not the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). — Actual or constructive residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence entitled to be considered, the fact alone of residence therein. The entries on this line should be the name of the country, as Germany, France, Russia, China, etc. It is important for correct purposes that the last permanent residence country at birth and nativity are made.

Country of last permanent residence (open) — Applies to aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.* — The answer to the question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. Country is not to be given for destinations within the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to final destination*). — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*). — The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). — The entries should show whether Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1903, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Nov 8-24-23

Maurelaus

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I . .

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Lorraine . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Havana Port , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Manifest Section 1														
2		Chauvot	Robert	30		M	Seaman	Y	Y	French	French	France		369 W 46th St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3-14-24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

151

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	If yes— Time and period of visits	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																								
2	Self	100	4 times 22 yrs	No			#29107 [illegible]										5	5	Dk	Bk	Br	None	France	Loiret
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____.

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, and "none" can be entered only when such is the case. Illustrative: engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, machinist, tailor, tailoress, clerk, but not supply as engineer, polisher, worker, laborer, or servant unless accompanied by explanation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction between the two classes, and correct mistakes if made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien applying.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column requires the answer to the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" The statement that question 8 (language or direct) the alien is asked to read should be stated. Unless it is possible to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Finns appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finch," but race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France, the country. An Irish Germany, or Hebrew alien in race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, Germany, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect rather than Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual bona fide residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of home, tax, residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question will show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1899, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon making the oath, or employed by ... and the date of his appointment)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of examination shall be executed but no immigrant is to be allowed at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the officer executes it.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of examination shall be executed before the nearest consular officer of the United States or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-40

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seeman . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Trieste Porto , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mc Cloy Hamburg N.Y.												12-12-22		
2		Tilson	Hendrick	33		M	Engineer		1-1416	Scotland	Scotland	U.S.	N.Y.	517 W 42nd St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

the duty, necessity, or propriety . . . . .
other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of Victoria, , 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether steerage passenger has paid passage, and if so, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any organization, society, institution, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																			
2	Self	100	since May 8 1920	Once	755653		429050												Canada Cranbrook.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, sheet polisher, iron worker, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 *Can read and write.*—This column is provided for entries to the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Dutch" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in red ink. It should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12, *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15, *Whether having prepaid ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16, *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17, *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18, *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1898, Philadelphia.

Column 19, *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ARRIVAL

30706 BILLED MAR 3 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

154

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Aor 8-7-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mueschke

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SPECIAL PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date January 1, ..., 1914

Name Stefan Sabinski

Age 22 *Sex* Male. *Married* ~~or single~~.

Occupation Merchant

Able to read? Yes *Write?* Yes

Able to read what language? German or

ground for exemption? -----

Nationality Germany

Race German

Last permanent residence Kattowitz, Germany

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came?

[illegible], 1, [illegible] Herrn Adolf Sabinski, Kattowitz, Germany.

Destination Portsmouth, N.H.

Ticket Yes *Who paid passage?* Himself

Amount of money shown Had $7

Ever in U. S.? No *When?* --- *Where?* ---

Date of last departure from U. S. -----

Going to join whom? No one

Relative ----- *Friend* ----

Name -------

Address -------

Under contract? No *Health?* Good

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States No

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Permanent

Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States Yes

Landing: *Port* New York.

Date August 7, 1913.

Steamship Kronprinz

File # 48846/463

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manchuria *. Passengers sailing from* ____ *,* ____ *, 19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

File # 48896/1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 7, 1923

155

14—213

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or has it been paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group that entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from any country; and if so, when and why?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group that entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid (as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon acting there with or employed by steamship line and if so name it)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature of Surgeon)

Cor 2-15-10

NOTE.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since date in the certificate of visé should be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some duly authorized administering officer.

Heart Murmur

Aortic Murmur

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—30

Form 500-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mordkynd . ~~Passengers~~ Crew sailing from Antwerp , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	Seaman's address. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1	* COUNTED	Olsen	Anton	7	33	M	Seaman	y	y	Norway	Scand	U.S.	Bkn	7620 3d Av.	N.Y.	Bkn
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-1416
Eng
M Fireman 7-2-24
Dan fr

* - M.O.H.F 76512-4 forwarded to Disbursing Clerk U.S. Dept of Labor Wash. D.C.

Total passengers:
U.S. citizens:
Aliens:

* Permanent residence, as the term is used in the regulations, shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14—813

Form 500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mordkynd . ~~Passengers~~ Crew sailing from Antwerp , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write. (Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	Seaman's address. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1	* COUNTED	Olsen	Anton	33	M	M	Seaman	y	y	Norway	Scand	U.S.	Bkn	7620 3d Av.	N.Y.	Bkn
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-1416
Eng
W. F. Ludwig 3-12-24
Insp.

* - M.O.H. 76512 forwarded to Disbursing Clerk U.S. Dept of Labor Wash. D.C.

50

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence for one year or more.
† Literal races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

157

Arriving at Port of New-Orleans, Feb 15, 1910

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States	21	22	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Self 12 y 10 mo to date		MO		Card 429103			No	No			No	No	gd	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	tit both	Norway Bergen
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—If any of the foregoing questions [illegible] Whether a person who [illegible] or who believes [illegible] a member of any [illegible] the duty [illegible] other organized [illegible] that [illegible] character.

[illegible] of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *, of the* . *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult alien. For example: Clerk, engineer, carpenter, cabinet maker, motive engineer, farming engineer, brass polisher, stockholder, typewriter, wood turner, tailor, and not simply accountant, polisher, mother, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is divided and contains either the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]," the answer to the question the language or dialect the alien is asked to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country in which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmonte, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect and the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show both country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of immediate residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should be name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ..... , ... , *do*
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Panel card 4-8-24 MBD

Checked 4-11-24 MBD.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 6 1924

ILLI NO. 30688 BILLED

Adm 7/11/24

0

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—421

citizens U. S. 16...
people
Cuban
Scotch [illegible]
Turk

NUMBER OF CREW
WHO HAS PAID ELLIS ISLAND

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This "white" sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Saxonia . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] *for to* , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2		Comtesse de Cambrai		33		M	S Baronne	Eng	Eng	France	French	England	London	441 Of 50th St	Ny.	N.Y.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

N. Finsterer 2-26-24
Inspr

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y. , 19 159

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Whether deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				It yes											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No / Year or period of years. / Where?																		
1																						
2	Self	60	y	12 times as Mer.	756266	429062	No per	y	No	No	No	No	gd	no	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	Stone	France	Paris
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of section 38 of the act of 1917: Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, State whether Master, First, or Second Officer. *, of the* . *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* — This column is to be understood as meaning the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" Its answer to this question (the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated). If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption is to be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Irish appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by nativity. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Umbria, Tuscany, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.* — Action of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of transportation, residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to it from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*) — The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*) — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO. ..... FILED MAR 29 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon sailing with the vessel or employed by owners of vessel or at the port of departure) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this ... day of , 19

at

Grr 10-10-18

(Signature of Medical Examiner authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit and verification shall be executed but once, immediately before departure of vessel at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route at the discretion of master the aliens must be noted by the master thereof on the affidavit so executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit and verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

Dr Midline

Mens manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—421

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Oskar Midling . Crew ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Gothenburg

This (white) sheet is for the listing of , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
NOT COUNTED		Jansson	Oscar	27	M	S	Seaman	Y	Y	Sweden	Scand	N.Y.	N.Y.	25 South St	N.Y.	N.Y.
							Engr									
							W Flensburg				3-12-24					
							Smyr									
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	*	M.C.# 77,002 forwarded to Disbursing Clerk - U.S. Dept of Labor - Wash. D.C.														
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ___ ___
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—313

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oskar Midling . Crew ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Gothenburg , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read.	Write. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	NOT CONSIDERED	Jansson Oscar		27		M	S Seaman	y	1-141C Engl	y	Sweden	Scand	N.J.	c N.Y.	25 South St	N.Y. N.Y.
							W Henderson Master			3-1-24						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	*	U.S. # 77,002 forwarded to Disbursing Clerk - U.S. Dept of Labor - Wash. D.C.														
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—213

United States or of any

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 161
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Fernandina, Fla. , *Oct 10* , 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, or had it paid by relatives, what relatives, friends, other persons, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit or permanently remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been personally examined by a medical officer at port of embarkation.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		Self 20 y to date		5½ yrs Fla Boston N.Y.	771002	129118 Fla Ker y No No No No No gd									5	9	Lt	Bl	Br	Stone	Sweden Westervik
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(1-20)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* . *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, "coal engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel worker," "iron worker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8. *Write read and write.*—This column is usually divided and contains the following question, "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Counts of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

BILL NO 80099 BILLED .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration ..... at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

wr 6-23-22

Oscar II

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Holm	Ingel	22		M S	Seaman (HS)	Y	Y	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Dina Holm. 18 Rolfsvej - Copenhagen, Den.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

File # 48904/106

92

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23, 1922

163

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or father paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or an institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Seaman 23 No				No Remain Yrs No No No No No Good No	5	Yrs	Be	Be			None						Denmark	Copenhagen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 2 6 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

164

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, [State whether Surgeon serving there with the ... employed by ... or ... by ... and the name may be ...], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature of the Immigration Officer before whom oath is taken]

Over 11-8-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit, if practicable, shall be executed between inspection at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be stated on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit certificate shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cancel II

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seeadler . Passengers sailing from Manila, P.I. , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lic. rec'd [illegible]														
2		Chilsen	Christian	23	M	S	Seaman	Y	Y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	25 South St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H F Cudzens 3-24-24
Insp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of City. , , 19 165

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether aided passage by relatives, friends, steamship company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn, or intends permanent residence in the United States.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																			
2	Self	50:00		772621	H29130 Ørsted Hotel Nørre Voldgade 20 Gel 1 ½ B. BR	Nyre	Denmark	Copenhagen											
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—33 United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years. Infants, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should be the actual trade, or profession, of each alien 14 years of age and over, no matter what may be the alien's future occupation, whether gainful or not. Persons formerly engaged in a trade, profession, or occupation, but not actually employed at the time of sailing, should be returned as having the trade, profession, or occupation formerly followed, and not as laborers, professors, or other indefinite terms.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, by reason of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make the distinction in the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of mental examination at ports of arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be filled in with the word "Yes" or "No" to answer the question "Can the alien read or write some language?" In the case of illiterates, read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mere words should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French"; race or people and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France"; by example. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may, by race, might properly be considered under the heading of "English," Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last previous residence*).—Actual residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the intention of remaining one year or more existed, whether it was carried out or not, should be considered the actual residence therein. The entries need not be limited to countries, but may include cities, towns, provinces, or islands. It is important for statistical purposes that the alien's own opinions as to where he has had his last permanent residence be recorded, whether it be in accordance with the facts or not. Do not enter "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came*).—The entry should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name and country of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. Country includes the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less has amount*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by named father, brother, or other relative, by friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in U. S. and if so, when and where*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact time and place of entry shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1904, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit to outbound lists shall be executed before an inspector at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred between the condition of any alien as certified on the inspection card and his condition at sailing shall be noted on the inspection card by the surgeon.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit to the lists shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized Government officer.

166

Oct. 1, 1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Paris (French line). Passengers sailing from Havre, France, April, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write. (Read what language; if exemption claimed, on what ground.)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		TISNE	Fernand	47	7/67	M		Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Lourdes	Father, Jean Tisne, Hotel Italy, Lourdes, France	NY	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4-0615

Visé No. 1135 Cl. 1 Apr. 7/671 5'3"

Visé Consulat NY Mar 31 1924 pour entrée en Etats Unis French transit Lourdes

also is admission to U.S. Legation Feb. 26, 1924
by Bureau letter 55209/372 of Feb. 16, 1924. Ellis Island file 40904/33.
U.S.P.O. order Reg. No. 9.11 1020 of Feb 21, 1924, for $5.00 [illegible]
to attached Visa.

V. J. Macintosh,
Inspector.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October 1, 1923

167

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States	21	22	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	mirror of creed	Yes	60. Yes 1921	5 brothers [illegible]	To join Mr. Bitkin,															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—If any [illegible] whether [illegible] is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in these items should be expressed in years; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, coal operator, lawyer, physician, motion-picture actor, farmer, stockraiser, blacksmith, steel worker, printer, cigar maker, wood turner, clerk, and not simply actor, engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most advantageous wages.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and if correct records should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of the aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be filled in and contains the following questions: "Read what language," or, if exemption is claimed upon other grounds, "Inquire." If the alien can read the language or dialect to which he subscribes, he should be accepted. If aliens are admitted who claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See third page printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish Gentleman, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens with admixture of black blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and three provinces of Tuscany], whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or France, that country should be classed as 'Italian (north).'" Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

"The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Lazio, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia], and those descended from such, should be classed as 'Italian (south).'"

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last point, in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length. Actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city, town, or village of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in these columns should show countries of last permanent residence independent of race, citizenship, residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to further inspection by officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 12, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 13 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to further inspection by officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50, how much*).—The entries should show whether or not the alien has in his possession at least $50, and if less than $50 the exact amount of money he has. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included in the amounts of the several members of the family.

Columns 25 (*Whether ticket is paid for by self or by other person or corporation, or by what other source*) and 26 (*Whether in possession of railroad or other ticket to destination, and if not, whether sufficient money to procure it*).—The answer should show whether the ticket is paid for by the alien himself, by a relative, friend, steamship company, or other source, and whether the alien has a ticket to his destination, and if not, whether he has sufficient money to procure it.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, as 1901, 1905, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when*).—The entries should show whether or not the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and when.

Column 29 (*Whether coming to join a relative, a friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to further inspection by officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PLACE OF ARRIVAL

U.S. NOV BILLED MAR 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , [State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by transportation company] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Name
Date
Class

Name
Date
Class

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Signature and title of immigration officer or other person authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passed

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible] Cab.			
2nd Cab.			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. . Passengers sailing from , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (†Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List [illegible].

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *19*-

169

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to native country when permanently or temporarily excluded from the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or solicitation to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		[illegible]			[illegible]																
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—[illegible] Whether a person who believes [illegible] or who disbelieves [illegible] or who advocates the overthrow [illegible] by force or violence [illegible] of all forms of law, or who disbelieves [illegible] or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization [illegible] or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column needs no detailed explanation under the blower question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show merely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, 1906, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. 90727 FILED MAR 12 1924

(1)

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dec 2, 1923.

9891/145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

ELLIS ISLAND

citizens of the United States or of any

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of ▼

S. S. PROVIDENCE. Passengers sailing from Marseilles, France, December 1st, 19 23.

14—213

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		CLERGUES	MARCEL	20	8	M S	Hotel cook	Y	Y	France	French	France	LaCiotat	Father, Clergues Ernest, 23 Rue Guemond, LaCiotat, France	N. Y.	N. Y. City.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H.T. — Postal Tel. [illegible] issued by Com. Agent 3/4 to be attached.
E.D. file 4880/107 [illegible] Agent Miami 2-03-21 M 213 60,100
Bureau (directing [illegible]

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., January 3, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by an agent, person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Member of crew	204.	No. -	-		-	Friona, Pagani Luigi, 426 W 41st Street, N. Y. City.	No.	Perm.	Yes.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Med.	Bro.	Bro.	2 pock marks left cheek	France	Tulon.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and resident clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or write, etc.*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or if exempt, state claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be marked permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

STR. NJ ..... BILLED MAR 28 1924 .....

.....

.....

.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of ?

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Marseilles , , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2		Degoix	Pierre	26	M	S		Seaman	Y	Y	France	French	France	Marseilles	254 Bleecker St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3								W.T. Andrews 3-25-24 Insp.									
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

67

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of C[illegible] , , *19* 173

14—813

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien already in return to country where he had last resided, or whether coming to pursue an occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming in pursuance of any contract or agreement made previous to coming to the United States to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																								
2	Self 72 no		773059	429135			Ger; Ger y no no no no no gd no 57 St Br Br Agent Land																France Paris	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of questions 14 to 28 follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *Sex.*—The words should be either Male or Female.

Column 6 *Married or single.*—The answer should be Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 7 *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, farmer, shoemaker, carpenter, locomotive engineer, mason, engineer, house painter, steel worker, tinsmith, tailor, etc., and not simply laborer, engineer, painter, worker, tailor, mechanic, etc., respectively, or the like.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers. Inattention to the amount of money shown, as to this

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who employs it.

Steamship companies should make such inquiries, upon the aliens and otherwise, as will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination and after, as to

Column 8 *Able to read and write.*—This column must be properly and correctly filled in response to the question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read and to write?" In other words, the language or dialect the alien is able to read is to be stated. In the case of children of such tender years as to be exempt from the reading requirement, the word "Yes" is to be entered in the column.

Column 9 *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and place or country of birth, nationality, country of last permanent residence, and country of which said aliens claim to be citizens or subjects, as developed by inspectors and registry clerks at the time of their examination. Entries appearing under the heads of country do not mean French by race or people, and similarly, French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France by country. An Irish immigrant, or if born abroad of Irish parents, might properly come under the heads of English, Scotch, Welsh, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, of their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, except as otherwise provided, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, of their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 *Last permanent residence.*—Actual bona fide unrestricted residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. One can not reside with the intent of remaining one year or more and not be a permanent resident. In the case of children of such tender years as to be exempt from the reading requirement, the last permanent residence is to be stated. The entries may be "Italy," "Sweden," "Russia," "England," "France," or the like, that being the country of last permanent residence. It should be noted carefully that last permanent residence is entirely different from last allegiance, last domicile, or last place of temporary residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the last permanent residence be correctly shown in every case. Last permanent residence is independent of race, but of temporary residence it may or may not be. It is not limited by nationality or race.

Certain of the native residents of islands which are permanent residents of the United States and are not required to be reported and be recorded are not to be reported by masters.

Column 12 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should be name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 *Final destination.*—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show exactly the place, city or town. Unintended future permanent residence, if within the United States, should include the United States.

Column 14 *Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual amount, and not the aggregate amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered as that of the several members of the family.

Column 18 *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1895–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 37.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

VESSEL NO. 30784 BILLED MAR 1

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

WDC 2-7-24

Signature of Inspector or other Officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

Recorded

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens U. S.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C 2 xxx.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Providence . Passengers sailing from Marseille France, January 7, 1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language, or if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dellegia Erasmo		27		M	Barber				Italian	Italian	Italy	Marsala	wife. Leone ai-	N. Jersey	Newark
2															3/7/24		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 7, 1924.

175

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22	23	24	25	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Every alien who is a member of any of the following classes will be excluded from admission into the United States: All persons who are insane at the time of application for admission or have been insane within five years previous; all persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; all persons who are feeble-minded; all persons who are epileptics; all persons who are afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; all persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; all persons who have been convicted or admit the commission of a crime involving moral turpitude; all persons who are polygamists, or who believe in or advocate polygamy; all persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to all organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines; all persons who are coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any labor or service of whatever kind, skilled or unskilled, except as otherwise specifically provided for by law; all persons who have been deported under any of the provisions of this act, and who may subsequently apply for readmission to the United States, unless prior to their reembarkation at a foreign port they shall obtain the consent of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission; all persons who are under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, except as otherwise provided for by law; all persons who have come in consideration of the payment or agreement to pay for their transportation, or the transportation of any other person or persons, except such as come from countries adjacent to the United States, or from islands adjacent thereto in which they have resided, or to which they have emigrated; all persons who are under sixteen years of age, unless accompanied by father, mother, husband, wife, or legal guardian; all persons who are idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, epileptics, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge, professional beggars, vagrants, persons afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to all organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, and also all persons who are coming to perform any labor or service of whatever kind, skilled or unskilled, except as otherwise specifically provided for by law; all persons who have been deported under any of the provisions of this act, and who may subsequently apply for readmission to the United States, unless prior to their reembarkation at a foreign port they shall obtain the consent of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission; all persons who are under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, except as otherwise provided for by law; all persons who have come in consideration of the payment or agreement to pay for their transportation, or the transportation of any other person or persons, except such as come from countries adjacent to the United States, or from islands adjacent thereto in which they have resided, or to which they have emigrated; all persons who are under sixteen years of age, unless accompanied by father, mother, husband, wife, or legal guardian; all persons who are idiots, imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, epileptics, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge, professional beggars, vagrants, persons afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to all organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines;

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column; the space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answers to these items should be expressed in years, last birthday, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clothier, tailor, shoemaker, engineer, mining engineer, mason, bricklayer, carpenter, machinist, weaver, farmer, etc., and not simply by such general terms as laborer, peasant, dealer, manufacturer, gentleman, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, in view of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should refer these entries to the immigrant inspectors, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, using the terminology above.

Column 8. *Can he read and write.* — These items must be entered, and entries must show capacity to read what language [or, if exempt from reading requirement, whether exempt]. The entry should be in the language or dialect the alien read or is required to read. If aged, infirm, or blind and exempt from the reading requirement, the word "exempt" should be entered here.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in that list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the person is a subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the issuance. Under no circumstances should anything appear under the heads of country described mean "French" be taken as people and entered "French," as writing under the head of race or people does not mean France. Again, Dutch Germans or Hebrews often become naturalized, and might properly come under the heading of England, France, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and those descended, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or elsewhere, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po, or of any south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last previous residence.* — Nothing of a transient character, however long, or one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a year's residence was reached with the intention of remaining one year or more before the last permanent residence was acquired should be the country entered thereon. The entries may be "home," "with parents," or "self," if last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that foreign countries, and not local subdivisions, should show country that permanent residence independent of locality. Distinguish residence, country, and birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12. *Whether a person of distinguished note, and if so, by what title.* — The entry should show any official, political, or social position held by the alien.

Column 13. *Final destination.* — The answer to the question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city, town, or village) intended for future permanent residence within the United States, carefully excluding the United States.

Column 15. *Whether having a ticket through to such place, if alien is not in possession of sufficient money.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, husband, other relative, United States steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* — The answer should give in each case each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be declared among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether Yes (Y) or No (N) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit must be executed before the departure of the vessel from the last port; but if he joins the vessel at any intermediate port, the affidavit must be executed before the departure of the vessel from such port.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible] this sheet printed. D

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of [illegible] United
This (white) sheet is fo[illegible] listing of

S. S. Provence . Passengers sailing from Marseille, France, Jan. 7, 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Read what language or dialect, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. * Intended place of permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		Kezaaïné Mamine		27		M.	Blksmith on ship	yes	yes	French	French	French	France	Sfax	Brother	France	Nice
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Stead Trip back in Add Mco. # 57291
3/18/24 — Left U.S. Petitioner — Sfax

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List 3 . . .

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 7, 1924. 127

11	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Whether ever had been previously refused admission to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	-	Myself	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]		No	No			No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	13 m.	Blue	Dark	[illegible]	France	Paris-Vaugh.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Whether [illegible] who [illegible] of all forms of law, [illegible] or of [illegible] or [illegible] who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for special Government classifications.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The ages were to be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession which each alien said he was capable of performing when asked the question. Such terms as "laborer," "servant," "student," "farmer," and "housewife," unaccompanied by any modifying word, are indefinite and should not be used. Wife, child, or servant should not be entered as such, but the occupation followed in his native country should be stated.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A laborer is one who operates a farm, either employed or for himself.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the use who employs him.

Steamship companies should make all entries in this column and no corrections should be made, if unnecessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column needs no explanation, the following question is "Read what language," for if exemption is claimed upon which record.

In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads to read should be stated. If he is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the grandfather's nationality should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and memoranda should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish Teutonic, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome (province), Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—A third race is made Teutonic and one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence should be recorded with the utmost care, remembering that one year of time will be the last permanent residence established, whether the alien resided in this country or elsewhere during that period. If the alien has resided in this country during the year, the entry should show the city, town, or village where he resided. If he has resided elsewhere than in the United States during the year, the entry should show the country of last permanent residence, whether it be his native country or not. Under no circumstances should the entry "United States" be recorded.

Column 12 (*Vessel and conveyance aboard which seeking admission to United States, and whence arriving*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should given in each case under penalty of perjury the exact amount known. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors in charge in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

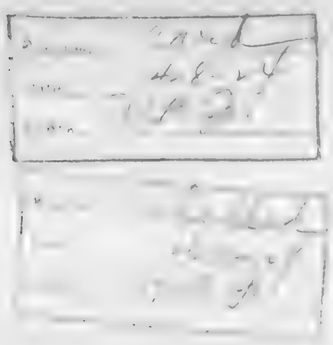
DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

MAL NO. [illegible] FILED MAR 28 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178



Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Cruz 5-4-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certificate shall be executed before the commencement of the alien's manifest but on the affidavit or certificate dated

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit to certificate shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliendum

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible] Class
[illegible]
2nd Cabin
Steerage 1 1
[illegible] 1 1

MEMO OF [illegible]

[illegible]
the date, name of vessel, and [illegible] taking [illegible]
other examined persons became [illegible]

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Rotterdam . Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, April 24, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Bunet	Gaston	20	M.	S.	Cook	yes	yes	French	France	French	France	Longjumeau France Longjumeau Pth. Chantaloup Gaston 58 France Fr.			
2														Ticket for Laid in P.O. ill. # 5735		
3														Show to Insp. Ink and seam Insp.		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

179

Arriving at Port of New York, May [illegible], 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time (plan) intending to remain in the United States.	Whether (plan) intending to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	– Member of Crew LD–Up Regd Crew List	21 Seaman		No Crew – yes no no no no no no good no											5	4	Light	Brn.	Brn.	none	France	Chalon S/Saone
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of questions 1 to 30 follows. Whether a person who believes or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character;

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Harbor status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, laborer, clerk, etc., for example: Cabinetmaker, bricklayer, engineer, mechanical engineer, blacksmith, machinist, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction upon the manifests, and correct misheads should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens' arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column records ability and not education, the form of question to be: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, tell what language]?" In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean to the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which person is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and no error should be committed in respect to such matters in this regard. For instance, Italian, apparently under the head of country does not mean French, because a person described as a native of France, Switzerland, northern Italy, or Italian Tyrol, may be a German or Hebrew, while a native of Italy, Spain, or Portugal may be of the Latin race. An Irish Celt, Irish Saxon, Welsh, Scotch, English, Canadian, Australian, or New Zealander may be of the Anglo-Saxon race. A native of Ireland may be of the Celtic or Anglo-Saxon race. A native of Germany may be of the Hebrew, Bohemian, Slovak, Polish, Lithuanian, Finnish, Magyar, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Armenian, Greek, Russian, Scandinavian, or German race. A native of Turkey may be of the Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Syrian, Arabian, Kurdish, Roumanian, Albanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Montenegrin, Hebrew, Persian, Afghan, Beluchistan, Arabian, Abyssinian, Hindu, or Negro race. A native of Scotland may be of the Celtic or Anglo-Saxon race. A native of Mexico may be of the Spanish, Indian, Mexican, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, or Hebrew race. A native of Cuba may be of the Spanish, Cuban, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, or Hebrew race. A native of Canada may be of the French Canadian, English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Canadian, Indian, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, or Hebrew race. A native of Japan may be of the Japanese, Chinese, Corean, Hebrew, Negro, Malay, Polynesian, Indian, or Ainu race. A native of China may be of the Chinese, Japanese, Corean, Hebrew, Malay, Polynesian, Indian, or Negro race. A native of Africa may be of the Negro, Hamitic, Semitic, Arabian, Abyssinian, Hebrew, Berber, Moorish, Kaffir, Hottentot, Bushman, Zulu, Fulah, Barbary, Soudanese, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian, Greek, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Abyssinian, Hindu, Coptic, Egypt

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 28 1924

ALL NO. BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1920

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the original entries of the aliens must be verified by the surgeon before the alien is accepted.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the master or authorized agent before a United States consular officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	officers	U. S.	total
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Veron.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Rousillon . Passengers sailing from Bourdeaux France, Nov. 1, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Plecbot Pierre		18	4m	S.	Cook	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother same as above Bordeaux France	N.Y.	New York city
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List Teras.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

181

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., November 12, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Whether deported	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Carries a membership of crew $25.00	—	—	Bro. Maurice at 350 West 28th St. N. York city	No		No	No			No	Good	Fine	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	—	me	Finner
2		Friend Cleveland																				
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of [illegible] law. Whether a person who [illegible] of the United States to [illegible] forms of law, or who [illegible] or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the necessity or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 1, 2. Head tax status.—Steamship lines should make no entries in these columns. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3. Name. The surname in full of each alien should be expressed in capital letters, the latter applying only to those names that are so.

Column 4. Age. The entry should be either M (month) or Y (years).

Column 5. Sex. The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or Div. (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 15 years of age, whether employed or not. Every person over fifteen years of age, even though a housewife, should be credited with some occupation, and not simply as "none." If a child, write "child." If without occupation, write "none."

A mere general term should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money the former may possess, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as owner or tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Skilled laborers, as a rule, should be distinguished from the unskilled, and care to this should be made, if necessary, by inquiry before determining the proper classification of each alien.

Columns 8. Ability to read or write.—These columns are to be used to show whether the alien can read or write the language or dialect of the country whence he comes. If he can do both, write "Yes" in both columns; if he can read but not write, write "Yes" in column 8 and "No" in column 9; if he can neither read nor write, write "No" in both columns. Children under 14 years of age, not able to read or write, should be entered "No" in both columns.

Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what other) the examining officer requires the alien to read. Read the alien the words he is required to read. It does not matter if the alien reads correctly or not, the alien is able to read should be entered. If alien can read and writing cannot be obtained from the alien, no entry should be made in either column 8 or column 9.

Column 9. Nationality.—Question 9 should be considered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject or citizen. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth are matters that should be carefully noted by inspectors in all cases. Persons born in Ireland, England, Scotland, or Wales, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and persons of French origin appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish Catholic or Hebrew alien is, as a rule, of the Irish or Hebrew race, respectively, regardless of the country in which he was born, and might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people as a race, whether white or Negro.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallo-Italic, one of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—A term of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entries in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries preceding 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country. Last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Columns 12. Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. By whom was passage paid.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or facts of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 24, 1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

United Fruit Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Limón . Passengers sailing from Port Limón, Mar., 1923

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List

The entries on this sheet must

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intends United States permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wold	Ivan	32		M	Fireman				Norway	Norse					
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2/17/24 — Ship d. Pt. Limón — Ship
Head Tax paid by Pd. M.O. # 56,985

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

183

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , May 2nd , 1923

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No. If yes, Year or period of visits. Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	Member of Crew— Deserted Ship	5$=	Yes Four times in the U.S.	Brother Wm. — 31 — 4th Place Pittsburgh	Visit		No	No				Good	Good	5	7	Fair	Blue			Norway	Norway
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Bill of Lading Law. Whether a person who delivers or receives goods or property for transportation from one State or Territory of the United States or the District of Columbia to any other State or Territory of the United States or the District of Columbia, or to a foreign country, issues or aids in issuing a bill of lading which is not in conformity with the law of the State, Territory, or District of the United States from which the shipment is made, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof is punishable by a fine not exceeding $5,000 or by imprisonment not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court. (Act Aug. 29, 1916, c. 418, 39 Stat. 675 [U. S. Comp. St. Ann. Supp. 1919, § 8604a].)

Note.—Anarchists. Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head Tax Status.*—Steamship lines should make an entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3. *Class of Passage.*—The class of ticket should be expressed in words in full, as "cabin" or "steerage," the latter applying only to those carried in vessels having both cabin and steerage accommodations.

Column 5. *Name.*—The entire name of each passenger should be entered, the surname, or family name, first, followed by the Christian name and middle name or initial, if any.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—In answer to this question, the word "married," "single," "widow," or "widower" should be entered, as the case may be, in the proper column.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should show the trade or profession at which each alien has been employed during the past year or since childhood, if under that age. If he has been engaged in more than one occupation during that period, the one at which he was principally employed should be stated. Laborers, clerks, and persons with no occupation should be so described. Where a child has no occupation, the occupation of the parent or guardian should be entered, as "child," "child of laborer," etc. Where the occupation is that of a farmer, the character of the farm should be stated, as follows: If the farm is owned by the person whose occupation is farming, the letter "O" should be entered; if rented, the letter "R"; if the person is employed on a farm by wages, the letter "W." A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, as distinguished from a farm laborer, who performs the ordinary labor of the farm. Where a person has been employed at more than one occupation during the past year, the entry should show the one at which the longest time was spent. Where the time has been equally divided between two occupations, both should be stated, as "laborer and farmer." Persons of leisure or those having no occupation should be so described.

A distinction should be made between persons formerly engaged in a trade or profession and those who have retired from business. Persons formerly engaged in a trade or profession, but who have retired from business, should be described as "retired merchant," "retired manufacturer," "retired capitalist," etc. Persons who have retired from business on account of the infirmities of age should be described as "gentleman," "lady," etc., as the case may be, and not simply as "retired," without indicating the former occupation. Persons of property, but who have not retired from business, should be described as "merchant," "manufacturer," "capitalist," etc., as the case may be, and not by the general term "gentleman" or "lady." Persons of the amount of money shown, need not be.

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, as distinguished from a farm laborer.

A farm laborer is one who performs the ordinary labor of the farm.

Steamship companies should instruct their [illegible] to the importance and necessity of having this question correctly answered, and should be made if necessary, by inspectors at the ports. Great care in securing correct answers to this question

Column 8. *Nearest relative or friend.*—This question is designed to show whether the immigrant has a friend or relative to join, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Read what language he or she is able to speak.—If the person can speak the English language, the fact should be stated. If he can speak no English, but can speak some other language, the name of that language should be entered.

Nationality.—Questions 9 to 13, inclusive, relate to the nationality of the alien, which in a citizen or subject.

Column 14. *Race or people.*—Instructions on race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the entry to be made in answer to the question of which the correct entry in the case of each person born in Turkey in Asia should be carefully noted. Special inquiry should be made in this regard. Large numbers of Armenians are coming to the United States every month. Practically all of them are subjects of Turkey in Asia, and the head tax of $8 should be collected from each of them, unless they are entitled to be admitted free as citizens of the United States. Armenians coming from Russia should be returned as Armenians, race or people, and not as Russians. In the case of Armenians coming from any other country, the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the islands or mainland of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or Turkey in Asia should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Italian dialect of the Italian race.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or Turkey in Asia should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15. *Ability to read.*—A person is regarded as able to read who can read some language or dialect, including Hebrew or Arabic. The mere ability to recognize and name letters is not sufficient to class a person as able to read. Persons who can read but not write should be returned as able to read.

Column 16. *Ability to write.*—A person is regarded as able to write if able to write a legible hand. A person who can make figures only cannot be considered able to write.

Columns 17 to 20, inclusive. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

FILE NO. 80700 BILLED .....

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cor 5-3-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Star

52

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegevinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

ALIENS U. S. Total

1st Cabin _____

2nd Cabin _____

Steerage 1 1

Total 1 1

WORK BY CREW

ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Star . Passengers sailing from Ceiba , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Torkildsen	Magnus J.	23	1 M	S	Seaman (Fireman)	Yes	Norwegian Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father, Johannes Torkildsen 14 Lukasgaardsterassen Bergen, Norway	NY	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

File # 4404/39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 3, 1923

14—213

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States pursuant to the contract labor law.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See paragraph 24 of the law for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Seaman	$50	Various times as seaman	Lives at 44 Park Place Massena, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Br.	Blue.	None.	Norway	Bergen
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *,* _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

16—609

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 14 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 14 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ON ARRIVAL

BILLED

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

Name
Sex
Work

Name
Sex
Work

Stanley Hall

W&W 11-2-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—40

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Saimaa . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Marianao Porto , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Eaton															
2	*	Ctygren	Erik	30		M	Seaman	Y	Eng.	Y	Sweden	Scand	U.S.	Bkn	72 Bush St	N.Y.	Bkn
3		Dft - manifested															
4		Hansen	Frantz	22		"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiana	8 Marine Av.	"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3-5-24
Detained

* M.O.# 763422 forwarded to disbursing Clerk- U.S. Dept of Labor- Wash. D.C.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , , 19 [illegible]7

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by relative, friend, other individual, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, or publishes, or causes to be written, printed, or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or causes to be circulated, distributed, printed, or displayed, or who has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																								
2	Self	100 ~~Zo~~	5½ yrs	B'klyn 763422			729087	Visit	Year	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10½	Blond	Med	Blue		Sweden	Skedde ✓
3																								
4	"	50 ~~Zo~~		763395			429090	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br	Br	"		Norway	Christiana ✓
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, or publishes, or causes to be written, printed, or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or causes to be circulated, distributed, printed, or displayed, or who has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, Chief or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for state.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe the actual calling, as precisely as possible, of each alien arrived, as for example, if a laborer or servant, never [illegible] mention as engineer, horse trainer, stock breeder, coal miner, iron worker, etc., and not simply as clerk, merchant, gentleman, lady, boy, girl, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farm owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and correct lists should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Nationality and race.*)—This column is closely related to certain other columns, question "Read what language [or, if no reading is required, upon what grounds]" answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. Under nationality and race claims exemption from the reading test, though exemptions have been given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 1 should be construed to mean the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and answers should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual place of legal residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence to be entered, regardless of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the definite and exact place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be classed as "United States."

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If the such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination.*)—The answer to the requests shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, state, or U. S. of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

STR/SS ..... BILL NO. ..... MANIFEST .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(1)

188

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Nov 11-15-22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

Stockholm

5 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

Form 500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ____ . Passengers sailing from ..... , ____ , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5		17-21078-4/15/43												see Stockholm Crew list V-168 (350)		11/1/22		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

EXAMINATION RECORD

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
Immigration Service
LOS ANGELES, Calif.

Name in full CARLSON,HJALMAR WILHELM.

Occupation Seaman Age 30 Sex M Marital status S.

Read Y (Use to read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write Y Nationality Sweden Race Scand.

Last residence New York City,NY. Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

Destination New York City,NY. # 41-East 13th St.

To whom going No one. Ticket Y Passage paid by Deserting Seaman Money shown $ 65.20

Ever in U. S. Yes: From Nov.15th.1922 to March 1924 : where New York City,NY.

Date last departure Port last departure Birthplace Sweden

Landed at New York City,NY on Nov.15th.1922 per S.S. "Stockholm" If in prison, almshouse, etc No

Height 5'5" Weight 175 Complexion Med.

Hair Brn. Eyes Blue. Identification marks None visible

Class : sheet : line Imm. or nonimm.

Date manifested

Head tax Co. No.

If visitor If transit, via

S. S. line, ticket No. per S. S. : issued at : date

Previously examined at : date Previous disposition Records by

(over)

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the above described person was examined by me on March 4th 1924 *and found to be free from disease* [illegible]

Surgeon, U. S. Public Health Service.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ..... . Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

FOREBOARD SPECIAL INQU... Stockholm

...mitted by .....
Date .....
Held for B. S. I. by Insp. .....
from .....
Date .....

Deferred for .....
.....
Date .....
File .....

Rejected as .....
Date ..... Date appealed .....
Decision ..... Date .....
Final disposition ..... File .....

Admitted by B. S. I. ..... (by Department) .....

Certificate
Form 521 No. ..... via port of ..... on ..... Railway.

Form 525 ..... Form 569 ..... If taxable visitor, date of return ..... Date refund .....

14—122

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, or whether going to employment, and if so, what employment has been promised, or whether having means sufficient for self, and if so, how much has each.	Length of time and intends to remain in United States.	Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and how often.	Whether a person who has been in or is coming to the United States to evade the law, or has been an inmate of or connected with the management of a house of prostitution or practised prostitution.	Whether ever had tuberculosis, or a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or ever been in any institution or hospital for the insane or supported by charity, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming for any immoral purpose, or whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity within one year.
No	Perm	Yes	No	No.

REMARKS: Alien states that he arrived at N.Y. on the 15th. Of Nov. 1922, S/S "Stockholm", and deserted his ship. Since then he has been employed on Coastwise vessels, and at the present time is employed on the S/S C.L. Luckenbach as oiler. It is his intention to remain in the coastwise trade.

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

189

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or his was paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to native country after temporary absence pursuant to his present visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to all organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, society, or group of persons which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. / City or town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				

Deferred for

Date

File

Admitted by B. S. I.

via port of

by Department

If taxable visitor, date of return on

REMARKS:

FORE BOARD SPECIAL INQU

Rejected as

Date

Decision

Final disposition

Date appealed

Date

File

Date refund

Railway.

Align states that he arrived at N.Y. on the 15th. Of Nov. 1933, S/S "Stockholm", and deserted his ship. Since then he has been employed on Coastwise vessels, and at the present time is employed on the S/S G.L. Luckenbach as oiler. It is his intention to remain in the coastwise trade.

The text of 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to all organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

189

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

14—213

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 24.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes all organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—823

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

VESSEL NO. 80704 BILLED .....

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon acting through or employed by owners, agents, or the master) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 190

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Signature and title of Immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tolua . Passengers sailing from Callao , ~~April~~ Jan. 15, 192~~4~~

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gonzalez	Eulojo Carlos	30		M	M	Mait	y	Español	y	Peru	Spn. Am.	Peru	Callao	~~Wife Rosa 20 Avenida 2 de Mayo~~ Wife Rosa 20 Avenida 2 de Mayo	N.Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

191

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 11th ~~May 11~~ , 192~~4~~

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of birth.	
															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	-	Himself	80 up	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full details must be given in answering questions 20 to 28, inclusive. Whoever in any application, affidavit, or other document required by the immigration laws or regulations made in pursuance thereof, or executed before a person having authority to administer oaths for purposes of those laws or regulations, willfully makes any false statement or misrepresentation as to any fact material to the requirements of those laws or regulations, or willfully executes or makes any false affidavit or other document for such purpose, shall be guilty of perjury, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than five years and by a fine of not more than $2,000. No person who aids, abets, or counsels another to commit any such offense, or who advises or teaches the practicability or propriety of committing it, or who distributes or circulates any book, paper, print, or document containing any advice, information, or teaching, or who prints, publishes, edits, issues, or knowingly circulates, sells, distributes, or publicly displays any such book, paper, print, or document, with intent to further any such purpose, or who is affiliated with any person, association, or organization advising, teaching, or practicing the unlawful destruction of property by means of explosives, or the killing of any officer or officers of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State if the Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* [vessel] *, from* [port] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [affirm] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [number] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[Signature] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [number] *day of* [month] *, 19*

at [place]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, shipwright, merchant, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, pearl worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, farmer, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most wages paid to him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens and crews.

Column 8. *Nationality and race.* — This column reads as follows and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, what language)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is able to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the word "read" should be inserted.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and care should be exercised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Germans appearing under the head of country does not mean Teutonic, but race or people; and should "French" appear as under the head of race or people it means Gallic, Latin, or Celtic origin, or Hebrew as the case might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of Ethiopic (the African Negro) should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.* — Actual residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of actual residence therein. The entries in this column will show the last permanent residence of each alien and not of persons who had permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, race, people, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Columns 12 and 13. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.* — Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Whether in possession of money, and how much; whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative, and his name and address; if to another place, state which and why.* — The answer should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is going, give name and address of person.

Column 13. *Final destination.* — The answer in this column should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place in country of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, city, state, to the United States.

Column 15. *Whether deformed or crippled (and cause), specifying what.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished, if less than $50, and how much.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The answer should show whether or not. Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 18. *Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. — These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to verification by inspectors in charge in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

FILED ..... FILED MAR 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~and thereon~~ that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ..... at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1		1
Total	1		1

MEMBER OF CREW

other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stalheim" . Passengers sailing from Christiansand, , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Austevoll Sesilie								Norway				Wife Hetlevik Stavanger		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined and admitted Head tax paid
Detained under bond
Detained for special inquiry
Order of Board of special inquiry
Remarks

77

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 7, 1913 193

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1							1357																	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* _____ *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

16—41

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, "clerk in store," "dressmaker," "saleslady," "milliner," "servant," "laborer," "engineer," "mason," "shoemaker," "tailor," "carpenter," "cook," "baker," "butcher," "painter," "blacksmith," "miner," "farmer," "stockraiser," "merchant," "peddler," "gentleman," "lawyer," "physician," "clergyman," "author," "actress," "musician," "professor," "teacher," "nurse," "housekeeper," "midwife," "no occupation," "student," "stenographer," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "bank clerk," "cashier," "manufacturer," "miller," "engineer," "machinist," "boilermaker," "moulder," "molder," "tinner," "plumber," "mason," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "stone cutter," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "tool maker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "accountant," "polisher," "molder," "tinner," or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money given, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien reading should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Lazio, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The fact that entry is made with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the fact of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the city and city or province last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies clearly show country of last permanent residence independent of the entry of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of two years shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether have or have not through ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not a person has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

194

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of certification shall be executed but to an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of certification is to be executed at the port of departure but need not be executed before a commissioner of immigration.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16–40

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Lorraine . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Marseilles, France, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lie ... Pa ... Ny: ... x-2.														
2		Matt Carl		21			MS Seaman	1-1416 Eng		Czechoslovakia	German	U.S.	Ny:	2 St 101 St	Cty.	Cty.
3		L ... Z ... -17 ... -23.														
4		Lacher Erich		18				1-2416								
5								"		Estria Latvia	Estria Latvia	Libau		320 50th St		Bkn
6								2-13-24								
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25		This did not pass inspection at this Port of entry														
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], , *19* 195

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by relative, friend, or other person or by transportation company, or by government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.) / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1																					
2	Self	100 [illegible]		75307	42034 [illegible]																
3																					
4	"	105 [illegible]		75388	42041	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Bl	"	Latvia Lithuania
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

[redacted] Officer.

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Clerk, cotton mill operative, laborer, engineer, tailoress, house worker, etc. Persons having no occupation should be so returned, and not simply as "none" or "at home" or other indefinite designation.

A change in status should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in all cases coming to their knowledge. If necessary, by inspections and reentry cards during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8. *Ability to read and write.* — This column must be filled and contain one of the following answers to the question "Read what language?" or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering the question the language or dialect read is to be stated. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, also, should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry cards in this regard. For instance, Hebrew appearing under the head of country does not mean French, Germany, or Italy, French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France, Germany, or Italy. An Irish Germ[illegible] or Hebrew absolutely cannot be a citizen of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy, and the provinces of Massa-Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Florence, Pistoia, Arezzo, Perugia, Rieti, Aquila, Teramo, and Pescara, other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli Piceno, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.* — Aliens who have been in the United States and have not resided in any foreign country for one year shall constitute permanent residents. The last country in which such alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence given, even though the alien may have come to the United States with the intention of residing but a short time. If such alien has resided in more than one country during the period mentioned, show country of last permanent residence. The entries should be confined to names of countries, and not of cities. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate information be obtained as to the actual residence. If such alien has resided in a country of which he is not a native, show country of last permanent residence. If he is a native of the country of last permanent residence, state nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Destination.* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or state of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether having prepaid transportation.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished.* — The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount in possession. Money brought by the head of a family should not be credited also to the several members of the family.

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891–1896, Philadelphia.

Column 17. *Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title—Immigrant inspector, consular officer, or United States commissioner)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens must be noted on the manifest but not the other records noted.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

6—30

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . Crew ~~Passengers~~ sailing from various ports , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2		Fabre	Gabriel	23		M	S	Seaman	y	Eng	y	France	France	France	Paris 207 E 40th St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3																	
4		Fabre-Faylaz	Pierre	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25 Quai St	"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W Finland 3-3-24
Inspr

Total passengers 7

U. S. citizens . . . . . ___

Aliens . . . . . ___

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, , 19 197

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by friends or relatives in the United States, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary sojourn in the United States / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1																				
2		Self	100	no		760810		429077	No	per	sg	no	no	no	no	no	gd	no	6	0	Dk	Bk	Br	None	France Paris
3																									
4		"	150	"		760809		429078	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Lt	Blue	Bl	"	"	St Jeande Maurienne
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State whether Master, First, or Second Officer], of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____, Officer.

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as concisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, pianoforte wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, the questions and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is to be filled out to show the following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, tell whether can read]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Germany appearing under the head of the entry does not mean "German" by race or people, and similarly, English appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or nationality should properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Calabria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Central States, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, race, or people.

Column 12. *If going to the United States, whether to join a relative, and name and address.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is going, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the present city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether in possession of $50 and whether has ticket.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *Who whose passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as if by self, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50 and how much.*—The answer should give in each case the actual money in the possession of the alien, as shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, [State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by _____ where hired, as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector before whom affidavit is executed by the surgeon]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or certificate shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed at the port of departure before the master or authorized commander of the vessel.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

0—43

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

List — this sheet must

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible] , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		JENSEN	KRISTIAN EMIL	25	M	M	farmer	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Danish	Scand	U.S.	Ivy		Ivy	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 19[illegible] 199

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, other person, city, society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Foreign possession alien belongs to, country of which he is a subject, or country of which he is a citizen or subject.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	(	Lehman	1920 to Date	20 South St Ny to remain 1st papers 6213 in S Dist Court New Orleans. P.O. [illegible] 753683 3/14/24 Card 429044		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br	2" tattoo right forearm	Denmark	Carlus
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, State whether Master, 1st or 2nd officer , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person 10 years of age or over, for example: Coal operator, statistician, steamer line manager, engineer, nursing or sewing machine operator, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as operator, polisher, molder, turner, worker, laborer, or dealer.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the profit of others.

Steamship companies should make the above distinction upon the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and resident clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column provides for answering the question: Can the alien read? Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)? In answering the question whether the alien is able to read should be entered. If alien can read but not write, or can write but not read, or can neither read nor write, the fact should be so shown. Exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the person is a subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and race or people should be carefully revised by inspectors and resident clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by nativity. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, direct or through the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Croatia, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual stay of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The latest entry in which aliens are credited with the intention of remaining one year or more, which be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the information upon this question accurately show country of last permanent residence, not country of birth, race, or people, nor country of intended future residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence includes who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States—county, if outside the United States.

Column 15. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.*—The answer should give in each case male adult or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded as the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MEMBER OF CREW
NOT PASSED ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Various ports , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Migrants detained - Ellis Is. 5-2-23.														
2		Olsen Otto B	32			M	S	Seaman	1-1416	Sweden	Swed	U.S. citz.		25 South St	N.Y.	city
3		This is Home citz. 1-2-23.														
4		Le Bouzes Sophie	23			S	"	"	1-2416	"	France	French	France	Home	408 7th Ave St	"	"
5		Discharged - Christiana Nov. 2-2.														
6		Smedstad Gustav	21			"	"	"	1-3416	"	Norway	Scand	U.S.	Bkn	748 59th St	"	Bkn
7		Stowaway - Detained - Christiania - Ellis Is. 5-1-23														
8		Wenther 7th Army	P23			"	"	"	1-4416	"	"	"	Norway	Christiana	8745-139th	"	"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W F Aughey 2-19-24
Inspector

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2173

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Ayj, , 19 201

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by the passenger himself, whether paid by relatives or friends (and if so, what relatives or friends), whether paid by employer or other person (and if so, what relation, if any, of such person to passenger), or whether paid by charitable society or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether desires to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn, or intends permanently to abide in the United States.	20 Length of time since last came to United States.	21 Whether intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or belief in opposition to all forms of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See note.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any other condition, whether of a permanent or temporary character, likely to affect his ability to earn a living.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1																					
2	Self	50	y	10 yrs Fate	Ny	756251	429052	No	No	y	No	No	No	No	No	gd	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Gray	None	Sweden Helmstad
3																								
4	"	100	No			756023	429054	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Bl	"		France Havre
5																								
6	"	100	y	3½ yrs Bkn Fdate		756341	429057	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Norway Arendal
7																								
8	"	100	No			756326	429058	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Finnetina
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or belief in opposition to all forms of government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 or over, for example, "farmer," "shoemaker," "laborer," "engineer," "housewife," "servant," "clerk," "tailor," "dressmaker," "merchant," "editor," "author," "lecturer," "actress," "musician," "painter," "sculptor," "teacher," "professor," "preacher," "missionary," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "chemist," "scientist," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "stonecutter," "blacksmith," "machinist," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "engraver," "boilermaker," "moulder," "weaver," "locksmith," "gunsmith," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "butcher," "miller," "baker," "tailoress," "milliner," "printer," "bookbinder," "upholsterer," "painter," "glazier," "plumber," "miner," "engineer," "fireman," "conductor," "brakeman," "motorman," "agent," "clerk," "salesman," "saleswoman," "merchant," "peddler," "banker," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "restaurant keeper," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "laundress," "launderer," "dyer," "presser," "janitor," "janitress," "porter," "maid," "valet," "coachman," "footman," "chauffeur," "driver," "groom," "hostler," "horseshoer," "stableman," "gardener," "florist," "nurseryman," "seaman," "fisherman," "soldier," "sailor," "officer," "pilot," "engineer," "deckhand," "stevedore," "longshoreman," "lighterman," "teamster," "apprentice," "student," "clergyman," "missionary," "musician," "professor," "actor," "actress," "dancer," "showman," "journalist," "reporter," "author," "editor," "lecturer," "lawyer," "notary," "librarian," "secretary," "physician," "surgeon," "veterinary surgeon," "dentist," "midwife," "nurse," "optician," "optometrist," "chemist," "engineer," "architect," "surveyor," "designer," "draftsman," "inventor," "aviator," "artist," "sculptor," "engraver," "photographer," "decorator," "interpreter," "clerk," "translator," "broker," "contractor," "builder," "foreman," "overseer," "inspector," "mechanician," "scientist," "technician," "weaver," "dyer," "tailor," "tailoress," "furrier," "milliner," "modiste," "seamstress," "upholsterer," "cabinetmaker," "woodworker," "carpenter," "joiner," "shipwright," "painter," "decorator," "paperhanger," "glazier," "bricklayer," "mason," "plasterer," "tilesetter," "roofer," "plumber," "steamfitter," "engineer," "fireman," "oiler," "machinist," "toolmaker," "millwright," "boilermaker," "blacksmith," "forgeman," "moulder," "patternmaker," "metalworker," "riveter," "welder," "instrumentmaker," "loftsman," "rigger," "sheetmetal worker," "tinsmith," "coppersmith," "goldsmith," "silversmith," "jeweler," "engraver," "stonecutter," "potter," "glassworker," "optician," "lensgrinder," "miner," "driller," "engineer," "fireman," "pumper," "driller," "roustabout," "pumper," "gasfitter," "driller," "roustabout," "pumper," "gasfitter," "driller," "roustabout," "pumper," "gasfitter

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the examination of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest sheet to which affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1/20/24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Marine Port(s), , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended actual permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wm B. [illegible]									U.S.						
2		Lewis L Clark		22	M	S	Seaman	Y	Eng	Y	Canada English	Canada	Windsor Ont.		134 Decker Ave.	N.Y.	Ft Richmond S.I.
3		Bis [illegible]															
NOT COUNTED *		Anderson Henning		33	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand	U.S.	Bayonne N.J.	19 E 3d St	N.J.	Bayonne
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* M. C. did not pass to forward to dis Clerk Wash D.C.

(82)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence will in the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. A. C. , , 19 203

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether class paid for, amount, whether paid by emigrant or other person or corporation, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether a settler, laborer, or engaged in some other specified occupation, or simply a visitor.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a Citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																				
2	Self	SC	Many times to Canada & Mexico & Cuba & other ports 1918-24	N.Y.	75-4529		4 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Lt	Br	Bl	Scar rt leg	Canada	Pt Long Island
3																				
4	"	50	3 yrs Mex & date	Mex + N.Y.	75-9585		429070	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	Tat l.f. arm	Sweden	Borgink
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, shoemaker, seamstress, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironworker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Nation or people.*—This column reads: "Nationality. Read what language [or if exact nationality cannot be ascertained, upon what ground]." The answer to this question in the majority of cases will be found stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See United States printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be checked, revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of Ethiopian blood in the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and not the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, race, residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Alien ticketed to (if not ticketed to final destination).*—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 15. (*Whether has ever previously been in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case individually for aliens, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be deducted from the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, as the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

... S OF ARRIVAL .....

... BILLED .....

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon sailing the vessel or completely examining Surgeon) as the case may be, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature of Inspector administering the oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may be required, noted in the medical log, if the alien must be noted on the manifest below the affidavit executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized administering oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE..

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unite...
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from various ports , , 19

14—213

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended state permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2	*	Bognstad Oswald		25		M S	Seaman	1-1416		Norway	Scand	U.S.	Bkn 121 Pioneer St		Wy	Bkn
3																
4		Dreiling Hugo		25		" "	"	1-2416		" Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Bay St	"	Stapleton
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. Sundeen 3-13-24
Insp

* M.O.# 765776 forwarded To Disbursing Clerk, U.S. Dept of Labor, Wash. D.C.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Ny. , 19 '05

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether money was furnished by the person himself, or by whom.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No; Years previously; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to a friend, or to go to employment, and if so, what and where.	Length of time last previously in foreign countries.	Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, when and where.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																					
2		Self	50	Yes 3 yrs to date	765776		429105	No	Yes	y	No	No	No	No	No	zo gd	No	5	7	Lt Brdwy	None	Norway	Christiana
3																					
4		"	60	No	765855		429106	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" Bland Bk	"	Denmark	Norresund (Co)
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of pertinent law. Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or assassination of officers of any government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or any member of or affiliated with any anarchistic, socialistic, or communistic society, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The ages in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Coal or iron miner, cotton operative, farm laborer, engineer, tailor, dressmaker, blacksmith, steel polisher, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as operative, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make the distinction from the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—Has column been ruled and contains the following question been asked: Read what language [or if exempt as to age, what language] spoken by alien]? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is over 16 and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and nationality should be carefully noted by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, appearing under the head of country of descent, means French by race or people, and, similarly, a French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France the country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland (Scotch-Irish), or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual place of intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries must be full, and should show the name and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship agents endeavor to clearly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Correct as to last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.*—The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place to which it is intended future permanent residence, if within the United States or Canada, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket to final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

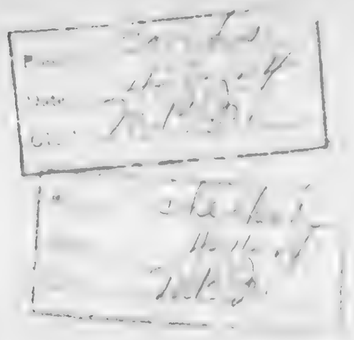
PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

M. J. NO. 8077 BILLED ....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest back to the affidavit as executed.

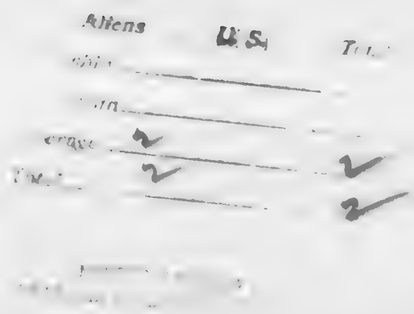
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

S. Spencer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Marcus for to , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Ultimate destination.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]														
2		Gunner	Carl	23			S Seaman	Eng		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	25 Santé		
3		[illegible]														
4		Raymond	Pierre	23			"	"		"	France	French	France	Paris	64 Prospect Place	"	"
5							O T J Academy									
6							Instr									
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Malmo port to , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (†Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	7[illegible]	7[illegible]		8-14-23.									
2		Gunnar Emil [illegible]		23		M	S Seaman	y	Eng.	y	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm 25 South St	NY	NY
3		[illegible]		[illegible]			1-1-25.									
4		Dagneaux Pierre		23	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris 64 Prospect Place	"	"
5							A F Andersen 3-10-24									
6							Insp.									
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the country of last foreign residence shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† Race (race will be) entered on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of A. G. , 19 207

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Whether ever had been previously refused admission to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																					
2	Self	25	no		764092	429093	Mother	y	no	no	no	no	gd	no	5	8½	Br	Bl	stone	Sweden	Linping
3																					
4	"	100	"		763784	429095	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Paris
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full statement of facts in reference to: Whether a person with the above [illegible] the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in the practice of polygamy, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or such practice, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing of any officer or officers (specially or generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax (if any).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, or if under 1 year, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. (*Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example, if a farmer, whether actually employed in farming his own land or working for wages; if a laborer, whether general laborer, or specially as a farm laborer, coal miner, etc.; if a mechanic or engineer, stating whether civil, mechanical, mining, or electrical engineer, brass molder, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, molder, or turner; if a clerk, whether bank clerk, shipping clerk, etc.; if a servant, whether domestic, personal, etc.; if a laborer, whether general laborer, etc., and not simply laborer, driver, polisher, or other trade which he may have followed.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct, if the trade, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8. *Can read and write.*—This column must be filled and contain the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" The answer either to this question or the language or ground claimed should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, "Can't read, but claims exemption" should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is to be taught properly to come under the heading of Ireland, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and all those descended from such, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, other countries, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these have to speak a Gaelic dialect of the Provençal tongue.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Abruzzi, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Potenza, the Calabrias, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from such, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, other countries, are to be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence (country).*—Actual residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be given as the last permanent residence, regardless of the actual residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and not a city, as the last permanent residence. It is important for the special purposes that statistics, compiled from the records, show countries of last permanent residence, independent entirely of temporary residence in a country through which aliens may have passed.

Countries that permit citizens and aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to it to claim the right should be recorded. United States.

Column 12. *Name and complete address of person (relative or friend) whose alien came.*—The entry should give name and address as accurately as possible. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An alien had resided one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the locality, city, and extended intent of permanent residence, if within the United States. Country if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether have ticket through and by whom purchased.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The answer should give no exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1905, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL

18077 FILED MAR 1 2 (-)

I, , Surgeon of the , do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

1424

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on the list relative to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the margin at the time the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer, with the usual fee collected therefor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Victoria , , 19

No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to Read.	Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bu[illegible]	[illegible]															
2		Jouan	Adrien	28		M	M	Seaman				France	French	Belgium	Antwerp	505 8th Av.	N.Y.C.	N.Y.
3		[illegible]																
4		Frank	Anthony	37		"	S	"	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	308 E 50th St	"	"
5								1st Engineer	3-11-24									
6								Oiler										
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , , 19 209

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or has same been paid by relative, friend, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Female prostitute, or alien coming for any other immoral purpose? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either [illegible]	25 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether has had previously been in the United States or has been deported, and if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																							
2	Self	100.00			764435		42909	Worker		no	no	no	no	no	gd	no	5	4	Dk	Bk	Br		France Bayonne
3																							
4	"	30	3 times as seaman		Nej. 45769		429098	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Lt Br	Gray	"		Austria Czernowitz
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either [illegible] specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [State whether Master, First or Second Officer] *, of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *Married or single.* — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe the actual occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as for example, farmer, engineer, laborer, tailor, seamstress, nurse, clerk, servant, boot and shoe worker, weaver, baker, merchant, etc., and not simply laborer, servant, worker, lady, gentleman, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as full sum.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at dock.

Column 8 *Can read and write.* — These columns should be answered by the single question "Read what language," if exemption is claimed upon that ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the age and the ground for exemption should be given.

Column 9 *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), or their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 *Last permanent residence.* — All aliens are admitted to the United States with the intention of remaining one year or more, and the last permanent residence is usually the country of which he is a citizen or subject. The entries in column 11 should show the country of which alien was last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the foreign addresses be clearly shown. Country of last permanent residence independent of country of which citizen or subject, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 *Last permanent domicile in the case of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, [shall be recorded] United States.*

Column 13 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. It must be relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 *Final destination.* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 *Whether having a ticket through to final destination.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* — The answer should give in each case each adult alien's actual possession of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether (yes or no) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 *Whether coming to join a father or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ARRIVAL
(SURGEON)
BILLED

AUG 2 0 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

State whether Surgeon is acting thereon by authority of the Surgeon General or subordinate officer, or otherwise, as the case may be.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certificate shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the manifest but not in the affidavit executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX
LAND

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from various ports , , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1																		
2		Lavergne	Roger	25		M	S	Seaman	y	Eng	y	France	French	France	Angoulême	318 E 55th St	N.Y.	City
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

C/O 1-1416
12-9-31

W Fauchaux 3-16-24
Disp pr

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No. Year of period of years. Where?		Whether intending to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																						
2		Self	60	4 times as passenger	My.	770478		429116	No	Ser	No	No	No	No	No	gd	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	Rome	France	Avignon
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—If alien [illegible] Whether a polygamist or anarchist. Whether a person who [illegible] of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer [illegible] of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 - *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 - *Age.* — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 - *Sex.* — The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6 - *Married or single.* — The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7 - *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival age, for example: Civil engineer, electrician, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, auto moulder, wood farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 - *Able to read and write.* — This column is to be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 - *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 - *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which person is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, if race is appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" be country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly commander the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 11 - *Last permanent residence.* — Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of residence there.

The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not coming for an extended stay should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 - *Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came.* — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 - *Destination.* — The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 - *Whether having previously been excluded and deported.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 - *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, husband, other (if other state whether friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 17 - *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* — The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 - *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 - *Whether coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. — These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

FILED ..... MAR 6 1924 .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Various Ports , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write. (Read what language [*], if exemption claimed, on what ground.)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																
2		Fjellin	Arthur	40		M	Seaman	Y	Y	Denmark	Scand	Germany	Bremerhaven	25 South St		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. F. Cushing
3-17-24
Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., , 19

213

11	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether such passage was paid by the immigrant or by relatives or friends in the United States, or by the transportation company or by the government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If "Yes" Yes or No. Years previously. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going with a definite position to go to, or permanent employment when such employment is the main object of journey.	Length of time previously in the United States.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before rejected or deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Color of Eyes. Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.	
1																				
2	Self	25	several times as Steerage 175	769680		42 9111 No per y Ro Mo No No no gd no 5 6 Lt Br Br tats. visit Denmark Copenhagen														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of section 1 of the law: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assault or assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—441

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4.—*Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5.—*Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. (*Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, C E (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer), brass polisher, steel polisher, pearl worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cooperates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions upon the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is to be filled to contain the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants), should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. (*Last permanent residence.*)—A stay of one year or more should constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence recorded, regardless of the fact of residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative having given name and address at once.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether has ticket through to final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other (native) friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes (or N) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in charge in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 42, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

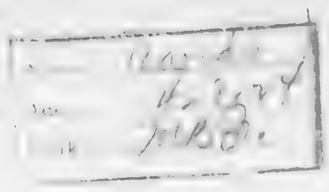
PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

DOCKET NO. ..... BILLED .....

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon serving thereon the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
..... , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

214



Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....



(Signature of the immigrant inspector administering the oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or entries that should have been made in the manifest but for the sailing of the vessel.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit hereinbefore shall be executed before the proper officer at the port of departure by the surgeon or other authorized administering oaths.

Steerage

Aliens: U. S. Total
Cabin .....
Second .....
Steerage 2 2
Total 2 2

NUMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ... LL'S LIST NO.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

(over)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I - 1

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Various Ports, , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2	1.5	Delmarted	Aime	23	M	S	Seaman	y	1-1416 Eng	y	France	French	Marseilles	300½ N 52nd St	My	My	
3		Madame Marcelle															
4		Brunet	Paul	25	M	S	"	"	1-2416 "	"	"	"	"	"	444 N 39th St	"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

N Flinders 321 24
Dnepr

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—5213

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ , _____ , 19 15

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by father, other person, steamship company, railroad, corporation, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and where they reside; whether he has a ticket through to his final destination; whether he has been assisted in coming by any society or person, and if so, what society or person; whether he intends to return to his former home after a temporary visit abroad.) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. (Whether a prospective citizen; if not, why not.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity; and if so, what cause, and when and where.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and what cause.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1																					
2		Self 50 Dynamic Survey as Rumanian		771690		429126 [illegible]															Stone France Paris ✓
3																					
4		" 50 00		771991		42912[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" " " " " Ploiesti ✓
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who is not [illegible] of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the [illegible] or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to [illegible] or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer] *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, not all as "laborer," "clerk," "factory employee," "housewife," "engineer," "driver," "operative," "shoemaker," "seamstress," "boy," "girl," and not simply as "engineer, porter, mother, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column (as indicated) contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned to said alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Irishmen appearing under the head of country does not mean "Irish" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" the country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people but not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a regional dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual uninterrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (state or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom purchased*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount to the nearest dollar. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1911, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 28 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owner thereof or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Seamen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Marseilles, ports , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Pierre 7th ~~Page~~ Pg 10-102.														
2		Caron	Pierre	23	M	S	Seaman	y	y	France	French	France	Freemp	365 3d Av.	N.Y.	N.Y.
3		Sage	Andre	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Francis 16 & 33d St	"	"
4																
5		Maillet	Maximillien	37	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reymer Bailey Park	"	Mt Vernon
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residences within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, 19 17

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or is opposed to organized government, or belongs to or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been personally deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																				
2	Self	100 no	771282	429121	do Sister	y do do do do do do									5	9	Lt	Brn	Gr	Stone	France	Tiecourt
3	"	75 "	771283	429120	"	" " " " " " " " " "									5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	"	"	Chaiol
4																				
5	"	80 "	771438	429123	"	" " " " " " " " " "									5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Reynier
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

11—24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The ages in this column should be expressed in years. Infants, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The entry should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arrived as for example, laborer, servant, housewife, or child not otherwise specified, as the case may be. Persons engaged in agricultural pursuits should be specified as farmers, laborers, or other appropriate designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who employs him.

Steamship companies should strictly observe the foregoing instructions and correct any errors that may, if necessary, be suggested to them by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* — This column is used to indicate the ability of aliens to read and write. Persons who can read but not write should be entered as able to read but not able to write. Persons who can read and write their language or dialect should be entered as able to read and write. Persons unable to read and write their language or dialect should be entered as not able to read or write. Children under 14 years of age, who are not required to read, may be entered as not able to read or write, unless able to do so. Persons who can read only in characters other than those of the English or other alphabet in which they write should be entered as able to read but not able to write. Persons who can read and write only in characters other than those of the English or other alphabet in which they write should be entered as able to read and write. Persons who can read and write only in the English or other alphabet in which they write should be entered as able to read and write. Persons who can read and write only in the English or other alphabet in which they write should be entered as able to read and write.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which one is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races of the same country, of which the most conspicuous examples are the Hebrew and Semitic races of both ancient and modern Palestine. Persons immigrating under the Russian Hebrew immigration quota should be returned as Hebrew regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Arabian quota should be returned as Syrian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Armenian quota should be returned as Armenian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Greek quota should be returned as Greek regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Italian quota should be returned as Italian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Spanish quota should be returned as Spanish regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Portuguese quota should be returned as Portuguese regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Irish quota should be returned as Irish regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the British quota should be returned as British regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the French quota should be returned as French regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the German quota should be returned as German regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Swiss quota should be returned as Swiss regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Belgian quota should be returned as Belgian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Dutch quota should be returned as Dutch regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Danish quota should be returned as Danish regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Norwegian quota should be returned as Norwegian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Swedish quota should be returned as Swedish regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Finnish quota should be returned as Finnish regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Russian quota should be returned as Russian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Polish quota should be returned as Polish regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Czechoslovak quota should be returned as Czechoslovak regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Hungarian quota should be returned as Hungarian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Rumanian quota should be returned as Rumanian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Yugoslav quota should be returned as Yugoslav regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Albanian quota should be returned as Albanian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Bulgarian quota should be returned as Bulgarian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Lithuanian quota should be returned as Lithuanian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Latvian quota should be returned as Latvian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Estonian quota should be returned as Estonian regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Turkish quota should be returned as Turkish regardless of their personal preference. Persons immigrating under the Syr

DATE OF ARRIVAL ..... MAR 28 1924
NAME OF VESSEL .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—31

Aliens U. S.

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX ... AND

... penalty, of the Government of the United States or of any

11—11

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Senegal . ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Marseilles France , , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (If column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2		Gerard	Jatienne	33	M	S	Seaman	y	Eng	y	France	French	France	Marseilles	440 W 39th St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3																	
4		Lindstrom	Elvin V	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Torp	402 Bergen St	"	Brkn
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , 19 '19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, other person, corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien already to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																				
2	Self	50		773230	429137	Keeper	7 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	Blue	Brown	Stone Mason	France	Marseilles
3																				
4	"	40		773614	429149	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Boras
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—[illegible] question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—421

5931

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving age, for example, "clerk," "stenographer," "bookkeeper," "farmer," "laborer," "servant girl," "cook," "waiter," "porter," "tailor," "tailoress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "seamstress," "engineer," "machinist," "fireman," "conductor," "engine driver," "motorman," "guard," "brakeman," "switchman," "railroad contractor," "railroad foreman," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "miner," "boss," "driver," "mule driver," "coal operator," "stationary engineer," "hoisting engineer," "pumper," "driller," "contractor," "stone mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "carpenter," "painter," "plumber," "machinist," "blacksmith," "forgeman," "moulder," "founder," "rougher," "roller," "puddler," "heater," "shearman," "tinsmith," "coppersmith," "sheet metal worker," "boilermaker," "tool maker," "die sinker," "patternmaker," "lather," "cabinetmaker," "upholsterer," "weaver," "dyer," "designer," "glass blower," "potter," "silversmith," "goldsmith," "engraver," "lithographer," "photographer," "electrician," "architect," "surveyor," "draftsman," "chemist," "physician," "surgeon," "trained nurse," "midwife," "veterinary surgeon," "teacher," "professor," "clergyman," "missionary," "actor," "actress," "musician," "author," "editor," "reporter," "lawyer," "banker," "merchant," "clerk," "agent," "salesman," "saleswoman," "peddler," "butcher," "baker," "grocer

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7931

Mar 31-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of NOV 6 1943....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV. 6 1943
Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME #7932

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS
April 1st, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
April 1,	Celtic	Liverpool	44
	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen	50
	Lancastria	Liverpool	27
	Marargo	Nassau	15

7932

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1932
Apr 1-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by FIRST ... MS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ... day of Nov 6 1943 , 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Nov 6 1943
Date

E. V. Jackson
Camera Operator

24

U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

This pink sheet is for the listing

, 19 .

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read or not	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.							Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1	TEMP STAY												
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Persons who have been in the United States and who are returning after an absence of not more than 1 year.
† Persons who will be naturalized in the United States.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*..

2 6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes, Yes or No; Years or periods; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether an alien who has been previously deported and who now returns within one year from date of deportation without having received permission to reapply for admission.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis, or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—[illegible] "Alien" as used in this [illegible] the term includes [illegible] that [illegible] entered into [illegible] of all forms of law, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the carriers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the passenger list or Manifest Sheets [illegible] inclusive hereunder, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

3

NOTE.—If a surgeon sail with the vessel, two choices of certificate are given; one to be signed by the surgeon who has had charge of the aliens during the voyage, the other by the surgeon who has had charge of them at the port of arrival. If there should be no surgeon on board, the certificate is to be executed by the master or commanding officer of the vessel.

If a surgeon sail with the vessel, or accompany it as an assistant, he is not to sign the certificate of examination.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

the duly [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read	(read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ , _____ , 19 . 4

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Whether coming for immoral purposes, or whether practicing polygamy or contract labor, or whether a prostitute or an procurer, or whether coming for any other immoral purpose.	Whether afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	Length of time in years	Where?		Whether going to join a husband, wife, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent, or grandchild.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin, Ir.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Dublin
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—It will be a question for the officers: Whether the alien seeking admission is coming to perform labor if such is the fact, make a full explanation in the proper column of the character of the work, and the amount of money he has with which to support himself until he obtains employment.

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.

Whether coming for immoral purposes, or whether practicing polygamy or contract labor, or whether a prostitute or an procurer, or whether coming for any other immoral purpose.

Whether afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], MASTER, of the [illegible] from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 192[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last name*—surname—of each alien; then the *given name* and middle name, if any. The given name or initial of the middle name must be stated.

Column 3. *Age*. The age of each alien must be stated. If less than one year, write "1/12" for one month, "2/12" for two months, etc.

Column 4. *Sex*. Use the word "male" or "female."

Column 5. *Married or single*. Use the word "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 6. *Occupation*. The answer should be as complete as possible to show the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer" or "clerk," without specifying the character of labor performed or the articles handled. Persons without occupation should be returned as "none." Infants should be entered as "infant," "child," or "baby," as the case may be.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "farm laborer," "servant" and "farm servant," showing as to the latter whether they work on a farm or not.

A former occupation will not be given in lieu of present occupation.

A farmer should be returned as such only when he owns the farm he operates, and a tenant should be returned as a farmer only when he rents the farm he operates. If he owns or rents a farm, but does not operate it himself, he should be returned as a farm owner or a farm tenant, as the case may be, and not as a farmer.

Column 7. *Able to read or write*. Read what has been written by another to show that he can read. Write his own name to show that he can write. Persons who can read but not write and persons who can write but not read should be returned as able to read or write, as the case may be. Persons who can neither read nor write should be returned as unable to read or write. Persons who are unable to read or write, but who are physically disabled from complying with the requirement, should be returned as able to read or write, as the case may be. Persons who are mentally incapacitated from complying with the requirement should be returned as unable to read or write, as the case may be. Persons who are unable to read or write, but who are exempt from the literacy test because they are in one of the classes mentioned in section 3 of the immigration act of 1917, should be returned as able to read or write, as the case may be.

Column 8. *Nationality*. Specify the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9. *Race*. See page 2 of the manifest on back of the sheet. The race should be that of the people to which the alien belongs, as distinguished from nationality. For instance, a native of Scotland should be returned as Scotch, not English; a native of Ireland as Irish, not English; a native of Wales as Welsh, not English; a native of Canada as Canadian, not English; a native of Germany as German, not Prussian, Bavarian, Saxon, etc.; a native of Bohemia as Bohemian, not Austrian; a native of Turkey as Turkish, not Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Arabian, Kurdish, Albanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Macedonian, Croatian, Slavonian, Dalmatian, Herzegovinian, Bosnian, Arnaut, Circassian, Georgian, Abyssinian, Persian, Afghan, Beluchistan, Palestinian, Arabian, Egyptian, Barbary, Tripolitan, Koordish, Nubian, Kaffir, Zulu, or Hindu; a native of India as Hindu, Bengalese, Punjabi, Mahratta, Pathan, Parsee, Afghan, Beluchistan, Kaffir, Zulu, or Negro; a native of Mexico as Mexican, not Spanish; a native of Cuba as Cuban, not Spanish; a native of Haiti as Haitian, not French; a native of Santo Domingo as Santo Domingan, not French; a native of Brazil as Brazilian, not Portuguese; a native of Portugal as Portuguese, not Spanish; a native of Spain as Spanish, not Portuguese; a native of Finland as Finnish, not Russian; a native of Poland as Polish, not Russian, German, or Austrian; a native of Alsace-Lorraine as Alsatian, not French or German; a native of Luxemburg as Luxemburger, not French or German; a native of Iceland as Icelandic, not Danish; a native of Greenland as Greenlandic, not Danish; a native of Liberia as Liberian, not Negro; a native of Hawaii as Hawaiian, not Polynesian; a native of Samoa as Samoan, not Polynesian; a native of Philippine Islands as Filipino, not Malay; a native of Dutch East Indies as Dutch East Indian, not Malay; a native of Straits Settlements as Straits Settlements, not Malay; a native of Siam as Siamese, not Malay; a native of Asia Minor as Asia Minor, not Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Arabian, Kurdish, Albanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Macedonian, Croatian, Slavonian, Dalmatian, Herzegovinian, Bosnian, Arnaut, Circassian, Georgian, Abyssinian, Persian, Afghan, Beluchistan, Palestinian, Arabian, Egyptian, Barbary, Tripolitan, Koordish, Nubian, Kaffir, Zulu, or Hindu; a native of Arabia as Arabian, not Turkish; a native of Africa as African, not Negro; a native of Australia as Australian, not English; a native of New Zealand as New Zealander, not English; a native of Tasmania as Tasmanian, not English; a native of Scandinavia as Scandinavian, not Swedish, Norwegian, or Danish; a native of Norway as Norwegian, not Scandinavian; a native of Sweden as Swedish, not Scandinavian; a native of Denmark as Danish, not Scandinavian; a native of Switzerland as Swiss, not German, French, or Italian; a native of Italy as Italian, not Roman, Tuscan, Venetian, Neapolitan, Sicilian, Genoese, Lombard, Piedmontese, Calabrian, Parmesan, Modenese, Papal State, Sardinian, Abruzzian, Apulian, Umbrian, Etruscan, Elban, Liguarian, Trentinian, Istrian, Dalmatian, Corsican, Maltese, Campanian, Aquinian, Pontine, Virgilian, Horatian, Ovidian, Livian, Catullian, Sabine, Latin, Roman, Tiburtine, Alban, Frascatian, Tusculan, Aricinian, Nemorensian, Lanuvian, Velitrian, Alsatian, Monegasque, Capuan, Appian, Pompeian, Herculanean, Stabian, Amalfian, Paestan, Cilentan, Leucanian, Bruttian, Salentine, Calabrian, Sicilian, Ionian, Aetnean, Syracusan, Elymian, Trinacrian, Hyblean, Acragantine, Selinuntian, Himeran, Messenian, Thapsian, Neptunian, Lilybaean, Garibaldian, Sardinian, Nuragh, Ligurian, Piedmontese, Lombard, Venetian, Istrian, Trentinian, Tridentine, Euganean, Cenomanian, Transpadane, Cispadane, Etruscan, Umbrian, Sabine, Picentine, Latin, Roman, Tiburtine, Alban, Frascatian, Tusculan, Aricinian, Nemorensian, Lanuvian, Velitrian, Volscian, Pontine, Campanian

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], having [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

NOTE.—If cargo is sold with the vessel, the alien at each port will be examined by some immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred [illegible] the Canadian ports will be noted on the manifest before the alien is allowed to land.

If the cargo is sold with the vessel, the aliens at [illegible] and [illegible] at the port [illegible] examined by some other immigrant inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This pink sheet is for the listing

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to [read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT															
2																
3	TRANSIT															
4	TRANSIT															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	TRANSIT															
12	TRANSIT															
13	TRANSIT															
14																
15																
16		E. Reg. 30468														
17	TRANSIT															
18	TRANSIT															
19	TRANSIT															
20																
21	TRANSIT															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . /

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19__.

6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Whether deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intending to maintain a home for future residence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11					PLAZA																	
12					PLAZA																	
13					PLAZA																	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24		SELF																				
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Following text (questions 24 to 28, as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government; whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or belief in the necessity or propriety of overthrowing by force or violence the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; and whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], MASTER of the [redacted], from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
MASTER
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The figures in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as explicitly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each and every alien, for example, "Farmer," "Merchant," "Tailor," "Servant," "Laborer," "Engineer," "Clerk," "Weaver," "Dressmaker," "Milliner," "Wife," "Child," "Cook," "Waiter," "Barber," "Musician," "Actor," "Actress," "Nurse," "Physician," "Surgeon," "Lawyer," "Author," "Editor," "Reporter," "Photographer," "Professor," "Teacher," "Student," "Boy," "Girl," "Groom," "Coachman," "Footman," "Valet," "Maid," "Porter," "Hostler," "Bootblack," "Chauffeur," "Mason," "Bricklayer," "Plasterer," "Stonecutter," "Blacksmith," "Machinist," "Locksmith," "Painter," "Glazier," "Roofer," "Plumber," "Steamfitter," "Shipwright," "Ship's Carpenter," "Cabinetmaker," "Carpenter," "Miner," "Driller," "Engineer," "Fireman," "Deckhand," "Sailor," "Pilot," "Tailor," "Tailoress," "Baker," "Butcher," "Shoemaker," "Harnessmaker," "Upholsterer," "Printer," "Bookbinder," "Lithographer," "Engraver," "Laborer," "Servant," "Housekeeper," "Housework," "Seamstress," "Milliner," "Dressmaker," "Operative," "Weaver," "Spinner," "Dyer," "Finisher," "Mechanic," "Manufacturer," "Merchant," "Peddler," "Clerk," "Agent," "Banker," "Broker," "Gentleman," "Lady," "Farmer," "Farm Laborer," "Stockman," "Herder," "Shepherd," "Dairyman," "Gardener," "Fruit Grower," "Rancher," "Vaquero," "Cowboy," "Horseman," "Horsebreaker," "Veterinary Surgeon," "Hunter," "Trapper," "Guide," "Soldier," "Sailor," "Musician," "Servant," "Cook," "Waiter," "Barber," "Hairdresser," "Manicurist," "Bathman," "Maid

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the U S Revenue, Acting Assistant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (State where such authority was obtained)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1934

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit (or a substantially correct one) should be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or be noted on the certificate (if the aliens must undergo such further test) should be thereon recorded by the surgeon.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—40

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailing from _____, 19

14-430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write. (If exemption claimed, state what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	✓														
2	TRANSIT	✓														
3	TRANSIT	✓														
4	TRANSIT	✓														
5	TRANSIT	✓														
6	TRANSIT	✓														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19...

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: No. / Yes: What time? / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete Address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether going to join any person who paid for ticket or other means.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether any of last seven excluded.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Liable to [illegible] Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or that advocates the assassination of public officials, or that advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such unlawful assaulting or killing or destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any person, either [illegible] individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], MASTER of the S.S. Celtic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
MASTER
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officers.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer to this column should be expressed in years for all persons, but if under one year, in months.

Column 5. *Sex.*—Female, answer to enter M; male, enter F.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each person 14 years of age and over, including wives and children if they have any. If without occupation, the word "none" should be entered. Persons under 14 years of age, unless they have an occupation, may be entered as "child," "boy," "girl," "infant," or "baby," as the case may be.

A clear distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, and the entry should be one of the following, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or as a tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or salary.

Steamship companies should in no case enter "laborer" or "servant" unless such is the fact; it is necessary, for reports and statistics, to know during the past year how many persons of each class have been admitted.

Column 8. *Can read or write.*—The answer should be confined to the words "Yes" or "No." Under the language test, if any person can read any language or dialect, the answer should be "Yes." Persons who can read the language or dialect the alien is actually required to read are to be reported as able to read. If any person who can read is exempt from the reading requirement, the answer should be "No," and the exemption noted in column 27.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country to which the alien owes allegiance, as a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. A native of Scotland is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and not by clerks in the regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing in answer to the head of country-covered column, "French" by race or people and "Scotch" in the race or people column under the head of race or peoples would mean Irish by nationality, French by race, and Scotch by race, and that would properly come under the heading of Ireland, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Caleconia or other colonies, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who are natives, whether residents in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or elsewhere, of Trentino, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect differing widely from the literary language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia. A dialect differing widely from the literary language is also spoken in these districts.

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—A declaration of residence for the year shall constitute permanent residence. The question should be answered by the name of the country. The entries should be confined to the last permanent residence of the person, and not to places of temporary residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately observe this rule. Last permanent residence indicated by entries of temporary residence, transit, or the like, will vitiate the value of the statistics.

Columns 12 to 14, inclusive.—These answers should be confined to the United States.

Column 12. *Name and complete address of person in the United States to whom alien is going.*—The entry should show the name and address of such relative. If such relative living gave name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The entry should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States (except in the case of persons destined to the District of Columbia, in which case the entry should be "District of Columbia").

Column 14. *Whether has ever been in the United States before.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (steerage).

Column 15. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, mother, husband, other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *How much money has alien with him.*—The answer should give in each case an individual amount. The exact amount of the sum shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be credited to any of the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to any relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1927

at [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of [illegible] shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named therein shall be noted on the manifest sheets opposite the name of the alien affected.

If no surgeon is sailing with the vessel, the affidavit of [illegible] shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, 19

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Passed	✓														
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
[ ] List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ____, ____, 19__. 10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person or corporation has paid the passage of such alien, and the name and complete address of such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to join a relative or friend, or to engage in labor, or otherwise; and if so, what labor, pursuant to a previous promise.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. If yes, state which.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend. If yes, state which.	Whether coming to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether ever in the United States. If yes, how often, when, how long did each time stay, and what was the last time of departure therefrom?	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If yes, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming with a belief in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence or other unlawful means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Whether coming with a belief in or advocating the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property.	Whether coming with a belief in or advocating sabotage.	Whether coming with a belief in or advocating the unlawful killing of any person.	Whether ever had any mental or physical disease, defect, or disability.	Whether ever arrested or imprisoned for any offense involving moral turpitude.	Whether coming with a ticket or passage paid for by the Government. If yes, by what Government?	Whether coming in pursuance of an order, circular, memorandum, or prospectus issued by a steamship company or transportation line or agent.	Whether ever had been previously rejected within the previous year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of questions 19 and 20: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a believer in the practicability or propriety of the unlawful killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], MASTER of the Westerlee from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
MASTER
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1914
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The age in this column should be expressed in years; in the latter applies generally to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person as he customarily classified and pursued in the country whence he comes, using common words rather than terms which are unusual or technical. Such designations as laborer, engineer, clerk, gentleman, lady, etc., should be avoided, and instead the actual occupation should be stated, as tailor, seamstress, miner, engineer (stationary), mechanical engineer, civil engineer, etc. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation but not actively employed at the time of sailing should be returned as having no occupation. Wives and children, unless they have an occupation, should be returned as having no occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or that of others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections made by the boards of inquiry, inspectors, and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8. *Can read and write.* — The entry should be made to show whether the alien can read and write the English language or some other language. Persons unable to read, but who can write, are to be returned as able to read. Persons unable to read and write can be distinguished from the heading to questions, the intended result of which alien is to answer or subject.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — Special rules printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Specific attention is called to the distinction between race and place of birth, which are not the same subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and nationality should be carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Hebrew appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," "Italian," "Spanish," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "German," or "Russian," but may mean any of these, or any other nationality, according to the country from which the Hebrew has emigrated. Hebrew is a race or people, and not a nationality. Scotch, Irish, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, and all other similar designations are nationalities, and not races or peoples.

Specific attention is called to the following distinctions, which should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a patois classed as the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *If a passenger's intended or future permanent residence is to the United States, one year shall constitute permanent residence.* — The intention in which alien is landed with the intention and remaining one year or more in all but debarred persons have been established here that actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city of intended permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the intention of each alien be correctly stated, as it is evidence that permanent residence independent of country of former residence (Scotch, Irish, British, and other).

Column 12. *Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came.* — The entry should show the name and address of such relative. It is such relative in the give name and address here.

Column 13. *Final destination.* — The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An interested resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the point, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.* — The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (ticked).

Column 15. *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by friend, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of ticket and if less how much.* — The answer should give in each case understood or famous the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1893–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or other officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] *Sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], *192-, Arriving at Port of* [illegible] [illegible] 1st., , *1924.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth city or town and state	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	Caroline			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Louise			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Florence			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	Oliver	[illegible]			F		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible] 3/1/1905		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		M	S	[illegible] 11/1/1923		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	Osborn K	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	Oliver	Alfred			M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible] Plymouth		[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Olassett	Dorothy			F	S	Georgia 3.7.1907	[illegible]	940 Park Ave N.Y.
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. [illegible] *Sailing from* [illegible] *Sept.*, [illegible], *1924, Arriving at Port of* [illegible] *1st. April 1924*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs	AGE: Mos	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	- 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Virginia
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	- 0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J. [illegible] East [illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	- 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] November 1892	[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible] Delaware [illegible]
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(5

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the U.S. Line, Acting Assistant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (State), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from [illegible], March, 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended state permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]														
2		[illegible]					Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown, Co. Cork.	Father, Godfrey Cooney, Ed, Queenstown, Ireland.	N.J.	Passaic
3		[illegible]					Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	America	New York	Father, Michael Gilbone, Inverno, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York
4		[illegible]					Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinvale, Co. Cork.	Mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Denny, Pallas Street, Kinvale, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Buffalo
5		[illegible]					Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother, Kate Gilroy, Rathmolhat-rick, Riverstown, Co. Sligo.	Mass.	Boston
6		[illegible]					Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	Orange	Mother, Mary Dempsey, 22, Kitchel Corner, Clonmel, Co. Tipperary.	N.J.	Orange
7		[illegible]												Grandmother, Mary Dempsey, 22, Kitchel Str., Clonmel, Tipperary.	N.J.	Orange
8		[illegible]									Irish	America	Orange	Grandmother, Mrs. Dempsey, 22, Kitchel Str., Clonmel, Tipperary.	N.J.	Orange
9		Dillon				M	S	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	America	New York	Mother, Bridget Harrodon, Drom-[illegible], Tubber P.O. Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
10		Kelly	Nora	40		F	Married Woman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	America	Worcester	Father, Coughlin McHugh, Monasteraden, Co. Sligo.	Mass.	Worcester
11		Manning	Mary	31		F	S	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	America	New York	Mother, Mrs. B. Kelly, Manning, Carrowcauseen, Ballycastle, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York
12		[illegible]							English		British	Irish	America	New York	Father, Michael McLoughlin, Ballinamuck, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York
13		[illegible]													Father, Mr. John Higgins, Ballydehob, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York
14		[illegible]							English		British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother, Mrs. Roche, 28, Strand Road, Sandymount, Dublin.	N.Y.	New Rochelle
15		[illegible]							English		British	Irish			Father, Mr. Sullivan, Lisalahoria [illegible], Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island
16		Gribbon													[illegible] Sullivan, Lisalahoria [illegible], Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island
17		O'Dea					Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunmanack		Wife, Mrs. Wilbon, P. Church Street, Dunmanack.	N.Y	New York
18		Loydon	Philomena	25		F	S	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	America	New York	Mother, Catherine O'Dea, Wilbonna, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York
19		[illegible]	Maggie	25		M	Married Woman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	Father, Settler, Gilbody, Arizona Carrick-on-Shannon, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y	Bronx
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-312055-10/4/4

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Sheet [illegible] Line 2 Cooney, John. N.O.B.
Sheet [illegible] " 4 Gillon Mary N.O.B.
Sheet [illegible] " 5 Halpin Joseph N.O.B.
Sheet [illegible] " 6 Halpin John N.O.B.
Sheet [illegible] " 7 Halpin Mary N.O.B.
Sheet [illegible] " 12 Regan Teresa N.O.B.
Sheet [illegible] " 15 Ryan Sullivan [illegible] Dublin

Permanent residence wherever mentioned in the entries of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
Life of each alien must be found on the back of this sheet.

10—612

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *19*..

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society, municipality, or government	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend, Miss [illegible], 12c, Kerrytown St. Out. Canada, R.F.D.	Yes	Intends to	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Mountown, Co. [illegible].
2	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~0~~	~~New York~~	~~Husband, Mr. Patrick Cooney, 111, East 31st. Street, New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Intends to~~	~~Return~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~[illegible]~~
3	~~Yes~~	Self	$50	No	Brother, Rev. W. Deasy, C.C., Orlando Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	Intends to	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Kinsale, Co. Cork.
4	~~Yes~~	~~Passage~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~10~~	~~Dark~~	~~Aunt, Mrs. Ellen Ryan, 11, Hancock Street, Somerville 8, Mass.~~	~~No~~	~~Intends to~~	~~Return~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballmalleatrick, Co. Sligo.~~
5	~~Yes~~	Self	$50	Yes	5	Orange	~~Home, 41, North Oak Street,~~ East Orange, N.J.	No	Intends to	Return	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	~~Bromes?~~ Co. Tipperary.
6	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~					~~Home, 41, North Oak Street,~~ Rent Grange, N.H.	No	6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None			
7	~~Yes~~	~~Mother~~					~~Home, 41, North Oak Street,~~ Rent Grange, N.H.	No	6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None			
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	11						No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Drumfad, Co. Sligo.
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1		Husband Hubert Kelly, 738, Main Street, Worcester, Mass.	No	Intends to	Remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Co. Sligo.
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	15	New York	Hospital, The Mary Hospital, [illegible] East 65th. Street, New York.	Yes	Intends to	Remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Ireland	Ballycastle, Co. Mayo.
11	Yes	Employer	$50	Yes	2½	New York	Employer, Mrs. Simon Sherman, [illegible] West End Avenue, New York.	No	Intends to	Remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	Non	Ireland	Ballinamuck, Co. Longford.
12	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	~~11~~	~~New York~~	~~Husband, Denis [illegible], 104, Second, New York.~~	~~No~~	~~Intends to~~	~~Return~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cloheane, Co. Cork.~~
13	Yes	Aunt	$50	Yes	1½	New York	Aunt, Mrs. Dwyer, 290, Woburn [illegible] Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	Intends to	Remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilfinane, Co. Limerick.
14	No	Self	$50	Yes	5	Hafton	Aunt, [illegible] E. E. Homan, 544, [illegible] Avenue, Astoria, L.I. New York.	No	Intends to	Return	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Lisnahorig, Co. Cork.
15	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$5~~	~~Yes~~	~~10~~	~~Newhaven~~	~~Aunt, Mrs. Eva Moran, [illegible], Ave~~ Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y	~~No~~	~~Intends to~~	~~Return~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Skibbereen, Co. Cork~~
16	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Owen Gibbon, 71, West 32nd. Street, New York.	Yes	7 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Limerick.
17	Yes	Self	$5	Yes			Brother, Patrick O'Dea, 106, East 125th. Street, New York City.	No	Undecided	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilfenora, Co. Clare.
18	Yes	Husband	$5	No			With Husband, James Ingram, 173 West 109th. Street, New York.	No	Intends to	Remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon. Co. Leitrim
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—915

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Arline Walter Fitzpatrick, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Arline, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Arline
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1924

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4, *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6, *Married or single.*—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely laborer, engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such general terms.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship agents should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: Read what language? If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the agent or officer will direct the alien to read aloud a selected portion of the printed matter. An alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be a French race or people,

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Hoffpauer, Surgeon of the SS Belize, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Hoffpauer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1924

at New York

15

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit at end may be executed before any immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the exhibit to date. The alien must be examined by the surgeon before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit at end will be executed before the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival after examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34a

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. . Passengers sailing from , 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Here write State.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED																
2																	
3																	
4	67713 4/2/24																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	9																

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ , _____ , *19* .

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read or write some language (state which)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who believes in the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group of persons that entertains or teaches any of the principles or advocates the doing of any of the acts above mentioned	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and how long did he remain	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6				Yes or No ----------																			
7				Yes or No ----------																			
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who believes in the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group of persons that entertains or teaches any of the principles or advocates the doing of any of the acts above mentioned, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], MASTER of the [redacted], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, if possible, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 15 years of age, as laborer, farmer, merchant, tailor, carpenter, engineer, lawyer, teacher, housekeeper, servant, painter, clerk, etc. Children under 15 years of age, as "none" or "child," should not be entered in this column.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no abbreviations in the manifests and should be careful to use the trade if necessary, in preference to merely designating the person as a laborer, mechanic, or servant.

Column 8. *Can read and write.*—This column is to be answered "Yes" or "No" as to each alien over 16 years of age. "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." Immigrants may be questioned in the language or dialect they claim to read, but need not be required to write. If they can read, they cannot claim exemption from the reading requirement, though they may be exempt from the writing test.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question is to be answered with reference to the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction to be drawn between race and the country of which the person is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as all sometimes would be entered, revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to people of the West Indies, the Indian, neither Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those of these districts who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Arrival at an inhabited locality of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence is that locality where the alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, should the intention not be changed, regardless of the actual residence thereon. The entries in Column 11 should be those, usually, and otherwise if not permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies promptly show country of last permanent residence, not place of birth, last permanent residence, or country of birth, last permanent—or race.

Column 12. *Alien who is coming to join a relative who is a permanent resident of the United States and to whom he is coming intends to be married, should be so recorded.*—United States.

Column 13. *Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should be the name and address of the relative.—If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. *Final destination.*—Do not answer to this question "Ask," but the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should not constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the city, town, or village of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States—never "in" or "to" the United States.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, head of family, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be indicated as to the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No—in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1893 (Philadelphia).

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the U S Navy, acting Assistant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty (State whether "Army," "Navy," or "employed by ..." and number of years) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York (State) ——, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Walter Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		Latham	[illegible]	61	M	M	Miner	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	Wales	Coxe Pract	Sister, [illegible] Latham Widdrington Road, Southern, Stoke Pract	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Keating	Isabella	64	F	S	Housewife	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Husband, William Keating 70, Union Street, Aberdeen, Scot.	N.Y.	White Plains
3		Keating	[illegible]	29	F	S	Vocalist	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, William Keating 70, Union Street, Aberdeen.	N.Y.	White Plains
4		Smith	[illegible]	29	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cloghar	Mother, Alice Smith Cloghar, Monaghan, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
5		Carr	[illegible] William	29	M	M	Mercantile Marine	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Carr Albert Hill, Settle, Yorkshire, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	18	M	S	Draughtsman	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	England	Gloucester	Father, Mr. [illegible] 102, Kilbourne St, Gloucester.	Ill.	Chicago
7	TRANSIT	Le Geal	Alice	35	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	England	London	Friend, Mrs W.A. Low 40, Grosvenor St, London. W.	Pa.	Savannah
8	TRANSIT	Corbin	Ohn Hoarer	33	M	S	Barber	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Father, Thomas Corbin 152, Cavendish Ave, Craigside, Langside, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	TRANSIT	Cowling	Ohn [illegible]	28	M	S	Farmer	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	England	London	Mother, Francis Cowling 6, Lorraine Rd, Holloway, London.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Prichard	Douglas	24	M	S	Farmer	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	England	Worcester	~~Father, John Prichard Upton Snodsbury, Nr. Worcester.~~	Ky.	Louisville
11		Lowell	[illegible]	41	F	M	Valet	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	[illegible]	New York	Friend, Mrs. Douglas 115, Victoria Rd, Holloway, Nr. [illegible] Rd, London, W.	N.Y.	New York
12		Irwin	Joseph	46	M	S	Farmer	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mother, Mrs. Irwin 17, Church St, Tuam, Isle of Man.	Ohio	Cleveland
13		Donaldson	[illegible]	43	M	M	Brick-layer	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	New York	Wife, Mrs Christina Donaldson 11, Kildarton St, Govan, Scot.	N.J.	New York
14	TRANSIT	Leigh	[illegible]	21	M	S	Valet	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	English	England	London	Father, Mr. Oswald Leigh 20, Upper Berkeley St, London.	Pa.	Savannah
15		Luckett	[illegible]	35	M	M	Domestic	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father, Mr. Luckett Derryall, Limavaddy, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
16		Luckett	[illegible]	29	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	[illegible] Britain	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father, Mr. Luckett Derryall, Limavaddy, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
17	ADMITTED	Gallio	Elio	55	M	M	Tailor	yes	Finnish	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother, Elizabeth Gallio Koivola, Kalliola, Finland.	Ill.	Chicago
18		Forgesmit	[illegible]	31	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Swedish	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cleveland	Father, [illegible] Forgesmit Orebro, Sweden	Ohio	Cleveland
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	55	F	[illegible]	Domestic	yes	Swedish	Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[illegible] S. No. 10. Mr. [illegible] Natural not of [illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

S.S. Fenwick Matchless

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19—

18

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether this passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by other persons or by relatives or friends or by the government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether immigrant intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity. Whether a professional beggar. Whether coming for a specific employer, and if so, who.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who is opposed to all organized government, or who believes in the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy or any other kind of lewdness or for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a contract laborer. Whether coming in pursuance of a prearranged offer or promise of employment in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes						[illegible]										5	6½		[illegible]			England	Stafford
2	Yes						[illegible]										5	2½		[illegible]			Scotland	Aberdeen
3	Yes						[illegible]										5	7½		[illegible]			Scotland	Aberdeen
4	[illegible]			[illegible]	1923	[illegible]	[illegible]										5	5		[illegible]			Ireland	Cloghor
5	[illegible]						[illegible]										5	9		[illegible]			England	Iverstone
6	[illegible]						[illegible]										5	5½		[illegible]			England	Gloucester
7	[illegible]						[illegible]										5	4		[illegible]			England	London
8	[illegible]			[illegible]	1920	[illegible]	[illegible]										5	11		[illegible]			Scotland	Glasgow
9	[illegible]						[illegible]										5	9		[illegible]			England	Swansea
10	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~										5	10		[illegible]		Scar under lower lip	England	Bromsgrove
11	[illegible]			[illegible]	5yrs	[illegible]	[illegible]										5	6		[illegible]		Scar L. cheek	England	Derby
12	[illegible]						[illegible]										5	7		[illegible]			Isl of Man	Marown
13	[illegible]			[illegible]	1923	[illegible]	[illegible]										5	5		[illegible]			Scotland	Edinburgh
14	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]										6	-		Clear	Fair	Grey	England	London
15	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]										5	7		Fair	[illegible]	None	Ireland	Lisnaskea
16	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]										5	6		[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	Ireland	Lisnaskea
17	[illegible]						[illegible]										5	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	Finland	Kollola
18	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]										5	10		Fair	Fair	Blue	Wales	Aygdia
19																							Wales	[illegible]
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who is opposed to all organized government, or who believes in the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] MASTER of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1924
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 years or over. Such terms as laborer, farmer, or servant, unless prefixed by some word indicating the character of the labor performed, as farm laborer, coal miner, mining engineer, brass moulder, steel worker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., are not sufficiently descriptive, and either a more definite term should be substituted or the entry should be supplemented by such a word as simply, unskilled, skilled, or the like.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers. A separate record of the amount of money, if any, in possession of each alien should be shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the owner or for a tenant.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, so that inspectors, who will be required, if necessary, by reason of limited time and transportation facilities, to make the physical and mental examination of aliens at the time of their arrival, may be guided in the proper performance of their duties.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is to be filled in to indicate the literacy qualification. "Read what language (or, if exempt as to literacy, state cause of exemption)" means that the alien is asked to read a few lines in the language or dialect the alien says he can read. The answers must be "yes" or "no." If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption must be stated. Italian (or Hebrew) is the language usually selected for this purpose.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the person is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be returned for revision by inspectors and rejected by clerks in this regard. For instance, Hebrew, appearing under the head of country designated means French, Spanish, Russian, Roumanian, English, German, or Hebrew alien; the head of race or people does not mean France, Spain, Russia, Roumania, England, Germany, or Palestine. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who has come from Africa or who is a native of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venezia, and Lombardia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north Italy)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Umbria, Toscana, the Marche, Lazio, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Citizen. (See "Race or people.") Any person, native or naturalized, who has received a certificate of citizenship. The last category provided for is intended to be dealt with the intention of remaining one year or more, but the last permanent residence is to be disregarded in this regard and no delete thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the city and country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that certain specific countries be stated, such as Canada, that permanent residence indicates. The entry of Ireland as the residence country of native Irish is not sufficient.

Color. Used to record the color of the skin, as white, black, yellow, etc.

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.*—The entry in this column should consist of the name and address of the person who is the nearest relative of the alien in the country from which he came to the United States. It is not sufficient merely to give name and address of town.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. No entry in this column should be accepted which indicates temporary residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, if practicable) of intended future permanent residence within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket through to final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "father," "husband," "wife," "other relative, friend, steamship company, etc."

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50.*—The answer should give in each case individual cash or money orders in the amount indicated in every case. Money brought by the head of a family should not be duplicated among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.*—The answer should show whether going to join either an alien or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors, officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1924.

at New York

19

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit (each sheet) shall be executed before a manifest officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred to be noted on the original affidavit. In case no surgeon is carried by the vessel the affidavit shall be executed by the port physician before the manifest officer attempted to enter such vessel.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " " . Passengers sailing from , 2nd , 19 24

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended State.)	City or town.
1		ooth-Lipborn	-elyn	25		F	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish		orkers	other, Mrs Booth-Lipborn 49, Pigmarry sq., London,	N.Y.	orkers
2		oot	M. Elizabeth	62		F	W	omestic	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English		lton	Son, 165, South Row Ld, Bromfield, Eng.	N.Y.	lton
3	TRANSIT	..mison	homas	42		M	M	..pchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	elfast	rother, Mr. . .mison The Braid, Ballymena, Ireland.	N.Y.	rooklyn
4	TRANS T	..mison	Annie	35		F	M	ousewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	elfast	rother-in-law, Mr. . .mison The Braid, Ballymena, Ireland.	N.Y.	rooklyn
5		Butcher	Elizabeth	54		F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Sister, Wrexham 61, Rockland Road, Heywood, Eng.	N.Y.	rooklyn
6	ADMITTED	Carrolly	Janet	40		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	Mother Mrs . Carrolly Lester, Kingscourt, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York
7		Hawkins		25					Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Endicott	28, Cromwell Rd, Splott, Cardiff, Wales.	N.Y.	Endicott
8		Hockley	Ann	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Ridley	father, Mrs Ann Hockley 7, Mill Lane, Ridley,	Penn	Canton
9		Hill	Maria Louisa	70		F	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Sister, Thelwoods 17, Tedwood Rd, Crotford, Lancashire, Eng.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Hill	William Henry	67		M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Portland	Maine	Daughter, Mary Rowley Saville Alton House, Alton, Nr. Lewis, Eng.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	ADMITTED TRANSIT	Holland	John	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	.....	Philadelphia	Father Mr. R. Holland Droptor, Pickering, Eng.	N.Y.	Phelps
12		Hut	Maria Edith	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	London	Husband, H.M. Inst Brookside, Normanby Ave, Normanby, Yorkshire, Eng.	N.Y.	Bronx
13		Ingram	Margaret	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Ashton Jersey	Brother T. Ingram 19, Argyle Street, York, Eng.	N.Y.	Utica
14		Jones	Alice	33		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Brother, Henry Jones 97, Aldington St, Liverpool.	Vt.	St. Albans
15	TRANSIT	Kelly	Cecil	22		M	S	Assistant Chop	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Newport	Brother, Frank Kelly Newport, Shropshire, Eng.	Ohio	Cleveland
16		Knott	Maria Gertrude	49		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	London	Husband, Samuel W. Knott 12, St. Helens Rd, Hornsey, London,	N.Y.	Bronx
17		Larron	Guy	39		M	S	Collector	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Anheim	Father, Mr. . Larron 4, Cruikshank Row, Market, Ire.	Cal.	San Pedro
18		Meredith	Annie	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	103, Carr Stocks, St. Helens, Eng.	Pa.	Philadelphia
19		Mcculla	Florence Margaret	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	.....	Brooklyn	Father, Mr. . Cowan 169, Clifton Ville Rd, Belfast, Ire.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		Cririck	Selina	50		F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Sister, Mrs Quirk Curry Hill, Roscrea, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
21		Mahill	Annie	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carrickstown	Father, Mrs Owen Mahill Knockalisha, Carrickstown, Ire.	N.Y.	New York
22		Robinson	Ann Elizabeth	27		F	S	Domestic Dairymaid	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister, Mrs Jane Robinson 16, Carlton Rd, Baldirk, Scot.	N.Y.	Long Island
23	ADMITTED	Spink	Alfred Percy	27		M	S	Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	.....	Thelp	3 Mother, Mrs F. Spink Loc ton, Pickering, Yorks, Eng.	N.Y.	Phelps
24		Tait	Mary Burrie	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	.....	St. Clemens	Mother Mrs ... Fraser 14, Hollybank Terr, Edinburgh, Scot.	Mich.	Mt. Clemens
25	UNDER 16	Tait	Elliott Fraser	1		M	S	Child				G. Britain	Scotch	.....	Mt. Clemens	Grandmother Mrs ... Fraser 14, Hollybank Terr, Edinburgh, Scot.	Mich.	Mt. Clemens
26		Threlkeld	Ada	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	St. Paul	7, Devonshire Rd, Southport, Eng.	Minn.	St. Paul
27	UNDER 16	Threlkeld	[illegible]	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	St. Paul	7, Devonshire Rd, Southport, Eng.	Minn.	St. Paul
28		Walker	Elizabeth	57		F	S	Nurse Wood-	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Bar Hills	Friend Mrs Cecil Bennett 55, York Rd, West Hartlepool, Eng.	N. .	Bar Hills
29		Wong	Alfred	30		M	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Sister Mrs N. . Wadin 76, Locklyn Ave, Belfast. Ire.	Cal.	San Francisco
30		Wong	Loda	31		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Sister-in-law, Mrs N.C. Wadin 76, Locklyn Ave, Belfast. Ire.	Cal.	San Francisco

1-177576-7/16/41-500-

359753-

UNDER 16

* 11/4/07/44

11

No. 15. Mr. . Kelly leaving at Halifax.
" 20. Miss E. . rion)
" 21. Miss A. . ell)
" 3. Miss Ruth Holliday

(1)

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

L. C. Freeman, Matthews
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *19*[illegible] 20

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States in pursuance of any prearranged contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether not able to read the English or some other language.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes 1910 to 1923	Elmwood Ave., [illegible] Broadway, [illegible]	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Fair	Blue	None	Holland	Amsterdam
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923	[illegible] 65, Johnson Street, Ilion, N.Y.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Grn.	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Sister, [illegible] Clifford Street, Ironbridge, N.S.	Visit	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Dk.	None	Ireland	Ballymena
4	Yes	Husband	Yes	No - -	Sister-in-law, Mrs. [illegible] Clifford Street, Ironbridge, N.S.	Visit	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 to 1923	Home - 312, Waverley Rd, Saltmush, Rock- [illegible]	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Grn.	Blue	None	England	Falmouth
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 to 1922	Friend, Mrs [illegible] C. [illegible] 570, Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Visit	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Kingscourt
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	Aunt, [illegible]	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grn.	Grey	None	England	Newport
8	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~ - -	~~[illegible]~~	~~Visit~~	~~No~~	~~always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grn.~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Bromley~~
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1923	Friend, Mrs [illegible] [illegible]	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Grn.	Blue	None	England	Manchester
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910	Friend, Mrs. [illegible] [illegible] Broadway, Brooklyn, [illegible]	Visit	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Grey	Grey	None	England	Manchester
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes 4 yrs	Friend, Mrs. [illegible] Salisbury [illegible]	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grn.	Grey	None	England	Pickering
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Friend, Mr. [illegible] [illegible] 298, Davidson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Visit	Yes	24 hrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grn.	Blue	None	England	London
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes 10mths	Uncle, Mr. [illegible] 724, Maple Street, Elba, N.Y.	Visit	Yes	5 mths	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grn.	Grey	None	England	Walsall
14		Self	Yes	Yes 1910 to 1923	Brother, Thomas [illegible] 106, Main Street, St. Lawrence, Co.	Visit	No	Never.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Grn.	Grn.	None	England	Liverpool
15	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~ - -	~~Brother - [illegible] [illegible] Road, Brookwood Ave, Glovers[illegible] Ohio~~	~~Visit~~	~~Yes~~	~~4 mths~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grn.~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Newport~~
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Friend, Mr. [illegible] 298, Davidson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Visit	Yes	24 hrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fresh	Grn.	Grey	None	England	London
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes 5 mths	Brother, Mr. [illegible] 176, Sixth St., San Pedro, Cal.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Dundalk
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 11 yrs	Female. Home:- 246, North Pleasant, Tacoma, N.Y.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Fair	Grn.	Grey	None	England	Stockton
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	Husband, Mr. [illegible] 61, Lowther St. Rosslyn, N.Y.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Grn.	Grn.	None	Ireland	Belfast
20	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes 2 yrs~~	~~Sister, Mrs. [illegible] 333, West 14th St, New York, N.Y.~~	~~Visit~~	~~No~~	~~always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grn.~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dromore~~
21	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes 3 yrs~~	~~Friend, Miss Catherine Avery 515, West 140th St, New York, N.Y.~~	~~Visit~~	~~No~~	~~6 yrs~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Draperstown~~
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 to 1923	Home - [illegible] Cliff, Long Island, N.Y.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grn.	Grey	None	Ireland	Newtownards
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1920 to 1923	Friend, William [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] St, Phelps, N.Y.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grn.	Grey	None	England	Lockton
24	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1920 to 1923	Friend, William [illegible] Wait Towanda Golf Club, St. James, Mich.	Visit	No	Never.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Grn.	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes Born there	Father, William [illegible] Wait Towanda Golf Club, St. James, Mich. Home:-	Visit	No	Never.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Bloomfield West
26	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 3 yrs	1290, Blair St, St. Paul, Minn.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Grn.	Grn.	None	England	Southport
27	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 3 yrs	Home:- 1290, Blair St, St. Paul, Minn.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	England	Southport
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 to 1923	Friend, Mrs Hackford 175, Fifth Ave, Fairhills, N.Y.	Visit	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Chirton
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes 8yrs 3ml.	Brother-in-law John Purdy 177, William St, San Francisco, Cal.	Visit	No	Never.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk.	Grn.	None	Ireland	Warrenpoint
30	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 14yrs 3ml.	Brother-in-law John Purdy 177, William St, San Francisco, Cal.	Visit	No	Never.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Grn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Warrenpoint

NOTE.—Full text of question 17 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], MASTER, of the S/S Teutonic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Holme
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years for adults, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, clerk, cook, servant, seamstress, nurse, physician, engineer, tailor, cooper, baker, carpenter, steel worker, iron worker, laborer, etc. Do not simply write "laborer" neither merely "servant" or "student."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, the manifests are incorrect if this should be made, if not so done, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the physical examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8. *Nearest relative or friend.*—This column requires a full answer to the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption requested, upon what ground." The answer to this question, the language or dialect the alien can read in, and the statement that he can read, should be carefully examined by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, Hebrew appears on the list as a race or people, but does not mean that the alien can read, write, or speak Hebrew. Similarly, Chinese, Japanese, Russian, Bohemian, Polish, Bulgarian, Servian, Croatian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Roumanian, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Mexican, Negro, Scandinavian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Magyar, Hindu, Arabic, Ethiopian, Afghan, Indian

Form 6801 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "G F L I C" sailing from [illegible] March [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 1st, 1934.

21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Boylo	Kato	51		M	S.		Dunc[illegible] on, [illegible]	[illegible], [illegible]. [illegible] Boylo, [illegible]ood, N.J.
2	Canning	Mary	[illegible]		F	M		Husband Naturalized Dist[illegible] of Conn., [illegible], [illegible]. [illegible]th March [illegible].	Home, [illegible], [illegible] Street, Newhaven, Conn.
3	Canning	Edward	9		M	M		Naturalized District Court, New Haven, Conn. 19th March 19[illegible].	Home, [illegible], [illegible] Street, Newhaven, Conn.
4	Conway	Timothy	[illegible]		M	S		Naturalized [illegible] Bronx Court, New York April 1927. (U.S. Passport 5464547.	Home, 74, Bradley [illegible] Long Island City, N.Y.
5	[illegible]ribbo	John	[illegible]		M	M		Naturalized [illegible] [illegible], [illegible]. [illegible]ohmany. 1913.	Home, 445, [illegible]. St[illegible], [illegible].
6	[illegible]ribbo	Madeline	[illegible]		F	M		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court, New Rich[illegible], N.Y. [illegible]ohmany	Home, 445, [illegible]. Street, [illegible].
7	[illegible]itzg[illegible]	Richard			M	S	[illegible]. [illegible], [illegible]. 18th. [illegible]. 1877.		[illegible]. [illegible]. Street, [illegible].
8	[illegible]ney	Daniel			M	S	[illegible] [illegible] 1935.		[illegible], [illegible]. [illegible] City.
9	[illegible]mory	Patrick	[illegible]		M	M		Naturalized [illegible] Court, New York. 27th August 19[illegible].	[illegible], 1[illegible], [illegible]nne, [illegible].
10	[illegible]'Mahoney	John	15		M	S	[illegible], New York City. [illegible]. 1926.		[illegible], [illegible], W[illegible] 187th. Street, [illegible].
11	Keohan	David	[illegible]		M	S			[illegible], [illegible]. Inwood. Avenue, Winterhill [illegible].
12	Kilerin	Mich[illegible]	10		M	S			[illegible], 1[illegible], Howard Street, Haven Conn.
13	[illegible]oylon	[illegible]r	[illegible]		M	M		[illegible]no	no. 478, [illegible]rook Avenue, [illegible], N.Y.
14									
15	McEver	[illegible]nio	41			S		Naturalized Circuit Court, Bamb[illegible], [illegible]. 28th. [illegible]ember, 1[illegible].	Home, 186, East 48th. Street, New York.
16	McMurrin	James	[illegible]		M	M		Naturalized District Court, New York 14th. June, 191[illegible].	Home, 1440, Grand Concourse Avenue, New York City.
17	[illegible]'Flaherty	Helen	52			S	[illegible], New York City, 1881		Home, C/o. Mrs. [illegible]leck, 4844, Westminister [illegible]., Avenue, Philadelphia.
18	Dermey	Michael	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]d City [illegible], New Haven, Conn. [illegible].	Home, 7[illegible] [illegible]nwood Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
19	Dineen	Michael	42		M	M		[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible]. [illegible].	Home, 7[illegible] [illegible] Street, Somerville, Mass.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

Sheet 1 line 14 Leydon Vacate ~~Naturalized~~ Dublin Ireland
Sec Q2.18. alien sheet

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 22nd [illegible], 1924. Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] 1st, 1924

22

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married (M) or Single (S)	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town, and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of paper	Address in United States
1	Broward	William	34		M	M			34, Arthur Avenue, Endicott, N.Y.
2	Broward	Edith Helen	34		F	M			34, Arthur Avenue, Endicott, N.Y.
3	Broward	William	9		M	S			34, Arthur Avenue, Endicott, N.Y.
4	Broward	Thomas	7		M	S			34, Arthur Avenue, Endicott, N.Y.
5	Broward	Stanley	5		M	S			34, Arthur Avenue, Endicott, N.Y.
6	Cross	Elizabeth	52		F	W.		New Bedford, Mass. November 6, 1917	197, Belleville Rd, New Bedford, Mass.
7	Douglas	James	42		M	M		Probate Ct. Cleveland, Ohio. Sept.22, 1916	5119, Clinton Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
8	Douglas	Jane	38		F	M		By marriage	5119, Clinton Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
9	Elsworth	William	59		M	M		Common Pleas Ct. Trenton, N.J.	Belleville, N.J.
10	Field	Stanley	47		M	Wd.		Peoria, Ill. February 25, 1916	34, Crooman Ave, Amsterdam, N.Y.
11	Haines	Harold	37		M	S		Supreme Ct. Jefferson County, Watertown, N.Y. 10th November, 1916.	Alexandria Bay, N.Y
12	Jacks	Edward John	39		M	M		Ramsey County Ct. St. Paul, Minn. Dec. 2, 1918.	834, Capitol Apts, St. Paul, Minn.
13	Jacks	Ivy	35		F	M		By marriage	834, Capitol Apts. St. Paul Minn.
14	London	Samuel	57		M	M		Dist. Ct. Northern Dist. of Ohio. Feb. 1892.	571, East 117th Street, Cleveland, Ohio
15	Morris	Griffith	44		M	M		Denver, Col. Oct. 1923	Brownleigh Arms Hotel, Denver, Col.
16	Morris	Jane Ellen	36		F	M		By marriage	Brownleigh Arms Hotel, Denver, Col.
17	~~Porter~~	~~Elizabeth Porter~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Jersey City Ct. Buchanan, N.J.~~	~~311a, Highpoint Ave, West Hoboken, N.J.~~
18	~~Porter~~	~~Elizabeth Porter~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~311a, Highpoint Ave, West Hoboken, N.J.~~
19	~~Porter~~	~~Jane Porter~~	~~7~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~311a, Highpoint Ave, West Hoboken, N.J.~~
20	~~Porter~~	~~Barbara Porter~~	~~4~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~311a, Highpoint Ave, West Hoboken, N.J.~~
21	Saywell	Julia West	42		F	Wd.		Ct. of Providence, R.I. Sept. 25, 1914	310, Princeton Ave, Elyria, Ohio
22	Saywell	Marjorie	19						310, Princeton Ave, Elyria, Ohio
23	Saywell	Dorothy Hope	9		F	S			310, Princeton Ave, Elyria, Ohio
24	Scaty	William	36		M	M		County Ct. Erie, Miss. Sept. 21, 1915	Alexandria Bay, N.Y.
25	Low	Elliotte Ward	60		F	Wd.	Savannah, Ga. 1861		529, Abercorn Street, Savannah, Ga.
26	Volland	Otis	65		M	M		Nevada, White Pine Co. May 14, 18[illegible]	Auburn, Nevada
27	Volland	Ellen	62		F	M		By marriage	Auburn, Nevada
28	Harris	Orman	65		M	M		[illegible]	47, Brook Ave, Carnegie, Pa.
29	Lowin	John Frederick	46		M	M		Cleveland, Ohio. Dec. 6, 1916	1916, Milan Ave, East Cleveland, Ohio
30	Lowin	Hattie	[illegible]					By marriage	1916, Milan Ave, East Cleveland, Ohio

13

She [illegible] line 17 Porter, Elizabeth Bruce. N.C.T.
" " " 18 Porter, Elizabeth Porter N.C.T.
" " " 19 Porter, Jane Porter N.C.T.
" " " 20 Porter, Barbara Porter N.C.T.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 22nd [illegible], 19 24, Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 19 24.

Sheet 23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Years	Months	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jows.	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Far[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]per	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Detroit, Mich. May 21st 1863	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]							
5	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]							
7	[illegible]	[illegible]							
8	[illegible]	[illegible]							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

Sheet 4 line 6 Miss Jurke, see Sheet 5 line 5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]. Arriving at Port of [illegible], April 1st., 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Wojik	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible], Ill.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

24

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Hoffnagle, Surgeon of the U. S. Navy, sailing Thirtieth, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owning thereof as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of (Penn.)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

Walter Hoffnagle

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1920

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], MARCH 29 d, 19 24

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible] ld	20		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	[illegible]orwegian	Norway	Drontheim	Father. [illegible]er, Rissa, Drontheim, Norway.	La	Shreveport
2	ADMITTED UNDER 16	[illegible]arzdaitis	[illegible]cas	6		M	S. Child	Yes	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	U.S.A.	St [illegible]azeme Pa	Father. Vincens Narzdaitis, Kalna Gustaicen, Lithuania.	Conn	New Canaan
3		[illegible]arzdaitis	[illegible]de	25		M	S. Joiner	Yes	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	U.S.A.	St [illegible]azeme Pa	Grandfather. Vincens Narzdaitis, Kalna Gustaicen, Lithuania.	Conn	New Canaan
4		[illegible]ach	[illegible]	35		M	M. Laborer	Yes	Yes	Czecho sl	Czecho slovakian	U.S.A	New York	Mother. Marie Dach Sered Vahom, Czecho slovakia	N Y	NewYork
5	U.S.C.	[illegible]itnak	[illegible]tefan	5		M	S. Child	Yes	Yes	Czecho sl	Czecho slovakian	U S A	NewYork	Father Jan Zitnak Sered Vahom Czecho slovakia	N Y	NewYork
6		[illegible]itnak	[illegible]arianna	46		M	M. Laborer	Yes	Yes	Czecho sl	Czecho slovakian	U.S.A	NewYork	Grandfather Jan Zitnak Sered Vahom Czecho slovakia	N Y	New York
7		[illegible]aidar	[illegible]on	22		M	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Cope Hager	Wife Zuza Gaidar [illegible]	N Y	Phillips
8		[illegible]olen	[illegible]arl	27		M	M. Seama.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	New Orleans	[illegible]	N Y	Brooklyn
9	EXEMPT	[illegible]anser	[illegible]ms												N.Y.	Brooklyn
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, April 1st., , 19__. 26

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or had it paid by relative, friend, other person or corporation, society, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes: Year or period of years.	18 If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether prisoner, escaping from penal institution or reformatory where confined for crime, or person who has been imprisoned or who has been supported in whole or in part by charity.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	$27	No	-	-	Brother, Cristian Berg. 1412 Texas Avenue, Shreveport, La.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Norway	Bissa
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	1.23 St Lazerne	Uncle, Fursig Sarzdalen, 12 Grand Street, New Canaan, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Lithuania	Pastaicon
3	No	Father	-	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Street, New Canaan, Conn.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None		U.S.A.	Kingston Pa.
4	Yes	Self	110	Yes	1 yrs	New Yk	[illegible]	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Czechosl.	Sered
5	Yes	Self	Deb	Yes	1 yrs	New Yk	[illegible]	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Czechoslo	Serded
6	Yes	Mother	$1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Yes	Self	$1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark	Dak	Grey	None	Czecho sl	Barridow
8	Yes	Self	$5	-	-	-	Mr. Granzan, 9?? East 2nd St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Sudenburg
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1.24	Brookl...	Friend. Max Hecker, 249 Columbus Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

See Consular Letter attached to S/S Belgenland 3/15/21

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Haime, Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Haime
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tool maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, maker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" be country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Arrival of an intended resident and one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the S.S. "Celtic", Sailing Fireman, (State whether surgeon sailing Government or employed by Steamship Line) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Walter Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1924

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—40

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CELTIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 2, 19 24

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Davies	Evan Ivor	25	M	S	Importer	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Father Robert Davies 48 Rosslyn St St Michaels Liverpool	N J	Newark
2		Garrow	John	37	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	U S A	Philadelphia	Father Mr Garrow, Ballynahone, Tchan, Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
3	DETAINED	Johnston	James	29	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A	Philadelphia	Mrs James Johnstone 8 Montgomerie St Port Glasgow Scotland	Pa	Philadelphia
4		Jones	Edward	42	M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	U S A	New York	Mother Mrs Jones Glasgoed Corth StPwllheli Wales	N Y	New York
5		~~King~~	~~Helen~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	Hospital Nurse	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes Gt Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Mohill~~	~~Mother Mrs Maria King, Tawleigh Mohill Ireland~~	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
6		Melville	Samuel	58	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	brother John Melville, 184 York St Belfast Ireland	N Y	New York
7		Roberts	John	28	M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Welsh	U S A	Derby	Father David Roberts Bryngair Abergele Wales	N.Y	Angoka
8		Roberts	David	34	M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Welsh	U.S A	Angola	Father David Roberts Bryngair Abergele Wales.	N.Y	Angola
9	DEPORTED	Neary	Annie	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	U.S A	NewYork	Step father Jas Sloan 36 Simpson St Liverpool	N Y	New York
10	SUBMITTED	Wilkin	Laura	36	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	W Hartlepool	Mother Mrs Wilkin 62 Milton Rd, W Hartlepool England	Ill	Elgin
11		Wright	David	21	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfermline	Uncle, Mr Taylor 17 st Ronalds Place Dunfermline	Pa	Philadelphia
12		Turner	Thomas	42	M	M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	U.S.A	Huntingdon	Father John Turner, 16 Ralph St bolton Lancs England	W Va	Huntingdon
13		Mathews	Samuel	36	M	M	Painter Decorator	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife. Mrs.S Mathews, 15 Frederick St. Belfast, Ireland.	N. .	Newark
14		Lee	James	54	M	W	Railroad worker	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark	[illegible]	N..	Newark
15		Keenan	Mae	25	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Coolerawe	Mother Mrs Keenan Coolegrana Co Leitrim Ireland	N Y	NewYork
16	CL USC.	EVANS	HARRY													
17	SUBMITTED CL USC.	ANGAMPAN	ANTI													
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

Sheet 2. Line 5. KING HELEN. NOB } S.C. Freeman - Matron

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of , , April 1st., , 19 .

28

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether intending to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether coming to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No -	Friend Cyril Smith 9 Sussex Ave Newark N.J	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 Phil.	Home. 1458 N Felton St Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Burn scar R eye	Ireland	Co Donegal
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1 yr Pa	Mrs S Cazier 630 " 20 St Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Colerraine
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 13yrs New Yk	Brother Griffith Jones 601 W 114 St Newyork N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Pwllheli
5	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes 10yrs New Yk~~	~~Cousin Mrs Casey 313 East 87 St New York N Y~~	~~Yes~~	~~4 yrs~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Sawkeglet
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 7yrs New Yk	Harrie & Samuel Stevens 19 Ave Newyork N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1yr Pa	Brother Harry Roberts Ardmore, N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Abergele
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1yr 3	Harry Roberts [illegible]	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Abergele
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 7mths New Yk	26 Prior Terr Newyork N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No -	Brother Harold Wilkie 307 North St Elgin Ill	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brow	Brown	Brown	None	England	W Hartlepool
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 5mths Pa	Friend Mr Taylor. 4566 Pittman St Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes 19yrs W Va	A Holt, 137 W 8th Ave Huntington W Va	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brow	Blue	None	England	Bolton
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1 yr N.York	Home, 336 West 45rd Street New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
14	Yes	Daughter	Yes	Yes 2yrs Newark	Daughter, Miss Mary Doe, 61 Broad Street Newark N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Drumhill
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 7yrs NewYk	Mrs Logan 363 West 150 Second St New York N Y	Uncertain		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Coolegrana
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1924
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Coal engineer, shipping engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or the like, to designate.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is ruled in red and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." The answering to this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and entries to should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual residence abroad for a period of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more may be held a permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show country, province, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that specific information be furnished. Answers to mean to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a trip abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of closest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question should show the intended future permanent residence. An alien had resided one year should indicate permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (or blank).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of ticket, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case understood for family, the exact amount shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] (State), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1924

at [illegible]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit [illegible] shall be executed before [illegible] the last port of departure [illegible] and any changes that may occur in the condition of any alien must be noted [illegible] before the alien is accepted.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit [illegible] shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized [illegible] to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Celtic" . Passengers sailing from [illegible] , 23rd. March , 19 24.

16—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. City or town.
1						M S	Farm [illegible]							New York	Father, Mr. Patrick Barrett, Cumlo Street, Cumlohan, Co. Mayo.		New York
2															Father, Patrick Collins, ab ov.	M.S.	Halifax
3	ADMITTED 64401 8/7/30 E-1/3	Donnell	Teresa	55	F	M	Housewife				Ireland		Shinrone, King Co.		Husband, M. [illegible], Shinrone, King Co.		New York
4		Hoaney					Farm [illegible]								Father, Bernard Hoaney. Mlohin, Co. Roscommon.	Ills.	Chicago
5		[illegible]															[illegible]
6		Madden				M	Cook						[illegible] Ireland		Mr. Thos. [illegible]. Moneon, Roscommon. Co. Roscommon.	R.I.	Providence
7		[illegible]															[illegible]
8		[illegible]	Annie								Ireland		Carny, Co. Sligo.		Brother, Thomas Stenson, Carrowskin. Carny, Co. Sligo.	N.Yl	New York
9		[illegible]															[illegible]
10		Walsh	Joanna	48	F	S	Housemaid				Ireland		Killamullen, Co. Cork.		Sister, Mrs. H. Callaghan, Cranuachal. Killamullen, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Rochester
11		[illegible]	Patrick												Mother, Mrs. Norah Ward [illegible]		[illegible]
12		[illegible]					[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18

Sweet [illegible] 2. Collins, Thomas L.C.P.
" [illegible] 5 Keenan . Mae M.C.P.
" [illegible] 7 Molloy . Mary L.C.P.
" [illegible] 9 Treacy . Bridget L.C.P.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Each alien mentioned in this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], ____, 19 24. 30

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or others paid for him; and if others paid for him whether paid by relatives, friends, by any society, charitable organization, steamship company, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See text of full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$5 Yes	11 New York [illegible] St.	Brother, Mr. James Same [illegible] 207, E	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	Self	$ No			[illegible] Yes										5	7	Fair	Brown	[illegible]	None	Ireland	Castlebar. Co. Mayo.
3	Yes	Self	$50 No		Daughter, [illegible] Connell, 455, West [illegible] Street, New York.	[illegible] Yes	6 months	No								5	9	Fair	Fair	brown	None	Ireland	[illegible] Co. Galway.
4	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	12 Chicago.	Sister, Mrs. Mary Hickey, 4935, Ferdinand Street, Chicago.	No	Permanent	Yes								5	4	Fresh	Fresh	Hazel	None	Ireland	Shinrone, Kings Co.
5	~~Yes~~	Self	~~$5~~ Yes	7 New York	~~Sister, Catherine Keenan, 1, West 94th. Street, New York.~~	No	Indefinite	Yes								5	5	Dark	Blackbrown		None	Ireland	Elphin. Co. Roscommon
6	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	18 [illegible]	Employer, [illegible] Brothers Adwark, De [illegible] Sole [illegible] Factory.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	~~Coolevan,~~ Co. Cavan.
7	~~Yes~~	Self	~~$5~~ Yes	[illegible] Long Island.	~~Brother, John Molloy, 849, Manhattan Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	No	10 years	Yes								5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey Mole on Chin.		Ireland	Roscommon. Co. Roscommon,
8	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	7 New York	Sister, Catherine Stenson, 148, West 97th. Street, New York.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	~~Turlough,~~ Co. Mayo.
9	~~Yes~~	Self	~~$5~~ Yes	16 New York	Home, 58, East 129th. Street, New York City.	Yes	5 years	No								5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrowelkin, Co. Sligo.
10	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	24 Rochester	Sister, Mrs. Elliott, 148, Chestnut Street, Rochester, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes								5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	~~Kilmallock,~~ Co. Limerick.
11	Yes	Self	$ [illegible]	[illegible]	Brother, Mr. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Doneraile, Co. Cork.
12	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Clon. Co. Tyrone.
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Hoeine Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Cecil, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master
(Strike out Master or Officer)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1934

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1. *Head tax status.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. Please leave [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible] The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column 3. *Sex.* — Enter word Male or Female.

Column 4. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 5. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should be as explicit as possible, as [illegible] and the exact [illegible] are used at the Ports of Debarkation, [illegible] Avoid such indefinite terms as laborer, [illegible] Where a person has been employed at [illegible] during the past year, that fact should be noted. Wives, children, and other dependents, who have no occupation, should be entered as having no occupation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of income [illegible]

A woman who operates a farm, either for herself or for others, should be entered as a farmer.

A woman who works at a trade or profession, or has a business of her own, should be entered as such, and not merely as the wife of her husband.

Special attention is called to the necessity for making the entries in this column with care. Many [illegible] are detained at ports of debarkation for the reason that the [illegible] have been entered incorrectly or incompletely in this column. [illegible] Please bear in mind that the object of the entry is to show what the immigrant can do, and not merely what he has done in the past. [illegible] Persons who have been employed at various occupations should have the one entered at which they were most recently employed. [illegible] Persons who have no occupation, such as children, should be entered as such. [illegible] Common laborers should be distinguished from those who are skilled in any trade or calling.

Column 6. *Nationality.* — Question should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a subject.

Column 7. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special care should be used to distinguish between race and the country to which a person belongs. The country of last permanent residence and country of birth, also, should be carefully considered. The question should read, for instance, France, Alsace-Lorraine, Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, Austria, Poland, Russia, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Scotland, Ireland, England, Wales, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, Asia, or whatever country may be the case. Under no circumstances should the answer to this question be left blank. The following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK

"African, Black" refers to the African Negro, whether native born, Creole, or other native of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who came principally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy. The compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Liguria, Emilia, the Abruzzi, and Marche Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia should not be classified as North Italian.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who came principally from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy. The compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Liguria, Emilia, the Abruzzi, and Marche Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia should not be classified as South Italian.

Column 8. *Last residence.* — Actual place of permanent residence should be entered. Do not enter "America" or "United States." The last residence is that which, as a rule, has existed for one year or more. Should the last permanent residence be [illegible] the entry should be the last permanent residence [illegible] Temporary sojourn in another country for business, pleasure, or education does not constitute permanent residence. [illegible] Persons who have been in the United States and have gone abroad for a temporary stay only, intending to return to the United States, have not established a foreign residence. [illegible] Persons who have lived in Canada for many years, but who have not become naturalized, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Mexico for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Cuba for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Panama, the Canal Zone, or the Philippine Islands for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Porto Rico for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Hawaii for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Alaska for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in the Virgin Islands for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Guam for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Samoa for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Puerto Rico for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in the Virgin Islands for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Guam for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth. [illegible] Persons who have resided in Samoa for a long time, but who have not established permanent residence, should be entered as residents of the country of birth.

Column 9. *Final destination.* — The answer to the question should show definitely by whom passage was paid, whether by himself, by relative, by friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 10. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.* — The answer should give in each case the relative's or friend's name in full. Money brought by the head of a family should not be credited among the assets of the members of the family.

Column 11. *Ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entries should show whether or not the person was in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891–95, Philadelphia.

Column 12. *Whether the ticket is paid for by the person himself or by other person or corporation, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether or not the ticket was purchased by the person himself or by some relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20–34. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to verification by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if the alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

16—214

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CELTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 22nd, 1924, Arriving at Port of [illegible], April 1st., 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1									
2	Koval	Joseph	23		M	M			7 Exeter St Wilkesport Pa
3	West	Ernest	42		M	M			17 Butler, Pa Diamond Sq
4	Svensen	Axel	31		M	M			2 Swan St New York N Y
5	Hoff	[illegible]	37		M	S			35 Fairview Ave [illegible]
6	Nilsen	Oscar	33		M	M			Sailors Home, 190 Water St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Kankuzian	Bastan Anttil	21			S	27th August 02 Marlboro [illegible]		[illegible], Pa.
8	Wirtanen	Aarne	37		M	S			[illegible]
9	Santanen	Edvard	18		M	S	[illegible] Houghton Michigan.		Box 34, Ronco d, Michigan.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 4 line 1 . Blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 6-80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CELTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 22nd 19 24, Arriving at Port of , April 1st., 19 24.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Brown	William	39		M	M		brooklyn N Y 7 June 1923	553 72 St brooklyn N Y
2	Carey	Martin Vincent	31		M	M		Cayahoza Co Ohio, 15 May 1919	11413 Hadley Ave Cleveland Ohio
3	Grant	Thomas	45		M	S		ew Hampshire, 17 Sept 1914	6 East U ion St Milford, N.H
4	Lewis	Martha	23		F	S	July 3 [illegible]		West Nanticoke, Pa.
5	Lloreo	Joseph	48		M	M		District Court New York Y April 1921	230 East 27th St New York N Y
6	McClurg	William	42		M	M		N.. Morris Co. Morristown 28 March 1924	Morristown N.J
7	McFartland	[illegible]	28		M	M		Sup Court New York Y May 20 1919	166 [illegible] N.Y
8	Macleod	[illegible]erman	31		M	M		March 7, 1923 Dis Court, Cleveland Ohio	3410 Woodbine Ave Cleveland Ohio
9	Lyons	[illegible]hn	38		M	S		Boston Mass 17 July 1922	10 Westminster Ave Boston Mass
10	Owen	[illegible]avid John	17		M	S	Nov 9 1906 Brooklyn N Y		9 Vine St Jamaica L.I New York
11	Scott	[illegible]es	42		M	S		Paterson [illegible] J 27.9.1916	81 Arch St Paterson N
12	Taylor	[illegible]es	35		M	S		Camp Grant Rockford Ill 1917	728 West 6[illegible] St Chicago Ill
13	Wilkinson	[illegible]ohn	50		M	S		[illegible] Court Brooklyn N Y Jan 26th 1914	367 DeGraw St New York N Y
14	Jackson	[illegible]ohn	63		M	wd		Sup Court New York N.Y 12 Apr.1 1923	514 West 6[illegible] St New York N Y
15	Howell	John	38		M	M		Sup Court, 19 [illegible] 19 3 [illegible]	2672 8th Ave. NewYork N Y
16	Byrne	Thomas	61		M	S		13 Sept [illegible]	[illegible] Brooklyn N Y
17	Holt	Absalom	44		M	M		[illegible]gton Va, March 9th 1923	137 W 9th Ave Huntington Va
18	Dowl[illegible]	[illegible]erine	31		F	M		[illegible]	744 6th Avenue.New York.N.Y.
19	Griffith	[illegible]el	42		M	M		4 Oct. 1916 Brooklyn N Y	207[illegible] 31 St Brooklyn N Y
20	Kerrigan	[illegible]lice	53		F	M		by Marriage 25 Nov 1896	666 [illegible]orth Seve St Newark N.J
21	Moran	[illegible]dward	6		M	S	[illegible] April 1918		666 NorthSeven St Newark N J
22	Evans	[illegible]	32				[illegible]		[illegible]
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to pla[illegible]e name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a fam[illegible] names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those membe[illegible]aim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in de[illegible] passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens o[illegible]sular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "CELTIC" sailing from QUEENSTOWN, March 22nd., 19 24., Arriving at Port of [illegible], April 1st., 19 24.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Relation or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States	33
1	Connol y	Kate	28		F	S	Born Ire 33795 7	Naturalized Supreme Court, New York City. 19th. June. 1922.	Home, 155, West 75th. Street, New York City.	
2	Coyle	John	26		M	S		Naturalized, Supreme Court, New York 18th. January. 1923.	Brother, Michael Coyle, 1553, 1st. Avenue, New York City.	
3	~~Dineen~~	Michael	48		M	M		~~Naturalized District Court, Boston, Mass. 27th. March. 1922.~~	~~Home, 70, Cole Street, Somerville, Mass.~~	
4	Canron	John	37		M	S	Born Boston Mass. - Re 3-27 #12117 - Dec 18-1915 18th. September 1887. 31551 5		Home, 551, Bennington Street, East Boston, Mass.	
5	Cuil e	Thomas F.	41		M	M	3c 3 J 86	Natural zed. District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. January 19 . Naturalized Superior Court, Mass. 6th. December. 19 2.	Friend, John Boise, 2935, North Park Avenue, Philadelphia.	
6	Cur	Aterick	35		M	M		Husband Naturalized Superior Court, Mass. 6th. December. 1922.	Home, 201 East 61st. Street, New York City.	
7	Cu	Nora	29		F	M			Home, 201, East 61st. Street, New York City.	
8	Cun	Kathleen	5		F		Born, New York City. 20th. August. 18 .		Home, 201, East 61st. Street, New York City.	
9	un	Thomas	2		M		Born, New York City. 18th. January. 19 . 18 45 35 337970		Home, 201, East 61st. Street, New York City.	
10	Hetherington	Thomas	51		M	Wr.		Naturalized District Court, Waterbury, Conn. 17th. October. 18 . Naturalized District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 16th. August. 1918.	Home, [illegible] Island, N.Y.	
11	Keenan	Michael	29		M	S			Home, 485, East 148th. Street, New York City.	
12	Tinohan	James	23		M	S	Born New York City. 10th. July. 1900. Re. # 30,114 - 1/18/22 3 1 6 6 9 v		[illegible], Ore. Dohert, Adec. Lake View, Lake Country, Oregon	
13	Murphy	Patrick	55		M	M		Naturalized District Court, Malden, Mass. 25th. May, 19 . Husband Naturalized District Court, Malden Mass. 15th. May, 19 .	Home, 501, Eastern Avenue, Malden, Mass.	
14	Murphy	Minnie	55		F	M			Home 501, Eastern Avenue, Malden, Mass	
15	Murphy	Mary	6		F	S	Born, Malden, Mass. 19th. November 19 .		Home, Eastern Avenue, Malden, Mass.	
16	Murphy	ulia	1	6	F	S	Born, Malden, Mass. 10th. September. 19 . 20v989 20v627		Home, 9, Underwood Court, Newport, R.I.	
17	Murphy	James	41		M	S		Naturalized Superior Court, Newport, R.I. 19th. March 1921 Naturalized Superior Court, Newport, R.I. 19th. July. 1919.	Cousin, Patrick McCarthy, 217, West 19th. Street, New York.	
18	McCarthy	Michael	32		M	S		Naturalized County Court. Brooklyn N.Y. 11th. March. 1911.	Home, 507, Warren Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
19	O'Neil y	John	44		M	S			Mother, Mrs. T. Quinn, 114, Humboldt Avenue, Roxbury, Mass.	
20	Quinn	Joseph	5		M	S	Born, Boston, Mass. March 18th. 1919. 351979	Holds U.S. Passport #51979 issued Washington, 19th. November. 19 . Naturalized District Court, New York. 5th. April. 1919. - 115v990	Home, Phoenix Hotel, Troy, New York.	
21	Ryan	Charles	49		M	S		Naturalized Supreme Court, New York. 22nd. July 1918. Naturalized Court of Common Pleas, Yonkers New York, 14th. June. 1918. 18v680	Brother, John Taylor, 19 , Prospect Street, Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.	
22	Taylor	Eugene	28		M	S			Sister, Margaret Davis, 179, Argyle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
23	~~Davis~~	Michael	27		M	S			Home, 21, Central Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	
24	Keith	David	38		M	M	37000		Home, 19, Milford Street ~~Springfield, Mass.~~	Cheapest Rate
25	Lavin	John	31		M	S	Born, Dover, N.H 15th. September. 1894. 8360- 324070		Home, 179, Argyle Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
26	Davis	Michael	27		M	S		Naturalized Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. 8th. September 19 .	Sister, Miss Annie Gallagher, 4906, Vincennes Avenue, Chicago. Ills.	
27	Cal an	Patrick	44		M	S		Naturalized Circuit Court, Portland, M.E. 19th. November. 19 .	Home, 17, Mechanic Street, Portland. ME	
28	Walsh	Thomas	51		M	M		Holder U.S. Passport, No. 28 issued Washington 3rd. May, 19 . Born Ireland 1/10/72 travelling with Mother on above passport.	Home, 10 , North LaSalle Street, Chicago. Ills.	
29	Flaho y	Mary	25		F	M			Home, 10 , North LaSalle Street, Chicago. Ills.	
30	Flahe	Mary	5	7	F	S				

(Sister #14-20428 - Patrick Tood #20 Final Naturalized 4/1/43

Sheet 2 line 3 Dineen Micheal. N.O.B.
Sheet 2. line 23 Davis, Micheal. N.O.B.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 2nd. March, 1924., Arriving at Port of [illegible], April 1st., 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boyle	Thomas	59		M	S	36 58th [illegible]	Naturalized Supreme Court, Long Island, N.Y. June 1921.	Home 481 Beach 129th. Street Rockaway Park, Long Island. N.Y.
2	Boyle	John W.	[illegible]		M	S	IN HOSPITAL L.S.C.[illegible] born New York City [illegible]	[illegible]	Mother, Mrs. [illegible]olm McHugh, 438 [illegible]8th Street, New York City, N.Y.
3	Kelly	Kieran	15		M	S	Born Waterbury Con. Janry 16th 1909	Naturalised District Court Chicago November 17th 1919	Parents 802 North Main St. Waterbury Conn
4	Kilmartin	James	26		M	S	#3 - [illegible]		Home 1249 East 46th Street Chicago Ills
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] 1/7/24

34

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived APRIL 1, 1924. , 192 , M., , from [illegible] 35

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Line	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓ 1	QUINN, Joseph	2:	2	20	1		To call [illegible], Mr [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4/2	10[illegible]	—	—	1 ✓

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 36

S. S. CELTIC arrived 4/1/24, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.-Excl. Date	Page	Sex	Rehearings Date	Page	Sex	Admitted Date	Page	Sex	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
53m	1	[illegible] Viktor 2nd [illegible]	3	17	FIN	QB	2:00	[illegible]																			
18m	2	[illegible] Leonard Victor [illegible]	3	6	UK	QB	2:00	"																			
24f	3	[illegible] Eta 2nd [illegible]	5	1	CS	QB	2:00	"																			
40f	4	FARRELLY Bridget 2nd [illegible]	1	6	UK	QB	2:00	MCGINTY																			
26m	5	HARLAND John 2nd C.	1	11	"	QB	2:00	"																			
1m	6	BROWNE Derrick Irvina 1st [illegible]	5	2	CA	Un 16 unac	2:00	"																			
27m	7	[illegible] Alfred [illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	PP NOT VIS	2:00	"																			
55f	8	FANELLI Teresa	Q1	3	"	QB [illegible]	2:0	[illegible]																			
21m	9	[illegible] Anti	2	17	USB	L&C	1:40	"																			
45f	10	[illegible] Annie	2	9	UK	L&C QB	1:40	"																			
46f	11	[illegible] Laura	2	10	"	QB	1:00	"																			
2m	12	[illegible] Vuicas	3	2/3	[illegible]	Un rela QB L&C [illegible] D	1:15	[illegible]																			
f						US																					
[illegible]m	1	Johnston James	A 3 UK			Exp A&B 1&2																					

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Crew 418

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

38

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
														Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
24	Wood.	Harry.								43.		do.	do.	5'7 163	
25	Acton.	Norman.								24		do.	do.	5'7 145	
26	Banks.	Edward.								44		Irish.		5'6 140	
27	Withey.	Robert.								21		English.	do.	5'7 125	
28	Thomas.	Arthur.								25		do.		5'8 160	
29	Barrett.	James.								25				5'6 136	
30	Grace.	John.W.								27				5'5 126.	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

1924
APR 8

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1833

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York. N.Y.
5th April, 1924.

I, master of the S.S. British Celtic from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 418. Number of seamen deserted ... 30.
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —/
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date ... 416.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st April, 1924, consigned to White Star Line, is now lying at Pier 60. N.R., and is expected to sail 5th April, 1924, for Liverpool via Queenstown via United States ports of New York. N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage New York. N.Y.

I further certify that the following is a true, full, and accurate statement of all changes in the crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Initials	Age	Nationality	When and where deserted
Ryan.	J.	45	Irish	18th March. 1924. Liverpool.
Read.	R.	49	British	16th March 1924 Liverpool.
Kelly.	J.	30	—do—	20th March 1924 Liverpool
Bigley	P.	35	—do—	20th March 1924 Liverpool
Deane	R.O.	41	—do—	20th March 1924 Liverpool

Require

Ves

	(1) No. on list	F.
1		
2	Calow.	
3	Bate.	
4	Emery	
5	Walker.	
6	Kavanagh	
7	Chester	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1653

37

38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y. 5th April, 1924.

I, master of the S. British S.S. Celtic from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 478 — Number of seamen deserted ... 20.
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date ... 476.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st April, 1924, consigned to White Star Line, is now lying at Pier 60. N.R., and is expected to sail on 5th April, 1924, for Liverpool via Queenstown via United States ports of New York. N.Y. First port of call in United States thereafter via New York. N.Y.

I further certify that the following is a true and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

				Where last shipped on
Ryan.	J.	45	Irish	18th March. 1924. Liverpool.
Read.	R.	49	British	18th March 1924 Liverpool.
Kelly.	J.	30	—do—	20th March 1924 Liverpool
Bigley	P.	35	—do—	20th March 1924 Liverpool
Deane	R.O.	41	—do—	20th March 1924 Liverpool

14										
15										
16										
17										
18	Fontes.	Frederick.								
19	Griffiths.	John.								
20	Nicol.	William.								
21	Brithaupt.	George.								
22	Christiansen.	Leonard.F.								
23	Weltman.	Henry.J.								
24	Wood.	Henry.G								
25	Acton.	Norman.								
26	Banks.	Edward.								
27	Withey.	Robert.								
28	Thomas.	Arthur.								
29	Barratt.	James.								
30	Grace.	John.W.								

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

No.	Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	Kinsella	W.	37	British	8 March 1924 Liverpool
	Nolan	J.	28	-do-	18 March 1924 Liverpool
	Carter.	J.	34	-do-	18 March 1924 Liverpool
	Tracey.	E.	30	Irish.	18 March 1924 Liverpool
	Shelbron	J.	23	British	18 March 1924 Liverpool.

DESERTING DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No.	Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	Durkin	R.	27	British	18 March 1924 Liverpool
	Quinn	J.	24.	British	18 March 1924 Liverpool
	Hearity	Jn.	30	-do-	18 March 1924 Liverpool
117.	Lindsay	W.	43.	do.	18 March 1924. Liverpool.
143	Deane.	H.	33.	do	do. do.
156	Duffy.	P.	34.	do.	do. do.
159	Kavanagh	C.	30	do	do. do.
177	Burns,	J.	29.	do.	do. do.
156	Power.	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do. do.
181	Bennett.	G.	29.	do	do. do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name		Age	Nationality	Name		Age	Nationality
Jeffrey	J.	44.	British	Lunt.	Samuel.	29	British.
Whealley	J.	23	do.	Easton	John.	36.	do.
Taylor	G.	24	do	Hegarty.	John.	23	do.
Butler.	E.	36	do	Lee.	John.	45.	do.
Connell.	M.	29	do.	Bright.	John	36	do.
Healey.	J.	34	do.	Lindsay	Charles	23	do.
Stewart.	J.	27	do.	Green	R.	21	do.
Landers.	E.	22.	do.	Wilson	Jo	23.	do.
Eames.	F.	36.	do.				
Zeglio	L.	31.	do.				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Holmes Master.

[OVER.]

18	Foxton.	Frederick.					32	Norwegian	Scandinavian.	5'9	170
19	Griffiths.	John.		Lamps x A.B.		do.	38	English.	British	5'10	148
20	Nicol.	William.		States x A.B.		do.	50	do.	do.	5'3	134.
21	Brithaupt.	George.					37	do.	do.	5'4	140
22	Christiansen.	Leonard.F.				do.	45	do.	do.	5'9	160
23	Weltman.	Harry.C.		do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	5'6	136
24	Wood.	Harry.G		do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	5'10	158.
25	Acton.	Norman.		do.	do.	do.	43.	do.	do.	5'7	163
26	Banks.	Edward.		B.O. x A.B.			24	do.	do.	5'7	145
27	Withey.	Robert.		" do. "	do.	do.	44	Irish.	do.	5'6	140
28	Thomas,	Arthur.		do.	do.	do.	21	English.	do.	5'7	125
29	Barratt.	James.		do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	5'8	160
30	Grace.	John.W.		do.			25	do.	do.	5'6	136
							27	do.	do.	5'5	126.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 418

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ...IC , *arriving at* NEW YORK , , *19* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							LIVERPOOL	No	Yes		male		British			
1	~~Allen.~~	~~Thomas.~~			~~Purser.~~	~~14/3/24~~	~~Liverpool.~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~		~~Male~~		~~British.~~			
2	Callow.	James.H.			Chief Mate.					49		English.	do.	5'10	170	do.
3	Bate.	Charles.H.			1st "			do.		43	do.	do.	do.	5'8	145	do.
4	Cherry.	Arthur.M.			2nd "					41				5'7	150	
5	Walker.	Robert.S.			3rd "					39		Scotish.		5'7	180	
6	Kavanagh.	George.T.			4th "					34		English.		5'9	160	
	Chamberlain.	Daniel.			5th "					28			do.	5'9	180	do.
	~~Askins.~~	~~Thomas.W.~~			~~Surgeon.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~		~~49~~	~~do.~~	~~Irish.~~	~~do.~~	~~5'9~~	~~150~~	~~do.~~
	Freeman-Matthews.	Seymour.C.J.			Purser.					55		English.		5'7	170	
	Mar[illegible]	William.T.			Asst: Purser.					36		Irish.		5'5	130	
	Cummings.	Leslie.F.			Purser's Clerk.					23		English.		5'10	160	
	Miller.	James.A.			Carpenter.					41		do.		5'8	155	
	Perry.	Thomas.			[illegible] Mate.					37				5'8	140	
14	Pulman.	William.			[illegible]					37				5'9	160	
15	Jones.	Sydney.			[illegible] Mate.					40			do.	5'7	136	
16	Vaughan.	Herdone.			[illegible]					35		Welsh.		5'8	160	
17	Gorvallie.	John.			"					32		Norwegian Scandinavian.		5'9	170	
18	Pontes.	Frederick.			[illegible] A.B.					38		English.	British	5'10	148	
19	Griffiths.	John.			Quarter A.B.					50		do.	do.	5'3	134.	
20	Pigal.	William.			[illegible]					37				5'4	140	
21	Brithaupt.	George.								45			do.	5'9	166	
22	Christiansen.	Leonard.F.								41				5'6	136	
23	Weltman.	Harry.C.								40				5'10	158.	do.
24	Wood.	Harry.G.								43.			do.	5'7	163	
25	Acton.	Norman.								24		do.	do.	5'7	145	
26	Parks.	Edward.			[illegible] O.S.					44		Irish.		5'6	140	
27	Withey.	Robert.			" do. "					21		English.	do.	5'7	125	
28	Thomas.	Arthur.			do.					25		do.		5'8	160	
29	Barrett.	James.			do.	do.	do.			24				5'6	136	
30	Grace.	John.W.			[illegible]	do.	do.			27				5'5	126.	

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S.S. CRETIC" *, arriving at* New York. *,* [illegible] *, 192[illegible], from the port of* Liverpool. 39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
30																
1	Murray.	Edward.			A.B.	18 3/24	L'pool	Do	Yes.	55	M	English.	British.	5'6	140	None
2	Ward.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Do	Do	5'5	136	
3	Cullen.	Peter.			A.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5'7	150	"
4	Miley.	Frederick.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	Do	Do	5'7	160	
5	Evans.	William			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5'10	145.	"
6	Howard.	William.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M	Do	Do	5'8	136	"
7	Ryan.	Ferrince.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5'7	154.	"
8	Gregory.	Alfred.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do	Do	5'7	145	"
9	Laine.	Charles.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5'8	174.	"
10	Niver.	Robert.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Scotch.	Do	5'5	150	"
11	Reid.	Richard.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	M	English.	Do	5'5	150	"
12	Mc Kenzie.	Hector.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Scotch	Do	5'5	150	"
13	Doyle.	Frank.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	English.	Do	5'7	154.	"
14	Parkes.	Edward.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	M	Do	Do	5'7	140	
15	Kelly.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5'5	126	
16	Malhalev.	Thomas.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Irish.	Do	5'6	150	
17	Bayley.	Peter.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	English.	Do	5'7	156	
18	Deane.	Richard.	957-181		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5'6	142.	
19	Mc Dee.	Joe.			C.B.	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	M	Irish.	Do	5'3	122.	"
20	Thompson.	Frank.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M	English.	Do	5'7	148	"
21	Fear.	Edmund.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	18	M	Do	Do	5'9	144	"
22	Williams.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	1[illegible]	M	Welsh.	Do	5'5	134.	"
23	Clark.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	17.	M	English.	Do	5'6	138.	"
24	Hall.	William.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	18	M	Do	Do	5'9	140.	"
25	Evens	Alfred			Prince Roy.	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	M	Do	Do	5'4	130	"
26	Morris.	Thomas.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	18.	M	Do	Do	5'7	137	"
27	Eccleston.	William.			Mess. Wm: Std.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5'10	154	"
28	Morgan.	Alfred.			"	Do	Do	Do	Do	28.	M	Do	Do	5'8	147.	"
29	Arbuckle.	David.			1st. Wireless	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5'10	154	"
30	Russell.	Gordon.			2nd. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do	Do	5'9	154.	"

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6870) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Celtic" , *arriving at* NEW YORK. April 1 , 192 , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
461 1	Fugent.	Mathew.J.	✓		3rd Wireless.	18/3/24	L'pool.	No	Yes	25	Male.	English.	British.	5'8	145	
2	Holme.	Arthur.	✓		Commander.	Do	Do	No	Do	56	Do	English.	British.	5'9	170	
3	Fitzpatrick.	Walter.	✓		Surgeon.	Do	Do	No	Do	51	Do	Anglo Indian. "		5'10	180	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 ✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 .

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* [illegible] *, 192[illegible], from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
81 1	Mc Gowan.	James.			Chief Engineer.	18/3/24	Liverpool.	No	Yes	52	Male.	Irish.	British.	5'6	160	
2	Mc Kie.	William. A.			Senr 2nd. Engineer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	English.	Do	5'5	154.	
3	Braidshaw.	Leslie.			Senr 3rd Engr.	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'8	150	
4	Buchanan.	George			Sen 4th Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	English.	Do	5'10	154.	
5	Postlew.	William.			Senr Asst 2nd. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	English.	Do	5'8	150	
6	Cleere.	William. J.			Senr Asst 3rd "	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	[illegible]	Do	5'5	136	
7	Gilmor	William			Sen Asst 4th Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do.	[illegible]	Do	5'8	14[illegible]	
8	Owen.	John.t.			Senr 4th Engr.	Do	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	5'6	156.	
9	Hitchins.	Cleopas.W.			Senr 5th Engr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	30	[illegible]	Welsh.	[illegible]	5'6	155	
91 10	Parkinson.	John.V.			Junr 5th. Engr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	22	[illegible]	English.	[illegible]	5'7	130	
90 11	Storey	John.A.			Ex Senr 5th.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	25	[illegible]	Welsh.	[illegible]	5'9	160	
12	MANSON	FRED			[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	Do	Do	[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Bailey.	William.			Deck Engr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	38	Do	English.	Do	[illegible]	150	
14	Gough.	Charles.			Boilermaker.	[illegible]	Do	Do	[illegible]	32	Do	[illegible]	Do	5'6	170.	
15	Newton.	Joseph.			1st Electn.	[illegible]	Do	Do	[illegible]	34	Do	English.	Do	5'9	150	
16	Hasackerley.	Richard.			2nd "	[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	5'7	133	
17	Roberts.	Emrich. L.			3rd "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	140	
18	Eccleston.	Robert.I.			4th. "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'5	126	
19	Kirwin.	James.			Storeke per.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'6	134	
100 20	Tansey.	Peter.			Asst Stores.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	32	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	
21	Mc Cance.	Thos.			Wel Greaser.	[illegible]	Do	Do	[illegible]	27	Do	Do	Do	5'6	160.	
22	Whiteside.	Richard.			" "	Do	Do	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	5'6	140	
23	Delaney.	Thomas.			" "	[illegible]	Do	Do	[illegible]	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	5'6	130	
24	Cowles.	James.			Elec Greaser.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	38.	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160	
25	Caffrey.	Patrick.			" "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	39	Do	Do	[illegible]	5'7	138.	
26	Meehan.	James.			" "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	34	Do	Do	[illegible]	5'9	170	
27	Stringer.	George.			Fan "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	[illegible]	Do	Do	[illegible]	5'8	140	
28	Mc Tighe.	James.			" "	[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'11	214.	
29	Gough.	Joseph.			" "	Do	Do	Do	Do	[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	5'8	150	
30	Whittington.	William.			[illegible] Greaser.	Do	Do	Do	Do	[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	5'4	136.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at New York, April 1, 1924, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
111 1	Pearon.	Robert.			Asst Dreaser.	18/3/24	Liverpool.	No	Yes	42	Male.	English.	British.	5'9	160	
2	Brown.	Thomas..			" "	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'6	136	
3	Gilbert.	John..			Main Dreaser.	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5'6	141	
4	Gorman.	Nicholas.				Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9	140	
5	Keogh.	John.				Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'8	130	
6	Doyle.	Andrew.				Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Irish	Do	Do	5'5	140	
7	Lindsay.	Michael.				Do	Do	Do	Do	43	"	Do	Do	5'4	140	
127 8	Ran away.	Patrick.			Leading Fireman.	Do	Do	Do	Do	38.	English.	Do	Do	5'4	140	
118 9	Smith.	Charles.			Main Dreaser.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	"	Do	Do	5'7	121	
1.9. 10	Cave.	John								39	"	"	"	5'6	157	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, October 1, 1921, from the port of LIVERPOOL

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
121 1	Armstrong.	William.	✓		Greaser.	1[illegible]/21.	Liverpool.	●	Yes.	54	Male	English.	British.	5'10	190	
2	Comerford.	Joseph.	✓		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		"	[illegible]	5'6	160	
3	Boyle.	Michael.	✓		Oiler.	Do	Do	Do	Do	34		Irish.	Do	5'4	140	
4	Cleary.	Jeremiah.	✓		Fireman.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40		English.	Do	5'9	160	
5	Coombes.	William.	✓		"	Do	Do	Do	Do	41		"	Do	5'7	140	
6	Clark.	Mathew.	✓		"	Do	Do	Do	Do	43		Irish.	Do	5'8	126	
126 7	Keogh.	John.	✓		Greaser.	Do	Do	Do	Do	28		English.	Do	5'9	140	
8	White.	George.	✓		Oiler.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33		Do	Do	5'11	175.	
9	Kay.	Edward.	✓		Fireman.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37		Do"	Do	5'6	150	
10	Fisher.	Robert.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31		Do	Do	5'4	136	
11	Holland.	Edward.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42		Do	Do	5'6	146	
12	Mc Ardle.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42		Do	Do	5'6	140	
13	Mc Grath.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30		Do	Do	5'8	140	
14	Rutherford.	James.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38		Do	Do	5'6	140.	
15	Lloyd.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35		Do	Do	5'9	160	
16	Williams.	Henry.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26		Do	Do	5'7	140	
17	Sutherland.	George.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28		Do	Do	5'8	150	
18	Harris.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42		Do	Do	5'9	144	
19	Hurley.	William.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44		Irish.	Do	5'7	147.	
20	Kinsella.	William.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	37		English.	Do	5'9	161	
21	Lumbar.	William.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	45		Do	Do	5'10	131	
22	Crowley.	Daniel.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34		Do	Do	5'4	140	
23	Mears.	Henry.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	31		Do	Do	5'4	154.	
24	Nolan.	James.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28		Do	Do	5'10	162	
25	~~Lloyd.~~	~~John.~~	✓		~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~35~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~5'9~~	~~160~~	
26	Thomas.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34		Do	Do	5'7	150	
27	Donohue.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36		Do	Do	5'5	140	
28	Ellis.	Henry.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30		Do	Do	5'7	130	
29	Thompson.	William.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29		Do	Do	5'3	143	
30	Kenny.	David.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50		Do	Do	5'10	170	

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible] April, 192[illegible] *from the port of* [illegible]

44

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Mc Loughlin.	Lewis.			Fireman.	1[illegible] 3/24	Liverpool.	No	Yes	[illegible]	Male	English.	British.	5'3	132.	
	2	Scotland.	George.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'6	137.	
	3	Kirkham.	William.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5'9	164.	
	4	Corkhill.	Michael.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'4	140	
	5	Carter.	Joseph.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'10	168.	
	6	Duffey.	William.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'5	154.	
	7	Urie.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'7	128.	
	8	Mortimer.	Ernest.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'8	150.	
	9	Cavanagh.	William.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'3	136.	
	10	Tracey.	Edward.	£1 Reg 45853		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Irish.	Do	5'10	174.	
161	11	Needham.	Henry.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	English.	Do	5'6	146.	
	12	Isherwood.	Robert.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'9	161	
	13	Shearon.	James.	9161/2		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	
	14	Burns.	Anthony.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'6	134.	
	15	Flynn.	Denis.			Trimmer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'5	136	
	16	Greer.	William.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'4	132.	
	17	Hodgson.	Charles.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	
	18	Doyle.	Daniel.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'7	138.	
	19	Bell.	George.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'9	150	
	20	Wray.	Michael.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'10	147	
171	21	Butler.	Patrick.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'3	139	
	22	Traynor.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Irish	Do	5'6	154.	
	23	Daly.	Robert.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	English.	Do	5'10	143.	
	24	Robinson.	James.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'3	140	
	25	Boyle.	Denis.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'6	136.	
	26	Corkhill.	George.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'4	126	
	27	Burns.	Joseph.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'8	162.	
	28	Stone.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'4	144	
	29	Joynson.	Alfred.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140.	
	30	Whittington.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6890) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], April 1, 192[illegible], from the port of LIVERPOOL

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
181 1	Hilbert.	Charles.			Trimmer.	1[illegible]/2.	Liverpool.		Yes	23	Male	English.	British.	5'5	150	
2	Hampson.	Thomas.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5	135	
3	Hyland.	James.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9	150	
4	Henderson.	Patrick.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6	144	N-13
5	Doyle.	James.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7	144.	
6	Power.	Thomas.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6	140	
7	Carr.	Edward.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6	135.	
8	Booth.	William.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'3	127	
9	Durkin.	Bernard.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'4	136	
190 10	Sinnott.	John.			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'4	130	
11	Quinn.	James.			[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7	135	
12	Davies.	[illegible].			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'11	136	
13	Young.	James.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5	131	
14	Herity.	John.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7	130	
15	Linnell.	George.			Engineer's Steward.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Irish.	Do.	5'10	160	
16	Mc Adams.	Enoch.			Trimmer.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	English.	Do.	5'7	136.	
17	Howarth.	John.			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	126.	
18	Mc Hale.	Michael.			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	44.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	144.	
19	Garner. XXXXXX.	Norman. xohn.			[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8	126.	
20	Tant.	Thomas.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5	136	
21	O'Reilly.	Patrick.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	Irish.	Do.	5'6	130	
22	Sinnott	Peter.			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	English.	Do.	5'7	136	
23	Jones.	William.			Lower Mess Steward.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.		Do.	5'9	116.	
24	Evans.	Daniel.			do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	34.	Do.		Do.	5'9	136	
25	Disley.	William.			Trimmer.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'7	140.	
26	Kehoe/	Thomas.			Fireman.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	53	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'8	140	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, —— *, of the* ——— *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this —— *day of* ——— *, 19* ——

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6804) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , April 1 , 192[illegible], from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
261 1	Jones.	William.			Chief Steward.	1/3/24.	Liverpool.	Do	Yes	40	Male	English.	British.	5'11	168.	
2	Lewal .	David.M.			2nd. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	
3						Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do			
4	Flett.	Abel.			Chief Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	English.	Do	5'5	140	
5	Taylor.	Robert.F.			Chief Storekeeper.	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'10	175.	
6	Hawlings.	Henry.L.			2nd. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'6	148	
7	Harrison.	Walter F.			Asst. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'6	129.	
8	Parker.	Arthur.E.			" "	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160	
9	Baker.	Harold.			" "	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'6	130	
	10															
271	11					Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do			
	12	Raby.	Robert.K.			Writer. "	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160
	13	Hesketh.	Thomas.			"	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140
	14	CHambers.	Reginald.			"	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'8	148.
	15	Murphy.	James. A.			Saloon Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'11	163.
	16	Baldwin.	Terry.			2nd. " "	Do	Do	Do	Do	30.	Do	Do	Do	5'9	168.
278	17	Dinsdale.	William. Geo..			Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29.	Do	Do	Do	5'5	129.
277	18	Samuels.	William.			3rd Saloon Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160
	19	Hemsocks.	Edmund..			Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'10	14[illegible]
	20	Kennedy.	Alex.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30.	Do	Do	Do	5'9	140
281	21	Harwood.	Charles.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'8	140
	22	Hamill.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'4	120
	23	Johnson.	Frank.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29.	Do	Do	Do	5'7	141.
	24	Arrowsmith.	Thomas.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'8	140
	25	Armstrong.	Philip.M.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'6	150
	26	O'Neill.	John.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'8	134
	27	Black.	James.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'5	140
	28	Haslam.	George.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'4	130
	29	Hauke.	Harold.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'5	136.
	30	Maddocks.	Ernest.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34.	Do	English.	Do	5'3	140

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* ..

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible] April 1, 1924, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Alex.			Steward.	1dec'23	Liverpool.	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9	140	
2	Tyrer.	John.	✓		Steward.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8	137.	
3	Mc Kinney.	John.F.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6	136	
4	Hanson.	John.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10	170	
5	Hessley.	James.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7	135	
6	Thompson.	George.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'9	160	
7	Rankin.	Alex.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'9	147.	
8	Stopforth.	William.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8	150	
9	Lange.	Sydney.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9	145	
10																
11	Jones.	William.V.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	160	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
350 30	Newcombe.	George.			Deck Steward.	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	British	5'8	146	

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14 1340

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* ___

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, October 1, 1924, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1						14.8.24	Liverpool.	No.	Yes		Male		British.			
2	Routledge.	Thomas.			Steward.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English.	"	5'7	130	
3	Allison.	Thomas.			Deputy Steward.	"	"	"	"	41	"	English.	British.	5'4	160	
4						"	"	"	"		"		"			
5	Jones.	William Oliver.			Cooke & Steward.	"	"	"	"	38.	"	English.	"	5'8	140	
6	Rossiter.	William.			Capt Servant.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	136	
7	Alcock.	Oswald.			Asst Prov.	"	"	"	"	17	"	English.	"	5'3	110	
8						"	"	"	"		"		"			
9						"	"	"	"		"		"			
10						"	"	"	"		"		"			
11	Harvey.	Thomas.			Printer.	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5'9	140	
12	[illegible]	Alfred.			Asst. Printer.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	150	
13	Jones.	John.J.			Bath Steward.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5'3	120	
14	Collins.	Edward.S.			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-0	158	
15	Wilson.	Edward.			" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3	138	
16	Smith.	Pryce. H.			" "	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5'8	110	
17	Hughes.W.	William.T.			Asst.Steward.	"	"	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5'8	140	
18	Snowdon.	John.W.			"	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5'5	128	
19	Pollester.	Edward.			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3	130	
20	Thomas.	David.			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	146	
21	Melville.	Clarence.			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	143	
22	Lines	Frederick.			"	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5'9	170	
23	Coleman.	Martin.			"	"	"	"	"	51	"		"	5'8	160.	
24	Morton.	John.A.			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scottish.	"	5'9	172	
25	Humphreys.	Robert.V.			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English.	"	5'9	180	
26	Parsons.	William.J.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	139.	
27	Ashcroft.	William.V.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	140	
28	Morris.	Richard.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5	126	
29						"	"	"	"		"		"			
30						"	"	"	"		"		"			

10

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____ *, 19*____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6890) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd 2) has been made.

14 1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 1, 192Y from the port of LIVERPOOL

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Strong.	Alex.			1st Steward.	18/3/24.	Liverpool.	Do	Yes	31	Male.	English.	British.	5'8	140	
2	Lazer.	Joseph.			1st Saloon Pantryman.	"	"	Do	Do	41	"	"	"	5'2	136	
3	Perkins.	Jack.			Asst "	"	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'8	145	
4	Fuller.	John.			Asst Saloon Pantryman.	"	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'5	130	
5	Harrison.	Adam.			1st " "	"	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'3	120	
6	Ivison.	Harold.			" "	"	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'8	140	
7																
8																
9																
10	Carroll.	Frank.			Plates.					23				5'3	119	
11	Allanson.	William.			Plates.	"	Do	Do	Do	21	"	Do	Do	5'4	116	
12	Gilbert.	John.W.			Plates.	"	"	"	Do	23	Do	Do	"	5'9	147	
13	Fitzpatrick.	John.			Plates.	"	Do	Do	"	26	"	Do	Do	5'9	140	
14																
15																
16	Clarke.	Samuel.C.			2nd Steward.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Do	5'6	170	
17	Hill.	Jack.			2nd Steward.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Do	"	5'10	126	
18	Gore.	Edward.			Asst "			"	Do	19	"	Do	"	5'4	132	
19	Buzzard.	Leonard.			Asst "	"	"	"	Do	23	Do	Do	"	5'2	128	
20	Moulin.	Miram.K.			" "	"	"	Do	Do	24	"	"	Do	5'9	146.	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	Hawney.	John.			3rd 2nd Cl Stwd.	"	Do	"	Do	38	Do	English.	"	5'5	170	
28	Powers.	Alfred.			2nd Cl Saloon Stwd.	"	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	"	Do	5'6	144	
29	Culshaw.	Claud.			Steward.	"	Do	"	"	38	"	"	Do	5'6	140	
30	Skyner.	William.			"	"	Do	"	"	43	"	"	Do	5'6	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19 .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DELTA, arriving at NEW YORK, April 1, 1924, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
11	Lowe.	Edwin.	✓		Steward.	18.3.24	L'pool	No	Yes	19	Male.	English.	British.	5'8	124.	
1	Tattersall.	Thomas.H.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	
2	Mc Dee.	William.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	
3	Bennett.	George.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'8	130	
4	Kennedy.	Robert.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'3	130	
5	Morley.	Frederick.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'6	131	
6	Beattie.	William.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'7	150	
7	Reid.	Frank.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'7	130	
8	Keith.	William.F.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'6	134.	
9	Hughes.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'9	140	
10	Gibson.	Arthur.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'6	137.	
421	Rose.	Albert.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'7	151	
12	Wilshaw.	Frank.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'9	168.	
13	Dresdale.	John.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'10	170	
14	Mannahan.	Felix.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'8	136.	
15	Hawley.	Albert.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	64	Do	Do	Do	5'9	160	
16	Hall.	Charles.	✓		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'11	160	
17																
18																
19																
20																
431																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	Kerwin.	George.	✓		P.S.Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	English.	British.	5'10	150	
29	Peters.	Albert.	✓		Lib'y Deck Stwd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	
30	Murphy.	Nicholas.	✓		2nd Class Boots.	Do	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	Irish.	Do	5'8	136.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 1, 192[illegible], from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lawson.	Albert.	✓		2nd Class Pass.	18/3/24	L'pool.	•	Yes	24	Male.	English.	British.	5'5	126	
2	Derbyshire.	Richard.	✓		Asst.Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'7	146	
3	Green.	Walter.	✓		Asst.Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'6	138	
4																
5	Gray.	William.W.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140	
6	Wright.	John.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'4	126.	
7	Mc Burnie.	William.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'8	140.	
8	Medcalfe.	Richard.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	6'0	162.	
9	Eaves.	James.F.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8	138.	
10	Lorrimer.	Robert.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Scotish.	do.	5'3	164.	
11	Salt.	Jeremiett.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English.	do.	5'8	154.	
12	Meiows.	John.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34.	do.	do.	do.	5'8	168.	
13																
14																
15																
16	May	Edward.	✓		Pantryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English.	do.		140	
17	Sim.	John.	✓		Asst. Pantryman.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English.	do.	5'2	140	
18	Hodgson.	Edward.	✓		Plates.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'9	154.	
19	Mc Call.	Frank.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4	120	
20	Cruikshank.	John.	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7	145.	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 -1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6870) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible] 1, 1924, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Martin.	Annie.E.			Stewardess.	18/3/24.	L'pool.	"	Yes	45	Female.	English.	British.	5'2	118.	
2	Browne.	Janet.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'3	123.	
3	Baker.	Annie.			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4	130	
4	Dodd.	Mary.			"	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5'1	112.	
5	Benoldson.	Margaret.			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	140	
6	Robinson.	Elsie.			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	130	
7	Cook.	Katherine.			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4	136	
8	WARK	GLADYS [illegible]			Do	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5 3	118	
9																
10	Roberts.	Edith.			Matron.					39		ENGLISH		5'3	124.	
11	McDonald.	Doris.			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2	120	
12																
13	Macan.	Wilhelmina.			Conductress.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish.	"	5'3	120	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11/30

Line

Owners.

Local Agents

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE 1 *, 1924, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
501 1	Gal[illegible].	Philip.	✓		Chf 3rd Cl Steward.	18/3/24	l'pool.	-o	Yes	44	Male.	English.	British.	5'6	140	
2	Hollerhead.	Robert.	✓		2nd " " "					37				5'11	160	
3	Cordover.	Julius.	✓		Interpreter.					44.		Russian.	Heb.	5'4	145.	
4	Robotham.	John.	✓		Hosp. Asst.					35		English.	British.	5'9	160	
5	Thomas.	Robert.I.	✓		" "					36				5'7	160	
6	Allsop.	Sydney.	✓		Lavatory.					30		English.	British	5'9	130	
7																
8	Lewick.	George.			Steward.					43				5'9	142	
9	Rimmer.	Edwin.			"					34.				5'9	154.	
10	Rigby.	James.H.			Stwds Boy.					16				5'3	120	
511 11	Harper.	Isaac.			" "					19				5'6	136	
12	Dix.	John.			Steward.					33				5'9	140	
13	Simpson.	George.A.			"					52				5'7	160	
14	Geoghegan.	Thomas.			"					23				5'9	156	
15	Jarratan.	Edward.			Steward.					29		English.	British.	5'8	140	
16	Edwards.	Charles.F.								23				5'10	150	
17	Story.	Harry.			"					30				5'7	14[illegible].	
18	Dwyer.	Herbert.			"					33				5'7	170	
19	Irvine.	William.			"					19.				5'1	115.	
520 20	Howard.	Edward.			"					42				5'10	134.	
521 21	Williams.	Henry.			"					22				5'6	136	
522 22	Crossley.	Edward.			"					24				5'7	140	
23	O'Flaherty.	James.			"					20.				5'10	13[illegible].	
24	Jackson.	Charles.			"					22				5'7	160	
25	Jones.	Arthur.N.			"					31				5'6	140	
26	Rushel.	William.			"					21				5'7	140	
27	Geraghty.	Peter.			"					24				5'4	139.	
28	Gore.	Thomas.			"					24				5'6	140	
29	Hayman.	George.			"					24		Belgium.	Flemish.	5'6	12[illegible].	
30	Purdon.	Thomas.			"					38		English.	British.	5'8	140	

15

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590 t
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DELTIC *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, October 1, 1924, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Roberts.	Arthur.			Steward.	18/3/24	L'pool.		Yes	23	Male.	English.	British.	5'6	140	
2	Manning.	William.			"	"	"			20	"	"	"	5'8	154.	
3	Green.	Norman.								40				5'8	147.	
4	Hunt.	Alfred.								32				5'5	130	
5	Lennie.	Raymond.								21				5'8	149.	
6	Lowcock.	Charles.								21				5'7	140	
7	Hughes.	Joseph.A.								22				5'10	149	
8	Milner.	Alexander.								26				5'10	168	
9	McLynn.	Thomas.								28				5'9	113.	
10	Ryan.	William.								30				5'6	136.	
11	Cook.	Harold.								22				5'7	140	
12	James.	Peter..								31				5'8	150	
13	Mackey.	David.								35				5'5	136	
14	Mc Guiness.	Peter.			Firewdr.					18				5'3	120	
15	Clark	James E														
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible] 1, 1924, from the port of [illegible]

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
601 1	Cook.	Charles.	✓		1.H.Steward.	18/3/24	L'pool.		Yes	37	Male.	English.	British.	6'0	168.	
2	Wichmann.	Charles.	✓							58				5'7	144.	
3	Irlam.	Robert.	✓							28				5'11	154.	
4	Pemberton.	Francis.	✓							22				5'11	151.	
5	Harrison.	Alfred.	✓		Stwds Boy.					17				5'8	145.	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
611 11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
611 21	Taylor .	Edward.			Mat.					45		English.		5'3.	170	
22	Kelly.	John.			Asst Chef.					51		English.	British.	5'4	130	
23	Cullen.	Henry.			Saloon Cook.					42				5'6	154.	
24	Swift.	Luke.			Larder Cook.					30				5'3	196.	
25																
26	Powell.	John.			4.C.P. Cook.					33				5'8	136.	
27	Crumpler.	Thomas.A.			Veg Cook.					30				5'6	140.	
28	Lane.	William.			Asst Cook.					21				5'4	130	
29	McCullen.	John.			2nd Cl Cook.					31				5'10	140	
30	Salkeld.	John.			Asst Cook.					30				5'9	162.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16 1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be examined on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, April 1, 1924, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1631 1	Phillips.	William.			As t Cook.	183.24	Lpool	No	es	23	Male	English.	British.	5'5	130	
2	Chegwin.	Frank.			" "					20				5'7	140	
3	Jones.	William.Henry.			As t Cook.					24				5'8	144	
4	Cubbin.	Thomas.			" "					23				5'5	136.	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Weir.	Arthur.			Scullion.					30				5'7	136	
10	Huguet.	Thomas.			Scullion.					37		English.	British.	5'9	140	
641 11	Bray.	James H.			"					24				5'4	136	
12	Kemberley.	George.			"					20				5'8	136.	
13	Grimshaw.	Richard.			"					25				5'11	170.	
14	Heeney.	Edward.			"					20				5'8	154.	
15																
16																
17																
18	Wignall.	Henry.			Asst Cook.					64				5'6	178.	
19	Dandy	Thomas.			Asst Cook.					30				5'9	154½	
20	O'Brien.	Robert								41				5'7	140	
651. 21	Diabin.	Michael.			Hebrew Cook.					19				5'6	136.	
22	Evans.	Richard.			Scullion.					24				5'5	128.	
23	Stringer.	George.			"					20				5'3	120	
24																
25																
26	Burrows.	William.			Ship's Cook.					61				5'4	170	
27	Brackenridge.	George.			Asst "					38				5'7	140	
28	Irem.	Robert.			Scullio.					22		English.	British.	5'6	132.	
29	Clarke.	Edward.			Chief Baker.					39				5'9	170	
30	Roberts.	Robert.			2nd Baker.					37		Welsh.	British.	5'10	200	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6500) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ch. Fis" *, arriving at* NEW YORK. *,* [illegible] 1 *,* 1924 *, from the port of* Liverpool. 57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
671 1						18/4/24	L'pool		Yes		Male		British.			
2	Phillips.	Wil iam.			3rd Baker.					32				5'8	180	
3	Watson.	Edward.			4th Baker.					30				5'7	140	
4	Dixon.	George.			Asst Baker.					2		English.		5'8	135.	
5	Scroggie.	Elijah.			" "					21				5'9	126.	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	Kinley.	James.W.			Confectioner. Carpenter.					45		English.	British.	5'8	156	
671 11	Entwistle.	James.			Chief Butcher.					28				5'7	140	
12	Johnston.	Joseph.			2nd Butcher.					28		English.		5'10	190	
13	Mc Burney.	Wil iam.			3rd. Butcher.					42				5'4	140	
14	Marley.	Frederick.			4th Butcher.					31				5'9	164.	
15	Ward.	George.			Asst					33				5'7	140	
16	Stanton.	John.								29				5'6	136	
17																
18																
19																
20	Ronan.	Joseph..			1st Cl Barber.					48				5'6	140	
671. 21	Lacey.	Frank.			2nd Cl Barber.					40				5'7	156	
22	Main	Ernest.			Night Watch.					47		English.	British.	5'4	140	
23	Caffrey.	Wen.								57				5'7	128.	
24	O'Toole.	Wil iam.								54		Irish.		5'10	180	
25	Graves.	Wil iam.								58		English.		5'7	154.	
26	Ingurn.	Richard.								45				5'7	140	
27	Tarpey.	John.			Night Watch.					38				5'8	142.	
28	Sullivan.	Edmund.								37				5'7	140	
29	FOSTER.	EDWARD			Boatswain					34				5'6	134	
30	MONA	[illegible]			Butcher					31				5'7	[illegible]	

19

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6851) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel "CELTIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , April 1 , 192[illegible] , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

18—1960	1	2		3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
67	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		[illegible]	18/3/24	L'Pool.	No	Yes		Male.	[illegible]	British.	[illegible]		
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			"	"	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]		
	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓			"	"	"	"		"	"	"	[illegible]		
	4						"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
	5						"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
							"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
							"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
							"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
							"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
							"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AM[illegible]

[illegible]

SEAL

Aviation

Aviation

$2

N. Holme

Master (Officer)

Line .....

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of vessels on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I , of the , do declare that the , arriving as a full and true list of all the crew now employed on and lately belonging to said vessel. The list of changes of crew made at any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of persons, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or who have left the vessel at any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of persons, if any, who have been shipped in any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of persons, if any, who have been transferred to any other vessel during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of deaths which have occurred on board during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of births which have occurred on board during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of persons, if any, who have deserted during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of persons, if any, who have been left behind in any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the cases of persons, if any, who have been discharged in any

SUPPLIMENTARY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CELTIC. arriving at NEW YORK. 1924. from the port of LIVERPOOL. 59

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Levany.	Thomas.	Trimmer.	23/3/24.	L. Pool.	No	Yes.	36	M	English,	British.	5'8	140.	None.
2	Jones.	Richard.	Ass/ Printer.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8	162	do.
3	Leigh.	Thomas.	Steward.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	150	do.
4	Rees.	George.	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'8	143.	do.
5	~~WHEHAM.~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~BAKER.~~											
6								44					5'9	160
7			American Consulate General Liverpool England. March 22/1924. Supplementary Crew List											
8														
9			SEEN.											
10														
11	#1205		American Vice Consul											
12	No fee prescribed		Liverpool, England											
13														
699. 14	CAHILL	JAMES.	STEWARD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	125	
15														
16			American Consulate General Liverpool, England. March 22/1924.											
17	SEEN													
18														
19			American Vice Consul Liverpool											
20	#1205a													
21														
22	No fee													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced [illegible] of the nationalities stated [illegible] are under an agreement [illegible] United States vessel.

A Stolze
Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I A. Stolme, of the "Celtic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 *a* and *b* of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. executed in 21 sheets

A. Stolme
Master. ~~Owner, Agent, Consignee or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1924

____
Immigrant Inspector

THE LIST DESCRIBED BELOW SHALL BE PREPARED AND READY FOR DELIVERY TO THE IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR BOARDING THE VESSEL AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL AND SHALL IN NO INSTANCE BE TAKEN FROM THE VESSEL

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who shall leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and so putting respectively or so to report the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ohlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Ohlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people are to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Lapp.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of *

S. S. "Hercules VIII" ..... Passengers sailing from ..... Christiania ....., March 21st, 1924 , 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1	PRIVILEGED	Lukin	Inge	26		F M	Wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	D.C..	Washington	Father: Mr. Petersen, Lehrersgt. 7, Christiania	D.C.	Washington
2	TRANSIT	Ekfelt	Leif	40.		M M	Whole saler	yes	"	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Mrs. Mimmi Ekfelt, Kirkeveien 6c, Christiania	NY	New York
3	TRANSIT	Bäckdahl	Karl Gustaf Alfred	36-7		M M	Engineer	yes	Sweden	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Djursholm	Mother, Mrs. Jenny Bäckdahl Kallsetgav. 73, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

23

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924, *1924.*

61

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, etc., whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came after coming temporarily to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for other immoral purpose; and whether directly or indirectly connected or implicated in the importation, or procuring, of persons for such purpose.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	NY	Self	yes	yes	192[illegible]	I.C.	Husband: Mr. A. Lardi, Norwegian Legation, Washington. I.C.	unde-cided	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	rosy		Norway	Christiania
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1919/ [illegible] 1921	N	United States Rubber Export Co. 1790 Broadway, N.Y. I.C.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	rosy		"	Christiania
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1919/ 1923	N.Y.	United States Rubber Export Co. 1790 Broadway, N.Y.	yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none		Sweden	Jønkøping
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Mechlenburg

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible] Steamship line and mark [illegible]

[illegible] Date of sailing.

[illegible] This entry should be made exactly as the name appears on the ship's list or manifest.

Column 3. *Whether a cabin or steerage passenger.* The answer should be "Cabin" or "Steerage."

Column 4. *Age.* Write the age in figures opposite the name of each person. If under 1 year, write the number of months, thus: "6 mos." or "9 mos."

Column 5. *Sex.* The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should show what trade, profession, or occupation each person has followed during the past year or two. Where no occupation has been followed, the word "none" should be entered. Wives, children, and other dependents, unless they have an occupation, should be entered as having "none" occupation. Laborers should be further described as "skilled" or "unskilled," and specific occupations should be entered as "farmer," "servant," "engineer," "carpenter," "clerk," "shoemaker," "tailor," "merchant," "weaver," "dressmaker," "milliner," "seamstress," "stenographer," "typist," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "physician," "surgeon," "lawyer," "author," "actor," "actress," "musician," "professor," "teacher," "clergyman," "editor," "journalist," "baker," "barber," "butcher," "cook," "engineer," "fireman," "guard," "porter," "sailor," "mason," "miner," "painter," "plasterer," "plumber," "driver," "blacksmith," "machinist," "millwright," "moulder," "tinsmith," "weaver," "woodworker," "boilermaker," "bricklayer," "cabinetmaker," "electrician," "gardener," "glassblower," "housekeeper," "locksmith," "nurse," "optician," "painter," "paperhanger," "pattern maker," "photographer," "potter," "saddler," "sailmaker," "stonecutter," "tailoress," "upholsterer," "wheelwright," "wood carver," or other trade.

A laborer should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money, should not be made.

A person formerly in part a farm laborer but himself not a farmer.

A person formerly in part a farm laborer but himself a farmer.

Statistics [illegible] be made [illegible] the [illegible] occupation.

Column 8. *Nationality.* The entry should show the country of which each person is a citizen or subject. Persons born in Great Britain should be described as English, Scotch, Welsh, or Irish, according to the birthplace. Persons born in Austria-Hungary should be described as Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Croatian, Slovak, Polish, Ruthenian, or Dalmatian, according to the birthplace. Persons born in Turkey should be described as Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Albanian, Greek, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, or Macedonian, according to the birthplace. Persons born in China, Japan, India, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Central and South American countries, and Canada should be described as Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Mexican, Cuban, Haitian, Santo Domingan, Central American, South American, Canadian, or Canadian-French, according to the birthplace.

In connection with this column, the following [illegible] should be carefully observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" includes persons born in China, Hongkong, Chinese Malay States, Straits Settlements, Siam, Java, Borneo, Sumatra, Philippine Islands, Australia, New Zealand, Hawaii, Cuba, Mexico, Canada, Panama, Central and South America, West Indies, and all other countries.

WEST INDIANS.

West Indians, natives of the islands of the West Indies, other than Cubans or Negroes.

SYRIAN OR ARMENIAN.

Syrian or Armenian, when a native of Turkey in Asia, Turkey in Europe, Egypt, Palestine, Arabia, Persia, Mesopotamia, Abyssinia, or Barbary States.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), native of the African Negro race, who has come to the United States from Africa, the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any person who is a mixture of blood of the African race should be classed under this heading.

GAELIC, SCOTCH.

The people who are known as the natives of the Highlands of Scotland, the Western Islands, and the Hebrides, and who speak the Gaelic language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of the provinces of Italy south of the lower Apennine Mountains, comprising the Kingdom of Naples, Sicily, and the Island of Sardinia.

Column 9. *Last permanent residence.* Write the name of the country of which each person has last been a permanent resident. Persons who have been in the United States for one year or more should be described as residents of the United States, and not as residents of the country from which they last emigrated. Persons who have been in the United States for less than one year should be described as residents of the country from which they last emigrated. The last residence should be regarded as the country from which they actually came to the United States. It is not sufficient that they have resided in a country for a long time, unless they have also acquired a permanent residence therein. If it is not clear that a person has acquired a permanent residence in the country from which he last emigrated, inquiry should be made as to the country of which he was a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Final destination.* In the case of aliens who are not themselves residents of the United States and who are in transit to some place outside of the United States, the name of the country to which they are going should be written. The name of the country to which they are going should be written. The name of the country to which they are going should be written. The name of the country to which they are going should be written.

Column 11. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.* The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The answer should show whether or not the person has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place or places.

Columns 24 to 27. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 43. These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others, in the sheet are subject to examination by the examining officers. However, [illegible] answering question 28, if aliens have been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ohlenschlager, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Herman Ohlenschlager

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

NOTE.—It is suggested that with the view of the object of the inquiry [illegible] the age, sex, nationality, last permanent residence, destination, and final address of each alien, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the particulars stated. It is suggested that with the view of the object of the inquiry [illegible] the age, sex, nationality, last permanent residence, destination, and final address of each alien, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the particulars stated.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 20'th , 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		Sorgenfrei	Johanne	45	f	s	House-work	— danish	—	—	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	London	Cousin Ellen Hjorth Stefansgade 1. Copenhagen	NY	Westchester
2		Brummerstedt	Elinor	24	f	s	House-work	— danish	—	—	"	"	N.Y.	New York	Father Dr. Brummerstedt S.Damsdosserigen 4. Copenhagen	NJ.	Newark
3		Nielsen	Henriette	53	f	s	House-work	— danish	—	—	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father Jr. C.Nielsen Vissingsgade 15. Copenhagen	NY	New York
4		Koch	Terkel Ole	21	m	s	Garde-ner	— danish	—	—	"	"	Denmark.	Frederiksberg	Father C.H.Koch Roskildevej 31. Copenhagen	NY	New York
~~5~~		~~Raaschou~~	~~Theodor~~	~~61~~	~~m~~	~~c~~	~~General~~	~~danish~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~China~~	~~Shanghai~~	~~Mr.& Mrs. Raaschou Junr. Cl.Strand. Copenhagen~~	~~in transit to China~~	
~~6~~		~~Chievitz~~	~~Ole~~	~~49~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Surgeon~~	~~danish~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Denmark.~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~Wife In charge Chievitz Nyrebrogade 11. Copenhagen~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
7	TRANSIT	Dam	Christian	32	m	s	Manager	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Nielsine Dam Rorup.	NY	New York
8		Reinbach	Heinrich	68	m	wd	Retired	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	Nardarup	Mrs Maja Petersen Freuensgade 4c. Aarhus	Ill.	Waukegan
9		Nygaard	Henrik	22	m	s	Mechani-cian	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	Holstebro	Father P.Nygaard Lygaardsvej 3o. Holstebro	Mass.	Worcester
10		Jensen	Albert	39	m	s	Manager	— danish	—	—	"	"	U.S.A.	New York NY	Mother Mrs Jensen Nyhavn 35 Copenhagen	NY	New York
11		"	Ellen	34	f	m	Wife	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Hansen	Fanny Theodora	3o	f	s	House-work	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	Dover Point	Father J.Hansen. Prem 3o Kongens Lyngby.	NH.	DoverPoint
13		Nilo	Stella Helene C.	1	f	s	House-work	— danish	—	—	"	"	Denmark.	Copenhagen	Mother Augusta Nilo Carnedamsvej 7. Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
14		Pedersen	Kristiane Amalie	23	f	s	House-work	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Marie Pedersen H.Ibsensvej 4c. Copenhagen	NY	Pronx
15		Andersen	Karoline Lene	24	f	s	House-work	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	Hillerød.	Father Julius Andersen Gadevang Hillerød	NY	New York.
16		von Mehren	Dagmar	3o	f	m	Wife	— danish	—	—	"	"	U.S.A.	Duluth Minn	Father Mr. A.Korsgaard Jensen Frolandersgade 3. Copenhagen.	Minn.	Duluth
17		"	Wilhelm	6	f	s	Child	— minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	Erik	1	m	s	Child	— minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Harlock	Elsie Marie	5o	f	wi	Widow	— danish	—	—	"	"	"	Philidelphia	Pa. Brother Mr.Chr.Jensen Lyngbyvej 65. Copenhagen	Pa.	Philadelphia
20		Engstrøm	Axel Bernhard	3o	m	m	Manager	— swedish	—	Swede.	"	Swede.	Sweden	Stocksund.	Wife Mrs Alma Engstrøm Stocksund.	Mass	Springfield
21		Arvidson	August Theodor	4o	m	m	Cler-gy-man.	— swedish	—	"	"	"	"	Stockholm.	Wife J.Arvidson. Sigtunagatan 1. Stockholm.	Mass.	Springfield
22		Norman	Agnes Victor	3o	m	m	Cler-gy-man	— swedish	—	"	"	"	"	Gothenburg.	Wife Anna Norman. Eric Dahl-bergsgatan 29. Gothenburg.	Mass.	Springfield
23		v.Schilder	Theodore	37	m	m	Engineer	— russ.	yes	Russia	german		Westfield New York		Wife Else v.Schilder Kertemindegade 5. Copenhagen	NY.	Brooklyn
24		Iwanowski	Sigismund	5o	m	m	Publis-her.	— polish	yes	Poland	hebr.		U.S.A.	New York.	Mother Amelie Iwanowski Niscawa Warsaw	NJ.	Westfield
25		Brinck	Jes Schmidt	4.	m	m	Manager	— danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.		Denmark.	Esbjerg	Wife. Mrs Brinch Stormgade Esbjerg	NY	New York.
26		Pettersson	Erik A.	26	m	s	Filmin-struktör	yes english	yes	Sweden	"		Sweden	Stockholm	father A.W.Petersson Riekingegatan 34 Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
27			No 5 Theodor Raaschou left in Halifax														
28			" 6 Ole Chievitz " " "														
29																	
30																	

Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

63 **1**

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR. 1924 , *19* 24.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	18 Year or period of years	18 Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether coming with the intention of remaining permanently in the United States.	20 Length of time intending to remain in the United States.	21 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If yes, state which and when.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or disbelief in, or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged or implied contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had been previously deported under the law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no			Sister Marie Fox 1951 Tomlinson Ave. Westchester NY.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark.	Tønder
2	no	self	yes	yes	1920/ 1920.	NY.	Sister Ingrid Berg 17 S Wasser Ave. Newark NJ.	yes	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/ 1923.	NY.	home. 113-34th Street New York. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vejle
4	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law. Mr. Sam Bayer 599 Riverside Drive Apt. 21 New York. NY.	yes	2years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark-grey-fair	blue	no	"	Frederiksberg
5	no	self	yes	yes	in transit		transit to China	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	~~mixed~~ with grey	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
6	no	self	yes	no			transit.	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
7	yes	self	yes	no			Denmand. American Line. 27 Whitehall Street. New York NY.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	blue	no	"	Hurup
8	no	self	$25	no			Gen Mr. Carsten Reinbach 35 So Street St. James Street Waukegan 111	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	grey	blue	no	"	Mjortkjær
9	no	self	yes	no			Uncle. Mr. John Andersen 149 West Street. Worcester Mass	yes	2years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hjørm
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1902. 1921/ 1924.	NY	home. 17 Battery Place New York NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
11	"	Husband	"	yes	1921/ 1924.	NY.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	"	brown	"	no	"	Copenhagen
12	no	self	yes	yes	1912 1923.	NY.	home. 16 Battery Rover Point. NH.	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark-brown	brown	no	"	Odense
13	no	self	yes	no			Father Mr. Sofus Holm 2155 W. North Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark-brown	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
14	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs Flood. 321 Willcox Ave. Throggs Neck. Bronx NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark-fair.	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
15	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Helen Møller. 15 East 128 Street. New York NY.	yes	3years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark.	blue	no	"	Odewang.
16	no	self	yes	yes	1 19/ 1924.	Minn.	Husband Mr. Paul von Mehren Star Shovel Co. 2647 Palladio Field.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	Sep. 3rd. 1893 Hudson Wisc.
17	"	Mother	"	born in USA			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	July 22nd. 1917 Ohio Cleveland
18	"	Mother	"	born in USA			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	May 20th. 1894. Duluth Minn.
19	no	self	yes	yes	1904/ 1923.	Pa.	home. 5422 Sixteen Street German Town. Philadelphia Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	grey-red	brown	no	Denmark.	Grinderup
20	yes	self	yes	no			The General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church	yes	3months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	grey	blue	no	Sweden.	Gäfle
21	"	self	yes	no			Springfield. Mass	yes	3 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	blue	no	"	Hjärpas
22	"	self	yes	no			" "	yes	3 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	grey	no	"	Gothenburg
23	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr. Kitizin 73 St. Paul Place. Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	dark brown	no	Russia.	Petrograd
24	no	self	yes	yes	1901/ 1924.	NY.	home. Westfield. NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Russia.	Odessa
25	yes	self	yes	no			Hansen Produce Co. Office 7.B New York. NY.	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Sønderho
26	yes	self	yes	no			485 5'ave Famous Players Lasky Corp	yes	3 "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	grey	no	Sweden	Stockholm
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or disbelief in, or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlemburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik ...l", from Kopenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlemburg

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answers in these columns should be expressed in years, as "35" and "6", the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, and all persons, even children, must have some occupation stated. Such entries as "laborer," "servant," "housework," "none," "child," and "infant" are not sufficiently descriptive and should not be used.

A distinction should be made between farmers and laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or other compensation.

Stewards, cooks, and waiters on vessels, trains, etc., are not laborers, and their occupations should be stated as such.

Column 8. *Can read or write.*—These columns require a plain affirmative or negative answer (Yes or No) to the following questions:

Read what language (or, if over person can read more than one, what languages). By answering this question in the affirmative or the reverse the alien can be required to read any of the 29 prescribed languages. It can be exhibited to read other than the language or dialect he states he can read, the object being to ascertain the truth of his statement.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which he is a native citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which he belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country to which he belongs should be carefully considered by inspectors and records clerks in the record. For instance, "Irish" appearing under the heads of country described as "English" by race or people and also as "French" appearing under the head of race or people described as Belgian, Italian, Australian, Austrian, German, or Hebrew alien is presumed prima facie, under the headings of "United States," "England," or any other country in this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people. See page

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien with admixture of African blood other than African Negro should be classified under this head. See

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect rather than the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Toscana, Umbria, the Marches, Lazio, Roma, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, and Sardegna, and those descended from them, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual occupancy for a period less than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The inquiry in which short, coupled with the intention of remaining one year or more, is to be had in determining a resident or nonresident of the United States for the purpose of the law. Temporary visits abroad by residents of the United States do not affect their permanent residence. It is important to prevent, if possible, that steamship companies encouraged, through ignorance, to issue tickets to aliens to countries of which they are not natives or citizens, but of which they have been residents for a number of years, or of birth nativity, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and return to it from a visit abroad should be stated "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the present city or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, country if not in the United States.

Column 14. *Whether in possession of railroad ticket to final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *If not, whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The answer should be given in each case and should be definite. Inexact estimates of money shown. Money brought into the head of a family should not be counted as the personal property of the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not the alien was in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should be as to whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to rigid examination by officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if an alien has been excepted within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " *Sailing from* Copenhagen , March 20'th , 1924., *Arriving at Port of* New York , APR 1924 , 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Nelson	Nels	66		m	m		Passp.No.366218 Wash.Jan.21st.1924	home. Tamaqua
2	"	Sally	57		f	m	Tamaqua. Pa. July 4th.1867	" " " " " "	Pa.
~~3~~	~~Christensen~~	~~Alfred~~	~~61~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~" " 364794 " " 15th.1924~~	~~home. Hotel St.George 51 Clark Street Brooklyn NY.~~
4	Oeftiger	Helen	35		f	m		" " 305977 " June 9th.1923	home. 1615 University Ave
5	"	Ralph	5		m	s	Syracuse. NY. March.1'th.1919.	" " " " " "	Apt.51. New York. NY.
~~6~~	~~Lindhjem~~	~~Anton E.~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~La Crosse Wisc.Febr.9th.1882~~	~~" " 309570 Wash.Aug.2nd.1922.~~	~~C/O.Irving Bank Columbia TrustCo New York.~~
~~7~~	~~"~~	~~Edna~~	~~35~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Elen Ja. Se.1uth.1888~~	~~" " 219805 " Sep.19th.1922.~~	~~" "~~
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~Carollyn M.~~	~~6~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Minneapolis. July~~	~~" " " " " "~~	~~" "~~
~~9~~	~~"~~	~~John Edward~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~" "~~
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No 3 Alfred Christensen not shipped
" 6 Anton Lindhjem " "
" 7 Edna " " "
" 8 Carollyn " " "
" 9 John " " "

Purser.

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Øhlenschlæger, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route or other information received thereafter must be set forth in the manner directed in the affidavit as executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII ..... Passengers sailing from Christiania, March 21st., 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what grounds].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended state permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Rian	Else	21	F	S	Domestic				Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Father Even Rian Munkegaten 60, Trondhjem	Wash	Seattle
2		Jacobsen	Valentin	21	M	S	Farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vänersborg	Wife, Mrs Kalle Jacobsen, Kungsgatan 10, Vänersborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Foss		31	M	M	Farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Aurdal	Aunt: Cecilie Andersen, Søi Aurdedal	NY	Brooklyn
4		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Poulsen	John	31	m	m	Fishman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frederikstad	Wife Eline Poulsen Frederikstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		No 1 Else Rian left in Halifax.															
7																	
8							Purser.										
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

C6 **13**

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR 1924 April , 19 24.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien is coming to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with what cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Van-cou-ver	Self	yes no		~~Brother John Marentius Rian 1748-17 Ave.South,Seattle,Wash~~	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~ Gray	None		Norway	Trondhjem
2	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]		Brother in law, [illegible] N.Y.	[illegible]	MONTHS	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	4	Sweden	Hallinge-berg.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	12 1910 1913	[illegible]	[illegible]	perm.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Norway	Sgr Admdal
4	"	Husband	yes	yes 1918 1910	N.Y.	Brother Wm Poulsen																			
5	N.Y.	Myself	25	yes 1923	N.Y.	58 - 2'nd place Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair sound	blue	none			Frederikstad
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. " Frederik VIII ", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, 1st or 2nd officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Last name.* Steamship lines need make no entries in this column. The space before a second Christian name should be left blank.

Column 4. *Sex.* The answer in this column should be expressed by a word or the letter, the latter appearing at the top of those columns headed "Male" or "Female."

Column 5. *Married or single.* The answer should be M, married; S, single; W, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6. *Age.* The entry should be the age in years next birthday of the person whose name appears in column 2. Infants under 1 year old should be entered as "under 1," stating whether in months or weeks.

Answers must be made for every person, and blanks will be treated as evidence of the amount of money shown to be in possession of the alien.

A married man who comes without his wife or a married woman who comes without her husband should be made the subject of special inquiry as to the cause of the separation.

Special inquiry should be made of persons coming in violation of contract, of persons likely to become public charges, of persons who have been deported and of persons who have been in prison or almshouses or institutions for the care of the insane or supported as paupers within one year.

Column 8. *Nationality.* Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Several races, such as the Japanese, the Hebrew (as between race and religion), Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Bulgarian, Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, French, German, Scandinavian, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Magyar, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Italian (North), Italian (South), Mexican, West Indian, Central American, South American, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Korean, Pacific Islander, Arabian, African (black), and other races or peoples, should be entered as the race or people, whether the person belongs to one of these races or peoples or to some other race or people not specifically listed.

Column 11. *Final destination.* The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. There should be entered definitely the place upon which is the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, giving the State.

Column 12. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should be either Yes or No, not ticket.

Column 13. *Key alien was passing past.* The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. *Whether in possession of $50, and if not how much.* The answer should give in each case the actual number of dollars shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided between the several members of the family.

Column 15. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The entries should show whether never, Yes or No, or the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 16. *Whether going to any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20-34. These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITALIAN, NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11. *Literacy.* Every alien 16 years of age and over, physically capable, unless coming within certain exceptions, must read the English language or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish. The law excepts persons coming to parents, grandparents, husband, wife, children, and grandchildren, if the relative specifically stated in the affidavit that he has sufficient money to support the immigrant and that the immigrant is coming for the purpose of joining the relative. It is unlawful for any corporation or association to assist the importation of any alien under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, except professional actors, artists, lecturers, singers, ministers of any religious denomination, professors for colleges or seminaries, persons employed strictly as personal or domestic servants, and persons belonging to any recognized learned profession. Under the law, skilled laborers may be imported if labor of like kind unemployed cannot be found in this country, but this does not prevent the importation of persons of any occupation when labor is in demand. Aliens coming in violation of contract are subject to deportation within one year after entry. Skilled laborers may be imported from Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Japan, or adjacent islands.

Column 12. *Color.* Under this heading should be entered white, black, yellow, brown, or red.

Column 13. *Nationality.* The answer to this question should be the country to which each alien owes allegiance, as a rule the country of birth. Persons born in Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Central or South America, or adjacent islands, should be carefully examined as to their nationality. Many Chinese claim birth in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central or South America, or adjacent islands, in order to circumvent the Chinese exclusion laws.

Column 14. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of the sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Several races, such as the Japanese, the Hebrew (as between race and religion), Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Bulgarian, Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, French, German, Scandinavian, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Magyar, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Italian (North), Italian (South), Mexican, West Indian, Central American, South American, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Korean, Pacific Islander, Arabian, African (black), and other races or peoples, should be entered as the race or people, whether the person belongs to one of these races or peoples or to some other race or people not specifically listed.

In this column the following rules should be especially observed:

CHINESE

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who has come from Africa direct or from the West Indies, South or South American Republics, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, *Surgeon of the* S. S. " Frederik VIII " *sailing therewith* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* lo *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Medical College of Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Herman Øhlenschlæger.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April, *1924.*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the correct spelling of the aliens named herein on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII Passengers sailing from Christiania, Marts 21, 1924.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Foss	Ole O.	49		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norway	Scand	Norway	Foss S.Undal	Wife Sofie Foss Foss,S.Undal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Foss	Alfred Chr.	24		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Kristian H.Foss Foss,S.Undal	"	Brooklyn
3		Foss	Sverre Nielsen	22		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tobias Nielsen Foss,S.Undal	"	Brooklyn
4		~~Roland~~	~~Sverre~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Carpenter~~	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	~~Roland~~ S.Undal	~~Father Ole H.Roland~~	"	~~Brooklyn~~
5		Vigeland	Knud N.	42		M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vallemoen S.Undal	Wife Tobine M.Vigeland S.Undal	N.Y.	
6		Hansen	Hans	45		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Vigeland Mandal	Wife Bendikte Hansen Vigeland,Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Gritledal	Ole M.	22		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gritledal S.Undal	Mother Cesilie Gritledal Gritledal,S.Undal	N.Y.	Jnwood
8		Sandnæs	Edvard G.	53		M	M	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sandnæs S.Undal	Wife Gunhild Sandnæs Sandnæs,S.Undal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		FOss	Johan Brown	23		M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Foss S.Undal	Father Johannes Foss Foss,S.Undal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Høfstøl	Gunnar Gundersen	38		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Søndre Undal	Wife Olava Høfstøl Søndre Undal	Mich	Sagola
11		Salvesen	Agathe	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kragstadmoen S.Undal	Father Adolf Salvesen Kragstadmoen,S.Undal	N.Y.	New York
12		Røssestad	Gustav H.	38		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Søndre Undal	Wife Cathrine Røssestad Søndre Undal	Mich	Sagola
13		~~Poulsen~~	~~John~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Man~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"				
14		Wilhelmsen	Lars	38		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Eide	Wife Inga Wilhelmsen Eide,Grimstad	Port Richmond N.Y.	
15		Christianssen	Kristoffer	33		M	M	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grimstad Bøen	Wife Charlotte Christiansen Bøen,Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		March	Erling Lachmann	26		M	S	Machinician	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Farsund	Father Leuitnant J.March Marvigen,Chrsand	P.A.	Philadelphia
17		Olsen	Trygve	34		M	S	Machinician	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Chrsand	Mother Magda Olsen Mandal	"	"
18		Fosse	Rolf	23		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mandal	Father Olaf E. Fosse Ø.strandgt.104,Stavanger		
19		Larsen	Marie L.	28		F	S	Saleswoman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Brother Lars E. Larsen Smedgt.24 ,Christiania	N.J.	Newark
20		Andersen	Eugen	21		M	S	Glass-worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Tønsberg	Father Anton Andersen Drammens Glasverk,Drammen	Ohi	Cleveland
21		Larsen	Signe	30		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Drammen	Brother Christian Larsen Hjørnerødgt. 16,Fredriksstad	N.J.	Hoboken
22		Syversen	Ingeborg Petra	34		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Mother Emma Syversen Fredrikshald	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Birkeland	Dagny	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Fredrikshald	Father Anton Gulbrandsen Langgt.5, Horten	My	Baltimore
24		Pahle	Sigurd Ingvald Joungdahl	32		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Horten	Wife Signe Pahle Verket 26, Moss	N.Y.	New York
25		Skedsmo	Olaf	42		M	S	Agent	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Moss	Brother A. Skedsmo Molbergt. 32, Christiania	N.Y.	Portchester
26		Skedsmo	Halfdan	51		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Portchester Brother A. Skedsmo, Molbergt. 32, Christiania	N.Y.	Portchester
27		~~Krøttebøl~~	~~Fred~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"	~~Norway~~	~~N.Odalen~~ ~~Mother Thea Krøttebøl~~ N.Odalen	Ore.	Salem
28		Kornerud	Rakel	30		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Calf	Hermet Mother Karen Kornerud Lier	Calif	Hermet
29		Gjerde	Ragna	32		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Calif.	San Francisco Mother Berit Gjerde Verma St. Romsdalen	Calif	San Francisco
30		Jansen	Kristine	34		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Norway	Christiania Father K. Jansen, Ullevoldsveien 49	Illis	Chicago

No 4 Sverre Roland not shipped
" 13 John Poulsen transfered to Man 13 - 5
" 27 Fred Krattebøl left in Halifax

R.L.Young Insp. 12 35 Pm

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR. 1924 April, *19* 24.

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been assisted by relatives or friends, by steamship or railroad company, by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether coming to settle permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	25 Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose.	26 Whether coming to perform any labor, skilled, unskilled, or agricultural, and if so, what kind, and whether he has arranged for employment.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	N.Y.	Myself	$ 25	yes	1913 1916	N.Y.	Brother Elias Foss 291 Columbia Str,Brooklyn	N.Y	yes	3-4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Sound	Gray	Blue	no	Norway	Foss S.Undal
2	N.Y.	Myself	$ 25	no			Brother Nils Foss 422-75th Str,Brooklyn	N.Y.	yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	"
3	N.Y.	Myself	$ 25	no			Brother Nils Nielsen 520-45th Str,Brooklyn	N.Y	yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	"
4	N.Y.	Myself	25	no			~~Brother Gustav Roland~~ 5305-4th ~~Ave~~,Ave,Brooklyn		yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	~~Roland~~ S.Undal
5	N.Y.	Myself	25	Yes	1902 1913	N.Y.	Brother in law Martin Jennsen 3367 Richmond ave,Eltingville	S.I.	yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	no	Norway	Vigeland S.Undal
6	N.Y.	Myself	$ 450	yes	1914 Mich & 1919	N.Y.	Brother Harald Hansen 519-68th Str,Brooklyn	N.W.	yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	Vallemoen S.undal
7	N.Y.	Myself	$ 25	no			Brother Karl Thorkildsen 216 Baywiew ave,Jnwood,L.J.		yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	Gritledal S.Umdal
8	N.Y.	Myself	$ 35	yes	1887 Chicago 1898	N.Y.	Brother Sigvald G.Sandnæs 902-4th ave,Brooklyn	N.Y.	yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	Lyngdal
9	N.Y.	Myself	$ 25	no			Sister Frida Foss 456-41st Str.Brooklyn	N.Y.	yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	Foss S.Undal
10	N.Y.	Myself	$ 50	yes	1904 1912	Mich Sisch. Co	Brother Reier Hofstøl Sagola Mich		yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	S.Undal
11	N.Y.	Myself	$ 25	no			Aunt Minnie Olsen 823 Lexington ave,N.York		yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	Kragstadmoen S.Undal
12	N.Y.	Myself	$ 70	no			Brother Reier Røssestad Sagola Mich		yes	5-6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Røstad S.Undal
13																													
14	N.Y.	Myself	$ 50	yes	1904 1908	Hoboken	Brother in law Gustav Gundersen 25 Homestead ave,Port Richmond	S.I.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	no	Norway	Landvik Grimstad
15	N.Y.	Myself	$ 330	no			Son Christ Christiansen 230 Carroll Str,Brooklyn	N.Y.	yes	6	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no2	5	8	"	Dark	Blue	no	"	Flekkefjord
16	yes	The Ships owner	25	no			S/S Halse,Capt Ludvig Schmidt Alluminium line Harrison Building IIII Philadelphia,P.A.		yes	intrans it	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	no	"	Herten
17	yes	"	25	no					yes	in-transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	no	"	Mandal.
18	yes	Myself	$ 250	no			Uncle ~~Thorolf Estrantz~~ 1613 North Long Avenue, Chicago Ill		yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Xxxx Blond	Blue	no	"	Stavanger
19	N.Y.	Myself	$ 30	yes		Sisch. to	Intended husband Wm.Paul Roessing,64 Winthrop Str.Newark		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Xxxx Blond	Blue	no	"	Tønsberg
20	N.Y.	Myself		yes	no		Brother Ernst Andersen 4318 Ardmore Cleveland Ohi		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	Xxxx Blond	Blue	no	"	Drammen
21	yes	Myself	$ 200	no		Disch. to	Brother Geord Larsen 1117 Willow Ave.Hoboken N.Y.		yes	6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Xxxx Blond	Blue	no	"	Fredriks-stad
22	N.Y.	Myself	$ 50	no		Disch. to	Brother Gustav Syversen 481-82 St. Brooklyn N.Y.		yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Xxxx Blond	Blue	no	"	Fredriks-hald
23	N.Y.	Myself	$ 30	no		Disch. to	Husband Gunnar Birkeland 3329 Myrtle Place,4 Highland town,Baltimore		yes	10 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blond	Blue	no	"	Tønsberg
24	yes	Shipowner	yes	yes		as seaman	Norwegian S/S Troubadour New York		yes	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blond	Brown	no	"	Bamble
25	N.Y.	Myself	yes	yes	1900 Oregon 1914		Home: 174 Proning St. Portchester N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	no	"	Christi-ania
26	N.Y.	Myself	yes	yes	1902 Oregon 1914		Home: 174 Proning St. Portchester N.Y.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	no	"	Christi-ania
27	~~N.Y.~~	~~Myself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1921 Salem Ore~~		~~Brother Halfdan Krathol Route 7 Box 13 Salem Ore.~~		~~no~~	~~Perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~"~~	~~Score on left fore-finger~~	~~Grey~~	~~Score on left fore-finger~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~N.Odalen~~
28	N.Y.	Myself	$ 150	yes	1910 San Francisco 1923		Sister Mrs.Margit Nordahl Hermet Calif.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blond	Blue	no	" Norway	N.Lier
29	N.Y.	Myself	$ 225	yes	1911 1923	Cal.	Sister Mrs.Marie Didriksen 774-28 St.San Francisco Cal.		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Blond	Blue	no	"	N.Romsdalen
30	N.Y.	Myself	$ 50	no		Disch. to	Friend Elise Moe, 1523 N Harding St. Chicago Ill		yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	no	"	Søndfjord

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mschlenburg, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. " Frederik VIII " , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Mschlenburg

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter if applying to children under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, lumber, common laborer, painter, shoemaker, tailor, carpenter, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as is frequently the case, laborer, mason, farmer, etc., and not simply, as is frequently the case, laborer, mason, farmer, etc., and not simply, as is frequently the case, laborer, mason, farmer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ohlenschlæger Surgeon of the S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing therewith , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice in such by me under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Ohlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April , 1924.

at New York

C9 0

Note—If any alien sails with the vessel at the port of departure with the intention of proceeding to any other foreign port, but changes that intention en route to the United States, a report to that effect must be made and the reasons therefor stated. If any alien sails with the vessel at the port of departure with the intention of proceeding to the United States, but changes that intention en route, a report to that effect must be made and the reasons therefor stated.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien speaks and the language he may speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of classification. The term "Hebrew" is used only to assist in description of immigrants.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Irish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Servian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of 6

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th., 1924.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Andersen	Henrik Axel William	29		m	m	Cook	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Odense	Father in law.Mr.N.Rasmussen Palnatokevej.lo Odense	NJ.	Plainfield
2		"	Julie Avelone	28		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Ove	3		m	s	Child	no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Petersen	Anna Hansigne	54		f	s	Retired	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	SeattleWash.	Sister Rasmine Petersen Drønningholm.Svendborg	Wash.	Seattle
5		Sinkkonen	Adolf	38		m	m	Labourer	yes	finnish	yes	Finland	finnish	U.S.A.	Waukegan Ill.	Brother Mr.Juho Sinkkonen Simpele	Ill.	Waukegan
6		Nielsen	Niels Peter	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	China.	China	Brother Mr.M.P.Nielsen Strindbergsvej.12.Copenhagen		Transit to Chi
7	TRANSIT	Jessen	Mathias Harald	30		m	m	Mate	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark.	Nordby	Wife Agnes Jessen Nordby Fanø	NY	New York
8	TRANSIT	Jensen	William Arne	23		m	s	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.L.Jensen Hvendvej 28.Copenhagen	NY	New York.
9	TRANSIT	Christoffersen	Karl	26		m	m	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Wife H.Christoffersen Frederik VII.gade 32.Copenhagen	NY	New York.
10	TRANSIT	Urithzen	Arthur Johannes Lorentz	29		m	m	Steward	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Elsinore	Wife C.Uhrithzen Elsinore	NY	New York.
11	TRANSIT	Hansen	Hans Alfred	32		m	m	Captain	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Svendborg	Wife E.Hansen Skaarup pr.Svendborg	NY	New York.
12	TRANSIT	Mortensen	Marius Cathinkus	33		m	s	Motor Mechanic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Mathilde Mortensen Assens pr.Mariager	NY	New York.
13		Johansson	Esther C.	26		f	s	Clerk	yes	swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden.	Malmø	Sister Anna Cederberg Mogamollegatan 2.Malmø	Minn.	St.Paul
14		Jørgaard	Ellen	24		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	Denmark.	Alsted	Father Mr.Krist Knudsen Frøslev	Ill.	Chicago
15		Carstensen	Svend	26		m	m	machin worker	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	"	"	Brejning	father P.Carstensen Mesinge St.	Wisc	Milwaukee
16		"	Anna L.	23		f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Grete		4	f	s	child	no		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Johnsen	Kaj	25		m	s	operator	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father P.Johnsen 16 Øresundsvej Copenhagen	Mich	Detroit
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Returning Insp. 115th Ave.

23

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

9 70

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924 April, 1924.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 If yes: Yes or No	18 If yes: Year or period of years	18 If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address...	20 Purpose of coming to United States	20 Length of time about intended to remain in the United States	20 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported and if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	Brother	no	no				Brother Mr.A.A.Andersen	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark.	Odense
2	"	Uncle	yes	no				144 East Front Street Plainfield. NJ.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	brown	no	"	Odense
3	"	Uncle	"	no				" "	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Roskilde
4	no	self	yes	yes	1831/to 93 1923.Wash.			home. Hotel "Seneca" Seattle. Wash	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	grey	brown	no	"	Skaarup
5	no	self	yes	yes	1919/to 5/10 1923.Ill.			Wife Edith Sinkkonen 521 May Street. Waukegan Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark	grey	no	Finland.	Kortsalahti
6	no	self	yes	yes	in transit			transit to China	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Astrup
7	yes	Consul Lauritzen	yes	yes	as a sailor			S/S." Fredericia." c/o.Blidberg, Sagen & Co. 14 Pearl Street New York. NY.	to join a steamer		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark-fair	blue	Tattoo on right arm	"	Fans
8	yes	Consul Lauritzen	yes	no				" " "	to join a Steamer		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
9	yes	Consul Lauritzen	yes	yes	as a sailor			" " "	to join a steamer		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	"	Egeslevmagle
10	yes	Consul Lauritzen	yes	no				" " "	to join a Steamer		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light	grey	no	"	Hillerød
11	yes	Co sul Lauritzen	yes	yes	as a sailor			" " "	to join a Steamer		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Drejø
12	yes	Alb. Jensen	yes	no				Alb.Jensen Inc. 17 Battery Place. New York. NY.	to join a Steamer		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Udbyneder.
13	yes	self	$20	no				Sister Mrs Alma Jones 616 Case Street. St.Paul Minn"	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black.	blue	no	Sweden.	Branstad
14	no	self	yes	no				Uncle. Mr.Jens Nørgaard 7730 South Park Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"brown	brown	no	Denmark.	Alsted
15	yes	self	$300	no				wifes uncle Martin Mikkelsen 367 Guve str Milwauke Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Mesinge
16	yes	"	yes	no				" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	no	"	Brejninge
17	yes	"	yes	no				" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	dark	"	no	"	"
18	yes	self	$40	yes	no			Brother in law Val Struve 3576 Lawton ave Detroit Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	brown	no	"	Vridsløse
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

(Affidavit filed)

Steph. for Elov Nilsen 493 Newark N.J.

Income tax receipt $73.43 - delayed by reason of sailor - Income tax receipt $73.43 unable to return - act of operation for expenditure - Check report attached

Steph. for Elov Nilsen 493 Newark N.J.

Stock. Co

U.S. Circ. 1915

To join S/S Fredericia

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1. *No.*—Numbers should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for enumeration by officials.

Column 2. *Age.*—The answer to this column should be expressed in years, or months if the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Farmer, laborer, clerk, merchant, tailor, weaver, shoemaker, housekeeper, servant, cook, waiter, barber, engineer, mason, carpenter, painter, printer, bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, clergyman, physician, musician, actor, actress, author, etc. Aliens of all ages, including children and infants, must be given some occupation. A distinction should be made between persons and firms laboring for gain and those of the same class not laboring for gain, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, cultivating it himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for another who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the entry, in the manifests and lists required to be filed, as made necessary by inspectors and testimony at the time of the medical examination of aliens.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column must be filled and contains the following question: Read what language [or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground]. The answer to this question, the language or dialect the alien requires to read, is to be stated. If alien claims to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which such person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country to which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewing officers in this regard. For instance, persons apparently under the head of country do not mean French by race or people and similarly. French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France by country. Welsh, Cornish, or Highland aliens belong properly to the race or people of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negro).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and Tuscia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a distinct dialect, but not a language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Umbria, Latium, the Marches, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence (city or town and country).*—The purpose of this question is to ascertain definitely whether the alien has been domiciled for a year or more in the country from which he comes to the United States. The term "last permanent residence" means the place of domicile, as distinguished from a temporary residence. It is important in this connection that the entry should definitely show not merely the country but the particular city, town, or village in which the alien has had his last permanent residence.

Column 12. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.*—The answer should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 13. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket through, and by whom paid.*—The answer should show whether the alien has a ticket to his destination. The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.*—The answer should be given in each case as to each individual alien. The exact amount of money in possession should be shown. Money belonging to one head of a family should not be included as to the several members of the family.

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where.*—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 17. *Whether coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.*—The answer should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are all explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors, officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ahlenschläger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Herman Ahlenschläger.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

Note.—If any alien appears to the surgeon to be mentally or physically defective, such fact or facts must be noted opposite the name of such alien, and the certificate executed as to them, stating in detail the nature and probable extent of such defect, disease, or disability.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens are descended and the language they speak. The original stock, or blood, shall be the basis of the classification, the present tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrian.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 20'th , 1924.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people. †	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Schmidt	Peter			m	m	~~Cook~~ Cook										
2		"	Maren	24		f	s	Wife		danish		"	"	"	"	~~Father Mr.A.Schmidt Vestergade 73 Esbjerg~~	NJ	Perth Amboy
3		Christensen	~~Anna Pihlkjær nee Jacobsen~~	19	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen.	Father Mr.Chr.Christensen Suensonsgade 53.Copenhagen	LI.	Jamaica
4		~~Sørensen~~	~~Camillus Gustav Marie~~	21		m	s	Waiter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	~~Father Mr.C.Sørensen Frederiksgade 38. Odense~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Detroit~~
5		~~Hansen~~	~~Anna Marthe~~	28		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	~~Sis er Mrs Hansen Dr.Tvergade 4. Copenhagen~~	~~Calf.~~	~~LosAngeles~~
6		Nielsen	Nielsen Peter	30		m	m	Waiter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A	Brooklyn NY.	~~Sister Marie Jensen Vølundsgade 32. Copenhagen~~	NY	Brooklyn
7		Roager	Tilly	22	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand	Denmark.	Copenhagen	Father Mr. C.Roslund Blaagaardsgade 51. C. Copenhagen	Oregon.	Klamath Falls
8	UNDER 16	"	Axel	2		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Pihl	Jens Johannes	17		m	s	Joiner	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Klemensker	Father Mr.I.Pihl Klemensker. Bornholm.	Nebr.	Blair
10		Nielsen	Niels Einar Ulrik	30		m	m	Chauffør	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Peter Nielsen Classensegade 53. Copenhagen	Montana	Silesia
11		"	Anna Margrethe	29		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	" "	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Jørgen Peder	2		m	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	" "	"	"
13		Berggren	Marie Kristine	34		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mrs S.Pedersen Colbjørnsegade 36 Nyksbing F.	NY	New York
14	UNDER 16	"	Hans Jørgen	3		m	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	" "	"	"
15		Nordfeldt	~~Sabine Irenes~~	36		f	s	~~House~~ Work	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden.	"	"	Copenhagen	~~Friend Knud Arnesen Øresundsgade 76. Copenhagen~~	NY	New York
16		Wadolowski	Pantaleon	55	✓	m	wd	Farmer	yes	english	yes	Poland	polish	U.S.A.	Conn" Greensville	Brother Mr.P.Wadalowski NowySwiat 64. Warsaw	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17		Zwolinski	Stanislaw	30	✓	m	s	Merchant	yes	english	yes	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	Brother Albert Zwolinski Ul. Chopena 11 Lublin Poland	Ill.	Chicago
18		Jensen	Olga Frederikke	20	✓	f	s	House work	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Chr.Jensen Fr VII.Gade.8.B.Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn
19		Nielsen	Olga Sofie Brandrup	27	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Jens Jensen Haarevejle.	NY	Brooklyn
20		Andersen	Anna Johanne	18	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Aunt Marie Andersen Istedgade 23. Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
21		Rasmussen	Ragnhild	20	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Haarlev	Mother Marie Rasmussen Vraaby pr. Haarlev.	Mich.	Detroit
22		Hansen	Svend	22	✓	m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Father Mr.Bengt Hansen Christrupvej.18.Randers	Ill.	Chicago
23		Nielsen	Mariane Ring	74	✓	f	wd	Widow	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Daughter Mrs M.Hansen Amaliegade 28.A.Copenhagen	Nebr.	Omaha
24		Christensen	Alfred William	30	✓	m	s	Painter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Aunt Anna Gianelli Nørrebrogade 25.Copenhagen	Wash.	E.Stanwood
25		Hansen	Ingrid Vilhelmine	26	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father J.P.Hansen Bidsinge pr.Stege	Ill	Chicago
26		Haagensen	Frida	23	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Gudhjem	Mother Mrs Haagensen Gudhjem	Calf.	SanDiego
27		Hansen	Siegfred Theodor Søren	20	✓	m	s	Painter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Holbæk	Mr.Hans Hansen Sofievej 4. Copenhagen	NY	New York
28		~~Andersen~~	~~Bertha Marie~~	32		f	s	~~House~~ Work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	~~Frederiksberg~~	~~Aunt Mrs Christensen Markedsgade Randers~~	NJ.	Perth Amboy
29		Andersen	Peter Henrik	68	✓	m	m	Labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Friend Mr.Rasmussen Planatokevej 10 Odense	NJ.	Plainfield
30		"	Martha Kirstine	66	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

No 1 Peter Schmidt not shipped
" 2 Maren " " "
" 4 Camillus Sørensen not shipped
" 5 Anna Hansen not shipped
" 6 Christen Nielsen not shipped
" 15 Sabine Nordfeldt " "
" 28 Bertha Andersen "

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8 72

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR 1924 April , 19 24.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21 Whether going to perform labor if any kind offered, and if so, what kind?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	25 Whether coming by reason of promise, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had been previously deported with a view to return.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to accept employment, or independently.	Length of time (if any) intended to remain in the United States.	Whether ever coming to the United States before.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no			~~Brother Mr.Hans Knudsen 556 Amboy Ave Perth Amboy NJ.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	heal-lthy	fair	blue	no	~~Denmark~~	~~Kobjerg~~
2	"	~~Husband~~	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Tjeraby
3	no	self	100	no			Sweetheart Mr.Frantz Mertens 8538 Home Law Street Jamaica LI. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	heal-thy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	yes	no			~~Friend Mr.Svend Petersen Gyll Petoskey Detroit, Mich.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	~~Copenhagen~~
5	no	self	yes	no			~~Sister Mrs V.Overgaard Whitehorn Blvd.Los Angeles. Calif.~~	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odense
6	yes	self	yes	no	~~1917~~ 1924	NY	~~home. 478 43rd Street Brooklyn NY.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
7	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Nis Chr.Hoager Klamath Falls	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	heal-thy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Fredericia
8	"	Mother	"	no			Oregon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
9	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mrs H.V.Rasmussen Blair Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	9	5	"	fair	grey	no	"	Klemensker
10	no	self	yes	no			Sister.Mrs Emmy Andersen Silesia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
11	"	Husband	"	no			Montana	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
12	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
13	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law.Mr.J.Mitzkewich. 403 East 42nd Street New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark-grey-	fair	brown	no	"	Vindeholm
14	"	Mother	"	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
15	yes	self	yes	no			~~travelling with Mrs Ednah Lindhjem to.New York. NY.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden.	~~Jönköping~~
16	no	self	yes	yes	1923.	Conn.	Brother Mr.S.Wedstowski 422 HegmanAve.Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heal-thy	fair	blue	no	Poland.	KrzewoStare
17	no	self	yes	yes	1910/ 1924.	Ill.	home. 1200 N.Sirad Street Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark-fair	grey	no	"	StarySacz
18	yes	friend	yes	no			Friend Mr.Frederik Hansen 20 Manhasset Place 2E. Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark.	Copenhagen
19	yes	Husband	yes	no			Husband Mr.M.Nielsen 20 Man-Hasset Place Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark-blue-fair	grey	no	"	Faarevejle
20	yes	Uncle.	$25	no			Uncle. Mr.H.P.Andersen 2156 Stave Street. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
21	no	Sweetheart	yes	no			Sweetheart Mr.Bruno Hansen 2318 Vinewood Ave Detroit. Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Klippinge
22	no	Aunt	$20	no			Aunt Verna Overgaard 2535NorthAve.Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	light	blue	no	"	Mariager
23	no	self	$50	no			Daughter Mrs Søren Nielsen 3308 Maple Street. OmahaNebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	grey	blue	no	"	Skuldelev
24	no	Sister	$25	no			Sister Jenny Ipsen R.2. East Stanwood Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
25	no	self	$50	no			Sweetheart Mr.Bernhard Klingenberg.6806N.Hilldale Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Bidsinge
26	yes	Uncle.	$50	no			Uncle. Mr.Samuel Chr.Isaksen 3080 Main Street SanDiego.Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Gudhjem
27	yes	Uncle.	$50	no			Uncle. Mr.Adolf Marqensen 400 49thStreet.Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	blue	no	"	Holbæk
28	no	Friend	yes	no			~~Friend Mrs Emma Aagesholm.396 Park Ave Perth Amboy. NJ.~~	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	grey brown	no	"	~~Randers~~
29	no	Son	yes	no			Son Mr. A.A.Andersen 144 East Front Street Plainfield. NJ.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	grey	blue	no	Denmark	Sællinge
30	"	Son	"	no				yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	grey	blue	no	"	Gislev

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads thus: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, master, of the . . Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24.

at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years, months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example, laborer, engineer, farmer, servant, tailor, seamstress, milliner, merchant, housekeeper, shoemaker, printer, cook, clerk, and not simply "factory," "manufacturer," "dealer," "student," or "indefinite," or "none."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who employs him.

Steamship companies should take this distinction to the masters and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the passenger examination at ports of arrival.

Column 8. *Able to read or write.*—This column needs no explanation and contains the following question:

Read what language [or, if exemption proclaimed, specify what language]?—In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject (country of last permanent residence) and country of birth) and immigrants should be carefully questioned by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, France appears under the heads of country does not mean French by race or people, and similarly, French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France the country. An Irish German or Hebrew already here might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence (city or town and country).*—A mere intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality, race, or color.

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should show name and address (street and number) of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. A mere intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States (country is outside the United States).

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whose cash passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual or family. On exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be added to, or the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. Those questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspectors others in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ehlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik ...", sailing therewith ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Ehlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at ... New York.

73

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit will be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens listed will be noted thereon and explained.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit certificate shall be executed by the master before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood stock to be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Afrecan (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).
etc.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ohlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Ohlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

73

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the list before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Borre	Mette Kirst	35		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	Scand	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.	Father in law.Mr.N.M.Borre Gentofte	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	SD	"	Andrew	10		m	s	Child	yes	english	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Ulrich	Kaj Flemming	22		m	s	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	Denmark.	Slagelse	Father Mr.L.Ulrich Slagelse	N.J.	Arlington
4		Bennetsen	Mønar	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Høm	Miss Louise Bennetsen Høm Central pr.Ribe		
5		Johansen	Vagn Aage	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	~~Mother Sofrine Johansen~~ Hadsundvej.19.Vejgaard.	Ja.	Walnut
6		Jensen	Milen Valborg	20		f	s	Dress-maker	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Aalborg	Father Niels Jensen PoulPaghsgade 7. Aalborg	NY	New York.
7		Olsen	Frederik	23		m	s	Construc-tor	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Rasmus Olsen Nørrebrogade 11o.Copenhagen	Wisc.	Racine
8		Jensen	Einar Christian	26		m	s	Mechani-cian	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Helene Jensen Naboløs.1.Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
9		Winkelhorn	Kai Wilhelm Jens Grandjean	24		m	s	Secre-tary	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Italy	Catania.	Father Mr. V.Winkelhorn Gudme St	NY	Scotia
10		Nielsen	Mønar	25		m	m	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark.	Kolding	Mr.Jens Nielsen Dyrhavevej Nr.Mark. Kolding.	NY	New York.
11		"	Maria	26		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"		Conn.	Hartford
12		Hansen	Charles	23		m	s	Barber	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Mr. H.J.Hansen Agtrupvej.1.Kolding	"	"
13		Sørensen	Elisabeth Kristine	25		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nexø.	Father Mr.Chr.Sørensen Grønnegade Nexø	Conn.	Hartford
14		Lindhardt	Orla Holger	19		m	s	Shop-Asst.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	Mrs Lindhardt Staalegade Rønne	Calf	Los Angelos
15		Rasmussen	Hans Clausen	38		m	s	Dairy-farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A	Omaha Nebr.	Brother Mr.Jens Rasmussen Vindeballe. Ærø	Nebr.	Omaha
16		Jensen	Henriette Julie	30		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark.	Klim	Brother in law.Mr.H.Christen-sen. Glade pr.Trostrup.	Ja.	Kimballton
17		Petersen	Sigrid Kristine	25		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	Father Mr.P.Petersen Lyonsgade 16.Copenhagen	Mich	Detroit
18		Thue	Valborg Kathrine	56		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.L.Thaulow Nørrebrogade 161 Copenhagen	Conn.	Hartford
19	UNDER 16	"	Svend Aage	8		m	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Madsen	Jens Brunsgaard	32		m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lihme	Father Mr.Rasmus Madsen Lihme. pr. Skive	Minn.	Windom
21		Sørensen Hall	Valdemar Møller	28		m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lihme	Mother Kirsten Marie Hall Lihme pr. Skive	"	"
22		Jakobsen	Ingeborg Henriette	34		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing	~~mother Mrs C.Jakobsen~~ Nykøbing Sj.	NY	New York
23		~~Christensen~~	~~Christen Henrik~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Manufac-turer~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	Brande	~~Father Henrik Christensen Bulderup St. Fyen~~	~~Oregon~~	~~Portland~~
24		Thomsen	Valgerdur	25		f	m	Wife	yes	icelandic	yes	Iceland	Scand	"	Copenhagen	Mother in law.Mrs D.Thomsen Chr.Svendsensgade 1.Copenhagen	NJ	Plainfield
25	UNDER 16	"	Margi	11		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		~~Buchholtz~~ 30	Hans Alfred	28		m	s	Farmer-labourer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	"	"	Nykøbing M.	~~Father Mr.Jens Chr.Buchholtz~~ Lille Mose Aasens	Minn.	Minneapolis
27		~~Nielsen Toft~~	Jakob Kristine	26		f	s	Farmer-labourer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M.	~~Father Mr.Nielsen Toft~~ ~~Buchholtzville pr~~Nykøbing M.	Ill.	Chicago
28	VL 655/320	Rødgaard	Tarup Harald Theodor	21		m	s	Construc-tor.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	"	Esbjerg	Father Mr.Rødgaard Islandsgade 38. Esbjerg	NJ.	PerthAmboy
29		~~Sokmidt~~	~~Kristine~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~House-work~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	~~Esbjerg~~	~~Father A.Schmidt Østergade 73.~~ ~~Esbjerg~~	~~NJ~~	~~PerthAmboy~~
30		~~Christensen~~	~~Julie~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~House-work~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	~~Esbjerg~~	~~Mother Stine Christensen Bennersgade 61. Esbjerg~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~

No 5 Vagn Johansen not shipped
"22 Ingeborg Jacobsen not shipped
"23 Christen Christensen not shipped
"26 Hans Buckholtz " "
"27 Jacobs Nielsen " "
"29 Christine Schmidt " "
"30 Julie Christensen " "

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 16

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
* SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

7

74

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924 April, 1924.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read.	Length of time and previous visits to the United States.	Whether going to join a specific person.	21 Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay passage to destination.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	25 Whether coming to United States at the request of any company, association, or government for the performance of contract labor.	26 Whether ever had been previously refused admission to the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	S	self	$	yes	1910/1914/1919/1923	Pa	Red Cross Paoli Philadelphia. Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Hjørring
2	"	Mother	"		Nov.12th.1913	born in USA	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	BostonMass
3	yes	self	1 30	no			Friend Mr.A.W.Petersen 508 Kearney Ave Arlington NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Slagelse
4	no	self	$25	no			Brother Mr.Alfred Bennedtsen Walnut Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Tonning
5	"	self	$25	no			~~Cousin Mr.Carl Petersen Oxford Place Schenphineville NY.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	~~fair~~ dark	blue	no	"	Rønne
6	no	self	$25	no			Cousin Mrs Karen Welling 311 Blaine Blvd.Racine Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark.	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
7	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr.William Øeberg 2838 Mac Lea Street.Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
8	yes	self	60	no			Uncle. Mr.Niels Geertsen 20 Eagle Street. Scotia NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hansted
9	yes	self	110	no			Danish Consulate General New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Gudme
10	yes	self	yes	no			Sister and Brother in law. Mr&Mrs Emil B.Godiksen 48 Ward Place Hartford Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair light	blue	no	Denmark	Kolding
11	"	Husband	yes	no			Friend Mr.Emil B.Godiksen 48 Ward Place Hartford Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair light	blue	no	"	Hadersley
12	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Louis Madsen + wife 439 1/2 East 16th Street Los Angelos.Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair dark-	blue	no	"	Kolding
13	S	self	$25	no			Friend Mrs S.A.Cormeer 1502 S.10th Street Omaha Nebr	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair dark-blue-	grey	no	"	Østermarie
14	yes	self	$25	no	1910/		Friend Mr.M.Christensen 714 No.20thStreet. Omaha Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark.	grey-brown	no	"	Rønne
15	no	self	yes	yes	1924.	Nebr.	Brother in law.Mr.K.Sørensen Box.27th. Kimballton. Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vindeballe
16	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs Hansen 2555 Dexter Blvd. Detroit. Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hjortdal
17	no	self	$25	no			Husband Mr.S.Due 591 Hillside Ave Hartford Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	light	blue-grey	no	"	Copenhagen
18	no	self	50	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	godd	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
19	"	Mother	yes	no			Friend Mr.Magnus Hall Windom Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
20	no	self	100	no			Brother Mr.Magnus Hall Windom Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark.	Ramsing
21	no	self	100	no			~~Friend Mr & Mrs M.Nielsen 265 West 8thStreet.New York.NY~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	~~dark~~	blue	no	"	Lihme
22	yes	self	yes	no			~~Brother Mr.Soren Christensen Montaville Oregon~~	no	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Mykev
23	no	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Axel Thomsen c/o.Mrs P.J.Stroyer 117 Church Street Plainfield. NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey	no	"	Thast
24	no	self	yes	no			~~Friend Mr & Mrs Christensen 4120 39 Ave So Minneapolis Minn~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown	no	Iceland.	Agdanas
25	"	Mother	"	no			~~Friend Mr.Peter Christensen 4255 N.Campbell Ave Chicago Ill.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Copenhagen
26	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Kaj Ungermann 100 Gordon Street.Perth Amboy. NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	grey	no	"	Lille Rise
27	no	self	yes	no			~~Friend Mr.Hans Knudsen 55 Amboy Ave Perth Amboy. NJ.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	grey	Scar on the nose	"	Durup
28	no	self	$25	no			~~Brother Mr.JuliusChristensen 273 E.Thompson Street.Plainfield NJ~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark-fair	grey	no	Denmark	Nordby
29	no	self	$25	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fabjerg
30	no	self	$25	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark brown		no	"	Vejling

Note.—Full text of section 1 (act of 1918): Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2, *Head tax exempt.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4, *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6, *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7, *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived age, for example, clerk, cook, engineer, farmer, laborer, seamstress, tailoress, waiter, etc. Persons of no occupation should be entered as "none." Children should be entered according to the occupation of parent or guardian with whom they are coming, as "child" is not a proper entry.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for hire, but who does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction between the manuscripts, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens and crews.

Column 8, *Able to read and write.*—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, tell what ground)? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9, *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and the entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew woman, for example, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Also alien with admixture of African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of time of residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12, *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place in the U. S. if intended future permanent residence, within the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 15, *Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16, *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17, *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should agree in each case individual or family, the exact amount shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18, *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19, *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medicla College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Øhlenschlæger,

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

75

Note.—If a vessel sails with the vessel touching [illegible] at Queenstown, the date of departure from Queenstown should be entered in the column headed "Date of departure from last foreign port," and any changes that may have occurred en route in the answers to questions [illegible] should be noted in the column headed "Remarks." If the vessel sails with the passengers [illegible] at the port of departure before sailing, the proper authorized medical officer must make oath to the [illegible] affidavit.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race or people from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Ethnological stock, or blood, shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the ethnological stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FORM 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , March 20'th , 1924.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	8/5/38	Hansen	Gidie	47	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand	U.S.A.	Coulter Ja.	Brother Mr.Hans Chr.Petersen Mr.Broby.St.	Ja.	Coulter
2	UNDER 16	"	Gunner	7	✓	m	s	Child	no	minor	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Erna	5	✓	f	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Jørgensen	Fritz Alfred	30	✓	m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	Denmark.	Odense	Father Mr.J.C.Jørgensen Nosby. pr.Odense	Ja.	Davenport
5		Jensen	Anne	25	✓	m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Ellen Jensen Mestemøllestræde 5.Copenhagen	Wisc.	Racine
6		Christensen	Miss Kristine	51	✓	f	wd	Widow	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.J.P.Madsen Nykøbing M.	NY.	Brooklyn
7		"	Julia Dagmar	19	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8		Gyldholm	Emma Dorthea	23		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lyngby	Mother Sophie FritzJensen Bagsværdvej.1. Lyngby	Mich.	Detroit
9	UNDER 16	"	Alice	9		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs E.Bækkelund	"	"
10		Bækkelund	Gudrun	19	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	BahnsMissionsHotel.Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn
11		Germark	Miss Ruth	20		f	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.L.Germark Slagelse	NY	New York
12		Sørensen	Søren Peter	25		m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Skjern	Mother Maren Sørensen Skjern	Conn.	Arlington
13		Larsen	KristianBernhard	23		m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lønborg	Father Chresten Larsen Lønborg	Conn.	Arlington
14		Frederiksen	Miner	18	✓	m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	St.Karleby	Father Mr.N.Frederiksen St.Karleby	Minn.	Eden Prarie
15		Pedersen	Helma Olivia	29	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Jørgen Pedersen Kildevældsgade 8o.Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn
16		Larsen	Svend Aage Robert	26	✓	m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Peter Larsen Næstved	NY	New York
17		Rasmussen	Johannes Karl	29	✓	m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.H.P.Rasmussen Sullerup pr.Stubbekøbing	NY	New York.
18		Poulsen	Ejler	24	✓	m	s	Constructor.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup.	Father Mr. Th. Poulsen Ehlersvej 34. Hellerup.	NJ.	Englewood
19		Nissen	Nis Hansen	44		m	m	Waiter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Mich.	Brother Mr.Otto Nissen Marselisborgalle 6. Aarhus	Neb	Omaha
20		"	Elma	39		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
21		Jensen	Peter	23	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Father Mr.C.Jensen Stelling	"	"
22		Krebs	Olga	28		f	s	Nurse	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Johanne Krebs KirstenPihlsvej16.Charlottenl.	NY	Nrooklyn
23		Aerle	Edith Alexandra	26	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	Norway	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Georg Hviid StægersAlle 2. Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn
24		Olafsson	Ingibjörg	37		f	s	Secretary and polyt	yes	english	yes	Iceland	"	"	Elsinore	Friend Mrs FannyUlfbeck Holsteinsgade31.Copenhagen	NY	New York.
25		Raabæk	Axel J.	25		m	s	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	"	Slagelse	Father Mr.Raabæk Slagelse	Wisc.	Milwaukee
26		Ehlers	Svend Aage	21	✓	m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	Mrother Mr.H.A.Ehlers Slagelse	NY	New York
27		Christensen	Christiane	24		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Malling	Mr.Th.Chr.Christensen Nørre Nebel. Varde	NY	Massena
28		Jensen	Peter Henry Svend Aage	20		m	s	Jeweler.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Father Mr.J.C.Jensen Svendsgade 1o. KongsvangAarhus	Pa.	Reading
29		Lauesen	Hansa Elma	30	✓	f	s	Pharmacist	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	Father Mr.G.W.Lauesen Thisted	NY	New York.
~~30~~		~~Jensen~~	~~Metha Signe~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nurse~~		~~danish~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Esbjerg~~	~~Mother Maren Jensen Borgergade 36. Esbjerg~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Albert Lea~~

No 30 Metha Jensen not shipped

Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6 76

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924, 1924.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes		1910/1923.		Husband Mr.Hans Chr.Hansen R.1.Box 43	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	dark-	fair blue	no	Denmark.	Bregninge
2	-	Mother	"		Sep.6th.1916 born in USA		Coulter Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	Coulter Ja
3	"	Mother	"		Oct.13th.1916 born in USA		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Coulter Ja
4	no	self	yes	no			Mr.J.A.Christensen friend 2033 Myrtle Street. Davenport Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	grey-blue	no	Denmark.	Odense
5	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Niels Jørgensen 125 Riverside Drive Racine Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
6	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter Mrs Elvira Schønberg 97-3rd Place	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark.	grey	no	"	Nykøbing M.
7	"	self	"	no			Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	light	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
8	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Frederik Gyldholm R.5. Box 121.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Lyngby
9	"	self	yes	no			Clemens Detroit. Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Lyngby
10	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Poul Bækkelund 397-loth Street. Brooklyn NY	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	brown	no	"	Slagelse
11	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Henry Germark 119 West 41st Street New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	brown	no	"	Slagelse
12	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Jes Larsen 115 Admiral Street Allingtown Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark.	blue	no	"	Skjern
13	no	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Jes Larsen 115 Admiral Street Allingtown Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Nr.Bork
14	-	self	yes	no			Uncle.Mr.L.Frederiksen Eden Prarie Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	St.Karleby
15	yes	self	yes	no			Sister inlaw.Mrs W.Jensen 110 Cortelyan Road Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
16	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.H.C.Hallings 27 Whitehall Street. New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	grey	no	"	Næstved
17	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.H.C.Hallings 27 Whitehall Street. New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	blue	no	"	Moseby
18	no	self	yes	no	1913/		Friend Mr.Carl.C.Lorentzen Walnut Street Englewood NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1919.	Mich	Friend Mr. H.Meyer 1315 - 15th Street Omaha Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
20	"	Husband	yes	yes	"	"	Friend Mr.H.Meyer 1315-13th Street Omaha- Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aarhus
21	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs Emilie Berle 186 Brooklyn Ave Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	brown	no	"	Ugesing
22	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Andrew Berle 186 Brooklyn Ave Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	brown	no	"	Vesterborg
23	yes	self	yes	no			Y.W.C.A. 600 Lexington Ave New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
24	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle. Mr.Carl E.Jensen 225 Keehus Place. West Water. Street Milwaukee Wisc	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Iceland	Vididal
25	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Lauritz Jensen 105 Underheil Ave. Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Kalundborg
26	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Johannes Christensen. Liberty Ave 13 Massena NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	brown	no	"	Slagelse
27	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Mr.P.Jensen Reading Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Lynes
28	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Ellen Bloch Roosewelt Hospital 59th West New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aarhus
29	yes	self	yes	no				yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Brørup
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of questions 17 to 28 follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, master, of the S. S. "Frederik .III", from Copenhagen, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Fr. Mechlenburg

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

10—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Number of aliens.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. (*Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Clerk, cashier, dressmaker, laborer, bookkeeper, mason, engineer, lawyer, passenger steel polisher, carpenter, wood turner, tailor, architect, shoemaker, painter, printer, miner, cooper, potter, stenographer, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the answers to race shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should revise these printed forms on the manifests and correct them should this be necessary, by inspectors and special officers during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is to be ruled and entries checked to answer question: Read what language?—If exception is claimed upon what ground? The appearance may appear to the inspector that the alien is able to read, should be stated. If aliens, unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, cheer and for such exempts, it should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and instructions issued by the Commissioner-General to inspectors and special officers in the regard. For instance, Germany appearing under the heading of country discussed means Germany by race of people and probably "Teutonic" appearing under the head of race or people is not meant. Free or Slave.—An Irish German or Hebrew alien to race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following discriminations should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of Negro blood in the African veins should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—A recent alien intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The express purpose that, should alien have resided in more than one country, the country of last permanent residence should be given. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, race, or place of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12. *Final permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning after a visit abroad.*—Should be recorded "United States."

Column 13. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, certainly if outside the United States.

Column 15. *Whether has a ticket to the said final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered as that of the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not by Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are designed to be given by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit must be executed before the last regular immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein must be noted, signed, and sworn to before the proper officer.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit must be executed before the proper officer before whom the aliens are authorized to make oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lettonian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of 4

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kønig	Kurt Willy	25		m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Copenhagen	Father Mr. Jess Kønig Vesterbrogade 56. Copenhagen	NY	New York
2		Hünemörder	Olga Johanne Vilhelmine	21	✓	f	s	work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Olga Hünemörder Overgaden 54. Copenhagen	Calf.	Los Angelos
3		Preese	Robert Harry	22	✓	m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Taastrup	Father Mr, T. Preese Taastrup.	Wisc.	Racine
4		Klitgaard	Niels Kristian	22	✓	m	s	Labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg.	Father Mr. N.P. Klitgaard H. Danskesvej 35. Copenhagen	NJ.	Newark
5		Ingemar	Kai	20	✓	m	s	Bank Asst.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Father Mr. P. Ingmar. Valdemarsgade 8. Aalborg.	Pa.	
6		Andersen	Dagmar Hilmer	21	✓	f	s	house-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen(	Father Mr. Jens Andersen	NY.	Brooklyn
7			Helmer	3	✓	m	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	" (	Sdr. Hede	"	"
8		Munkegaard	Povli Henry	24	✓	m	s	Shop-Assn.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Mr A.P. Munkgaard C. Rafns Alle Hasseriis. Aalborg	NY	Brooklyn
~~9~~		~~Johansen~~	~~Gunnild Lucie~~	~~16~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~house-work~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Nakskov.~~	~~Father Mr. A. Johansen Maribovej.65.67. Nakskov.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
10		Hansen	Mathias Andresen	28	✓	m	m	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand	"	Højer	Mrs Fritz Hansen Wife — Højer.	Conn.	Hartford
11		Hansen	Gunnar Konrad	20		m	s	Mechanician.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Østerlars	Father Mathias Hansen Østerlars.	Ill.	Granville
12		Madsen	Jens	23		m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	N. Ulstrup	Father Mr. Søren Madsen Mr. Ulstrup pr Hobro.	Ja.	Avoca
13		Poulsen	Poul Johan	19		m	s	Dairy Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hobro	Mother Kathrine Poulsen Østergade 37. Hjørring	Ohio	RocheRiver
~~14~~		~~Kjær~~	~~Theodor Jensen~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Cook~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago Ill.~~	~~Mother Miss Marie Kjær Dragstrup pr. Mykøbing M.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
15		Poulsen	Iver	16	✓	m	s	Hardware-man	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand	Denmark.	Ribe	Father Mr. Peter H. Poulsen Lustrup pr. Ribe	Calif.	Newark
16		Pallesen	Jens A.	19		m	s	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lyhne	Father Mr. Niels J. Pallesen Lyhne pr. Ringkøbing	NJ.	Arlington
17		Hansen	Aage	19	✓	m	s	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lyhne	Father Mr. Hans H. Hansen Lyhne pr. Ringkøbing	NJ.	Arlington
18		Warming	Sofie Helene	16	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Father Mr. A. Warming Skibbron. Ribe	Maine	Count Miels
19		Johansen	Ansel Andreas	23	✓	m	m	Carpenter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	La	New Orleans	Father Mr. Andreas Johansen Dybbølsgade 58. Copenhagen	Pa.	West Philadelphia.
20		Jensen	Albine Hansine	27	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father in law. Mr. Victor Jensen Nørrebrogade 182. Copenhagen	NJ	West New York
21		Rasmussen	Volsing Martin Johanne	27		m	s	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Skovby	Father Mr. K. Volsing Skovby pr. Nr. Alslev	Ill.	Chicago
22		Jensen	Alvilda	27	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr. H. Jensen Kapelvej. 21. Copenhagen	Wisc.	Racine
23		Jørgensen	Julius Edward	26	✓	m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr. F. Jørgensen Oehlenschlagersgade 56. Copenhagen	MO.	KansasCity.
24		Dohn	Hugo Kristensen	25	✓	m	s	Shop-Asst.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr. Chr. Dohn Colbjørnsensgade 18. Copenhagen	NY	St Albans
25		Jensen Jørgensen	Erik	32	✓	m	m	Repre-senta-tive.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Wife Edith Jensen Jørgensen Griffenfeldtsgade 5. Copenhagen	Mass.	Boston
26		Bachmann	Ole Chr.	27	✓	m	s	Fisher-man	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Gjøl	Father Mr. Jens Chr. Bachman Gjøl.	Nevada	Reno
27		Kofoed	Olga	31	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Oreg	Salem	Mother Mrs Andreasen Norsminde pr. Malling	Oregon	Salem
28		Østergaard	Holger	25	✓	m	s	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Østergaard	Mother Mrs Østergaard Heldum. pr. Lemvig	Ill.	Chicago
29		Østergaard	Alfred	19	✓	m	s	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Østergaard	Mother Mrs Østergaard Heldum pr. Lemvig	Ill.	Chicago
30		ChristiansenJuul	Niels	30	✓	m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Farstrup.	Father Mr. Chr. ChristensenJuul Ejby pr. Ejby	Neb	Hubbard

No 9 Gunnild Johansen not shipped
" 14 Theodor Kjær "

Purser.

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

5 78

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 APR 1924 April, 19 24.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes-		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able-intending to return to unlimited number of times during future years in the United States.	Length of time after intent to remain in the United States	Whether able-intending to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously been deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Berthel Thoryaldsen Loge No 530 Templet 220 East 15thStreet New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue-grey	no	Denmark.	Copenhagen
2	yes	self	yes	no			Y.W.C.A. 10007 1/2 So.Figueroa Street. Los Angelos Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	brown	grey-blue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	no	self	yes	no			Brother.Mr.Theo Preese Y.M.C.A. Racine Wisc.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odder
4	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Aager Ramsing 15 Miller Street. Newark NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	go d	no	5	4	"	red-fair	blue	no	"	Aalborg
5	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Manager Mr.G.Borre Paoli Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	"	Horsens
6	yes	self	yes	no			Sister and Brother in law.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark	blue	no	"	S.Hede
7	"	Father	"	no			Mr&Mrs Nilsson.4016 -6th Ave Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
8	yes	self	170	no			Friend Mrs Paulin 4909 Street 18th Ave.Brooklyn NY.	no	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aalborg
9	no	self	yes	no			~~Friend Mr.Robert Petersen~~ Friend Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	dark	grey	no	"	Kappel
10	no	self	80	yes	no		Ane Christensen 198 Holcomb Ave. Hartford Conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Daler
11	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr.J.L.Kjøller Granville Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark-fair	blue	no	"	Rønne
12	no	self	$25	no			Cousin Mr.Niels Nielsen R.1. Avoca. Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	blue	no	"	Valsgaard
13	yes	self	yes	no			Sister and Brother Kaj Gyrsting Roche River Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	fair	blue	no	"	Brønderslev
14	no	self	yes	yes	1926/ 1925 Chicago	Ill	~~Friend Mr. Lens Margaard~~ ~~Chicago Ill.~~ Friend Mr.R.E Albertsen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no		Dragsdrup
15	no	self	yes	no			Box 124. Newark. NJ. Friend Mr.Harry Larsen 367	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ribe
16	no	self	yes	no			Highland Ave. Arlington NJ. Friend Mr.Harry Larsen 367	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Lyhne
17	no	self	yes	no			Highland Ave. Arlington NJ. Brother Mr.Adolf Warming Maine	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Lyhne
18	no	self	$25	no			15 Raymond Street. CountMills	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Ribe
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1921/ La 1923.Dec.		Friend Mr.A.Sonnichsen 5010 Willows Ave.WestPhiladelphiaPa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
20	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Julius Jensen c/oHjalmarAndersen 684 Park Ave. West New York NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	left eyes weak or ild	5	6	"	fair	blue	see quest 28	"	Hasle
21	no	self	yes	no			Y.M.C.A. 19 South La Salle Street. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	"	fair	brown	no	"	Skovby
22	no	self	yes	no			Sister Mrs Kaisa Hansen 1711 WashingtonAve.Racine, Wisc.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	g od	no	5	3	"	light	grey-blue	no	"	Copenhagen
23	no	self	yes	no	1928		Friend Mr.Arthur Hubbard Kansas City. Mo.	yes	1.year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
24	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle. Mr.Emil V.Andersen St.Marks Ave Cor.WesleyPlace St.Albans LI. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	RudsVedby
25	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Alfred Rasmussen 21 Glade Ave JamaicaPlains Boston Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
26	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Earl Christensen Gardenville Reno. Nevada	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	light-fair	blue	no	"	Gjøl
27	no	self	yes	yes	1916/ 1923.Oregon		Mr& C.A.Kofoed 687 N.Front Street Salem Oregon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	blue	no	"	Aarhus
28	no	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Svend Aage Østergaard 3801 West North Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Heldum
29	no	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Heldum
30	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.C.Andersen R.1. Hubbard Nebr	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Indslev

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, shoemaker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, mechanic, etc. Wood turner, etc., and not simply woodworker, polisher, molder, turner, etc., either in female or male gender.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, or the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column usually is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inquiries should be carefully noted by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might perfectly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should never be "America" and other answers of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Columns 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of alien's relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Any intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should not indicate the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger *, Surgeon of the* S. S. " Frederik VIII " *sailing therewith* [illegible] *, solemnly sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of*

The Medical College of Copenhagen

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 19* 24.

at New York.

79

Note.—If a vessel sails with the vessel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Nielsen	Ingeborg Christine	21		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Odense	Father Mr.Nielsen(Borgmester) Brudager.pr.Sønderborg	Oregon	Astoria
2		Gullaksen	Gertrud Christine (Ihle-Pine)	29		f	wd	Widow	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.L.Larsen Oehlenschlagersgade 67.Copenh.	NY	Brooklyn
3		RindebækAndersen	Viner	22		m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Father Mr.H.Andersen Dalumvej 42.Odense	Pa.	Erie
4		Krøyer	Christian	2o		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Laurits Krøyer Kjødyrsgade 48.Copenhagen	NY	New York
5		Zabell	Johanne Vilhelmine	59		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister Thora Andreasen Klosterstræde 23 Copenhagen	Utah	SaltLakeCity
6		"	Ida Ingeborg	24		f	s	work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen		"	"
7		Børgaard	Carl Christian	25		m	s	Arbejder	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Holstebro	Mother Mrs Børgaard Østergade 16.	N.Y	New York
8		"	Viner	23		m	s	Smith	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Holstebro	Holstebro.	"	"
9		Tang Pedersen	Peter Christian Aage	21		m	m	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Rindom	Father Mr.Tang Pedersen Rindom pr.Ringkøbing	Colo	Denver
10		Hovfing	Oyvind Frederik	2o		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs F.Hovfing Hvidovrevej 1.Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn
11		Clausen	Harry William	22		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Father Mr.Claus P.Clausen Søndervand Kolding	Ill.	Chicago
12		Sporup	Leo Marius Chr.	17		m	s	Gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father N.P.Sporup Bprgergade 21.Copenhagen	NY	New York.
13		Andersen	Camilla Løffler	36		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Plainfield NJ.	Mother Mrs T.Andersen Svanemosegaardsvej2A.Copenhagen	NJ	Plainfield
14		Marboe	Jørgen Thorkild	23		m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark.	Soderup.	Father Carl Marboe Soderup pr.Hedehusene	Calf.	LosAngelos
15		Kristensen	Arthur	25		m	s	Carpenter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Mother Dorthea Kristensen 12Klosyermarksvej.Aalborg	Wisc.	Kenosha
16		Nielsen	Niels Chr	43		m	m	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Midskov	Brother in law. Mr.Joiner Jespersen.	Minn.	LakeCrystal
17		"	Hansine	43		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Hjerteminde	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Niels Børge	14		m	s	Child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Aage Henry	11		m	s	"	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20	UNDER 16	"	Niels Juel	9		m	s	"	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Annete	7		f	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22		"	Marin	2o		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23		"	Mary	18		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
24		Hansen	Mary Caroline	25		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ejby	Mother Anna Hansen Sct.Jørgensgade 1o.Odense	Ohio	Cleveland
25		Eriksen	Erik Carl Chr.	4o		m	m	Underranger	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Margaard	Brother Mr.K.P.Eriksen Øendrup pr Øendrup	Minn.	Askov
26		"	Dagmar Mathilde	3o		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
27		Christiansen	Axel Harald	2o		m	s	Joiner	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Rederstrup	Father Jens Christiansen Kirstinebjerg pr.Aarslev.St.	Ill.	Chicago
28		Hansen	Aage	2o		m	s	Butcher	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Father Mr.Hansen Nørregadev35 Odense	Mich.	Detroit
29		Munch	Anton Kristian	28		m	m	Engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	Uncle. Mr.Munch. Nordre Grav. Randers	Ill	Chicago
30	SUBMITTED	Kaae Hansen	Paula Vilhelmina	19		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	Mother Elisabeth Hansen Møllegade 6.C.Silkeborg	Minn.	Minneapolis

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens . . . . _____

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4 40

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924, 1924.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by relative, friend, other person, or by his employer or prospective employer, society, State, corporation, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether ever before in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor or service of any kind under contract or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able to read (or not)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States or coming.	Length of time after arrival to which coming.									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Uncle. Mr.Frederik Nielsen 1225 Alemeda Ave Astoria. Oregon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Vollerup
2	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Mr.Peter Larsen 559-50thStreet Brooklyn NY.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	yes	self		no			Friend Mr.H.C.Jørgensen Hampton Road Erie Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odense
4	yes	self		yes	1923.	as a steward.	Uncle. Mr.Thor Krøier 510W.171Street.New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Frederiksberg
5	no	self		no			Daughter Andreas J.Johansen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
6	"	self	"	no			2316 S.6th East Salt Lake City. Utah	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
7	yes	self		no			Y.M.C.A.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Holstebro
8	"	self		no			New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Holstebro
9	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle. Mr.James Pedersen 4044 ShashomeStreet. Denver Colo	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Rindom
10	yes	self		no			Friend Mr.A.Reinhold 421-49th Street.Brooklyn NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
11	no	self		no			Friend Mr.A.Hansen 5419 Race Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	dark-blue	no	"	Korsør
12	yes	self		no			Friend Mr.Aage Petersen 419W. 23rd Street. New York. NY	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
13	no	self		yes	1915/ 1923.	NJ.	Friend Mr.&Mrs Chr.Northen218 EastFrontStreet.Plainfield NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	fair	blue-grey	no	"	Copenhagen
14	no	self		no			Brother Mr.E.Madsen 535West 54thStreet.LosAngelos.Calf.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Frederiksberg
15	no	self		no			Uncle. Mr.Anthon Jensen R.3 Box.41. Kenosha. Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	dark-grey	no	"	Aalborg
16	yes	self		yes	1892/ 1895.	Minn.	Cousin's Husband Mr.Chr.Jensen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair	dark-blue	no	"	Midskov
17	"	husband	"	no			Route 5. Box 51 Lake Crystal. Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	mixed grey with grey	grey-blue	no	"	Mesinge
18	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Midskov
19	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Midskov
20	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Midskov
21	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Midskov
22	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Midskov
23	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	fair	light blue	no	"	Midskov
24	yes	self	$25	no			Sister.Marie Gundersen 8002 East Stav Street. Cleveland.Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odense
25	no	self		yes	1911/ 1916.	Minn.	Friend Anton Gravesen Askov	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Skaarup
26	"	Husband	"	no			Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	grey	no	"	N.Esterbølle
27	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr.Hannah Brund 11214 S.State Street.Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	black	brown	no	"	Aarslev
28	yes	self		no			Friend C"Horskjold 3254 Vine-wood Ave Detroit.Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odense
29	no	self		no			Cousin Mrs Hans Borlum.3314 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	brown	no	"	Olsker
30	no	self		no			Friend Mrs Peter Jacobsen Route 3 St.F. Minneapolis. Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Silkeborg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1924.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 *The name of the steamship line* should make no entries in this column. The space is for vessel's name and number only.

Column 4 *Last residence*. In this column should be expressed in full the last country of residence, as England, Germany, France, etc.

Column 5 *Sex*. The entry should be either M male or F female.

Column 6 *Married or single*. The answer should be M married or S single. Widowed, or divorced.

Column 7 *Calling or occupation*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien over fifteen years of age, whether actually employed or not. Such terms as "laborer," "clerk," "servant," "gentleman," "lady," and the like, are not sufficiently descriptive. A distinction should be made between commercial and farm laborers. Regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either on himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies and agents should instruct those who make the manifests and declarations should be made unnecessary, by inspectors and necessary clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 8 *Can read and write*. This column must be divided and each entitled to answer question. Read what language (or, if exempt on account of age, what language).—In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is asked to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *Nationality*. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *Race or people*. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and instances should be carefully noted by inspectors and examining officers in this regard. For instance, Hungarian, Austrian, or Polish (race or people) does not mean Hungary, Austria, or Poland (country of nationality). So, likewise, Scotch, English, German, or Irish (race or people) does not mean Scotland, England, Germany, or Ireland (country of nationality), but must properly come under the heading of United States or any other country. In the latter case the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the [illegible] Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those communities, which are resident in Istria, Southern Tyrol, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italians (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the [illegible] Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the independent state of San Marino, shall be classed as "Italians (south)."

Column 11 *Last permanent residence*. Any alien who has resided for one year or more in the country named as his last permanent residence should state the country here. Persons who have resided in the United States for one year or more and have returned to their native country for a visit should state the United States as their last permanent residence. It is important for several purposes that accurate information be secured in regard to this matter. If last permanent residence differs from country of birth, it should be carefully shown, as in case of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 *Last permanent residence (city)*. Any alien who has resided for one year or more in the United States should state the city in the United States in which he last had a permanent residence.

Column 13 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*. The alien should give the name and address of the nearest relative living in the country whence he came.

Column 14 *Final destination*. The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place within the intended future permanent residence is within the United States, giving, if in the United States.

Column 15 *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*. The answer should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 16 *By whom was passage paid*. The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, or other relative or friend, steamship company, agency, etc.

Column 17 *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*. The answer should be yes or no, as the case may be. Gold and silver to be reduced to money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be regarded as the property of the several members of the family.

Column 18 *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*. The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 *Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friends*. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Ø. Ohlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24.

at New York.

NOTE—If any person shall wilfully make any false affidavit or swear (or affirm) falsely to any matter, thing, or statement in this affidavit contained, such person shall be guilty of perjury, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, according to the gravity of the offense.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of ...

S. S. "Frederik VIII" — Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read.	8 Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or town.
1		Waever Andersen	Ellen Andrea	29		f	s	23-13061 House-work	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Mr.C.Waever Andersen Langs pr.Nakskov.	NY	New York
2		Nielsen	Inge Koline	24	✓	f	s	Work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Nielsen Kalundborg. Bantrupvej 1	NY	New York
3		Henningsen	Otto	22		m	s	Shop-Asst.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Horsens	Father Mr.Henningsen Lindropsgade 2. Horsens	Ia.	DesMoines
4	2605-14/2/27	Andersen	Anna Marguerita	21		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Niels Andersen Fleipnersgade 101.Copenhagen	NY	Westfield
5		Hansen	Jens Peter	38	✓	m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Friend Mr.Hansen Jerslev pr. Brøndersløv.	Ill.	Chicago
6		Klindt	Peter Christensen	26		m	s	Labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark.	Esbjerg	Father Mr.H.J.Klindt Borgergade 18. Esbjerg	Ohio.	Lakewood
7		Mouritsen	Jacken	17		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Father Mr.P.Mouritsen Tangen 23. Aarhus	NY.	Yonkers
8		Sørensen	Ove	23		m	s	Hotel-Portier	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	GrandMother Mrs M.Duus Kalvgade 12. Aarhus	NY	Jonkers
9		Ingemar	Carl August	21		m	s	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Dybvad	Father Mr.P.Ingmar Valdemarsgade 8.Aalborg	Pa.	Pagli
10		Winkel	Caprani Ines Gertrud	21	✓	f	s	22-10615-2/11/27 work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	Father Mr.A.Winkel Nørrebrogade 48.Vejle.	Calf.	SanFrancisco
11		Thykier	Oliver Esrje	18		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Father Mr.Thykier Aabyhøj.	Ill.	Chicago
12		Larsen	Knud Budolph	20		m	s	23-39085-1/2/27 Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kjørring	Father Mr.N.C.Larsen Hotellet. Dronningelund.	Calf.	Los Angelos
13		Johansen	Elisabeth Vera Christine	23		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.Ludvig Johansen Nørregade 82. Køge	NY	New York
14		Berlitz	Friederike Sylvia Dorothea Christine	34	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Calf	Bakersfield	Father Mr.Harald Berlitz Vesterbrogade 99.Copenhagen	Calf.	Bakersfield.
15		Hermansen	Martha Marie	38	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Marie Hermansen Nørregade 9. Vejle	Nebr.	Omaha
16		Grønborg	Helga	21		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hjerritslev	Mother Kristine Grønborg Hjerritslev.	Pa.	Erie
17		Danielsen	Georg	34		m	s	Farmer-lab.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Skjoldrup.	Father Mr.Jens Danielsen Sønderby Fems.	Calf.	SanFrancisc
18		Nielsen	Charles Peter	26		m	m	Electrician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense (	Father Mr.Nielsen Søndergade 2. Odense	Mich	Detroit
19		"	Maren Ane Mathilde	28		f	m	Housewife.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense (	Father Mr.Jacob Petersen Chr.9.Gade 19. Odense	Mich.	Detroit
20		Nielsen	Emma Marie	23	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Bramminge	Father Mr.RahbekNielsen Barris	Minn.	Minneapolis
21		Lind Christensen	Christian	24	✓	m	s	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Sønderborg	Father Mr.Vilhelm Christensen Borg pr.Hou	NY	Port Washington
22		Pontoppidan	Ragna Marie-Tronborg	26	✓	f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father MrErik Pontoppidan Allegade 14. Copenhagen	Pa.	Lauchester
23		Nielsen	Marinus Vilhelm	25	✓	m	s	Representative	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	Brother Mr.Viggo Tronborg Nielsen.St.Skindbjerg	Ia.	Estherville
24	4-19464-11/5/26	Christiansen	Hans Jacob	24	✓	m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	Dejbjerg St. Father Mr.J.P.Christiansen	Ia.	Estherville
25		Blichfeldt	Stilling Anders Peter	22	✓	m	s	20-16371 Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Lading	Krystalgade 8. Rønne Father Mr.B.Stilling Blichfeldt	SDak.	Wood
26		Rasmussen	Poul Albert Martin	22		m	s	Dairy-Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	Lading . Father Mr.Chr.Rasmussen	Ill	Chicago
27		Jensen	Otto Emil	25		m	m	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen {	Hoskiersvej 54 Nakskov Father Mr.A.Jensen	Wisc.	Racine
28		"	Ella Hansine	19		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	" (	Raagaardsstrade 14.Copenhagen " "	"	Racine
29		Jensen	Albert.	28		m	m	11-173855-2/3/27 Joiner	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen {	Father Mr. A.Jensen Rønnaardsstrade 14.	Wisc.	Racine
30		"	Asta Vilhelmine	25	✓	f	m	11-340442-7/3/27 Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	" (	Copenhagen	"	"

(21) Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

3.2

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 24, *19*24.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or has been paid by persons, whether paid from abroad or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for immoral purpose or any other undesirable purpose or contrary to any law regulating immigration.	Whether ever before deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of year.	If yes: Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States; if so, what relative or friend?	Whether coming to join a person other than a relative or friend; if so, what person?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Y.W.C.A. 600 Lexington Ave New York. NY.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	dark	grey	no	Denmark.	Langø
2	yes	self	$25	no			Y.W.C.A. 600 Lexington Ave New York. NY.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Magleby
3	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.H.J.Tingley 2006-Ja. 18thCottage GroveAve.DesMoines	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 6/2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Horsens
4	no	self	$25	no			Sister in law,Mrs Ellen Klitgaard 16 Westcott Blvd. Westerleich. S.I. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
5	no	self	yes	yes	1921/ Nov.1923.	Ill.	Mr.S.V.Hansen 4549 Evans Ave 4549 Evans ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark-fair	blue	no	"	Viksø
6	no	self	$25	no			Brother Mr.H.J.Klindt 11708 DetroitAve. Lakewood Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Brørup
7	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Mr.Gustav Amelung 121 CowningStreet.Yonkers NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	grey	no	"	Ikast
8	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Mr.Gustav Amelung 121 Cowning Street. Yonkers NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Silkeborg
9	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Geo Borre Box 207 Paoli Pa.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Grenaa
10	yes	self	yes	no			Aunt Mrs Ida Lomholdt 1434 Quesada Ave.SanFrancisco,Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark-fair.	grey	no	"	Vejle
11	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Jacob Madsen Melrose Park. Chicago Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	grey	no	"	Aarhus
12	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Mr.N.P.Larsen 1168 John Street. Los Angelos.Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	light-fair.	blue	no	"	Løkken
13	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.K.Haspang C/O.Mr. Kolbe.142W.105Street.NewYorkNY	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Skovshoved
14	no	self	yes	yes	1921/all 1923.over	Cal	Mr.Eric Johnson.710 Jackson Street. Bakersefield. Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Germany	Hamburg
15	no	self	yes	no			Uncle. Mr.Jasper Jensen 1413 N.34thStreet. Omaha Nebr.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Vejle
16	no	self	yes	no			Mr.Harald Grønborg 1058 - 5th Street. Erie Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fjerritslev
17	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Thorvald Rasmussen 1820 Lombard Street San Francisco.Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	grey	Scar on the left cheek	"	Sønderby
18	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law.Mr.Svend Petersen.9611Pitoskey Detroit.Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odense
19	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Mr.Svend Petersen 9611 Pitoskey Detroit.Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 4/2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Odense
20	no	self	$25	no			Brother Mr.N.Nielsen 1723 - ChicagoAve.Minneapolis.Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Borris
21	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Peter Nielsen P.O. Box 312.PortWashington NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hou
22	yes	self	$10 200	no			Sweetheart Mr.Svend Aage Lauritzen c/oPaulFlamand Eden W. R.F.D.II.5.Lanchester Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Frederiksberg
23	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Chris P.Christensen R.F.D.1.Estherville Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue-grey	no	"	Lyhne
24	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.Chris P.Christensen R.F.D.1.Estherville Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey	no	"	Svaneke
25	yes	self	yes 50	no			Friend Mr.J.P.Norup. Wood S.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	grey blue	no	"	Wissing
26	no	self	yes 90	no			Uncle. Mr.Th.Rasmussen 33 Aberdeen Street. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark.	blue	no	"	Kallehave
27	no	self	yes	no			(Brother Mr.Bert Jensen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dark	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
28	"	Husband	"	no			(1338 Washington Ave (Racine Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
29	no	self	yes	no			(Brother Mr.Bert Jensen	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dark-fair.	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
30	"	Husband	"	no			(1338 Washington Ave (Racine Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark-fair.	blue-grey	no	"	Copenhagen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. " Frederik VIII " from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head of family.* — Each person must be classified as the head of a family or as not the head of a family, and the appropriate word, "head" or "not head," must be entered in column 2 opposite the name of each person. The term "head of family" is to be construed to mean the husband, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, or other person who is responsible for the support of the family with which he is living. Each person living alone or who is employed or who is traveling for business reasons, and not as a member of a family, should be reported as the head of a family.

Column 3. *Name.* — The entry should be the surname followed by the given name and middle name, if any.

Column 4. *Age.* — The age at last birthday should be written in this column. Persons under 1 year of age should be entered as "0" or "under 1," according to the age in months.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M or F, for male or female.

Column 6. *Married or single.* — The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person aged 14 years and over, including wives and children. Laborers, without specification of the nature of their labor, should be described as such. Do not return servants as "domestic" or "servant" unless they are employed as such in a private family.

A distinction should be made between "farmer" and "farm laborer" regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either on his own account or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or other compensation.

Steamship companies should exercise the greatest care to see that the entries in this column are full and correct, and should be made if necessary, by inspectors and others detailed for the purpose, after personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8. *Can he read and write?* — This column is to be filled to show whether the person can read and write the English language or some other language. Persons who can read but not write, or who can write but not read, should be returned as able to read and write. Persons who can read or write only in the Arabic, Armenian, Bohemian, Chinese, Croatian, Cyrillic, Finnish, Greek, Hebrew, Hungarian, Japanese, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, or Syrian language should be returned as able to read and write. Persons unable to read and write, but claiming exemption from the reading requirement, the grounds for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The race should also be entered in the manifest list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the person is a citizen or subject. The country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and inquiries should be carefully made by inspectors and others in charge in this regard. The question "Race or people under the head of country does not mean French, Irish, German, or English people, and similar terms appearing under the head of country or people do not mean French, Irish, German, or English. All Celtic, Germanic, or Hebrew aliens should be recorded properly, come under the heading of United States, Ireland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with obvious Negro blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these are Piedmontese, Genoese, Lombard, Venetian, and Tuscan by race, and speak the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.* — Answers of aliens as to intended residence do not constitute permanent residence. The last country to which they have been accredited with the intention of remaining for a year or more should be stated, as "Last permanent residence or residence for the past year." The entry should show the name of the country, and not the name of a town, as last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that particular attention be carefully given to this question, and that permanent residence only be stated, regardless of nationality, race, or color.

Column 12. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.* — Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning to their homes should be recorded "United States."

Column 13. *Name and complete address of relative or friend to whom alien is going.* — The entry should show the name and address of the relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. *Final destination.* — The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. Mere temporary residence does not constitute permanent residence. The question has reference to the place of intended future permanent residence within the United States, as stated by the alien.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.* — The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 16. *Whether ticket is purchased by or for alien, and if not, by whom purchased.* — The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of railroad or other ticket to destination, and if not, how much it cost.* — The entry should show whether the alien has a ticket to destination, and how much it cost.

Column 18. *By whom was passage paid.* — The entry should show clearly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, sister, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 19. *Whether in possession of money and if less than $50.* — The agent should give in each case the actual amount in his possession. Money brought by the head of family for the entire family should be shown as in the case of the head of family. Money brought by any member of the family other than the head of the family should be shown as in the case of such member.

Column 20. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where.* — The entries should show whether or not the person has been in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894–1896, Philadelphia.

Column 21. *Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* — The answer should show whether going to join either relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34. — These questions are self explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to inquiry by inspectors in charge in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hefman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hefman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24.

at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit must be executed [illegible] at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian (Magyar).	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of 4

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Nielsen	Ellen (M.)	35		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark,	Køge	(Father in law,Mr.M.P.Nielsen	Ill.	Chicago
2	UNDER 16	"	Birgе	4		m	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	(Trævarefabrikken	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Inger	2		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	(Køge	"	"
4		de Bruycker	Richard	38		m	s	Lithographer	yes	german	yes	Germany	german	Germany	Unbekannt	~~Father Mr.de Bruycker~~ Peterskampweg 56.Hamburg Eilbeck		
5		Stenkjær	Magnus	21		m	s	Mechanician	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand	Denmark	Horsens	Uncle. Mr.Nielsen Gasvej 7. Horsens	NY	Roslyn
6		Sørensen	Barney	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Father F.J.Sørensen Fredensgade 3. Horsens	"	"
7		Sinius Clausen	Otto	24		m	m	Gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Rødovre	Father Mr.J.Sinius Clausen Nørre Aaby Fyen	Mont	Custer
8		Damkjær	Hans Nielsen	31		m	m	Foreman	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ejby	Father Mr.Kr.Damkjær	ich.	Detroit
9			Else Marie	33		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Rønnes Skov pr.Kauslunde	Mich.	Royal Oak
10	UNDER 16		Aase	4		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
11		Klem	Holger	58		m	m	Dental Surgeon	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Brother Mr.F.Klem	"	"
12		"	Marie	47		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Sortedamsdosseringen 29 Copenhagen	Calf.	LosAngelos
13		Rasmussen	Marius Gerhard	26		m	s	Representative	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Marius Rasmussen M.Voldgade 27.Copenhagen	"	"
14		Schmidt	Karl	35		m	m	Farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ollerup	Sister Mrs Kristensen-Randers	Minn.	Alden
15		"	Johanne Lavrentine	45		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Ollerup St.	Ja.	Harlan
16		Henriksen	Valborg Marie	28		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Father Mr.Niels Henriksen Taarup pr Frorup	"	"
17		Rasmussen	Berthe Marie	30		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ringsted	Father Mr. P.Rasmussen Pennehave	Ill	Chicago
18	UNDER 16	"	Inger Allis	1		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	Rungsted	NY.	Schenectady
19		Jørgensen	Jens Sylow	20		m	s	Carpenter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	Father Mr. P.Jørgensen Figlersvej 6. Nakskov	"	"
20		Hansen	Marie	23		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.H.Hansen H.C.Ørstedsvej 14.Copenhagen	NJ	Arlington
21		Hoyer	Gertrud	32		f	s	Housework	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Friend Mr. Neist H.C.Lumbyesgade 39.Copenhagen	Mich.	BattleCreek
22		Madsen	Anna C.	29		f	s	Nurse	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Varde	~~Father Mr.~~ Varde	NY	Brooklyn
23		Hensel	Johan Georg	32		m	m	Barber	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand	"	Randers	Aunt Maja Petersen Fredensgade 46 Aarhus	Conn.	Greenwich
24		"	Dagmar Ottilia	32		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	Ill	Waukegan
25	UNDER 16	"	Ella	2		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
26		Lindvang	Aksel Hjalmar	30		m	m	Merchant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Skaarup	Father Mr.J.Lindvand Skaarup.	"	"
27		"	Anna Rasmine	32		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	Wash.	Seattle
28		"	Ellen Edith	12		f	s	Child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Lilli Sofie	8		f	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
30		Gutfelt	Imga Helge Grete	19		f	s	work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.N.Hansen Snaregade 4 Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn

No 4 Richard de Bruycker not shipped
" 22 Anna Madsen " "

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR 1924 , 19 24.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes: Year or period of years.	18 If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether intends to remain in country permanently or otherwise.	20 Length of time about intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien coming to become citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	31 Color of — Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	10 yes	no			Husband Mr.Ad.Nielsen 1657 N.Washtenaw Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark.	Herfølge
2	"	Mother	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
3	"	Mother	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
4	yes	self		no			Uncle. Mr.Willy de Bruycker 2d Couch Street South	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
5	yes	self	yes	no			Mr.Fred Ellesskov Long Island Roslyn. NY.	no	5months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	blue	Scar on the left hand.	Germany	Berlin
6	yes	self	yes	no			Mr.Christ Sørensen Custer Montana	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark.	Juelsminde
7	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Valde Sirius Clausen 5462 Fisher Ave Detroit. Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Ebeltoft
8	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law.Mr.Chr.Damgaard	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Rødovre
9	w	Husband	"	no			R.5o4 Box 393 Royal Oak Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	fair	brown	no	"	Udby
10	w	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Redsted
11	no	self	yes	no			Son Mr.Hans Emil Klem 1oo2 Shadow Street	yes	2years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Ejby
12	"	Husband	"	no			Los Angelos. Calf.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	mixed with grey	blue-grey	no	"	Vejle
13	no	self	yes	no			Friend Einar Kofod Alden Minn.	yes	1.year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	brown	no	"	Kolding
14	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle. Mr. Farmer Søren Schmidt Harlan Ja.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
15	"	Husband	"	no			Cousin Mr.Niels M.Sørensen 822 N.Dearbom Street Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Skydstrup
16	yes	self	$25	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Horreby
17	no	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Julius Rasmussen Hotel "Lenox" 251 Green Street Schenectady. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	grey-blue	no	"	Taarup
18	"	Mother	"	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	"	red-fair.	grey-blue	no	"	Rødding
19	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr.E.Ottesen 19 Trinitz Place Arlington NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	last left eyethrough aco.	5	8	"	fair	blue	se quest 28 xxx	"	Nakskov
20	no	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Ulrich Hansen 73 East Ave N.Battle Creek Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	grey	no	"	Esbjerg
21	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs Anni Christiansen 5320 - 6th Ave Brocklyn NY.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1o	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fovslet
22	no	self	yes	no			~~Friend Mrs Pockel 16 Park Ave~~ Greenwich. Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Varde
23	no	self	$25	no			Brother in law.Mr.Carsten Reinbach New Upholstering Shop 33 So St James Street Waukegan. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark-fair	grey	no	Denmark	Veilby
24	"	Husband	"	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vorup
25	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	grey	no	"	Christrup
26	no	self	yes	no			Aunt Mrs Anna H.Petersen Hotel " Seneca" Seattle Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	brown	no	"	Virstrup
27	"	Husband	"	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	grey	no	"	Krarup
28	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Krarup
29	"	Father	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Krarup
30	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law.Mr.Poul Vøhlk Petersen.574-7th Ave Brocklyn NY.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. " Frederik VIII " from Copenhagen, do *deposeand* say, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April, *19* 24.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax, etc.* — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.* — The answer to this column should be expressed in years for persons of all ages, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.* — The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6. (*Married or single.*) — The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* — The entry should describe as correctly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as for example, "clerk," "servant," "laborer," "engineer," "farmer," "tailor," "seamstress," "shoemaker," "no occupation," etc. Entries of "merchant," "manufacturer," "capitalist," "official," etc., should be avoided unless the alien has been actually engaged in such occupation for a considerable period. Entries of "student" should be limited to persons of the age of 15 years and over who are attending some educational institution of learning.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction between the manifests and entries from which, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks to determine the personal expenditure of passengers.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.* — This column is provided to record whether each person can read or can not read. Read what language [or, if exempt, is examined as to what is read]. In connection with this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens are unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.* — Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.* — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and must not be used. The entry will be revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, as a country, under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," as a race, under the head of race or people does not mean France, the country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien is, racially, not to be considered as belonging to the United States or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or elsewhere. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.* — An alien who has resided one year or more in a certain country shall constitute permanent residence. The test country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more is his last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. Therefore, no alien should be credited with a country or city of last permanent residence less important for statistical purposes than a nationality. Inquiries are made to show country of last permanent residence, under present immigration laws, as a matter of both nationality and race.

Correspondents that permanent residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative having given name and address, a friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.* — The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show whether the alien intends to remain permanently or temporarily in the United States, stating, if outside the United States.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.*) — The answer should be either Yes (ticketed) or No, as the fact.

Column 16. *By whose means passage paid.* — The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) — The answer should be given in each case by individual or family. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) — The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 28. — These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars related to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

85

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel [illegible] he will be required to make report to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival of any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens mentioned herein [illegible]

If no surgeon sails with the vessel the [illegible] shall be required to report before any other authorized Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of 4

S. S. "Frederik VIII" ____. Passengers sailing from ____ Copenhagen ____, March 20'th ____, 19 24.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Andersen	Olf Christian	2o		m	s	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	scand.	Denmark.	Tømmerby	Mother Jensine Andersen Højstrup pr.Højstrup	NY	New York.
2		Nielsen	Ingrid	28		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.P.Nielsen Pilealle 17.Copenhagen	Mich.	Detroit
3		Gleie	Edith	11		f	s	Child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	Cousin Mr.Axel Christiansen Aalborggade 29.Copenhagen	Calf.	SanFrancisco
4		Bach	Edith Marie	23		f	s	Home work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.E"Bach Korsgade 29. Copenhagen	Nebr.	Omaha
5		Sabroe	Niels	50		m	s	Merchant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Brother in law.Mr.Albert Petersen.Bakkesensgade 4. Copenhagen	Calf.	Fresno
6		Hansen	Frederikke Alvine Margrethe	52		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Taastrup	Husband Mr.Valdemar Hansen Rudkjergaard Taastrup	Nebr.	Omaha
7		Mikkelsen	Martina	57		f	wd	Widow	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Son Mr.Chr.Mikkelsen Islandsgade 22.Esbjerg	Ohio	Cleveland
8		Bjerregaard	Christian	43		m	s	Fisher-man	yes	danish	yes	Canada	"	Canada	Holbrig BC.	Father Mr.J.Bjerregaard HjortdalprFjerritslev	NY	NiagaraFalls
9		Bjerregaard	Ane Jacobe	3o		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	Denmark.	"	U.S.A.	NiagaraFalls NY	Sister Mrs Bjarnow Olufsgade 26.Copenhagen	NY	Niagara Falls
10		Petersen	Theodor	29		m	m	Mechanic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark.	Copenhagen (	Mother Mrs Hanne Petersen Sygehuset.	Minn.	St.Paul
11		"	Amalie Erica	3o		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	" (	Nysted Lolland.	"	"
12		Rasmussen	Sofus Anthon Samson	2o		m	s	Farmer-labourer.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hjortø	Father Mr.M.Rasmussen Hjortø. Svendborg	Oregon	Portland
13		Cohn	Edith Eleonora	32		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs L.Samson Vesterbrogade 81.Copenhagen	NJ	Rutherford
14		Christensen	Clara Margrethe (called Eli)	22		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Father Mr.C.A.Christensen Nørregade 1o6. Esbjerg	NY	Bayonne
15		Andersen	Elvira Johanne	2o		f	s	Home-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	~~Father Mr.N.Andersen~~ Mr.Valdgade 3o.Nyborg	NY	Bayonne
16		Petersen	Alga	2o		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand	"	Copenhagen	Father Mr.H.Petersen LivjægerAlle 16.Copenhagen	NY	Bayonne
17		Poulsen	Karen	18		f	s	House-work	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Tange	Father Mr.P.J.Poulsen Tange pr.Gørding St.	Calf.	Newark
18		UnderOehlerich	Victor Franz	21		m	s	Bank Asst.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	Stephfather Mr.P.C.Lorentzen Søndergade 27. Vejle	N.Y.	New York
19		Christiansen	Georg	26		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Bogense	Father Mr.H.Christiansen Adelgade 48. Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
20		Hansen	Mary Nicoline	46		f	wd	Widow	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Brother Mr.N.Nielsen Serbiensgade 3.Copenhagen	NY	New York.
21		Basse	Hansen Ingeborg Karoline	44		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus (	Mother A.K.Petersen Guldbergsgade 12	Va.	NewportNews
22		"	Bernhard Hansen	12		m	s	Child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus (	Aarhus.	"	"
23		Larsen	Peter Wilhelm	62		m	wd	Painter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Son Mr. Axel Larsen Finsensvej 219.Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
24		Steffensen	Edith Ella	25		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen (	Father Mr.Nordberg Vølundsgade 2o. Copenhagen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25		"	Preben	11		m	s	Child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	" (	" "	"	"
26		Garben	Karen Marie	3o		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen (	Father Mr.R.Rasmussen Humlebæk.	Ill.	Chicago
27		"	Anna	9		f	s	Child	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	" (	"	"	"
28		Rønsholt	Aage Martin	24		m	m	Corre-spon-dent	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen (	Mother M.Rønsholt Tølløsevej 39 Brønshøj	Wisc.	Racine
29		"	Edith Franciska Henriette Elvira	23		f	m	Wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	" (	"	"	"
30		Nielsen		39		f	s	House-keeper	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	Mother Mrs N.Nielsen Skolegade 2. Valby	NJ	Millburn

No 15 Elvira Andersen not shipped

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1 6

Arriving at Port of New York., 1 APR. 1924, *19*24.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the person himself, by relatives, by other persons, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: When?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether entirely free (except as to passage) to return to country whence he came. (See proviso (1) of section 3 of act of 1917.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See text of law.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See text of law.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mr.Otto Neergaard 550 West 150th Street New York City..NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	dark	brown	no	Denmark	Hejstrup
2	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs Flora Behrendt 5231 Harding Ave Detroit Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	no	self	yes	no			Brother Mr.Peter Gleie 460-31stStreet.SanFrancisco,Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	brown	no	"	NyksbingF.
4	no	self	yes	no			Frie d Mr&MrsSørenChr.Nielsen 3308MapleStreet.Omaha Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
5	no	self	yes	no			Brother in law.Mr.P.E.Ludvigsen 1048 Miltreda Ave.Fresno.Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	grey	blue	no	"	Aarhus
6	no	self	yes	no			Daughter Mrs Warren Thompson 1016 Corby Street OmahaNebr.	---	1.year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Østofte
7	no	self	$25	no			Son Mr.Marius Mikkelsen 13909 Savannah Street ClevelandOhio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	grey	blue	no	"	Sahl
8	no	self	yes	yes	several times 1913/		Sister Mrs P.B.Nielsen 735-3rdStreet. NiagaraFalls NY.	yes	2months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hjortdal
9	no	self	yes	yes	1923. NY. June/		Sister Mrs P.B.Nielsen 735-3rdStreet.NiagaraFallsNY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	red	blue	no	"	Hjortdal
10	no	self	yes	yes	Aug.1923	N.Y.	Sister Mrs Georg Porse 740 Simon Ave St.Paul Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Nysted
11	"	Husband	"	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
12	no	self	$40	no			Brother Mr.Rasmus Rasmussen R.1 Scappoose PortlandOregon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark-fair	blue	no	"	Hjorts
13	no	self	$25	no			Uncle. Mr.Charles Muchardt 8 Ayer Place. Rutherford NJ.	yes	2years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
14	no	self	$25	no			Friend Miss Clara Herskind RN 633Ave E. Bayonne NY.	yes	2years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	"	Esbjerg
~~15~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~			~~Friend Miss Clara Herskind RN 633 Ave E.Bayonne NY.~~	~~yes~~	~~2.years~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Nyborg~~
16	no	self	$25	no			Friend Miss Clara Herskind RN 633 Ave E. Bayonne NJ.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark-fair	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17	no	self	yes	no			Sister Mrs Anna M.Albertsen RFD Box124.Newark Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Lustrup
18	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Mr.Knud Degn 205 East 46th Street. New York. NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vejle
19	no	self	yes	no			Friend Th.Lillesøe 6417 Lakewood Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark-fair	blue	no	"	Bogense
20	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Mrs A.Knudsen 701 West 175th Street.New York. NY.	no	ever	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	"	red-fair	brown	no	"	Elsinore
21	no	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Karl Hansen Basse 231-35thStreet Newport News Va.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
22	"	Mother	"	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
23	no	self	yes	no			Daughter Mrs.Aage Nielsen 1038 N.Spaulding Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	lame on left leg	5	1 3/2	"	white	blue	see quest 28	"	Middelfart
24	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Steffen Steffensen 805 Walnut Street Apt.3. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 3/2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
25	"	Mother	"	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
26	yes	self	yes	no			Husband Mr.Herman Carben 3553 West North Ave Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 3/2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
27	"	Husband	"	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
28	no	self	yes	no			Brother Mr. John Rønsholt 1322 Washington Ave Racine Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark-fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
29	"	Husband	"	no			Friend Miss Lovise Wengel Great Hills Road Millburn. NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	light-fair	blue	no	"	Holstebro
30	no	self	yes	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vordingborg

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years. Infants, the age of which is given only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, shoemaker, engineer, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, servant girl (not housework), laborer, etc. Entries of "none," "housework," "at home," "student," "child," or "nothing" should not be made. Persons of leisure should be described as "gentleman" or "lady."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either on himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should exercise due diligence to see that the statements as to occupations are correct, and should be made if necessary, by inspection and inquiry of the alien during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 8 (*Can to read and write*).—Each column is provided and must be filled with the answer to one question. Read what language (e. g., if examined on a Bible) each alien is asked to read and write, and in answering this question the language or dialect the alien is required to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the listing of races, as the distinction between a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and nationality is constantly misused by prospective aliens in this respect. For instance, Italians appearing under the heading of country should mean Italy, in accordance with boundaries and nationality existing under the head of race or people should not mean Italian, Genoese, Neapolitan, Roman, or Piedmontese, which may be entered properly, under the heading of Italian, Scotch, Irish, German, or Hebrew already in connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. An alien with a birthplace of Liberia, the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Yes (y) or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more will be the last permanent residence to be considered, regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 11 should be "Yes" (y) and the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence (independent of nationality, race, or country of birth) of aliens departing.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to it (even a brief visit) should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative having given name and address is found.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. Any intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be the name of city, town, or village. If intended future permanent residence is within the United States (state), it must be the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket through to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case such color for fame as the examining officer may deem necessary. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6.30 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen March 20'th, 1924. Arriving at Port of New York 1 APR. 1924, 1924.

10

87

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Cleie	Betty Cilie Johanne	4o		f	m		Passp.No.25o543 Wash.Febr.2oth.1923	(home.46o-31st.Street
2	"	John Ebbe	13		m	s		" " " " " "	(San Francisco. Calf.
3	Petersen	Katie Margrethe	56		f	m		" " 351294 " Nov.9th. 1923	(" " home. 4132-21st Ave. Minneapolis. Minn.
4	Bodholdt	Adolph	32		m	m		" " 344580 " Oct.6th.1923	home. 518No.1oStreet (Centerville Ja.
5	"	Anna M	32		f	m		" " " " " "	(" "
6	Meelsen	Bert	5o		m	s		" " 274727 " April.25th.1923	home.167 Sands Street Brooklyn NY.
7	Petersen	Peter Frits	39		m	m		" " 257808 " March.2oth.1923	(home. Jewell Ja.
8	"	Martha A.	39		f	m		" " " " " "	(" "
9	"	Ida Karen	8		f	s	Ames Ja. Jan 6'th 1916	" " " " " "	(" "
10	"	George J.	3		m	s	" " Decbr 14'th 192o	" " " " " "	(" "
11	Nielsen Detloff	Valborg	29		f	dw		" " 346286 " Oct.15th.1923	home. 631 Groveland Park Chicago Ill.
12	~~Barre~~	~~Mette Kirst~~	~~35~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			~~(Red Cross~~
13	"	Andrew	1o		m	s	Boston Mass.		(Paoli Philadelphia Pa.
14	Nielsen	Florian Valdemar	31		m	s		Passp.No.2453 o Wash.Oct.1oth 1923	home. 3212-1st Ave So. Minneapolis. Minn.
15	Nørgaard	Jens	47		m	m		" " 349942 " Nov.2nd.1923	(home. 7736 South Park Ave
16	Lassen	Kristine	49		f	wd		" " 349929 " " " "	(Chicago Ill. " "
17	Kofod	Einar Willia	33		m	s		Passp.No.351654 Wash Nov.1oth.1923	home. Alden Minn.
18	Petersen	Svend	31		m	s		Citizen paper.655o64 Court Comm Pleas Bloomfield NJ.June.13th.191o. Essex County	home.14 Dodd Street Bloomfield. NJ.
19	Klindt	Hans J.	29		m	s		Passp.No.349747 Wash.Nov.1st.1923	home. 11708 Detroit Ave Lakewood Ohio
20	Nielsen Dahl.	Christ	29		m	s		Citizen paper 1o594o8 Spartanburg Sep.6th.1918.	home. 5413 Lindell Ave Minneapolis. Minn.
21	Jørgensen	Carl	36		m	s		Passp.No.334963 Wash.Aug.23rd.1923	home. Hotel"Altamval" San Francisco. Calf.
22	Pedersen	Anna Christine	41		f	m		Passp.No.277o34 Wash"April 3oth.1923	home. 9656 Dundee Ave Detroit Mich.
23	~~Rapell~~	~~John~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~home. 815 43rd Street Brooklyn NY.~~
24	Bedsted	Thorvald	35		m	m		Citizen paper.No.1553405 District Court Lincoln Co. Ivangoe	(home. Tyler Minn
25	"	Kristine	33		f	m		" " " " "	(" "
26	"	Berta Marie	7		f	s	Tyler Minn Oct.28th.1916	" " " " "	(" "
27	"	Allen Konrad	6		m	s	Tyler Minn Nov.24th.1917	" " " " "	(" "
28	"	Karl Daniel	1		m	s	Tyler Minn July.2oth.1923	" " " " "	(" "
29	Abel	Valdemine	53		f	m		Passp.No.254357. Wash"8th.1923	home. 269-14th Street Brooklyn NY.
30	Nelson	Philip M.	48		m	m		Passp.No.365854 Wash.Jan.19th.1924	home. 6o8 Clinton Ave S. Rochester. NY.

No 12. Mette Barre transfered to Man 7 - 1
" 13 Andrew " " " " 7 - 2
" 23 John Rapeli " " " 11 - 7

Purser.

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14 214

Form 430 A
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

14—67

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen , March 2o'th , 1924., Arriving at Port of New York 1 APR. 1924 , 1924.

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Male or Female	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Madsen	Frederik Malte	37		m m		Passp.No.156043 Wash.April 27th.1922	(home. 213-11th Street
2	"	Georgia	26		f m	Brooklyn NY.Sep.17th.1897	" " " " " "	(Brooklyn NY.
3	"	Edith	8		f s	" " March.13th.1916	" " " " " "	(" "
4	Sørensen	Maren Kristine	42		f wd			home R.4 Cuthrie Center
5	"	Mary Magdalene	2o		f s	Cuthrie Center Ia.		(Ia.
6	"	Aage William	21		m s	" " "		(" "
7	Rapell	John	34		m m		Passp.No.29o519 Wash.May19th.1923	(home. 816-43rd Street
8	"	Saimi Elvira	29		f m		" " " " " "	(Brooklyn NY.
9	Pedersen	Thorvald	31		m s		U.S. Distr Court W Dist of Texas Citizen paper No.932142 El Paso Texas. June 6th.1918.	home. Windom Minn
10	Czernik	Jan	19		m s	Chicago Ill. Febr 17'th 1905	Pass.p.No.4521 Warsaw.March.7th.1924	Father Antony Czernik 4502 S.Marshfield Chicago Ill.
11	Rudolf	Jakob	23		m s	Newark N.J. Jan 16'th 1900	" " 366200 Wash"Jan.22nd.1924	Brother in law.Mr.S.Rudyna 774 Main Street.Hackensack.NY
12	Waldanska	Jadeviga	21		f s	Milwaukee Wisc. Oct 1o'th 1902	" " 3o5903 " Jan.19th.1924	home.3356 Fryderyk Ave Detroit. Mich
13	Stachon	Anna	19		f s	Chicago Ill. Jan 31'st 1905	" " 4526 Warsaw Poland March.12th.1924	home. 967 Ave Chicago Chicago Ill.
14	Albertsen	Rasmus Ericksen	39		m m		" " 3617 S.F.Series Wash.Nov.24th.1923	(home.Box.124 R.F.D
15	"	Anna Kathrine	3o		f m		" " " " " "	(Newark. Calf.
16	"	Ruth	4		f s	Newark. Calf.Dec.2.d1919	" " " " " "	(" "
17	Rasmussen	Rasmus	35		m s		U.S. Distr Court. Wash. Nov.11th.1918. Citizen paper 110314. Camp Lewis Wash	home. Scappoose Oregon
18	Westergaard	Kai	24		m s		Distr Court Sep.29th.1923	home. Newell
19	Ugerholt	Axel	29		m s		" " 1483758 Buena Vista Co.Ia Nov.15th.1922	Ia. home.421.2oth Street
20	Swanson	Charley	53		m s		" " 1739117 Ramsing Minn. Superior Court Linn Co Iowa Aug 9'th 1904	West New York. NY. home.NewHall Ia.
21	Paulson	John A.	53		m m		Passport 327338 July 25'th 1923	(home. 1201 -4othStreet
22	"	Carrie A	44		f m	Cornwall NY Febr 9'th 1879		(Brooklyn NY.
23	Toft	Hans	65		m wd		July7th.1888. St.Louis Mo. Citizen paper Circuit Court of City	home. 282 Oak Street Perth Amboy NJ.
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No 4 Maren Sørensen not shipped
" 5 Mary " " "
" 6 Aage " " "

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

Number **14**

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, March 1st., 19 24., Arriving at Port of New York 1 APR. 1924., 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									89
1	[illegible]		38		F			Passport 349293 Octb 29 1923	[illegible] North Leavitt Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	[illegible]		[illegible]		F			Passport 258200 March 21 1923	Forsyth, Mont.
3									~~[illegible] 42nd. St. Seattle, Wash.~~
4	[illegible]erser	Olaf	34		M	S		Passport Nr.386706 dat. Washington, D.C. Dec. 6th. 1923	4516 Algmore Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
5	[illegible]erser	Stav	4[illegible]		M	M		Citizen Paper issued Nov. 20th. 1911 County of Kings, New York Supreme Court	41 - 42nd St., Brooklyn, NY.
6	[illegible]ristiansen	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M		Citizen Paper issued Dec. 29th. 1913 Court of Los Angeles, Cal #424607	2914 West North Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		"	"
8	Moe	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M		Passport Nr.259200 dat. Washington, D.C. March 24th. 1924	Husband: Mr. Konrad Moe, 1523 N. Harding Ave., Chicago, Ill
9	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				Chicago Ill Sept 15'th 1914	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] Arnold Lane [illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						"
12									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		F		[illegible] 23, 1912 E. Dedham St. Brooklyn, Mass	Affidavit March 20' 1924	C/o Mrs E Erickson Union ave Cranford N.J.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		M	M		U.S. Consulate Christiania Norway	48, Lexington Ave. Somerville, Mass.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		F	M		"	"
16									
17	No 3 Knuet Lirhus left in Halifax.								
18	" 10 Adolf Foss transfered to Man 12 - 2								
19	" 11 Nelly " " " 12 -4								
20	" 12 John " " " 12 -9								
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

(11 C)

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ahlensehlager, Surgeon of the ... relerik ..., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Ahlensehlager.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24.

at New York.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—611

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

WORKAWAY.

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 2o'th , 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Berthelsen	Elias	19	/ m s		farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Hvidovre	father: A. Berthelsen Hvidovre.pr.Valby.	Nebr.	Blair
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21 entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924, *19*24. 91

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid by carrying company, paid by other person or by relative, friend, or employer, or other source of money.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily pursuits in the United States.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien admitted to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution or home for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when?	Ever supported by charity? If so, when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of advocating, teaching, or practicing polygamy, or practicing polygamous practices, or as a polygamous contract laborer.	25 Whether alien had been previously excluded from the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	/	Workaway	yes	no	friend:Christen Kershøj Blair.Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy.	blond	brown	no	Denmark	Ballerup
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, r. echlen'urg, aster , *of the S.* . rederik 1 " . *from* openhagen , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Mühlenburg

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April , 19 24.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tram-maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, machine turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing under the head of the entry does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had lo (State whether surgeon was employed by company thereof or otherwise, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Colllege of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commissioner of immigration at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned herein may be noted thereon and initialed by the surgeon.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII. *Passengers sailing from* Christiania, March 21 st., 1914

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ludwigsen	Bertinius Emil	56	M	M	sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sør Audnedal	Wife, Agnes Ludwigsen Sør Audnedal	N.J.	Keyport
2		Tjørn	Tobias	39	M	M	carpenter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sør Audnedal	Wife, Sofie Tjørn Sør Audnedal	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Gulbrandsen	Joh. Gustav	38	M	M	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Svinør	Wife, Theresie Gulbrandsen Svinør	Ohio	Cleveland
4		Andersen	Alfred August	30	11	M	M	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Crevsted pr. Grimstad	Wife, Gina Andersen Crevsted, pr. Grimstad	N.Y.	New York
5		Nilsen	Tobine	19	3	F	S	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lillesand	Mother, Osine Nilsen Lillesand	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6		Tronvik	Konstance	30		F	S	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Father, Emanuel Tronvik Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Olsen	Ludvig	42	4	M	S	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vear, Stokke	Sister, Olga Olsen Vear, Stokke	Calif	San Francisco
8		Hansen	Henry Edgar	17		M	S	laboure	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagen	Grandfather Anton Hansen Hjørnegaard, Slagen	Calif	San Francisco
9		[illegible]	[illegible]														
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	S	[illegible]	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vartdal	Mother: Mrs. Ellen Johnsen Forbregs, Vardal	Ill.	[illegible]
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	23		F	S	Servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bjørgn	Aunt: Mrs. Oline Grønnild, Ekrastad, Orlandet	Wis.	La Crosse
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredrikstad	Father: Mr. Andreas Olsen, Trosviksgt. 45, Fredrikstad	Cal.	San Francisco
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	34		M	M	Carpenter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Raufoss	Wife: Mrs. Ragna Dahl, Raufoss	Wis.	Excelsior
14	TRANSIT	Pettersen	[illegible] Marinius	47		M	M	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Stokke	Wife, Hanna Pettersen Stokke	N.Y.	New York
15	TRANSIT	Lund	Ludvig Kraft	25		M	M	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Langesund	Wife, Pernille Lund, Langesund.	N.Y.	New York
16	TRANSIT	Olsen	Anton Marensius	43		M	M	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Onsøy	Wife, Mina Olsen, Onsøy.	N.Y.	New York
17	TRANSIT	Andersen	Georg Martin	21		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredriksværn	Father, Anton Andersen, Fredriksværn	N.Y.	New York
18	TRANSIT	Jørgensen	[illegible]	19	2	M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nordstrand	Father, Mathias Jørgensen, Sambergsæter, Nordstrand	N.Y.	New York
19	TRANSIT	Larsen	Leif Arnold	16		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skjee, Stokke	Father, Lars Mathiassen, Skjee, Stokke	N.Y.	New York
20	TRANSIT	Ek	Oskar Aleksander	26		M	M	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagen	Wife, Gudrun Ek, Ringshaug, Slagen.	N.Y.	New York
21	TRANSIT	Andersen	Axel Georg	26		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aasgaardstrand	Father Anders Andreassen Aasgaardstrand	N.Y.	New York
22	TRANSIT	Spetaas	[illegible]	19		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aasgaardstrand	Father, Peder Spetaas, Aasgaardstrand	N.Y.	New York
23	TRANSIT	Andersen	[illegible] Mathias	17		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Stokke	Father, Edvard Andersen Rusletvedt, Stokke	N.Y.	New York
24	TRANSIT	Kamfjord	Laurits Larsen	19		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ramnes	Father, Thorvald Kamfjord Ramnes	N.Y.	New York
25	TRANSIT	Andersen	Alfred	21		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredriksværn	Grandfather, Alfred Kristiansen, Fredriksværn.	N.Y.	New York
26	TRANSIT	Pettersen	Johan Arnt	22		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredriksstad	Father, Oscar Pettersen Werenskjoldsgt. 16, Fredriksstad	N.Y.	New York
27	TRANSIT	Maaren	[illegible]	21		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ramnes	Mother, Bertha Maaren, Ramnes.	N.Y.	New York
28	TRANSIT	Fk	Phillip	18		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagen	Father, Zakarias Fk, Fyldpaa, Slagen	N.Y.	New York
29	TRANSIT	Aamlie	Kjelmer	18		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skee, Stokke	Father, Petter Aamlie, Skee, Stokke	N.Y.	New York
30	TRANSIT	Ellingsen	Thorvald	43		M	M	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	V.Sandøen	Wife, Andrea Ellingsen V.Sandøen	N.Y.	New York

No 3 Joh. Guldbrandsen not shipped
" 4 Alfred Andersen " "
" 5 Tobine Nielsen " "
" 9 Gunnar Hofstøl transfered to Second Cabin Man 12 - lo

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Total passengers 70
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 70

Purser.

4/1/14

4/1/14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924, *19*24

93

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by own passage or by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit, or having permanent home in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Free or prisoner or destitute or public charge, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1919	New York	Son in law, Frank Murphy Keyport, New Jersey	no	5-6 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	tatoved on both hands	Norway	Sør Audnedal
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 1914	New York	Brother Peder Gabrielsen 1791 W. 52 str Cleveland Ohio	no	5-6 "	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	brown	none	"	Sør Audnedal
~~3~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~		~~yes~~	~~1921~~ 1922	~~New York~~	~~Brother Emil Gulbrandsen 180- 1st. Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.~~		~~5~~ "		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~				~~fair~~	~~blond~~			"	~~Øvinge~~
~~4~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1922~~ 1923	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Brother-in-law Ole Sørensen 521 51 Street, Brooklyn~~			~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~tatooing on arms~~	"	~~Tvedestrand~~
~~5~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Uncle, Ole e Nilsen 981 Bailli Road, Brooklyn~~	~~yes~~	~~3 years~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	"	~~Birknes pr. Lillesand~~
6	N.Y.	self	25	yes	1913 1917	New York	Brother, Filert Tronvik 119 First Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Fjære
7	no	self	yes	yes	1908 1923	San Francisco	Friend T. Tomassen 2520 Sakrament Str, San Francisco	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Stokke
8	N.Y.	father	yes	no			Father Hans Hansen 9 Mission St. San Francisco	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Slagen
9																										
10	yes	Self	25	no			Aunt: Mrs. Julie Jensen, 5244 Armitage Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
11	yes	Self	25	no			Intended husband: Mr. Jacob Olson, 814 Copeland Ave., La Crosse, Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Fjære
12	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle: Mr. Hans B. Victor Olsen, 762 Ashbury St. San Francisco, Cal.	25	6 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Glemmingø
13	yes	Brother	25	no			Brother: Mr. Rudolf J. Tahl, Madison Int., Excelsior, Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Fredrikstad
14	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1923	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	Tatooing on right arm	"	Slagen
15	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1915	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	"	Bamble
16	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1916	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Orøy
17	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	Tatooing on right arm	"	Fredriksvarn
18	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Fjære
19	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Stokke
20	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1923	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	Tatooing on both hands	"	Skien
21	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1921	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	Tatooing on both arms	"	Christiania
22	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Aasgaard-strand
23	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Stokke
24	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1923	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Ramnes
25	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1922	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	"	Kristiansand
26	yes	Shipowner	25	yes	1920	Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Fredrikstad
27	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Sogn
28	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Slagen
29	yes	Shipowner	25	no			Norwegian S/S Troubadour	yes	10 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Brunlanes
30	yes	Shipowner	25	yes		Norw. Steamer	Norwegian S/S Andeville New York	yes	7 days in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	V. Sandsen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, farmer, engine cleaner, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in each case.

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A "farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Seamen are to be returned as such, the designation of the vessel on which they arrived being sufficient.

Common sense should be used in the determination of the occupations, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reviewing clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language? (i. e., if examination is claimed "upon what ground?"). In answering this question the language or dialect that an alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption on the ground of age, the age and fact of such examination should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be carefully noted and corrected. Careful discrimination is necessary in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in France should be recorded under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*If any whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (Philadelphia).

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Øhlenschlæger,

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—31

Form 14
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		Sarkka	Ellen E.	28	f	s	nurse	yes	finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jyvaskyla	mother: Amanda Sarkka Tealumaki.	Minn.	St.Louis
2		Stajenski	Wincenty	28	m	m	master		citizen							NY.	Woodhaven
3		Stojenski	Aniela	26	f	m	wife	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Malkiina	father: P.Gawronski Kepcaynice.	N.Y.	Woodhaven
4		Ottesen	Thomas	31	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Wisc	Kenosha	father Svend Ottesen Foreby Løkken	Wisc.	Kenosha
5		Andersen	Ernst	28	m	m	merchant	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Lihme	parents: N.Andersen Helstebro	Nebr.	Omaha
6		"	Adda	26	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
MUST 18 7		"	Inger	3	f	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
MUST 18 8		"	Ebba	2	f	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9		Mathiesen	Herman	26	m	s	Painter	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	parents Sofus Mathiesen Norgesgade 4 Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brocklyn
10																	

15-15107-7/31/40

No 2 Wincenty Stojenski transfered to Man 17 - 9

Purser.

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR 1924 , *19*24. 95

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether accompanied by own passage money, or by relative, friend, labor organization, or employer, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes no		cousin, J. Kukko St. Louis. Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	healthy.	brown	blue	no	Finland	Jyvaskyla
2		U. S. Citizen			home: 90,-5 Ave. Woodhaven Queens Co. NY.																		~~Poland~~	~~Walkynii~~
3	yes	husband	yes no	1919	home 90 - 5 ave Woodhaven Queens Co N.Y. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	dark	brown	no	Poland	Koposynice
4	yes	self	yes yes	1923 Wisc	St Cathredal hospital Kenosha Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	"	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Furreby
5	yes	self	yes no		friend: A, Christensen 3eol, Errand Str. Omaha. Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blond	blue	no	"	Struer
6	yes	husband	yes no		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Holev
7	yes	father	yes no		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Lihme
8	yes	father	yes no		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	"	"	"	no	"	"
9	yes	self	25 no		sister Mrs Severinsen 6515 - 17 ave Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Aalborg
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example "civil engineer, steam engineer, loco-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction or the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is ruled and contains the following question: "Can read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Hance appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African *negro* should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, *Surgeon of the* S. S. " Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* lo *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Medical College of Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April, 1924.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
							12M-1059-4/9/43										
1		Hjortshøj	Harald	23		m s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vejloy	father: Søren Hjortshøj Vejloy.	Ohio	Newton Falls
2		Thygesen	Christian	2o		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Thyge Thygesen Vejloy.	"	"
3		Jørgensen	Axel Chr.	39		m m	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	wife: Sidse Jørgensen 3, Trepkasgade. Aarhus.	Ia.	Sioux City
4		Hansen	Frede	23		m s	printer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	father: Chr. Hansen 14, S. Stationsvej. Slagelse.	Ohio	Cleveland
5		Nikolajsen	David	2o		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Søby	uncle: J. P. Rasmussen Søoygaardsmark.	Ill.	Chicago
6		"	Peter R.	18		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Johansen	Vilhelm N.	37		m m	mason	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frederiks-havn.	father: P. C. Johansen Østergade. Hjørring.	NY.	Williamsville
		Christensen	Konrad	26		m s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Løkken	father: Jens Christensen Løkken	NY.	New York
		Christensen	Maren A.	25		m m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: A. Hvelby 21, St. Annagade. Copenhagen.	"	"
10		Andersen	Ernst E.	32		m s	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: A. Andersen 9. Bangestegade. Copenhagen.	NY.	Jamestown
11		Andersen	Peder M.	27		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	sister: Vald. Christensen 5, St, Hansgade. Aalborg.	Ill.	Chicago
12		Christensen	Benius	18		m s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Chr. Christensen Birkelse.	Ia.	Inwood
13		Christensen	Nicoline K.	26		f s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Krog	Alvine J.	3o		f m	housek.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	husband: Emil Krog 3o, Thordals Alle. Fruens Bøge	NY.	Brooklyn
15		Bagger	Richardt F.	25		m s	mechan.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Bagger 42, Vindegade. Odense.	Ill.	Chicago.
16		Pedersen	Carl Henry	18		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalberg	father: N. P. Petersen 5, Istedgade. Aalborg.	Ia.	Inwood
17		Bertelsen	Aage G.	21		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nylund.	grandfather: Niels Madsen Refshammer.	Ia.	Kimballton
18		Nielsen Søndergaard, Knd		18		m s		yes		yes	"	"	"	Spenstrup	mother: Ane Søndergaard Erslev.	Ill.	Chicago
19		Christensen	Anders P.	37		m m	painter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing. M.	mother: C. Christensen Hjørring.	NJ.	Essex
20		Andersen	Hans P. J.	22		m s	smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	father: Jens Andersen 27, Lilegade. Rønne.	Ill.	Rockford
21		Pedersen	Knud C.	26		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lihme	parents: Poul Pedersen Lihme.	Minn.	Windum
22		Boesen	Axel C.	23		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nexø	father: C. Boesen Nexø.	Minn.	Tyler
23		Jensen Hein	Peter	23		m s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Hansine Hein Nexø.	Wash.	Tieton
24		Andersen	Kresten J.	21		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Randers	father: Jens Andersen 39, Vestergade. Randers	NY.	Springville
25		Aardrup	Othilie	34		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rødovre	mother in law: Anna Pedersen Alderdomshjemmet. Aalborg.	Pa.	Lancaster
26	UNDER 16	"	Gerda	8		f s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Ellen	7		f s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Poul	4		m s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	unchristened	11		f s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	2	"	"	"	"
30		Thomsen	Albert	21		m s	fisher	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Veruper	father: Jacob Thomsen Veruper.	Ill.	Chicago

No 1o Ernst Andersen not shipped.

Veruper. April 10.'24 Imperials dept.

Total passengers 14

U. S. citizens 13

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR. 1924 , 19 24. 97

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid by transportation company, other person, or by relative, other person, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad; or is coming permanently to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Persons in polygamous or plural marriage; or coming for that purpose; or supported anonymously. (To be answered.) Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (To be answered.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	Self	yes	no	friend: Jens Thygesen Newton Falls Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	none	Denmark	Vejlby
2	no	self	yes	no	brothet: Jens Thygesen Newton Falls Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fairbrown	none	"	Vejlby
3	no	self	yes	no	brother: Edward Jørgensen Sioux Falls Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fairblue	none	"	Hastig
4	yes	self	25	no	brotherinlaw: Rasmsbek 2067 E.105 St.Cleveland Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark grey	none	"	Slagelse
5	no	self	yes	no	fried: Rasm. Rasmussen, 2615 V.North Ave, Chicago.Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fairblue	none	"	Leby
6	no	self	yes	no	friend: Rasmus Rasmussen, 2615 V.North Ave, Chicago.Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fairblue	none	"	Leby
7	yes	self	25	no	brotherinlaw: Fr. Vilhelm Pedersen, 90 Richfield St.Williamsville NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	darkbrown	none	"	Løkken
8	no	self	yes	no	Aunt: E. Schmidtke, 403 W. 49th Str. New York City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fairblue	none	"	Løkken
9	no	self	yes	no	Aunt: E. Schmidtke, 403 W. 49th Str. New York City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark blue	none	"	Nr. Nisum
10	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~brother: Oscar Andersen, 851 Prindergast Ave, Jamestown NY~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~fairblue~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~
11	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Christ Andersen 1920 Dayton St.Chicago.Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fairblue	none	"	Saltum
12	yes	self	25	no	sister: Johanne Christensen Inwood Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark blue	none	"	Birkelse
13	yes	self	25	no	sister: Johanne Christensen Inwood Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	lightblue	none	"	Vedsted
14	yes	self	25	no	sister: J.Jørgesen, 1106 East 2nd Street Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark grey	none	"	Odense
15	no	self	25	no	brother: A.C. Bagger, 2453 N. Sacramento Ave, Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark grey	none	"	Odense
16	yes	self	25	no	brother: Walter Petersen Inwood Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark blue	none	"	Aalberg
17	no	self	25	no	Uncle: Emanuel Madsen, R.7. Kimbalton Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fairbrown	none	"	Copenhagen
18	no	self	yes	no	brother: John Petersen, 5626 Honore Str. Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fairgrey	none	"	Flade
19	no	self	25	no	brother: Kristen Kristensen, 185 S.Orange Ave. Essex N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark blue	none	"	Hjørring
20	no	self	25	yes	as a sailor sister: Henriette Andersen, 512 So.3rd Str.Rockford Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark blue	none	"	Rønne
21	no	self	yes	no	friend: Magnus Hull, Windum Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fairblue	mothermark on right leg	"	Lime
22	no	self	yes	no	friend: Otto Brandt, Tyler Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	darkgrey	scar on long finger right hand	"	Nexø
23	no	self	yes	no	brother: Mother Jensen Hein Tieton Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fairblue	none	"	Bodelsker
24	no	friend	25	no	friend: Rasmus Petersen Springville NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fairblue	none	"	Randers
25	yes	husband	yes	no	husband: Lars P.Aardrup 473,Rockland Str.Lancaster.Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	blendblue	no	"	Aalberg
26	"	father	"	"	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	" "	no	"	Copenhagen
27	"	"	"	"	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair grey	no	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	" "	no	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	" blue	no	"	"
30	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Thenas Thensen 4556,Evanig Ave.Cgicago.Ill.	no	eever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	tat.r.arm	"	Veruper

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24..

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4, *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, *Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, pearl molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8, *Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9, *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12, *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger *, Surgeon of the* S.S." Frederik VIII " *sailing therewith* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Medical College of Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Herman Øhlenschlæger.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 19* 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" ..... Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 20'th 1924 , 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Johansen	Hans Jacob	21		m	s	machin	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Stokkemarke	father Jens Johansen Stokkemarke	N.Y.	New York
2		Søndergaard	Peter	16		m	s	farmlb	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Repsby	mother Dorthe Søndergaard Repsby	Ill	Dwight
3		Kjærgaard Mouritzen	Niles K.	31		m	m	11-255572-8/1/40	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Flade	father L.J.Mouritzen Flade	Ill	Chicago
4		"	Ida K.F.	24		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Ingeborg	4		f	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Ellen	3		f	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Lars Chr.	5		m	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8		Hansen	Børge	24		m	m	8 150357 505 12/13/38 clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	parents Sørens Hansen 15 Nørregade Aalborg	N.J.	Weehauken
9		"	Nielsine	22		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10		Andersson	Thorvald C.	21		m	s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skive	mother Ane Andersen 3 Nørregade Skive	Ohio	Cincinatti
11		Madsen	Christian A.	20		m	s	fisher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vorupør	father Jørgen Madsen Vourpør	Ill	Chicago
12		Hansen	Hans P.E.	27		m	s	farmlb	yes	"	yes	"	"	USA.	Hutchinson	parents Lars Hansen Jelling	Minn	Hutchinson
13		Hansen	Poul Chr.	28		m	m	machin	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father. Martin C. Hansen 152 Østbanegade Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
14		"	Ida	21		f	m	11-197406-12/13/38 wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15		Jepsen	Carl V.J.	24		m	s	11-238501 2-28-40 joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjortshøj	adoptfather S.Juhl Hjortshøj	Ia	Cedar Falls
16		Johnson	Arvid	33		m	s	chauffer	yes	danish english	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kalmar	father I.P.Carlsen, Vesterhøjgatan 35,Kalmar.	N.Y.	New York
17	ADMITTED U.S.C.	Harvig	Erik	14		m	s	child	yes	danish english	yes	U.S.Citizen	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Aunt. Helga Sørensen Vendersgade 1o Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	U.S. M.	Kaplan	Stanislaw	2o		m	s	farmlb	yes	polish	yes			Poland	Jadlowa	father Jacob Kaplan Jadlowa	N.J.	Newark
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR. 1924 , 19 24

14—218

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	30	no	brother Karl G.Johansen 502 East 79 str New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	heal thy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Nakskov
2	no	self	yes	no	uncle Peter Søndergaard Dwight Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Rejsby
3	no	self	yes	no	br-in-law Valdemar Haaning 5250 N.Liavitt St Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	no	"	Skjoldborg
4	no	husband	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	"	Flade
5	no	father	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
6	no	father	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	no	father	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
8	yes	self	25	no	uncle Chis Andersen 437 Gregory ave Weehauken NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aalborg
9	yes	self	25	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aalborg
10	no	self	yes	no	friend Carl Jensen 1225 Race str Cincinatti Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	scar left cheek	"	Skive
11	yes	self	25	no 1921	brother Jens Uhr Madsen 4556 Evans ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Vampør
12	no	self	yes	yes 23 Minn	brtin-law Andrew Nielsen Hutchinson Minnesota	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	blond	blue	no	"	Klarborg
13	no	self	yes	yes as sailor	friend Peter Christiansen 3315 N. Sacramento Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
14	no	self	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Vanløse
15	no	self	yes	no	grandfather Peter Rødhelm R.F.D.3 Cedar Falls Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
16	yes	self	50	Mes 1919	friend Frits Petersen, 5 Water New York str. New York, My Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no no	nc	no	good	no	5	7	"	blondblue		no	Sweden	Kalmar
17	yes	Aunt	no	yes 1921 1924	Aunt Mrs R.Nielsen New York 1063 -82 str Prooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	blue	no	Copenhagen	Denmark
18	yes	Uncle	no	yes born U.S.A	UncleJozef Kita 92 Belmont ave Newark N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	n	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	no	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S.S." Frederik VIII ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 (*Head in number*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Coal engineer, dairyman, engineer, locomotive engineer, manufacturer, brass polisher, steel puddler, rail molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply gentleman, mother, mother, miner, or other indefinite and meaningless designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these instructions known to their agents, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can he read and write*).—This column should contain the answer to the question "Can he read and write (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question "Can read" or "Can write" or "Can read and write" should be used. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country descended means "French," by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading descent or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Piacenza, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent and of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13a (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13b (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspectors, officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. " Frederik I:I ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing thereon is or is not employed by owners thereof sailing who may be)

100

Herman Øhlenschlæger.

Sworn to before me this 1. day of April, 1924.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 2o'th, 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fessel	Albert J.	34		m	m painter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife:Ellen Fessel 112,Ryesgade.Copenhagen.	NY.	Yiddertay
2		~~Toyberg~~	~~Enoch~~	21		m	s massage	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	~~father:Chr.Toyberg~~ Hjarthelms Alle.Copenhagen.	Mich.	~~Battle Creek~~
3		~~Andersen~~	~~Oskar~~	17		m	s mousong	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	~~father:Niels P.Andersen~~ 6,~~Thorbyhelms~~ Alle.Frederikshavn.	~~Texas~~	~~Port Arthur~~
4		Kirk Nielsen	Adolf	26		m	m motorm.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother:Kirsten Kirk Nielsen Lemvig	Ohio	Cleveland
5		"	Carla I.	2o		f	m wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6		Jacobsen	Aage	19		m	s fisher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sødring	father:Niels Jacobsen Sødring	Pa.	Phila
7		Kristensen	Theger J.	21		m	s farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Udbyhøj	father:Hans Dahl Udbyhøj.	"	"
8		Bugge	Klaus H.	23		m	s fisher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father:Jørgen Bugge Udbyhøj.	"	"
9		Petersen	Kirstine	24		f	s servant	yes	yes	"	"	N.J.	Plaingfield	mother:Anna Petersen Hinnerup.	N.J.	Plainfield
10		Sørensen	Anders P.J.	52		m	m farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	brother:J.P.Sørensen Odder.	Oreg.	Eugene
11		Hansen	Marie J.	44		f	m wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father:N.H.Ove 66,Jægersborggade.Aarhus.	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Else	13		f	s child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Ove	9		m	s "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Mening	8		m	s "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Hakon	6		m	s "	yes	minor	yes	"	"	"	" "	"	"
16		~~Bagger~~	~~Haakon~~	23		m	s clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	~~father:W.W.Bugge~~ Aarhus.	Nebr.	Rushville
17		Nielsen	Carl G.	29		m	m farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Kolding	wife:Frida Nielsen Jerne.	NY.	New York
18		Pahl	Ole K.	23		m	s architect	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederiks-havn.	father:Karl Pahl 27,Vestergade.Copenhagen.	Wisc.	Kenosha
19		Rønnest	Lauritz J.	23		m	s shopass.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father:Niels Rønnest 9,Boelsgade.Frederikshavn.	Wisc.	Waupaca
20		Rasmussen	Emma T.	22		f	m wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father:Anders Rasmussen 26,Aalborggade.Copenhagen.	Oreg.	Portland
21	UNDER 16	"	Knud Ove	2		m	s child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22		Poulsen	Edvard	25		m	s farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Allindelille	father:Jens Poulsen Allindelille.	NY.	Blue Paine
23		Damgaard	Ferdinand N.	22		m	s barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holstebro	mother:M.Damgaard "BØRSEN".Holstebro.	Nebr.	Laurel
24		Thustrup	Karl	18		m	s shopass.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	father:Rasmus Thustrup Viborg.	Minn.	Minneapolis,
25		Andersen	Charles T.	19		m	s baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sors	father:Jens Andersen Sors.	Wisc.	Racine
26		~~Møller~~	~~Peter~~	23		m	m butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Birkum	~~father:Niels Møller~~ Ruskov	Ia.	~~Battle Creek~~
27		"	~~Marie~~	88		f	m wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
28		Kirk	Niels	23		m	s farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nølev	father:Aage N.Kirk Trige.	Ill.	Elgin
29		Andersen	Anton C.S.	23		m	s "	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fillerup	faher:Chr.Andersen Fillerup..	"	"
30		Nielsen	Kresten P.	53		m	w retired	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dorf	son in law:Thorvald Petersen Dorf.	Ia.	Irwin

No 2 Enoch Toyberg not shipped
" 3 Oscar Andersen " "
" 16 Haakon Bagger " "
" 26 Peter Møller " "
" 27 Marie Møller "

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR 1924 , *19*24. 101

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by relative, friend, employer, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, where.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	brother:John Fessel, Box 453, Yisterbay,L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
~~2~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~friend:John. Rasmussen, Battle Creek,Mich~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fairblue		no	"	Nørum
~~3~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~uncle:John P. Petersen, 126 Procter Str,Port Arthur,Texas~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fairblue		no	"	Vallensbæk
4	no	self	yes	no	brother:Niels Kirk Nielsen, 1552 Hopkins Ave,Cleveland,Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	darkblue		no	Denmark	Harbøøre
5	no	self	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	darkbown		no	"	St.Karleby
6	yes	self	25	no	friend:Frederik Nielsen, 2218 Frankfort Ave,Phila, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair blue		no	"	Sødring
7	yes	self	25	no	friend:Frederik Nielsen, 2217 Fraknfort, Ave,Phila,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	fair blue		no	"	Sødring
8	yes	self	yes	no	friend:Frederik Nielsen, 2217 Frankfort Ave,Phila,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"x	fairblue		no	"	Udbyhøj
9	no	self	yes	yes	1920Plain 1923field friend:G.B. Hallock, 39 Willow Ave,PlainfieldNJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fairgrey		no	"	Minnerup
10	no	self	yes	yes	19160regon 1921 wife:Marie Sørensen, Eugene 6th Ave,Oregon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	greygrey		no	"	Aarhus
11	no	self	yes	no	husband:C. Hansen, 1755 W 2ndAve,Eugene,Ore	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	darkgrey		no	"	Bælum
12	no	mother	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fairblue			"	Samsø
13	no	"	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair grey		no	"	"
14	no	"	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fairgrey		no	"	Aarhus
15	no	"	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair brown		no	"	"
~~16~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~friend:Anton Rasmussen, Rushville, Nebr.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fairblue		no	"	Linaa
17	yes	self	25	no	friend:Ingvar Johansen, Carold Str, Brooklyn,NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark blue	mother mark r hand		Denmark	Kolding
18	yes	self	yes	no	cousin:Emil Pahl, 802 Pomeray Str,Kenosha,Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fairblue		no	"	Frederikshavn
19	yes	self	yes	no	friend:L.R. Christensen, Obron Str,Waupaca,Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fairbwown		no	"	Frederikshavn
20	yes	self	25	no	husband:Victor Ove Rasmussen, Box 40, Sherwood, Ore	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fairbrown		no	"	Copenhagen
21	yes	mother	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fairblue		no	"	Copenhagen
22	yes	self	25	no	sister:Edith Poulsen, Box 55, Blue Paine,L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair blue		no	"	Haraldsted
23	no	self	yes	no	uncle:L.A. Laursen, Laurel, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fairblue		no	"	Holstebro
24	no	self	yes	no	aunt:Jespersen, 3215 Blair Ave,Minneapolis,Min	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fairblue		no	"	Viborg
25	no	self	yes	no	friend:C.L. Sørensen, 1305 Villa Str,Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair blue		no	X "	Kirkerup
~~26~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~uncle:Peter Frandsen, R 3, Battle Creek,Nev~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair blue		no	"	Rejsoholm
27	no	self	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fairblue		no	"	Esby
28	no	self	40	no	friend:Chris. Simonsen, 15 N. Jackson Ave,Elgin,Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fairblue		no	Denmark	Frip
29	no	self	40	no	uncle:Chris. Simonsen, 15 N. Jackson Ave,Elgin, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fairblue		no	"	Fillerup
30	no	self	yes	no	son:Chris. Nelson, Irwin Selby Co,Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair blue		no	X "	Herne

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Dechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Dechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ahlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. " Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing commonly or employed by ... and the name thereof)

Herman Ahlenschlæger.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

102

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—21

For U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

List 10 le.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 2o'th, 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Jacobsen~~	~~Hans~~	46		m m	cook	yes danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Glamsbjerg	~~sister:Louise Sauer~~ ~~3,Melchiors Plz.Copenhagen.~~	NJ.	Hoboken
2		Jensen	Sigfred	23		m s	carpent	yes danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	mother:Kristine Jensen Véldbæk.	NY.	Tottenville
3		~~Carstensen~~	~~Svend~~	26		m m	machin	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Brejning	~~father:C.P.Carstensen~~ ~~Nesingo St.~~	~~Wisc.~~	~~Milwaukee~~
4		"	Anna L.	23		f m	wife	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	Grete	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Larsen	Graves C.	24		m s	carpent	yes danish	yes	"	"	"	havn. Frederiks.	father:Senius Larsen Ørnevej.Frederikshavn.	Ia.	Clear Lake
7		Jønsson	Asta K.	18		f s	servant	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Horsens	grandmother:M.Jønsson 31,Kattesund.Horsens.	Ill.	Chicago.
8		Nielsen	Jens Peter	22		m s	farmlab	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Pederstrup	father:Marinus Nielsen Pederstrup.	Colo.	Alamasa
9		Ibsen	Jens	23		m s	"	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	father:Sofus Ibsen Pederstrup.	"	"
10		Banick	Gottlieb	25		m s	shopass.	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	father:J.Banick Aller Christiansdal.	Mich.	Detroit
11		Zimmer	Amanda	24		f s	servant	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	father:H.Zimmer Sommerstedt.		
12		Søremsen	Thorvald R.	23		m s	clerk	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father:A.Sørensen "TRIANGLEN".Silkeborg.	NJ.	Plainfield.
13		Aarup	Jens Bjerg	23		m s	farmlab	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Stadil	father:Niels Aarup Stadil	Ia.	Atlantic
14		~~Johannessen~~	~~Christian D.~~	19		m s	clerk	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	~~father:Johan Johannessen~~ 21,Stormgade.Copenhagen.	NY.	New York
15		Petersen	Lars Peter	28		m m	joiner	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Elsinore	mother:Katrine Petersen 6,Lundegade.Elsinore.	NY.	Brooklyn
16		Rasmussen	Niels M.	25		m s	electr.	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father:Jørg.Rasmussen Holte.	NY.	Brooklyn
17		Andersen	Karl Otto	26		m s	clerk	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	~~father:Andrew Andersen~~ ~~Hald.~~	Mich.	Detroit.
18		Jensen	Jacob A.Juul	29		m m	massage	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Springforbi	wife:Kristine Jensen 2el,Strandvej.Taarbæk.	Mich.	Battle Creek
19		Olsen	Anthon E.	25		m s	carpent	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Lyngby	~~father:E.C.Olsen~~ 9.Nørregaardsvej.Lyngby.	NY.	Brooklyn
20		Jacobsen	Anders F.	22		m s	painter	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Korsør	father:Johan Jacobsen 9.Algade.Korsør.	Mass.	Willesley Farm
21		Qvist	Henry	18		m s	farmlab	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Stenvad	mother:Marie Qvist Stenvad	Minn.	Worthington
22		Drøjdal Nielsen	Johan	28		m s	"	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Lemborg	father:Niels M.Nielsen Lemborg.	Ia.	Cedar Falls
23		Henriksen	Lauritz E.M.	23		m s	"	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	father:Hans Henriksen Lemborg.	"	"
24		Eriksen	Kristen M.	2o		m s	"	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Bregninge	father:Jens J.Eriksen Bregninge.	Mich.	Malette
25		Eriksen	Peter Oluf	19		m s	"	yes "	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Sørensen	Carl Jacob	21		m s	"	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Gestebro	father:Jørgen Sørensen Ringe.	Minn.	Albert Lea
27		Theede	Otto A.	2o		m s	shopass	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Hadersley	father:J.H.Theede Arnum.	Ill.	Chicago
28		~~Bang~~	~~Gunnar H.~~	2o		m s	machin	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Contofte	~~mother:Laura Bang~~ 2,Karolinevej.Wallerup.	Nebr.	Omaha.
29		Hansen	Alfred K.	21		m s	farmlab	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Meltofte	father:Chr.Hansen Meltofte.	Minn.	Minneapolis
30		Hansen	Karl	24		m s	miller	yes "	yes	"	"	"	Tolstrup	father:Chr.Hansen Tolstrup.	"	"

No 1 Hans Jacobsen not shipped
" 3 Svend Carstensen transfered to Second Cabin Man 9 - 15
" 4 Anna " " " " " " 9 - 16
" 5 Grete " " " " " " 9 - 17
" 14 Chr Johannesen not shipped
" 17 Carl Andersen " "
" 19 Anthon Olsen " "
" 2o Gunnar Bang " "

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR 1924 , *19*24. 103

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid by himself or by other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to the final destination specified in No. 15? If so, how much?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocacy, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	~~1908 yes 1923 New York~~	~~friend: Emil Hansen, 1807 Bloomfield St, Hoboken, NJ~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	chy	fair	grey	scar left hand	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	no	self	25	no	friend: Chr. Thomsen, Tottenville P.O. Box 47, Yetman Ave, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	darkbrown		no	Denmark	Gammelby
3	~~yes~~	~~self~~	yes	no	~~wife's uncle: Martin Mikkelsen, 307 Cuve Str, Milwaukee, Wisc.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	~~fairblue~~		no	"	Mooinge
4	yes	"	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	fairblue		no	"	Bregninge
5	"	"	no	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"		no	"	"
6	yes	self	25	no	father's cousin: Ernst Andersen, General Contractor, Clear Lake, Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fairblue		no	"	Flade
7	no	self	yes	no	uncle: M. Jonsson, 3330 W. North Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair grey		no	"	Hersens
8	yes	self	yes	no	uncle: Anton Nielsen, Alamosa, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fairblue		no	"	Kbeltoft
9	yes	self	yes	no	uncle: Anton Nielsen, Alamosa, Colo	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair brown	scar left thum		"	Pederstrup
10	yes	self	yes	no	cousin: J. Pedersen, 1916 Paradena Ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	lightblue		no	"	Halek
11	yes	self	25	no	friend: J. Pedersen, 1916 Paradena Ave, Detroit, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair blue		no	"	Sommersted
12	no	self	yes	no	friend: Hugo Meier, 1216 W 3rd Str, Plainfield, NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair grey		no	"	Silkeberg
13	yes	self	25	no	friend: Peder Pedersen, Atlantic, R,2, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair blue		no	"	Stadil
14	~~yes~~	~~self~~	yes	no	~~Y.M.C.A., 8 W. 45th Str, New York~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	~~darkbrown~~		no	"	Skydsbjerg
15	yes	self	25	no	cousin: E, Hellmann, 360 61st Str, Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fairblue		no	Denmark	Helsingør
16	yes	self	25	no	brother: Poul Rasmussen, 6515 - 17 ave Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark brown		no	"	Holte
17	no	self	yes	no	~~friend: Adolf Jorgensen, 6030 Virginia Prk, Detroit, Mich~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	~~lightblue~~		no	"	Nyborg
18	no	self	yes	no	friend: Johannes Rasmussen, Battle Creek, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair blue		no	"	Faaborg
19	~~yes~~	self	26	no	~~uncle: Niels Nielsen, 319 Union Str, Brooklyn, NY~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	~~fairgrey~~		no	"	Lyngby
20	yes	self	25	no	cousin: Karl Jacobsen, Wellesley Farm, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fairblue		no	Denmark	Korsør
21	no	self	yes	no	uncle: Chris. Nielsen, Worthington, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fairblue		no	"	Grenaa
22	no	self	yes	no	friend: Anthon Andresen, Cedar Falls, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fairblue		no	"	Lamborg
23	no	self	yes	no	friend: Anthon Andresen, Cedar Falls, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	fairblue		no	"	Hygim
24	no	self	yes	no	uncle: George Eriksen, Malette, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	darkbrown		no	"	Bregninge
25	no	self	yes	no	uncle: George Eriksen, Malette, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	darkbrown		no	"	Ærø
26	no	self	yes	no	brother: Johannes Sørensen, Box 236 Albert Lea, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	darkbrown		no	"	Uggerslev
27	no	self	yes	no	friend: Jens Sørensen, 4351 Greenwood Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fairblue		no	"	Arnum
28	no	self	yes	no	~~uncle: Wilhelm Larsen, Lindsay, Nebr.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fairblue		no	"	Fredensborg
29	no	self	yes	no	uncle: Peter Hansen, 2318 -32 str Minneapolis, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark grey		no	Denmark	Halsted
30	no	self	yes	no	uncle: Peter Hansen, 2318 -32 str Minneapolis, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fairblue		no	"	Telstrup

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follow: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocacy, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tool maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, maker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be divided and contains the following question: "Can read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9, *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of this family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ahlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik [illegible]", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or subsequently) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Ahlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPART... LABOR 9.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 2o'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Asmussen	Aage	2o		m s	gardner	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vejle	father: S. Asmussen Grejsdalen. Vejle.	Minn.	Hibbing
2		Larsen	Ernst V.	22		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Saltum	father? Morten Larsen Hvorup.	S.D.	Arlington
3		Holm	Karl M.	22		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vrensted	mother: Marie Holm Vrensted.	"	"
4		Daugbjerg	Hugo	17		m s	shopass.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	father: E.C. Daugbjerg 36, Bleggardsgade. Vejle.	Colo.	Fowler
5		Jønsson	Charles G.	21		m s	montør	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: A. Jønsson 1o, Valdemarsgade. Vejle.	Mich.	Detroit
6		Nørgaard Knudsen	Søren	19		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frøslev	father: Kresten Knudsen Frøslev	Ill.	Chicago
7		Tokkesdal	Johannes N.	22		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gl. Segn	father: Jens Tokkesdal Staby.	Minn.	New Auborn
8		Jensen	Joseph C.	3o		m m	mecnan	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	wife: Marie K. Jensen 6o, Jægergaardsgade. Aarhus.	Pa.	Erie
9		Larsen	Carl A.	33		m m	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Nielsine Larsen 17, Sjællandsgade. Aarhus.	"	"
10		Jensen	Johannes	2o		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: R.P. Jensen 15, Bogensegade. Aarhus.	Mich.	Carney
11		Christensen	Morten R.	2o		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bjergby	father: Peder Christensen Bjergby.	Ohio	Rocky River
12		Nielsen	Hans Madsen	2o		m s	carpent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Faaborg	father: Jens Nielsen Faaborg.	NY.	New York
13		Pahl	Peter H.	19		m s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	mother: A. Pahl Esbjerg.	Wisc.	Kenosha
14		Sørensen	Tage	18		m s	shopass	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ølgod	father: A. Sørensen Ølgod.	Ohio	Cleveland
15		Kristensen	Marinus	22		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Byrum	parents: Jacob Christensen Byrum	NY.	Brooklyn
16		Larsen	Holger K.	2o		m s	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vesterø	parents: Karl Larsen Vesterø.	"	"
17		Mortensen	Karl	23		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Midskov	father: Peter Mortensen Midskov	Ia.	Kimbalton
18		Norden	Axel	18		m s	mechan	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kjerteminde	father: Rasmus Nielsen Kjerteminde.	NY.	New York
~~19~~		~~Mathiesen~~	~~Sofus H.~~	~~36~~		~~m s~~	~~painter~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~father: Sofus Mathiesen 4, Norregade. Copenhagen.~~	~~NY.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
20		Larsen	Jens Sigvald	24		m s	carpent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	father: Chr. Larsen 2, Vejlegaardsvej. Nakskov	NY.	New York
21		Petersen	Christian V.	3o		m m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: E. Petersen 16, Silkeborgvej. Herning.	NY.	New York
22		Petersen	Georg	24		m s	fireman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Faxinge	father: Jens Petersen Bøgese St.	Mass.	Boston
23		"	William	22		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Præsto	"	"	"
~~24~~		~~Nielsen~~	~~Marie M.~~	~~36~~		~~f s~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~father: Rasmus Nielsen 15, Biens Alle. Copenhagen.~~	~~NY.~~	~~New York~~
25		Larsen	Martin P.	25		m m	toolm.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: J. Larsen 29, Raadmandsgade. Copenhagen.	Mich.	Iron Mountain
26		"	Elvira	28		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	Emil	8		m s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Pedersen	Hans	37		m m	merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: M. Markussen 23, Arkonagade. Copenhagen.	"	"
29		"	Bertha I.	33		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	Inger M.	4		f s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

No 19 Sofus Mathiesen not shipped
" 24 Marie Nielsen "

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR. 1924 , 1924.

105

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying on business in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
					brother .Rasmussen																			
1	no	self	yes	no	Makomig 102 Hibbing Minn friend:C.T.Holm Arlington.S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy.	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Vejle
2	yes	self	30	no		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	no	"	Feldballe
3	yes	self	30	no	brother: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Vrensted
4	yes	self	40	no	uncle:Rasmus Stjernholm Fowler.Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	grey	no	"	Vejle
5	yes	self	25	no	friend:Hans Hagem 5465,Waback Ave.Detroit.Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Skibet
6	yes	self	25	no	uncle:Jens Nørgaard 7756,S.Park Ave.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	no	"	Frøslev
7	yes	self	25	no	friend Morten Mortensen New Auborn Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	red	"	no	"	Staby
8	yes	self	yes	no	sister: Oline K.Jensen Erie.Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	grey	no	"	Nykøbing.M.
9	yes	self	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Holbæk
10	yes	self	yes	no	uncle:Søren P.Sørensen carney.Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	brown	no	"	Aarhus
11	no	self	yes	no	friend:Paul Kjærgaard Rocky River.Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	grey	no	"	Rakkeby
12	yes	self	25	no	brother:L.Nielsen 422-36 Str.Brooklyn.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Faaborg
13	no	self	yes	no	brother:Emil Pahl 802,Pomeroy Str.Kenosha,Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Esbjerg
14	no	self	yes	no	brother:Chris Bernhard 8002,Star Ave.Cleveland.Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	"	Ølged
15	yes	self	50	no	friend:Mr.Rasmussen 136.Prospect Ave.Brooklyn.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	"	no	"	Byrum
16	yes	self	50	yes as sailer	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	"	no	"	Vestero
17	yes	self	yes	no	brother:Peter Mortensen Box 36.Kimbalton.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	no	X	"	Mesinge
18	yes	self	35	no	uncle:A.Jørgensen 2635,Sedgewich Ave.New York.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	grey	no		"	Kjerteminde
19	yes	self	25	no	~~brother-in-law:Charles Severinsen~~ 651b-17 Ave.Brooklyn.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	no		"	Aalborg
20	yes	self	yes	no	Y.M.C.A. 2 W.-45 Str.New York.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Nakskov
21	yes	self	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Herning
22	yes	self	yes	no	friend:H.Mansen Florist Myrtle str & Medford Bouleward Mass. Boston	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Blangslev
23	yes	self	yes	no		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
24	yes	self	25	no	~~brother:Peter Nielsen 78 E. 4 Str.Brooklyn.NY.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	no	"	Slagelse
25	no	self	yes	no	cousin:J.Jørgensen Mich. 603,Kent Str.Iron Mountain.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark brown		no	Denmark	Copenhagen
26	no	husband	"	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	fair blue		no	"	Lyngby
27	no	father	"	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
28	no	self	yes	no	friend: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark blue		no	"	V.Egede
29	no	husband	"	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	"	Lyngby
30	no	father	"	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master *, of the* S. S. " Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 19* 24.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and to state*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

106

I, Hermann Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. " Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had lo years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hermann Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—31

Form 8.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * Frederik VIII 2 . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 2o' th. , 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Rammeskov	Christian	23	m	s	clerk	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalberg	parents: A.Rammeskov lo,Jernbanevej.Aalberg.	Ill.	Chicago
2		Claudius Hansen	Christian	2e	m	s	mechan.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tommerup	mother: B.K.Hansen Broby.	Ia.	Stuart
3		Baade	Anton N.	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lundby	father: Niels Nielsen Baade.	Ia.	Newell
4		Nielsen	Thomas L.	25	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ajstrup	brother: N. C.Nielsen Ajstrup.	S.D.	Steckholm
5		Andersen	Niels Chr.	24	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Birkelse	father: Marius Andersen Birkelse.	S.D.	Sioux Falls.
6		Olesen	Kristian F.	25	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Marie Kristensen Birkelse.	"	"
7		Knøsgaard	Jens C.P.	24	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aaby	father: A.Poulsen Knøsgaard Aaby.	Ia.	Elkhorn.
8		Hein Løkkegaard	Wilhelm	2e	m	s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	father: Th.Løkkegaard 58,Hostrupsgade.Silkeborg.	Ill.	Chicago
9		Nielsen	Christian	22	m	s	carpent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hobro	father: Carl Nielsen Fayesgade.Hobro.	S.D.	Del Rapids
10		Jensen	Peter	31	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjallerup	father: Niels J"nsen Hjallerup	Wyo.	Riverton
11		Jensen	Christian	26	m	m	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalberg	father: Chr.Jensen Hjallerup.	"	"
~~12~~		"	Elvin	26	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Jensen	Peter	28	m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	USA.	Riverton.Wyo.	"	"	Wyo Riverton
~~14~~		"	Ane	26	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Hjallerup	"	"	"
~~15~~		~~Tørning~~	~~Jacob~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~father: Jacob Tørning 1o8,Ex.sundsvej.Copenhagen.~~	~~Oreg.~~	~~Portland~~
~~16~~		~~Jensen~~	~~Willy P.M.~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmlab~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father: Hans Jensen 2,Ole Jørgensgade.Copenhagen.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
17		Saabye	Karen M.	29	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Fælleslev	father in law: J.Saabye 2.Pavestræde.Kalundborg.	Conn.	Stamford
18	UNDER 16	"	Grete	5	f	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~19~~		~~Johnsen~~	~~Kaj~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~operator~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~father: P.Johnsen 16,Øresundsvej.Copenhagen~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~
20		Breding	Hans Viggo	25	m	s	engineer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: P.Hansen 5,Nørrebro.Odense.	N.J.	Hoboken
21		Christiansen	Svend Ole	16	m	s	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: C.O.P.Christiansen Dysekilde.	Conn.	Hartford
~~22~~		~~Pedersen~~	~~Jens Ernst~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~gardner~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~berg.~~	~~father: Jacob Pedersen 7,Landrupsvej.Frederiksberg.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Glencoe.~~
~~23~~		~~Hentschel~~	~~Poul A.V.~~	~~23~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~smith~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~father: A.Hentschel 24,Øresundsgade.Copenhagen.~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
24		Sørensen	Karen M.	34	f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Gertrud Holst 62,Tovegade.Copenhagen.	Conn.	Hartford
25	UNDER 16	"	Ester	9	f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Larsen	Julie Ester	25	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalberg	mother: Dorthea Nielsen 18,Helgolandsgade.Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago
27	UNDER 16	"	Kaj O.	6	m	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Poul C.	4	m	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Erik	2	m	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~30~~		~~Yding~~	~~Carl M.N.~~	~~37~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~motorm.~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Odder~~	~~father: Søren Yding Bertebjerg.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~

No 12 Elvin Jensen not shipped
" 14 Ane Jensen " "
" 15 Jacob Tørning " "
" 16 Willy Jensen " "
" 19 Kai Johnsen transfered to Second Cabin Man 9 - 18
" 22 Jens Pedersen not shipped
" 23 Poul Hentzel " "
" 3o Carl Yding "

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

107

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR. 1924, *19*24.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket or passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person, and not by the immigrant himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, and the amount paid by such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no	uncle: Oscar Abel Indiana. Chicago. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	healthy.	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Skagen
2	yes	self	25	no	friend: Andrew Andersen Stuart. Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Brendekilde
3	yes	self	25	no	cousin: Andrew Jensen Newell. Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	scar l. eye.	"	Brerstrup
4	yes	self	25	no	brother: Lars Nielsen Stokholm. S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	brown	no	"	Ajstrup
5	yes	self	25	no	uncle: Otto Andersen Sioux Falls. S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blend	grey	no	"	Birkelse
6	yes	self	25	no	friend: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	no	"	Vedsted
7	yes	self	25	no	friend: Chr. J. Christensen Box 38. Elkhorn. Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aaby
8	yes	self	yes	no	friend: Helge Sick 1614, N. Keiler Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	no	"	Silkeberg
9	yes	self	40.	no	uncle: Søren Nielsen Del, Rapids. S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	tat. r. hand	"	Hebro
10	no	self	yes	no	friend: Peter Jensen Riverton. Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Hjallerup
11	no	self	yes	no	friend: " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Dronninglund
~~12~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~" " "~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Sønderup~~
13	no	self	yes	yes 1923 1924 Wyo.	home: Riverton Wyo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Hjallerup
~~14~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~" " "~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Bjerre~~
~~15~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~uncle: Anton Aabling Box 76. Portland. Oreg.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~fair~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~
~~16~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes 1920 1923~~	~~friend: Carl Christensen 4959, S. Mich Ave. Chicago. Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~			~~"~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
17	yes	husband	yes	no	husband: Henry Saaby 75, Gay Str. Stamford. Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	no	Denmark	Svensbjerg
18	yes	father	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	blue	no	"	"
~~19~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~" " "~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Vridslose~~
20	yes	self	25	no	friend: I. E. Hansen 1207, Bloomfield Str. Hoboken. NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Odense
21	no	father	25	yes	as sailor uncle: Holger Christiansen 32, Church Str., Hartford. Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
~~22~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~friend: John Mikkelsen 548, Longwood Ave. Glencoe. Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Bergv Frederiks~~
~~23~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~uncle: Peter Larsen Brooklyn. Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~
24	no	husband	yes	no	husband: Eli Sørensen 230, Franklin Str. Hartford. Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grey	no	Denmark	"
25	no	father	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
26	yes	husband	yes	no	husband: Chr. Larsen 1626, Hancock Stn. Chicago. Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	palster
27	yes	father	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Aalberg
28	yes	"	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
29	yes	"	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
~~30~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1911 1923 Calf.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Torrild~~

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second)*, *of the* S. S. " Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April, *1924.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No—no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 2o'th, 19<4.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to. Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Christensen	Svend Tage	19		m s	gardner	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Sønad	Denmark	Randers	father: J.Christensen 6,Nordregade.Randres.	Ill.	Waukegan
2		Andersen	Willy Ruhr	19		m s	smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: J.Andersen 1,Nørrebrogade.Randers.	Ohio.	Toledo
3		Petersen	Einer	25		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gredstedbro	brother: F.Petersen Brokjær.	S.D.	harrisburg
4		Østergaard	Einer	2o		m s	machin	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father: D.Østergaard 44,Finsensgade.Esbjerg.	Ill.	Chicago.
5		Rasmussen	Carle	2o		m s	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	father: Carl Rasmussen 42,Slotsgade.Slagelse.	"	Oak Forrest
6		Nielsen	Peder German	24		m s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: D.Nielsen 42,Slotsgade.Slagelse.	Mich.	Detroit
7		Andersen	Vigge E.H.	2o		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ringsted	father: J.F.Andersen Ringsted.	Wisw.	Racine
8		Sandorff	Harry E.	22		m s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Karl Sanderff 56,Slotsgade.Nykøbing.F.	Ill.	Chicago.
9		Sandau	Orla C.E.	27		m s	carpent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Eli Sandau 1,Kragerupsgade.Copenhagen.	NY.	Sterlington
~~10~~		~~Petersen~~	~~P.Arved~~	~~17~~		~~m s~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~mother: Ingeborg Petersen 8,Carl Adelersgade.Copenhagen~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Hertford~~
~~11~~		~~Hermansen~~	~~Herman~~	~~35~~		~~m s~~	~~labour~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brother: Hans Hermansen Kerning.pr.Hatting.~~	NY.	New York
~~12~~		~~Mortensen~~	~~Berthel~~	~~2o~~		~~m s~~	~~electr.~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father: Jens Mortensen Finnerup pr.Herborg~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
13		Hansen	Carl E.J.	19		m s	electr.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Søren H.Hansen 13,Studiestræde.Copenhagen.	NY.	Hartnick ~~Conn.~~
14		Laugesen	Johannes	23		m s	machin	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	father: Thomas Laugesen Stallerup	NY.	New Brunswick ~~New York~~
15		Rasmussen Skovby,	Fr.August	36		m m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nes	brother: Chr.Skovby Tonnerup	Mich.	Ludington
16		"	Elna A.	3o		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	Gerda	1o		f s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Sørensen	Carl Chr.	24		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Dronninglund	father: S.C.Sørensen Agersted.	Ia.	Irwin
19		Laursen	Niels J.	31		m m	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skive	parents: Jens P.Laursen Havnevej.Skive.	NJ.	Orange
20		"	Else M.	29		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	Ruth M.	3		f s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Mathiasen	Thorvald	27		m s	mason	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ølsted	father: Anders Mathiasen Lisbjerg.	NJ.	Perth Amboy
23		Lauritzen	Immanuel S.	2o		m s	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father: S.Lauritzen leo,Sjællandsgade.Aarhus.	Mont.	Treit
24		Olsen	Johannes	28		m m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: K.Olsen Hundstrup.	Nebr.	Herman ~~Kansas~~
25		"	Ellen	3o		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Ebbesen	Preben E.	2o		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Revninge	father: A.Ebbesen Revninge.	"	"
~~27~~		~~Sørensen~~	~~Aage~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~labour~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~aunt: Karen Johansen 9,Skydebanegade.Copenhagen.~~	Ill.	Chicago.
28		Sørensen	Hans	21		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	L.Darum	father: Hans Sørensen Darum	Ia.	Exira
29		Steffensen	Thorvald	22		m s	mason	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sevel	father: L.Steffensen Sindbjerglund.	Ny.	Jamaica ~~Brooklyn~~
30		Pedersen	Peder Kr.	22		m s	machin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father: Chr.Pedersen 5,Nørregade.Aalborg	Calf,	Palo Alto.

No 1o Arvid Petersen not shipped
" 11 Herman Hermansen " "
" 12 Berthel Mortensen " "
" 27 Aage Sørensen

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR. 1924, *19*24.

109

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid by another person, by relative, employer, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes,		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to return to native country, or after remaining specified time (temporary visitor);		20 Whether ever before in a prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether ever before deported or excluded from the United States, and if so, when?	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height.		29 Color of			30 Marks of identification.	31 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no			brother:Holger Christensen 1904,Wash.Str.Waukegan.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy.	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Randers
2	no	self	yes	no			brother:Herman Andersen 812,Front Str.Toledo.Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	self	25	no			br.in law:Lars Krog Harrisburg.S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	N.Farup
4	no	self	[illegible]	no			uncle:Chris Østergaard 3414,N.Keating Ave.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	darkbrown	"	no	"	Vejen
5	yes	self	yes	no			friend Sven Nielsen Box 22 Oak Forrest Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dárkblue	"	no	"	Slagelse
6	yes	self	yes	no			brother R.Nielsen 8855 Burnette ave Detroit Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Sæby
7	yes	self	25	no			friend:Paul Fraenkel 1675,Douglas Ave.Racine.Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blendbrown	"	no	"	Slagelse
8	no	self	yes	no			brother:Arvid Sanderff 1850,N.Falman Ave.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	no	"	Nykøbing F.
9	no	self	yes	no			friend:J.Tranfberg Sterlington.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	no	"	Maribo
~~10~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~friend:Viktor Thorsen 68. E.Str.Hartford.Con.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~grey~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~borgv. Frederiks~~
11	yes	self	yes	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Gammelstrup
12	yes	self	25	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Pinnerup
13	yes	self	25	no			cousin:Folmer Petersen Hartwick.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	yes	self	yes	no			friend:Albert Hansen 165,Bayard Str.New Brunswich.NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Stallerup
15	yes	self	yes	no			br.in law:James Johnson Box 1.Ludington.Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Tommerup
16	"	husband	"	"			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Rørbæk
17	"	father	"	"			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Gundsømagle
18	yes	self	25	no			friend:Peter Brandt Irwin.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Albæk
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1917 Alaska		uncle:Marius Laursen Orange.NJ. 21 Essec str	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Skive
20	"	husband	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Grettings
21	"	father	"	"			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Skive
22	yes	self	25	no			brother:Mathias Mathiasen Perth Amboy.NJ. 411 Brace ave	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Lisbjerg
23	yes	sister	25	no			friend:Chr.Siggaard Frøit.Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	darkblue		no	"	Silkeborg
24	yes	self	yes	no			uncle:Frands Eriksen Herman.Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	blendbrown		no	"	Krarup
25	"	husband	"	"			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
26	yes	self	yes	no			br.in law:Harald Nielsen R 6.Omaha.Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Bredsten
~~27~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~sister:Anna Sørensen 2952,Lake Shore.Chicago.Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Svalleruf~~
28	no	self	yes	no			friend:Peter M.Jessen R 5. Exira.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair blue		no	Denmark	Seem
29	yes	self	25	no			brother:Holger Steffensen 136,Hillside Ave.JamaicaAve.L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blendblue		no	"	Copenhagen
30	yes	self	yes	no			friend:P.Samuelsen Pole Alto.Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Kolding

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Frederik VIIIt, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cloth designer, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ahlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S. S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Herman Ahlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration officer at port of arrival.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—41

Form
U. S. DEPARTM... LABOR

6.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 2o'th , 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jepsen	Niels Peter	3o		m	s	farmlb	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Seest	father: Hans Jepsen Seest.	Ia.	Guthrie Center
2		Andreasen	Peter	19		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Mern	mother: Anna Andreasen Præsto	Mich.	Attica
3		Mikkelsen	Johannes	22		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Stadil	mother: Kristine Mikkelsen He.	Ia,	Atlantic
4		Jensen	Johanne J.	21		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	mother: Ane M. Jensen 36, Falstersgade. Aalborg	Minn.	Clarks Grove
5		Andersen	Johannes T.	21		m	s	bookkeep	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	faher: S. Andersen 2. Løkkegade. Aalborg.	Ia.	Iowa Falls
6		Mortensen	Kristian	2o		m	s	mason	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Brønderslev	mother: Sine Mortensen Ø. Brønderslev.	Minn.	Albert Lea
7		Klenz	Torben C.	21		m	s	clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Carl Klenz Østerbrogade 7o. Copenhagen	NY.	New York
8		Rommerdahl	Henry	19		m	s	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	Brooklyn	New York	father: F. Rommerdahl 5, Valborg Alle. Copenhagen.	"	Brooklyn
9		Petersen	Carl R.	38		m	m	mason	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	wife: Anna Petersen 3, Sankelmarksgade. Copenhagen.	"	"
10		Madsen	Hans C.	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bodilsker	father: Mads Madsen Østerby.	Mich.	Lansing
11		Enevoldsen	Aage	24		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skensved	father: Jens Enevoldsen Snejbjerg.	Minn.	Telford
~~12~~		~~Sanderff~~	~~Børge~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~adopt mother: A. Hansen 16, Vestersogade. Copenhagen.~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~
13		Juhl	Peder Jensen	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vamdrup	father: Jørgen Juhl Ø. Vamdrup.	Minn.	Lake Benton
14		Olsen	Christian	35		m	s	carrent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Peter Olsen Lou St.	NY.	New York
15		Jensen	Poul A.T.	29		m	s	painter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Poul Jensen Ringsted.	"	"
16		Nielsen	Jacob P.J.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Brønderslev	mother: Else Nielsen 8, Vestergade. Copenhagen.	Ill.	Dwight
17		Olsen	Einar Chr.	33		m	s	painter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Andrea Olsen 4, Rosengade. Randers.	NY.	New York
18		Jacobsen	Herluf J.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Jorslev	fosterfather: Niels Olsen Kæderup.	Wisc.	Race Lake
19		Borchmann	August	26		m	m	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Viby	father: E. Borchmann Viby.	Minn.	Bingham Lake
20		Hansen	Svend Aage	17		m	s	fisher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	stepfather: Anders Krammer 4, Willemoesgade. Aarhus.	NJ.	Perth Amboy
21		Sørensen	Carl Einar	2o		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjørring	father: Th. Sørensen 23, Østergade. Hjørring.	Nebr.	Blair
22		Thygesen	Hans Aage	22		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Midskov	father: Claus Thygesen Midskov.	Mich.	Clemens
23		Andersen	Niels	22		m	s	driver	yes	"	yes	"	"	USA.	Chicago. Ill.	father: Søren C. Andersen Audrup.	Ill.	Chicago.
24		Andersen	Julius	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Bjerringbro	mother: A. Andersen Trige. Hinnerup.	Wisc	Bone Lake
25		Bækgaard	Egild H.	18		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Himmestrup	parents: A. Bækgaard Løvskal. Bjerringbro.	"	" "
26		Jensen	Laurids B.B.	23		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Elsberg	father: Søren Jensen Elsberg.	Ill.	Plano
27		Jensen	Svend Aage	23		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rødkærsbro	father: Jens Jensen Rødkærsbro.	"	"
28		Rasmussen	Einar	22		m	s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Carl Rasmussen Skanderupgade. Skanderborg.	"	Chicago
~~29~~		~~Jørgensen~~	~~Søren P.~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmlab~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Galtum~~	~~mother: Kristine Jørgensen Galtum.~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Askov~~
30		Jensen	Jens Chr.	19		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Manna	father: Chr. Jensen Nørre Vraa.	Minn.	Wood Lake

No 12 Børge Sandorf not shipped
" 29 Børen Jørgensen " "

Total passengers . . . . . + 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR. 1924 , 1924. 111

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage himself, or was paid by transportation company, by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. See memoranda for full text of this question.	26 Whether coming by reason of any order, subpoena, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	Inches.	31 Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	60	no			brother: Hans Jepsen, R 7, Guthrie Center, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Seest
2	no	self	yes	no			brother: Aksel Andreasen, Attica, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	grey	no	"	Mern
3	yes	self	yes	no			brother in law: Peter Pedersen, R 2, Atlantic, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Stadil
4	no	self	yes	no			brother: C.P. Jensen, R 1 Box 40, Clarks Grove, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Brovst
5	yes	self	4	no			brother in law: Oscar A. Jensen, 401 Talbott Str, Iowa Falls, Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	brown	scar right eye	no	Sejlflod
6	yes	self	25	no			friend: Carl Axelsen, Albert Lea, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	no	"	Hallund
7	yes	self	25	yes	7/24 1916	8/2 1926 NY	friend: Harry Grage, 556 W. 160 Str, New York C.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
8	yes	self	25	yes	1922	1923 Brooklyn	brother: Frits Romerdahl, 40 Green Pl. Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Valby
9	yes	self	25	no			son in law: Frits Romerdahl, 40 Grenn Pl. Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
10	no	self	yes	no			friend: Rasmus Printz, Lansing, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	blue	no	"	Besser
11	no	self	yes	no			friend: Otto Brandt, Taylor, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	no	"	Troldhede
~~12~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~brother in law William Brack, 1966, E. Jefferson Ave, Detroit,~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Frederiksberg~~
13	no	self	yes	no			friend: Mathias Stendevad, c/o M. Andersen, Lake Benton, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Vamdrup
14	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Henry Johansen, 578 Henry Str, Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Bogess
15	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Henry Johansen, 572 Henry Str, Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Ringsted
16	no	self	yes	no			friend: Niels P. Pedersen, R.F.D 3, Dwight, Il	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Alberg
17	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Christian Jørgensen, 566 Henry Str, Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	grey	no	"	Randers
18	no	self	yes	no	60		uncle: Hans Jakobsen, Race Lake, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Øster Hæde
19	no	self	yes	no			brother in law: Alfred Nielsen, Bingham Lake, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Middelfart
20	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Hans Sørensen, 492 Perth Amboy, N.J. Sayre ave	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aarhus
21	no	self	yes	no			friend: C.S. Nielsen, Blair Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Hjørring
22	yes	self	25	no			friend Magnus Rasmussen Ingleside Farm Clemens Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	Meininge
23	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1923	Chicago, Ill	friend: Mads Andersen, 6627 Rodes Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Tøving
24	no	self	yes	no	1/4/78		(friend Georg Vilstrup (Bone Lake R. 1 Wisc (" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	brown	no	"	Thrige
25	no	self	yes	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	fair	blue	no	"	Mønsted
26	no	self	25	no			friend: Henry Henriksen, Plano, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aarhus
27	no	self	25	no			friend: Henry Henriksen, Plano, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	brown	no	"	Frederiksberg
28	no	self	yes	no			aunt: Kamilla Guzmann, 3058 Belmont Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	brown	no	"	Ousted
~~29~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~brother Ben J. Jorgensen, Askov, Minn~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~"~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Sejlstrup~~
30	no	self	25	no			friend: Peder Jensen, R.F.D.1, Wood Lake, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Sejlstrup

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. " Frederik VIII " from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of moneys shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Ahlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S.S. "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Herman Ahlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—40

Form
U. S. DEPARTM... LABOR 5.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 1

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 2o'th, 1924.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Johannessen	Anders V.S.	32		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Herluflille	father: R.P. Johannessen Nørre Tvede.	Wisc.	Gillet
2		"	Dagmar K.	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Verner S.	3		m	s	child	yes	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Martinsen	Magbart S.	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	father: Gotfred Martinsen Gl.Sogn	"	"
5		Christensen	Knud	21		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	father: Mogens P. Christensen Gl.Sogn.	Minn.	Glencoe
~~6~~		~~Olsen~~	~~Axel M.~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ibsker~~	~~mother: Martha H. Olsen Klemensker.~~	~~Calf.~~	~~San~~
~~7~~		~~"~~	~~Elisabeth M.~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~8~~		~~"~~	~~Lissi M.~~	~~8~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9		Andersen	Ane K.	37		f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	father: H.P. Hansen Kyndelsse.	NY.	Brooklyn
10	UNDER 16	"	Anker	13		m	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Paul	11		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Asta	7		f	s	"	yes	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Jensen	Otto	19		m	s	shopass.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Horsens	parents: Carl Larsen 1, Amaliegade. Horsens.	Ill.	Chicago
14		Jensen	Anker Werner	28		m	m	carpent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	friend: A. Andersen 2, Sjællandsgade. Horsens	Conn	Bridgeport
15		Andersen	Niels B.	26		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	or. in law: Jens Clemmensen 6, Jyllandsgade. Horsens	NY.	Rosedale
16	ADMITTED	Jørgensen	Lester	21		m	s	printer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Aarhus	father: Otto Jørgensen Rønde.	Ill.	Chicago
17		Pedersen Kongshøj,	Cgristian V.	25		m	s	mason	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	father: Pedersen Kongshøj Vejrum.	NY.	New York
18	ADMITTED	Møller	Maria	44		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	Østervraa	sister: A. Bruhn Sæby.	Ill.	Chicago
19	ADMITTED	Pedersen	Eline D.	53		f	s	housek.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	sister: Kristine Nielsen Hørby.	"	"
20		Pedersen Møller	Niels	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	Boulstrup	mother: Petra M. Pedersen Boulstrup	Nebr.	Hooper
21		Jørgensen Vorre,	Niels	24		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	father: B. Jørgensen Ulvskov.	"	"
22		Peschardt	Metty L.K.	22		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	Egtved	father: F. Peschardt Egtved.	Mont.	Dillon
23	ADMITTED	Knudsen	Karen M.	48		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	daughter: Anne Seidler 6, Vesterfælledvej. Copenhagen.	NY.	New York
24	UNDER 16	Jensen	Sofus M.	1		m	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	ADMITTED	Lintlaw	Johanne	17		f	s	servant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~26~~		~~Jessen~~	~~Niels P.~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ordrup~~	~~father: Jens Jessen Sønderhus.~~	~~Ohio.~~	~~Cleveland~~
27		Erling	Aage	28		m	m	montør	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	father: H.E. Hansen 31, Ringstedgade. Roskilde.	Nebr.	Fremont
28		"	Erna	22		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Aksel	2		m	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	1		m	s	"	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"

No 6. Axel Olsen not shipped
" 7. Elisabeth Olsen " "
" 8. Lizzi " " "
" 26. Niels Jessen " "

51

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

Sailed March 1st 1924

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR, 1924, 1924.

113

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money in his own possession, and how much, and whether he has a ticket to his ultimate destination, and whether transportation was purchased by himself or by relatives, friends, or Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether alien coming to labor for hire; whether having a contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit (limited period) to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	200	yes	1920		uncle: Andrew Larsen Gillet. Wisc.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy.	blond	grey	nc	Denmark	V. Egilsborg
2	yes	husband	yes	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	"	"
3	yes	father	yes	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Herlufslille
4	yes	self	25	no			brother: Martin Martinsen New Auburn. Minn. Box 2.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	grey	no	"	Gl. Sogn
5	yes	self	25	no			friend: " "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	"
~~6~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~uncle: P. C. Hansen Franklin. Calif.~~		~~no~~	~~ever~~		~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~V. Marie~~
7	yes	husband	yes	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Poulsker
8	yes	father	yes	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Ibaker
9	yes	husband	yes	no			husband: Aksel P. Andersen 31, Jackson Pl. Brooklyn. NY.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Hyllinge
10	yes	father	yes	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	"	"	"			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
12	yes	"	"	"			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
13	yes	self	yes	no			halfbrother: Alfred Jassen Gran Ave. Central Park. Chicago. Ill.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	brown	no	"	"
14	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Arthur Jensen Conn. 855, La Fayette Str. Brifgeport.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Aars
15	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Jens C. Kongerslev Ocean Ave, Rosedale. L. I.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	grey	nc	"	Hedensted
16	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Jens Petersen 2415 W 21 str Chicago Ill		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	brown	no	"	Rønde
17	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Peder P. Kongshøj 140 W.-93 Str. New York. NY.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	no	"	Vejrum
18	no	self	yes	yes	06-07 09-14.	S.D.	friend: E. C. Christensen 6155, Loflin Str. Chicago. Ill.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	no	"	Herby
19	no	self	yes	no			son in law: " " "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
20	no	self	yes	no			friend: Jens Jørgensen R 2. Hooper. Nebr.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	no	"	Boulstrup
21	no	self	yes	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Ulvskov
22	no	self	yes	no			friend: Otto Christensen Box 206. Dillon. Mont.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Egtved
23	yes	husband	yes	yes	1919 1920	Nebr.	husband: Hans Knudsen 303 W.-18 Str. New York. NY.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6-	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
24	yes	ad. father	"	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
25	yes	stepfath.	"	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
~~26~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~br. in law: Fred Dublin Ohio. 8421, Detroit Ave. Cleveland.~~		~~no~~	~~ever~~		~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Sønderho~~
27	no	self	yes	yes	1914 1915	Nebr.	brother: Harald Erling Fremont. Nebr.		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark	brown	nc	Denmark	Roskilde
28	yes	husband	"	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	blond	grey	nc	"	Copenhagen
29	no	father	"	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	brown	nc	"	lund. Charlotten-
30	no	"	"	no			" "		no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S. S. Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is positively to be filled in to answer the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Iran (Persia)" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. (*Last permanent residence*).—Return or admitted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1917, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or others in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S/S " Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Herman Øhlenschlæger,

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 19 24.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—41

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Nielsen	Carla	26		f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father in law: Rudolf Nielsen, Biesalle 3, Copenhagen	NY	Brooklyn
2	UNDER 16	"	Sonja	6		f	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Ladegaard	Jørgen P. J	22		m	s	engineelabor	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	father: Christian Jensen Ladefoged, Vejle Sørøvmark, Vejle	Wisc.	Luck
4		Nielsen	Maren Kristine	22		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Egtved	father: Niels Chr. Nielsen, Sønder Omme	Wisc.	Luck
5		Dam	Jens Carl	28		m	m	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ørnen Damgaard	father: Anton Dam, Stouby near Braaskov	So.Dak.	Centerville
6		Dam	Johanne	23		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	Dam	Anna Mathilde	5		f	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Jul Nielsen	Hjnar	22		m	s	gardenery	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kastrup	father: Niels Nielsen, Æble Mølle, Svinninge St.	Mich	Clemens
9		Langvej	Augusta	30		f	s	nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Roskilde	mother: Alma Rasmussen, Ørum, Jylland.	NY	New York
10		Hansen	Elna Emilie	22		f	s	maid	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Ove Hansen, Assensvej, Ringe	Wisc.	Milwaukee
11	CL USC,	Moltzen	Andreas Knud	20		m	s	farmlab.	yes	"	claim to be yes born in USA	"	"	"	Stenrøgel	friend: Kjeld Stejnicke, Stenrøgel near Kjellrup	Nebr.	Blair
12		Kjærgaard Andersen	Peder Kristian	30		m	s	baker	yes	"	yes	Denmark	"	"	Redsted	mother: Sidsel Kjærgaard, Fjelleslev near Nykøbing, M	N.J.	Metuchen
13		Hansen	Alfred	21		m	s	farmlab.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vorde	mother: Jacobine Hansen, Gjellerupvej 12, Vorde	Wisc.	Luck
14		Christensen	Kjner	19		m	s	baker	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Als, Aalborg	father: M. Christensen, Ald, Østjylland.	Wisc.	Racine
15		Jørgensen	Poul Johannes	23		m	s	smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kulby	father: Kristian Jørgensen, Kulby near Høng	NY	Brooklyn
16		Laursen	Laurient D.	42		m	m	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Randers	mother: Anna Laursen, Landemærket 51, Copenhagen	NY	New York
17		Jacobsen	Jacob	29		m	m	gardenery	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Hans Jacobsen, Millinge, Fyn	Wisc.	Racine
18		"	Anna Nicoline	31		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Hansen	Anker P. Chr.	32		m	s	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	mother: Hansen, Brogade 10, Vejle	Conn	Bridgeport
20		Østergaard Fledelius	Carl Friis	21		m	s	butcher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	father: Carl Fledelius, Havnegade 8, Vejle	Conn.	Bridgeport
21		Marthinussen	Harald Chr.	20		m	s	farmlab.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kollemorten	stephfather: Marinus Lund, Kollemorten near Jellinge	N. Dak.	Starkweather
22		Mundt	Charles Frederik	23		m	s	gardenery	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Randers	father: Mundt, Randers	Ill.	Chicago,
23		Printz	Dagmar	20		f	s	maid servent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nerdby	father: Rasmus Printz, Solyst, Nerdby, Tranenjerg	Mich.	Lansing,
24		Pedersen	Hans P.	28		m	m	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Paddeborg	mother: Engebret Petersen, Stens Mark,	Ia.	Harlan
25		"	Kirstine	24		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Edle	7		f	s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Langesen	Mads M.	31		m	s	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Paddeborg	father: Jens Langesen, Hejerokov	Ia.	Harlan
28		Jørgensen	Christian	24		m	s	farmlab.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Selhjem	mother: Anna Jørgensen, Selhjem, Grarup	So.Dak.	Vermillion
29		Andersen	Jens Peter Henry	20		m	s	engineelabor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	father: S. Andersen, Torvet, Silkeborg	Nebr.	Omaha
30		Poulsen	Peter A.	20		m	s	farmlab.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Boel	father: Chr. Poulsen, Boel, Carum near Frederikshavn	Minn.	Albert Lea

No 13 Alfred Hansen not shipped
" 27 Mads Langesen "

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR. 1924 , 19 24.

115

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, or was assisted by relatives, whether prepaid by any other person, society, or corporation, or government.	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary or laboring purpose in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse or maintained by charity? If yes, what cause? If supported by charity, if self-supporting?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	husband: Emanuel Nielsen, 623 4th Aven Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	nar	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Odense
2	"	mother	"	no	"																				
3	no	self	yes	no	friend: Hans S. Rasmussen, Luck, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	-	-	"	light	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
4	no	self	yes	no	friend: Hans S. Rasmussen, Luck, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	fair	grey	no	"	Vejle
5	yes	self	25	no	brother in law: Jens Christensen Centerville, So. Dak. Rt 2	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Sønder Omme
6	yes	husband	28	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	"	fair	grey	no	"	Urlev
7	yes	father	"	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	"	blond	blue	no	"	Ristrup
8	no	self	yes	no	Magnus Rasmussen friend Ingleside Fram Clemens Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Hampen
9	yes	self	25	no	friend W.C. Jensen, 154 E 91.Str, New York C.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Herr-sted
10	no	self	yes	no	friend: Marie Hansen, R 1, Lake Mills, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	left hand defect	"	Ødum
11	no	self	25	yes	friend: Rasmus Johansen, Blair, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	4	11	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aggersø
12	no	self	25	no	friend: Carl Clausen, Box 118, Metuchen, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	unknown
13	no	self	25	no	~~friend: Sam Clausen, Luck, Wisc.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	"	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Redsted
14	no	self	yes	no	friend: Søren Jensen Gade 1417 Washington Ave, Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	"	light	brown	no	"	Aarup
15	yes	self	25	no	uncle: Georg Clausen, 1057 82nd Str, Brooklyn, NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Als, Østjylland
16	yes	self	yes	no	sister: Paula Laursen, 399 Park Ave, New York C	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	"	fair	grey	no	"	Stenlille
17	no	self	yes	no	Y.M.C.A. (Racine Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Grenaa
18	no	husband	yes	no		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	"	fair	brown	no	"	Millinge
19	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Red Wing, friend: Fred Hedegaard Conr 1917 Minn. 304 Colorado Ave, Bridgeport	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fjer
20	no	self	yes	no	uncle: Fred. Hedegaard, Conr 304, Colorado Ave, Bridgeport	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	fair	brown	no	"	Vejle
21	no	self	yes	no	uncle: Mads Nielsen, Starkweather, No. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vejle
22	no	self	yes	no	brother: Aage Mundt, 2252 W. North Ave, Chicago, Il	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	"	fair	brown	no	"	Sejerup
23	no	self	yes	no	brother: Rasmus Printz, Lansing, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	6	1	"	dark	blue	no	"	Randers
24	no	self	yes	no	uncle: Smidt Maddes, Harlan, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Nordby
25	no	husband	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Steens
26	no	father	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Tebøl
27	no	self	yes	no	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	Frøslev
28	no	self	yes	no	friend: Jens Chr. Schultz, Fairdell Dairy, Vermillion, S. Dak. Y.M.C.A.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	-	-	"	fair	blue	no	"	
29	yes	self	50	no	Harney str. Omaha Nebr	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Stenderup
30	yes	self	25	no	cousin: Carl Axelsen, Box 212, Albert Lea, Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	"x	fair	brown	no	"	Silkeborg
																		5	10	"	dark	blue	no	"	Gærum

2 finger 1 hand defect — finger No. 2

25/3

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Machlenburg, Master *, of the* S/S " Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Fr. Machlenburg

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 19* 24.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—4.1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, Herma Øhlenschlæger, Surgeon of the S/S " Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herma Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Maroh 20'th 1924., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Petersen	Albert Emil	44		m	m	saddler	yes	danish	yes Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Risby	mother: Marie Petersen 46, Baggesensgade. Copenhagen.	N.J.	Westfield
2	"		Mary	32		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes "	"	N.Y.	NNew York	" "	"	"
3		Petersen	Christine Johanne	25		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes "	"	Denmark	Hatting	Parents: P. Petersen Erritsøe.	Ill.	Chicago.
4		Sørensen Due	Marius	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	parents. Knud Due Hatting.	"	"
5		Jensen	Alfred Juul	22		m	s	carpent	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6		Olsen	Carl	24		m	m	labour	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Niels Olsen Vejrum	Nebr.	Omaha
7		"	Carla J.	23		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8	10/7/33	Hansen	Hans Møller	22		m	s	baker	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Dianalund	father: J.P. Hansen Dianalund.	Ia.	Cedar Falls.
9		Lund	Svend	19		m	s	clerk	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Aarhus	father: Peter Lund 3, Kriegersvej. Aarhus.	Mass.	Roxbury Boston
10		Skovgaard	Erik	19		m	s	shopass	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	father: S. Skovgaard 22, Fr. Alle. Aarhus	"	"
11		Ørsted Petersen	Jens	39		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Andst	father: Jørgen Petersen Gjesten.	NY.	Long Branch
12		"	Marie	36		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Hans	10		m	s	child	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Sophus	8		m	s	"	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Jørgen	5		m	s	"	no	minor	no "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Herbert	2		m	s	"	no	minor	no "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17		Andersen	Harald	27		m	s	mechan.	yes	danish	yes "	"	"	Ringkøbing	father: L.C. Andersen Ringkøbing.	Wyo.	Sheridan
18		Madsen	Victor	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Asnæs	father: P. Madsen Asnæs.	Nebr.	Rushville
19		Møller	Julie J.M. Bonnerup	25		f	s	nurse	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Løkken	father: Anders Møller Løkken	S.D.	Brookins
20		Hatt	Holger B.	27		m	s	engineer	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Marie Hatt 9, Toftegaards Alle. Copenhagen.	Mass.	Boston
21		Faurholt,	Niels P.E.	25		m	s	joiner	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Silkeborg	father: N.P. Faurholt Silkeborg.	Nebr.	Omaha.
22		Jacobsen	Søren	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Nordby	father: T.B. Jacobsen Nordby.	Va.	Elko
23		Larsen	Frederik	32		m	m	"	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Kullerup	parents: K. Rasmussen Kjetterup.	Ia.	Des Moines
24		"	Karen	26		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
25	UNDER 16	"	Signe	5		f	s	child	no	minor	no "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	HElga	4		f	s	"	no	minor	no "	"	"	"	" "	"	"
27		Bertelsen	Lovise	24		f	s	servant	yes	danish	yes "	"	"	Kjetterup	Parents: P. Bertelsen Korsholm.	"	"
28		"	Gunnar	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Hjørring	parents: Jens Larsen Gunnersen Løgstør.	"	"
29		Olsen	Kaj S.	18		m	s	shopass.	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Lars Olsen 18, H. Trollesgade. Copenhagen	NY.	New York
30		Sørensen Bundgaard,	Niels B.	21		m	s	painter	yes	"	yes "	"	"	Vejle	father: Søren S. Bundgaard Kjellerup St.	NY.	Rochester

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR. 1924, *19*24. 117

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession, or by whom purchased, or by relative, friend, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read.	Whether able to write.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether able to read.	Whether able to write.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Color of — Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1912 1916	NY.	brother: Hans Petersen Springfield Rd. Westfield. NJ.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy.	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	husband	yes	yes	1923	"	" " "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	brown	no	"	Lyngby
3	yes	self	yes	no			sister: P. Jensen 4426, Mont. Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	brown	no	"	Erritsø
4	yes	self	yes	no			friend: J. Antonius 1725 Str. III. Council Bluffs. Ia.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	blue	no	"	Hatting
5	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Aage Jensen 3539, Mich. Ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	grey	no	"	"
6	no	self	yes	no			wifes uncle: Anders Pedersen 3719 N.-24 Str. Omaha. Nebr.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	blue	no	"	Vejrum
7	no	husband	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	"	no	"	Stodslund
8	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Chr. Rasmussen 811, Main Str. Cedar Falls. Ia.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	no	"	Svinninge
9	yes	self	yes	no			friend: C. Jacobsen Mass. 114, Mt. Pleasant Ave. Roxbury.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	brown	no	"	Aarhus
10	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	no	"	Silkeborg
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 1921	NY.	br. in law: Jens Sørensen Lyn Branch. L. I.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	no	"	Gjesten
12	yes	husband	yes	yes	1907 1911	"		no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	"
13	yes	father	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	"	no	"	Kolding
14	yes	"	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	dark	blue	no	"	"
15	yes	"	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Gjesten
16	yes	"	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blond	"	no	"	Andst
17	yes	self	25	no			friend: Louis A. Hilsberg Sheridan Wy.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Ringkøbing
18	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Hans P. Andersen Rushville. Nebr.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Asnæs
19	no	self	yes	no			brother: Jens B. Møller Brookins. S.D.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	no	"	Løkken
20	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Mads E. Nielsen 173, Davids Ave. Boston. Mass.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Vildbjerg
21	yes	self	yes	no			cousin: Harald Rosholm 5305, Pierce Str. Omaha. Nebr.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	no	"	Silkeborg
22	yes	self	25	no			father: J. C. Jacobsen Elko. Va.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	congenital slackness of right eyelid	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Aronvang
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1915	Wisc.	friend: Karl Olsen Des Moines. Ia.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Bistrup
24	yes	husband	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
25	yes	father	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Kullerup
26	yes	father	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	"
27	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Kjellerup
28	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Lagsted
29	yes	self	yes	no			Y.M.C.A. fr. Bethany Virginia 2 W. 45 Str. New York. NY.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	darkbrown		no	"	Svendborg
30	no	self	30	no			brother Jihn Bundgaard 25 Baldwin str Rochester N.Y.	no	ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blondblue		no	"	Kjellerup

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master *, of the* S/S " Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

P. Mechlenburg

Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 1924.*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, mush molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following directions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of countries of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger *, Surgeon of the* S/S " Frederik VIII " *, sailing therewith* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Medical College of Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

118

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 1924.*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—931

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Jensen,	Henry Joh.	18		m s	painter	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Parents: V. Jensen 173, Gothersgade. Copenhagen.	NY.	New York
2		Jensen	Axel Emil	31		m m	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vraa	father: Johan P. Jensen 26, Vrejlevvej. Vraa St.		
3		"	Johanne J.	27		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wisc.	Racine
4		"	Ella M.	3		f s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	10-29-29	Jensen	Svend Aage	25		m m	decorat.	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Olivai Larsen 54, Thorsgade. Copenhagen.	Ill,	Chicago
6		"	Viola	23		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Frederiksen	Henry C.V.F.	36		m m	labour	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Alma Frederiksen 3e, Baggesensgade. Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago
8		Thrane	Christian E.	22		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ringe	father: N.M. Thrane Ørum.	Minn.	Minneapolis
9		Andersen	Einar K.	25		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjulby	mother: Maren Andersen Hjulby St.	"	Albert Lea.
10		Hansen	Jeppe Gregers	25		m s	musician	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gredstedbro	stepfather: Jens Olsen Gredstedbro.	Ill.	Chicago
11		Mortensen	Magnus J.	22		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lunde	father: M.L. Mortensen Lunde.	Mich.	Inkster
12		Truelsen	Magnus	26		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Katrine Truelsen Lønne.	"	"
13		Hansen	Brune Asbjørn	24		m s	shopass.	yes	"	yes	"	"	N.Y.	New York	father: S.P. Hansen 1, Horsensvej. Vejle.	NY.	New York
14		Jensen	Jens Carl	19		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Haraldsted	father: Chr. Jensen 43, Nørregade. Ringsted.	Va.	Plainfield
15		Sølbeck	Hans	17		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Østergasse	father: Martin Sølbeck Østergasse	Nebr.	Marquette
16		Andersen	Hans	18		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Jedsted	father: Niels H. Andersen Jedsted.	Ariz.	Tempe
17		Jacobsen	Hans	29		m m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ebbeskov	father: Jacob Jacobsen Atterup.	Wisc,	Rich Lake
18		"	Kareh E.	22		f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	Sven R.	2		m s	child	no	minor	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Nielsen	Erik F.	19		m s	clerk	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Rasmine Nielsen 31, Vinkelvej. Copenhagen.	L.I.	Splink
21		Pedersen	Jens Carl	34		m m	butcher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Oda Pedersen 7, Sølvgade. Copenhagen	N.J.	Hoboken
22		Hemmingsen	Søren Peter	27		m s	shopass.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	father: Hans Hemmingsen 16, Middelgade. Randers.	Nebr.	Omaha.
23		Pedersen	Niels Peder	22		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hvelssel	father: K. Pedersen Mørup.	NY.	Westportsaght New York
24	4/3/31	Ottesen	Sigvart	24		m s	mason	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Furreby	father: Svend Ottesen Furreby.	Wisk	Kenosha
25		~~Petersen~~	~~Albert Emil~~	~~44~~		~~m m~~	~~saddler~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ricby~~	~~mother: Marie Petersen~~		
26		Martinussen	Henrik D.	22		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tørring	father: Martin Dahl Kollemorten.	Ia.	Neola
27		Johansen	Niels Juul	20		m s	shopass.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Dianalund	mother: Marie Johansen Dianalund.	Ia.	Cedar Falls.
28		Jensen	Henry	18		m s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tøving	father: Niels Jensen Gullerup.	Ia.	Humbelt
29		Nielsen	Niels	22		m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: E. Nielsen Tøving	"	"
30		Jensen	Arnold	19		m s	painter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Anna J. Hansen 6, Mathæusgade, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago.

No Albert Petersen transfered to Man 3 - 1

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR, 1924, *19*24.

119

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by transportation company or by another person or by the immigrant himself, and whether paid in money or otherwise.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying out purpose for coming pursued in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free or prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously rejected within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	self	25	no	friend:Victor Nilsson 521 W.-18e Str.New York.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy.	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	self	5e	no	brother:Edvard Jensen 21el,N.Main Str.Racine.Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Smidstrup
3	yes	husband	"	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Berup
4	yes	father	"	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	fair	"	no	"	Vraa
5	no	self	yes	no	br.in law:Charles Tvenstrup 2223,N.Emeler Ave.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
6	no	husband	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	no	self	yes	no	friend	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	"
8	yes	self	5e	no	brother:V.K.Thrane 4426,Blaidell Ave.Mpls.Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Ørum
9	yes	self	5e	no	brother:Kristian Andersen Box 236.Albert Lea.Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blendbrown		no	"	Gesteley
10	no	self	yes	no	friend:Vald.Gantzel 3337,Le Meyne Str.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Gørding
11	no	self	yes	no	friend:Jørgen Jørgensen R 2.Inkster.Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	darkbrown		no	"	Øse
12	no	self	yes	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blendblue		no	"	Hemme
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1923 Minn.	friend:Edv.Moe 431 E.-26 Str.New York.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Vejle
14	yes	self	yes	no		brother:Hans C.Jensen Plainfield.Vt.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Ringsted
15	no	self	yes	no		uncle:Olaf P.Krogh Marquette.Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Østergasse
16	yes	self	25	no		uncle:John Andersen Tempe.Ariz.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Jedsted
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1919 Wisc.	friend:Chr.Hansen Rich Lake.Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Atterup
18	yes	husband	yes	no		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Rønne
19	yes	father	yes	no		" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	"	Ebbeskev
20	no	self	25	no		brother:Knud Nielsen Hplank.L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	"	Copenhagen
21	yes	self	25	yes	1909 1914 Ohio,	sister:Marie Madsen 12e2,Wash.Ave.Hoboken.NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	tat.r.arm.	"	Elleby
22	no	self	yes	no		friend:Chas Andersen 844 S.-22 Str.Omaha.Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blendblue		no	"	Randers
23	yes	self	yes	no		friend:Chr.Nielsen Westchertregth.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Swekud
24	no	self	yes	no		cousin.N.Heymand Kenosha.Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1e	"	"	"	no	"	Furreby
25	no	self	yes	no			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	
26	yes	self	25	no		uncle:Niels Dideriksen Neola.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Nykirke
27	no	self	yes	no		friend:Chr.Rasmussen 811,Main Str.Cedar Falls.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	darkgrey		no	"	Karsholte
28	no	self	5e	no		uncle:Jens P.Jensen RFD 4.Humbolt.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	blendgrey		mothersmark right eye.	"	Gullerup
29	no	self	35	no		friend: " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1e	"	browngreen		no	"	Tøving
30	no	self	yes	no		brother:Ejner Jensen 3853 W.-22 Str.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Uggerløse

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master , of the S. S. " Frederik VIII " , from Oppenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1924.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean France, by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States), country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Øhlenschlæger, *Surgeon of the* S.S." Frederik VIII " *sailing therewith*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Medical College of Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Herman Øhlenschlæger

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April, *19* 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , March 20'th 1924 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Christensen	Anders M.	25	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Karby	father: Chr. Christensen Karby. Mors.	Ia.	Elk Horn
2		Iversen	Mads Sievert	21	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lerkenfelt	father: Carl Iversen Lerkenfelt.	Cal.	Salvany
3		Andersen	Else	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Else Nilsson 68, Borgergade. Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago
4		Wendelboe	Hilert R.	21	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejgaard	mother: V. Wendelboe Vejgaard.	Minn.	Bleeming Prarie
5		Andresen	Karl	21	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sehngaards-helm.	father: Carl Andresen Urbanegade. Aalborg.	"	"
6		Lydiksen	Laue	18	m s		smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hammelev	Parents: Hans Lydiksen Hammelev.	NJ.	Arlington
7		"	Mathie	20	f s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8		Tranberg	Nis Chr.	23	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lunde	father: Knud Tranberg Lunde.	Mich.	Plymouth
9		Jensen	Anker	19	m s		mechan	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Johanne Jensen 22, Rigensgade. Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago
10		Thommesen	Elna D.	18	f s		shopass.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Thora Thommesen 7, P. Knudsensgade. Copenhagen.	S.D.	Egan
11		Hansen	Poul L.	19	m s		gardner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vanlose	father: J. P. Hansen 49, Slotsgade. Nykøbing. F.	Ill.	Chicago.
12		Hertoft	Poul Erik	22	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skovby	sister: Hedvig Hertoft 23, Skovshovedvej.	Ia.	Lake Mills
13		Nielsen	Hans Peter	23	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karlshøj	father: Hans Nielsen Karlshøj.	Minn.	Farmington
14		Jensen	Agnes	23	f s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brønderslev	father: Jens K. Jensen Ørum.	NY.	Bellona
15		~~Sørensen~~	Otto	26	m s		dairym.	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Druaby.	~~father: Søren B. Sørensen~~ S. Druaby.	~~Ia.~~	~~Humboldt~~
16		~~Sørensen~~	Christian Emil	26	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17		Grønfeldt	William S.	19	m s		carpent.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: D. B. Hansen 25, Helger Danakesvej. Copenh.	Ia.	Wilkenburg
18		Hansen	Elvira O.	18	f s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: H. A. Hansen 76, Borgergade. Copenhagen.	Minn.	Minneapolis
19		Andersen	Jens Peder	21	m s		mechan.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Inge Andersen Ulfborg.	NY.	New York
20		Beck	Peder Larsen	22	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redsted	father: Chr. Beck Redsted.	Ia.	Muscatine
21		"	Jens Martin	18	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22		Larsen	Viggo Carl	22	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	father: Vilh. C. Larsen Heu.	Mass.	Worchester
23		Paulsen	Lars Chr.	27	m s		"	yes	yes	"	Mass.	Worchester	"	mother: Ane Poulsen Heu.	"	"
24		Pedersen	Peder Chr.	23	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denmark	father: Anton C. Pedersen Hundborgvej. Thisted.	S.D.	Wentworth
25		"	Thomas Yde	18	m s		gardner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	" "	"	"
26		~~Christensen~~	~~Samuel Frits~~	21	m s		cleark	yes	yes	"	"	"	Glostrup	~~father: Hans Frits Christensen~~	~~NY.~~	~~Millford~~
27		Mikkelsen	Einer	22	m s		waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rende	Rende.		
28		Iversen	Ivar Robert	18	m s		joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	father: J. Mikkelsen 6, Knudsgade. Kbojerg.	Ia.	Burlington
29		Sellberg	Willy P.A.	20	m s		farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gudhjem	mother: Jansine Iversen Gudhjem.	Calf.	Ceres
30		Nielsen	Aage	17	m s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: K. Sellberg Gudhjem.	"	"
													Gredstedbro	father: Chr. Nielsen Gredstedbro.	Ia.	Harlan

No 15 Otto Sørensen not shipped
" 16 Chr " " "
" 26 Samuel Christensen nott shipped

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 APR. 1924 , *19* 24

121

14	15	16	17	18	19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	brother	25	no	brother:Christen Christensen Elk Horn.Shelby.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy.	blond	blue	scar r.side of the neck.	Denmark	Redsted
2	yes	uncle	yes	no	uncle:Paul I.Iversen Salvany.Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	grey	no	"	Knudstrup
3	yes	husband	25	no	husband:Carl G.Andersen,Ill. 5037,Forestville Ave.Chicago.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	scar forehead.	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	friend	25	no	friend:Adolf Madsen Blooming Prarie.Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	"	Hjørring
5	yes	friend	25	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	no	"	Karby
6	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle:Chris.Christensen 207,Windsor Str.Arlington.NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Hammelev
7	yes	uncle	25	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	"
8	yes	self	yes	no	brother:Chr.Tranberg Plymouth.Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Lunde
9	yes	cousin Ljungberg	25	no	fathers cousin:L.Ljungberg 1955,Leland Ave.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
10	yes	relative	25	no	mothers cousin:Alga Andersen R 3.Egan.S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	brown	brown	no	"	"
11	yes	brother	25	no	brother:Carl Hansen 5454,Crystal Str.Chicago.Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	blue	no	"	Nykøbing.F
12	yes	brother	25	no	brother:Knud Martoft Lake Mills.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	blue	no	"	Gudum
13	yes	friend	25	no	friend:Andrew Larsen Farmington.Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	no	"	Rønne
14	yes	brother	25	no	brother:Niels Jensen Box 35.Belena.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	fair	blue	no	"	Jerslev
~~15~~	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~brother:Nick Sorensen Humboldt.Ia.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~S.Dranby~~
16	yes	brother	25	no	brother:P.P.Sorensen Bradgate.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
17	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle:Albert Lindahl Pa. 1732,Laketon Rd.Wilkensburg.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"	no	Denamrk	Copenhagen
18	yes	br.in law	25	no	brother in law:Laur.Larsen St.Louis Park.Mpls.Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	"
19	yes	brother	25	no	brother:V.Andersen 761-181 Str.New York.NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Madum
20	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle:Martin Hansen Muscatine.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	blue	scar r.hand.	"	Flade
21	yes	uncle	25	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Kaarup
22	yes	self	yes	no	friend:C.T.Salmensen 7,Victoria Ave.Worchester.mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	red	"	no	"	Heu
23	yes	self	yes	yes 1915 1923 diff.pl.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	brown	scar eye. over l.	"	Sennels
24	yes	self	yes	no	friend:J.J.Nelson Wentwerth.S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	no	"	Skinnerup
25	yes	self	25	no	friend:J.J.Nelsson Wentwerth.S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	grey	scar l.eye.	"	"
~~26~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~friend:Emil Bech Milford.NY.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~blond~~	~~grey~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Aarstrup~~
27	yes	self	yes	no	friend:Chr.Wanning 1724,Madison Ave.Burlington.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	grey	no	Denmark	Esbjerg
28	yes	self	30	no	uncle:William Weath R A.Ceres.Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	blue	scar finger n.S.l.hand.	"	Gudhjem.
29	yes	self	30	no	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	"	no	"	"
30	yes	self	yes	no	friend:E.C.Buel Harlan.Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	blond	blue	no	"	Farup

NOTE - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Mechlenburg Master *of the* S.S." Frederik VIII." *from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* April *, 1924*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—411

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary steamer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is intended and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in Column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence thereat. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 18 C. Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B C 1.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

15

16—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen, March 20'th, 1924., Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924, 1924.

122

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sørensen	Axel	31		m	s	Circuit Court of T	Circuit Court of Turner County Mo 1519185 Parker S. Dakota Jan 18' 1922	Candervell.S.D.
2	Rasmussen	Alfred	35		m	m		Passp. 359342 Decbr 18'th 1923	Denmark.Wisc.
3	"	Anina (wife)	30		f	m		" " " " "	"
4	Pedersen	Emma K.	37		f	m		Court of Racine County No.81o774 April 16'th 1918	1637,Wasthennaw Ave.Chicago.Ill.
5	"	Lillian K. (da.)	9		f	s	Racine Wisc June 2o'th 1915	" " "	"
6	"	Alfred K.M. (da.)	3		f	s	" " March 17'th 192o	" " "	"
7	"	Doris E. (da.)	1		f	s	" " May 2'nd 1922		"
8	Ottesen	Thomas	31		m	s			"
9	Miller	Johannes	69		m	m			Kenosha.Wisc.
10	Jensen Gade	Søren	44		m	s		No.3488oo.Wash.D.C.Oct.26-1923.	2444,Mason Ave.Chicago.Ill.
11	Bree	Julius V.	29		m	s		Court of Racine County No 695630 Sept. 28' 1916	1417,Wash.Ave.Racine.Wisc.
12	Christiansen	Marius	35		m	s		No.1o7284.Wash.D.C.Nov.3-192o.	769.Lymann Ave.Kenosha.Wisc.
13	Rasmussen	Hans L.M.	43		m	s		Dir. Court of County Grary No 98o999 July 18' 1918	Elgin.Ill.
14	Clausen	Samuel	69		m	s		Circuit Court of Polk County Polser Lake Sep. 18' 1911 No 186571	Luck.Wisc.
15	Olsen	Kristian M.	23		m	s		Dir. Court of Renville Minnesota, Sept. 21'st 1897	"
16	Jokumsen	Christian	31		m	s			Hopkins.Minn.
17	Thomsen	Johannes	43		m	m	Kid Int 32 1st Dist Ct Winston County Ala 3/11/20	Passp. 351351 Novbr 9'th 1923 Certificate of Registration	Colman.S.D.
18	"	Louise (wife)	36		f	m		Copenhagen Aug. 7'th 1922	Dayton.Ia.
19	"	Ruby G. (da.)	9		f	s	Jan 20, 1915 Stockton Iowa	" " "	"
20	"	Helen M. (da.)	3		f	s	Tilney - 920 " "	" " "	2
21	Smidt	Maddes	65		m	w		" " "	"
22	Sørensen	Carl	41		m	m		Citizen paper State of Iowa Audoborh County Otc 31'st 1893	Harlan.Ia.
23	"	Dagmar (wife)	38		f	m		Passport 338286 Sep. 1o'th 1923	Box 298. Alden.Minn.
24	"	Anna M. (da.)	11		f	s		" " " "	"
25	"	Arthur C. (da.)	8		m	s	Alden Minn May 23'th 191o	" " " "	"
26	"	Fern M. (da.)	4		f	s	" " June 29'th 1914	" " " "	"
27	Jensen	Jens	45		m	m		" " " "	"
28	Larsen	Charles Th.	32		m	m		Dir Court of Ramsey County St Poul Nov. 3'rd 1919 No 1248112	St.Paul.Minn.
29	Eskelund	Hans C.	31		m	w		Dir Court Polk County Des Moines June 8'th 1918 No 935o15	Audubon.Ia.
30	Brandt	Petre C.	3o		m	s		Dir Court of New Mexico Denning June 5'th 1918 No 886309	Postville.Ia.
								Passport 353323 Novbr 19'th 1923	Irwin.Ia.

No 8 Thomas Ottesen transfered to Man 14 - 4
" 15 Kristian Olsen not shipped

Wyoming Troops 8 Co Cav

A. Nielsen
Purser.

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

Form 6.30 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

16—814

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen, 20'th March, 1924., Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR. 1924, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES 123
1	Baggesen	Jørgen O.R.	48		m	m		No.315960. Wash.D.C.June 25-1923.	103-13 Str.Hoboken.NJ.
2	"	Jenni	43		f	m		" "	" "
3	Christensen	Otto	26		m	s		Dir. Court of Peaverhead County Dillon Montana Novbr 19'th 1923 1623841	Dillon.Mont.
4	Jacobsen	Jes Andreas	29		m	s		Passp.53503 Novbr 20'th 1923	Del Rapids.S.D.
5	Holm	Hans	51		m	s		Passp. 36032 Decbr 24'th 1923	Rockland.Idaho.
6	Themsen	Frederik T.	38		m	m		Passp. 736 Copenhagen Jan 3'rd 1924	Waygate.Minn.
7	"	Alma	40		f	m		" " " " " "	"
8	Pultz	Hans R.	50		m	m		Dir Court Fairfiekd County Bridgeport Sep. 27th 1918 No 866289	Riverside.Conn.
9	"	Rasmine	50		f	m		" " " "	"
10	Brandt	Otto	30		m	s		Court of Lincoln County Iwanho Sep. 26'th 1921 No 155342	Tyler.Minn.
11	Hein Jensen	Hother	27		m	s		No.353749. Wash.D.C. Nov.21-1923.	Tieton.Wash.
12	Esmarck	Arthur J.	18		m	s		Court of New York Brooklyn Decbr 26'th 1907	Cleveland.Ohio.
13	Saxberg	Frank	51		m	m		No.257798 Wash.D.C. March 20-1923.	906,Summit Str.Aberdeen.Wash.
14	"	Sarah	48		f	m		" " "	" "
15	Peltola	August	33		m	s		No.311316. Wash.D.C. June 18p1923.	145,Linden Ave.Teaneck.NJ.
16	Bøsk	Arvid	19		m	s		" 349651. " Oct..31-1923.	651,Garden Str.Manistique.Mich.
~~17~~	~~Haevig~~	~~Erik~~	~~14~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			uncle:Richard Nielsen ~~1966-62 Str.Brooklyn.NY.~~
18	Hansen	Henry	34		m	s		No.359768. Wash.D.C. Dec.20-1923.	Bagley.Ia.
19	Rybicka	Ludvika	36		f	m		No.355019. " Nov.27-1923.	1025,Marchfield Ave.Chicago.Ill.
20	"	Jerocy	7		m	s	Chicago Ill March 7'th 1917	" " " "	" "
21	"	Tadeusz	5		m	s	" " May2 21'th 1919	" " " "	" "
22	Yek	Tofia	31		m	m		" 221581. " Sept.27-1922.	Summerville.Pa.
23	"	Anna	28		f	m		" " " "	"
24	"	Daniel	12		m	s		" " " "	"
25	Szeremak	Stefanja	19		f	s		" 364873 " Jan.1-1924.	Home
26	Newak	Marja	15		f	s		" 341942 " Sept.25 1923.	1231,Cornell Str.Chicago.Ill.
27	Jeswiak	Razalja	21		f	s		" 340286. " Sept.18-1923.	80,Tutle Str.Wallington.NY.
28	Krawcsyk	Julja	20		f	s		"364939. " Jan 16-1924.	4848,St.Paulina Str Chicago.Ill
29	Ortyl	Michael	20		m	s		" 363240. " Jan 9-1924.	Box 57.Ellington.Conn.
30	Galkowski	Adam	16		m	s		" 358702 " Dec.15-1923.	800 S.-15 Str,New York.NY.

No 17 Erik Harvig trsf. to Man 12- 17

Purser.

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 6801B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen, March 2o'th., 19 24, Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR. 1924, 1924.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									124
1	Majerczyk	Anna	16		f	s		No.452o. Warszawa. March 4-1924.	1437 W.-45 Str.Chicago.Ill.
2	"	John	13		m	s		" " " "	" "
3	Lemanski	Ludvik	19		m	s		" 36618o.Wash.D.C. jan 21- 1924.	Hampden.Mass.
4	Malejko	jan	23		m	s		" 351o78. " Nov.8 - 1923.	1o, Red Str.Jersey City.NJ.
5	Bukosh	John	63		m	w		" 259995 " March 24-1923.	418,Jefferson Str.Seattle.Wash.
~~6~~	~~Kaplan~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~2o~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~" 365699. " Jan 1-1924.~~	~~92,Belmont Ave.New York.NY.~~
7	Jensen	Lars Peter	36		m	s		Court of Polk County Des Moines "1o12o45. Polk.Ia. Aug.8-1918	St.Johnsville.NY.
8	Andersen	Valdemar A.	42		m	m		Circuit Court of Cook County " 345386. Chicago Ill. July 31' 1913	3656,Monroe Blvd.Chicago.Ill.
9	Stojenski	Wincenty	28		m	m		" 3573o1 Decbr 1o'th 1923	9o - 5 ave Woodhaven Quens Co Ny
10	Stanislaw Kaplan trfs to Man 12 - 18								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

18

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, Denmark, March 20th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York, 1 APR 1924, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hanson	Karl F.	57	✓	M	M		District Court, Boston, Mass. Oct. 9th 1899	125
2	Johnson	Arvid	33	✓	M	S		Seamans Cert. of American Citizenship June 30th 1919 issued Collector of Custom Newyork, N. Y.	173 Colfax St., Providence, R. I. 5 Water St., New-York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ordered remanifested to Boston
P. A. Forsberg Insp 9 am

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-314

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S.S. "[illegible] VII" sailing from Christiania, March 21st., 19 24, Arriving at Port of New York 1 APR. 1924, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	[illegible] Groth	..				Passport 35991o Decbr 21'th 1923	Box 264 P.O. Gloucester, Mass.
2	[illegible]sel	[illegible] Hermann	..				Passport Nr.3444 dat. Washington, D.C. [illegible]. 1923	9 Mission St. San Marcisco, Cal.
3	[illegible]sel	[illegible]rie	36				Passp.1334 Chicago S-p. 18'th 1923	[illegible] Armitage Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27	(3 cl							
28								
29								
30								

126

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

N. Y. Edition No. 8
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FREDERICK VIII DANO-AMER. arrived April 1, 1914. , 192 , M., , from Copenhagen

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
														197
✓ 1	CH[illegible]SEN, Christeane II Cab	1:10	6	27		1	To call	Commutter A. J. Pedersen 1179 Lee Ave. Elma N.Y.	Ellis	4/1	1-	2	2	25
✓ 2	JE[illegible]SEN, Albine H. II Cab	1:30	5	20		1	" call	Aunt Miss Anna Pedersen 341 No 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.	Ellis	4/1	4[20]			
✓ 3	KR[illegible], Alvine J.	2:	13	14		1	" call	Do Miss Karen Jensen 341 No 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.	Ellis	4/1	3[30]			
✓ 4	C[illegible]HOARD, Einer	2:15	7	4		1	" tel. $	Uncle Chris. Petersgaard 31 Jackson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Ellis	4/2	2-	1	1	1[50]
✓ 5	AN[illegible]SEN, Ane K. Author Paul Asta	2:20	5	9/12		4	" call	Aunt Mother Paul A.	Ellis	4/1	2[40]			
✓ 6	NI[illegible]SON, Carla Sonja	2:10	4	1-2		2	" call	Aunt Father Emanuel Nelson 248 Myrtle Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	Ellis	4/2	11[15]	2	0	2
✓ 7	LANGVAD, Augusta	2:25	4	9		1	" call	Committee Pastor Reisaker Swedish Home & Evang. Church 1 Ave. & 106th St. N.Y.	Ellis	4/1	4[05]			
✓ 8	EN[illegible]VOLDSEN, Aage	2:30	6	11		1	" tel. $	Friend Father Kneudsen Sister Mrs. Christensen 1 Sutton Place New York	Ellis	4/1	3[40]			
✓ 9	J[illegible]SEN-HEI[illegible], Peter	2:40	13	26		1	" call	Bro Father Kneudsen Sister Mrs. Christensen 1 Sutton Place New York	Ellis	4/1	3[40]			
✓ 10	ST[illegible]SEN, Hans	3:	7	29		1	" call	Mr. Olsen 135 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Ellis	4/2	9[20]	1	-	1[50]
✓ 11	OL[illegible]SEN, Jens Meinu Sophus Jorgen Herbert	3:	3	11/12 14/16		5	Child in hosp	Bro-in-law Jens Petersen 51 Cherry Lawn Lynbrook L.I. N.Y.	Sick	4/4	11[30]	15	10	15
✓ 12	[illegible]SEN SKOVBY, Fr.August Elena A.	3:25	7	15/16		2	Child in hosp	Uncle Mr. Carl Larsen 1 Hudson Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.	Sick	4/11	1-	20	20	20
✓ 13	AA[illegible]SEN, Othillie Gerda Ellen Karen L.	3:50	13	25/29		4	Child in hosp	Uncle Father Rasmus Clausen, 42 West King St. Lancaster, Pa.	Sick	4/7	2[25]	24	24	24
✓ 14	CHRISTEN[illegible]N, Maren	4:	13	9		1	Husb in hosp	Hand Forced to Schmidt 405 W 47th St. New York	Sick	4/10	10-			9
✓ 15	Orsted Hans		3	13		1	In Hosp 4/4 10-	Both parents 15 #11	Sick	4/2	11[30]			
✓ 16	Bardrup (illegible)		1	28		1	" " 4/7 2-	" mother 15 #13	Sick	4/7	2[25]			
✓ 17	Christensen Konrad		13	8		1	" " 4/10	Aunt Mrs Christina Schmidt 405 W 47th St. New York	Sick	4/10	10-			

FREDERICK VII DANO-AMER. APRIL 1, 1914.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U S

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. "District of Columbia" arrived Oct 1, 1921, M., from [redacted] 198

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED		MEALS		
		Line	Group	Number	One Year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓	18 Lithuanians (Hebrews)	1 to 17				1 to 4, 11 to 18	Ellis Island #12		Ellis Island	10/11	1			✓

N. Y. Form 12

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

Form 1a
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U [illegible]MENT OF LABOR 132

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FO[illegible] THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Re[illegible] by the representatives of SQUIRY.

S. S. FREDERIK VIII arrived 4/1/24, 19 , 19 , from the port , from [illegible] No. 129

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTION TAKEN BY BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
19f	1	[illegible] Hansen, [illegible] 2nd [illegible]	4	30	DEN	[illegible]																						
20m	2	LAURITSEN Immanuel	7	23	"	"	[illegible]	D	1:30	[illegible]																		
20f	3	Hansen, Christian + Claudius CLAUDIUS Hansen Christian	8	2	"	"	"	"	2:10	[illegible]																		
22m	4	ANDE[illegible]EN Niels	6	23	"	"	"	"	2:40	"																		
14m	5	HARVIG Erik	12	17	NOR	[illegible]	C		2:35	"																		
48f	6	KNUDSEN Laren [illegible]	5	23	DEN	[illegible]			2:40	SMITH																		
		KINTIAN Johanne							2:30	[illegible]																		
		JENSEN Sofies M																										
4m	7	JORG[illegible]EN [illegible]enter	5	16	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	D	2:35	"																		
41f		MOLLER Maria	5	18	"	"	"	"	2:15	"																		
		Pedersen Eline																										
4m		PETERSEN Albert	3	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	D	2:15	FLAN[illegible]																		
32f		Mary																										
5[illegible]m	10	NIELSEN Kristen P	11	[illegible]	"	[illegible]			3:15	[illegible]NTH																		
6m	11	SCH[illegible]BERG Peter	12	2	"	"	NOR	[illegible]	3:15	[illegible]																		
28f	12	SARI[illegible] Ellen E	14	1	FIN	QU			2:[illegible]	"																		

4/2 83 M 540

Landed 4/19/24 - 2 30 P.M. 1 1 1

Landed 5/7/24 12 40 P.M. 18 18 18

4/3 2 M 1145 [illegible] 2 1

4/2 80 A B L Seattle. 1 1 1

4/2 13 M 13 - 3 3 3

Landed 4/21/24 - 12 45 P.M. 20 20 20

4/3 2 C C M 4 2 4

4/2 70 M 340 2 2 2

4/3 5 M 1155 [illegible] 2 1 2

4/2 76 M 540 17 17 17

1 1 1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 6[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT O[illegible]
IMMIGRATION SE[illegible]

Required u[illegible]

(1)

No. on list

1 Mo[illegible]
2 Ha[illegible]
3 Po[illegible]
4 Eg[illegible]
5 La[illegible]
6 Je[illegible]
J[illegible]
J[illegible]
7 [illegible]m
8 E[illegible]
K[illegible]
9 [illegible]m
32f
5[illegible]
15
16
17 Leuchandt — Henry Ferdinand
18 Rasmussen — Jørgen Kaj Otto
19 Frederiksen — Ignatz Carl Thorv[illegible]
20 Rasmussen — Nikolaj Møller
21 Christensen — Alfred Johannes
22 Rasmussen — Alfred Richard
23 Ververs — Arvid Georg John[illegible]
24 Busk — Christian Michael
25 Bertelsen — Svend
26 Møller — Sven
27 Nielsen — Peter Nikolaj
28 Schweitz — Niels Henry
29 Nielsen — Johannes Marinus
30 Pedersen — Martin Albert

LABOR SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—16.3

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

130

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, 19

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. S. "FREDERIK VIII"
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ... 300 ... Number of seamen deserted ... 38
Number of seamen discharged ... 4 ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ... Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port ... 18 ... Total crew this date ... 276

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1 April, 1924, consigned to Funch & Eddye; is now lying at Pier 17 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 8 April, 1924, for Copenhagen - Denmark via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	
Brendum, Willi Børge	19 ✓	Danish	6-2-1924	Copenhagen
Andersen, Svend Olevarius	22 ✓	"	17-3-1924	"
Petersen, Hans Andreas H.K.	32 ✓	"	19-3-1924	" ✓
Andersen, Laurits Jens Johan	23 ✓	"	19-3-1924	"
Andreasen, Kai Holger Axel	25 ✓	"	15-II-1924	"

14—1674

[CONTINUED OVER]

25	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
26	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
24	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
23	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
22	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andersson, Otto Arthur	27	Swedish	18-3-1924 Copenhagen
Sørensen, Kjler Niel s	19	Danish	19-3-1924 "
Jørgensen, Otto	18	"	19-3-1924 "
Dryer, Henry Dryer	22	"	19-3-1924 "

Required

No. on list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2	Ohmer, Ernst Hans	23	Deuchland	26-2-1924 NEW YORK
3	Burghardt, Gustav	26	"	26-2-1924 NEW YORK
4	Berthelsen, Elias	20	Danish	1943-1924 Copenhagen
5	Kullenberg, Frode	25	"	19-3-1924 Copenhagen (foreign) (reshipped)
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

16—1571

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

A- MEMBE SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Metz, Alois Mec.	39	Austria	Walter, Wilhelm	38	Deutshland
Feudt, Herman	44	Deutshland	Seling, Josef	28	Bohemia
Petersen, Axel	23	Danish	Petersen, Peter Chr.	29	Danish
Kacher, Johann	29	Deutshland	Niskonen, Jackko A.	34	Findlandia
Miller, Bruno O.F.	40	"	Carhofer, Carl	36	Deutshland
Blumenstein, Carl	34	"	Kornbech Larsen, H.	28	Danish
Buch, Frantz Arthur	34	"	Christiansen, Richarlt	19	"
Wiedewaldt, Carl	28	"	Fisher, F.C.K.	27	Deutshland
Gehler, Herman	19	"	Ziercke, Henrick	22	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

P. Mühlenburg
Master.

[OVER.]

17	Leuchandt	Henry Ferdinand						
18	Rasmussen	Jørgen Kaj Otto						
19	Frederiksen	Ignatz Carl Thorv						
20	Rasmussen	Nikolaj Møller						
21	Christensen	Alfred Johannes						
22	Rasmussen	Alfred Richard						
23	Ververs	Arvid Georg Johan						
24	Busk	Christian Michael						
25	Bertelsen	Svend						
26	Møller	Sven						
27	Nielsen	Peter Nikolaj						
28	Schweitz	Niels Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Nielsen	Johannes Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Pedersen	Martin Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"

25					5'7"	145		
26	"	"	"		5'10"	130	"	
24	"	"	"		5'10"	150	"	
24	"	"	"		5'6"	150	"	
24	"	"	"		5'7"	115	"	
20	"	"	"		5'4"	130	"	
27	"	"	"		5'7"	135	"	
26	"	"	"		5'6"	140	"	
23	"	"	"		5'4"	145	"	
22	"	"	"		5'8"	140	"	
22	"	"	"		5'9"	155	"	
24	"	"	"		5'7"	135	"	
30	"	"	"		5'7"	150	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel FREDERIK

N. Y. Form 12
NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
132
PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. ... 192

To the Master, Officer in charge, or Agent of
SS ... Line.

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one

detain on board your vessel the following alien(s) for inspection by the United States Immigration Officers, and not allow ... to depart therefrom or land elsewhere or be taken from the vessel except by order of the Secretary of Labor or an Immigrant Inspector.

Dated, New York Harbor, the 6th day of June, 1924.

By direction of the Commissioner of Immigration,
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

ACKNOWLEDGED ...
Master

14 1274

Sheet No. 1

MPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States im... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of t...

133

(1) No. on list	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik												225	None
2	Hansen	Erhard H												135	"
3	Petersen	Jens Jac												165	"
4	Egerod	Frits Pet												145	"
5	Lund	Adolf Chr												165	"
6	Jensen	Aage Axel												150	"
	Frandsen	Niels Chr												210	"
	Jørgensen	Julius Val												170	"
7	Møller	Adolph Mar												158	"
8	Bruun	Johannes												135	"
	Nielsen	Jens Lauri												200	"
	Reehnagel	Peter Rasm												150	"
9	Nielsen	Aage Jens												135	"
	Ohlenschlæger	Hermen Poul												150	"
15	Pedersen	Ingeborg												185	"
16	Hansen	Peter Marti...	Engineer assist	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	140	"
17	Lauchandt	Henry Ferdinand	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	130	"
18	Rasmussen	Jørgen Kaj Otto	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	145	"
19	Frederiksen	Ignatz Carl Thorvald	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	130	"
20	Rasmussesen	Nikolaj Møller	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	150	"
21	Christensen	Alfred Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	150	"
22	Rasmussen	Alfred Richard	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	115	"
23	Ververs	Arvid Georg Johan Paulus	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	130	"
24	Rusk	Christian Michael Nielsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	135	"
25	Bertelsen	Svend	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	140	"
26	Møller	Sven	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	145	"
27	Nielsen	Peter Nikolaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	140	"
28	Schweits	Niels Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	155	"
29	Nielsen	Johannes Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	135	"
30	Pedersen	Martin Albert	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	150	"

	Jensen	Andreas Villiam	29	Danish				II-6-1924	Copenhagen						
	Larsen	Peder Antonius	24	"				20-3-1924	"						
	Hve-Sørensen	Aage	27	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Beenfeldt Jacobsen	Astrid	29	"				I9-3-1924	131 "						
	Petersen	Niels Christian	21	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Rasmussen	Harald	18	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Nielsen	Iver Eigild C.	17	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Hansen	William P.Chr.	20	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Christensen	Ernst Henry	31	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Sparresø	Knud Flemming	20	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Hansen	Nis	25	"				I9- 3-1924	"						
	Aasberg	Svend Robert	25	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Jensen	Frederik K.K.	19	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Olsen	Erhard Conrad	24	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Jønsson	Georg Frithof	25	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Bagerskov	Aksel Duzaine	18	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Rud	Otto	29	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Nielsen	Holger	22	"				I9-3-1924	"						
	Petersen	Alfred Rudolf	19	"				I7-3-1924	"						
	Hansen	Kai Henry Valdemar	24	"				I7-3-1924	"						
	Hansen	Reinhardt F.V.	20	"				I7-3-1924	"						
	Hansen	Peter Kristian	25	"				20-3-1924	"						
	Larsen	Asker Villy	19	"				20-3-1924	"						
	Christiansen	Eilif C.H.	16	"				26-4-1923	"						
								28-I-1924							

Continued on next page

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel FREDERIK

N. Y. Form 19

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

Port of New York, N. Y. , 192

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
SS

Line

Attention is called to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

Erase one

deliver to the Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, or to the dock at which the vessel may be docked in New York Harbor, the following named alien and all steerage passengers, if any, who may have disembarked at the port last above noted from those inspected at the port of United States inspection

November 19, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

By direction of the Commissioner of Immigration

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

ACKNOWLEDGED

Signature

Title

14—1274

Sheet No. 1

MPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

, , 19 , from the port of

133

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik			1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	225	None
2	Hansen	Erhard H			"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
3	Petersen	Jens Jac			"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Egerod	Frits Fer			"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
5	Lund	Adolf Chr			"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	165	"
6	Jensen	Aage Axel			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
	Frandsen	Niels Chr			"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
	Jørgensen	Julius Val			"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"
7	Møller	Adolph Max			"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
8	Bruun	Johannes			"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
	Nielsen	Jens Lauri			"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
	Rechnagel	Peter Rasm			"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
9	Nielsen	Aage Jens			"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
	Ohlenschlager	Herman Poul			"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
15	Pedersen	Ingeborg			"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'6"	185	"
16	Hansen	Peter Marti			Engineer assist	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5'5"	140	"
17	Lauchandt	Henry Ferdinand			"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
18	Rasmussen	Jørgen Kaj Otto			"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
19	Frederiksen	Ignatz Carl Thorvald			"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
20	Rasmussen	Nikolaj Møller			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
21	Christensen	Alfred Johannes			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
22	Rasmussen	Alfred Richard			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
23	Ververs	Arvid Georg Johan Paulus			"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
24	Busk	Christian Michael Nielsen			"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
25	Bertelsen	Svend			"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
26	Møller	Sven			"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
27	Nielsen	Peter Nikolaj			"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	Schweitz	Niels Henry			"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
29	Nielsen	Johannes Marinus			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
30	Pedersen	Martin Albert			"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible] United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

133

(1) No. on list	(2) SEAMEN Family name	(2) SEAMEN Given name	(3) No. of man's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik			Master	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	225	None
2	Hansen	Erhard Henrik			Chiefofficer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
3	Petersen	Jens Jacob			2' "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Egerod	Frits Ferdinand Petersen			3' "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
5	Lund	Adolf Christian			4' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	165	"
6	Jensen	Aage Axel Andre Monnerup			5' "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
	Frandsen	Niels Christoffer			Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
	Jørgensen	Julius Valdemar Simon			2' "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"
7	Møller	Adolph Marius Jespersen			3' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
8	Bruun	Johannes			4' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
	Nielsen	Jens Laurits			5' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
9	Rechnagel	Peter Rasmussen			Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
	Nielsen	Aage Jens Julius			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
	Ehlenschlæger	Herman Poul Mathias			Physician	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
15	Pedersen	Ingeborg			Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5'6"	185	"
16	Hansen	Peter Martin Aage			Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5'5"	140	"
17	Lauchandt	Henry Ferdinand			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
18	Rasmussen	Jørgen Kaj Otto			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
19	Frederiksen	Ignatz Carl Thorvald			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
20	Rasmussen	Nikolaj Møller			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
21	Christensen	Alfred Johannes			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
22	Rasmussen	Alfred Richard			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
23	Ververs	Arvid Georg Johan Paulus			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
24	Busk	Christian Michael Nielsen			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
25	Bertelsen	Svend			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
26	Møller	Sven			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
27	Nielsen	Peter Nikolaj			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	Schweits	Niels Henry			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
29	Nielsen	Johannes Marinus			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
30	Pedersen	Martin Albert			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1926

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* ___

Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 2

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at NY, April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sorensen	Peter			Carpenter	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	None
2	Christiansen	Vilhelm			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5&7"	155	"
3	Vestergaard	Carl Marinus			Boatwain	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
4	Frederiksen	Niels			" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
5	Nielsen	Poul Peter			Lampmann	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
6	Eklund	Aron			Shipmann	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	Swedes	5'5"	165	"
7	Nielsen	Karl Alfred			A.B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5'7"	145	"
8	Pedersen	Hans			" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
9	Nielsen	Robert Edvin			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
10	Sorensen	Søren Hansen			" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
11	Bäckstrom	Erik			" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Danish	5'8"	168	"
12	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo			" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1"	120	"
13	Hansson	Oluf Peter			" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
14	Larsson	Arvid			" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swedes	5'9"	165	"
15	Johansen	Milton Johannes Peter			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5'4"	140	"
16	Andersen	Anders Martinus			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
17	Rasmussen	Albert Christian			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
18	Poulsen	Georg Frederik			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
19	Jensen	Carl Alfred			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
20	Caspersen	Marius			" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	240	"
21	Johansen	Carl Vilhelm			" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
22	Jensen	Niels Marinus			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
23	Nikolajsen	Charles			" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
24	Jensen	Martin			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
25	Hansen	Rasmus			Ord.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
26	Madsen	Jenning Otto			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
27	Christiansen	Eilif Campbell Holm			Young	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	85	"
28	Larsen	Askar Willy			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
29																
30																

E.T. Reg. ~~45344~~ 45366

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____ *, 19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 450 LAB 0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York, April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 135

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
1	Svensson	Albert Rudolf			Fireman	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	~~39~~	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	~~5'6"~~	~~140~~	None
2	Ekstrom	Hans Magnus			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
3	Petersen	Rasmus Peter			" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	220	"
4	Hammer	Viggo Emil Laurids Johan			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
5	Kristensen	Jens Lindberg			" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
6	Skrobjerg	Knud Sjerk			" "	"	"	"	"	~~37~~	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~130~~	"
7	Mogensen	Alfred Moller			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
8	Andersen	Rudolf Emil			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
9	Pedersen	Niels Peder			" "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
10	Holm	Carl Aksel			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
11	Jorgensen	Jorgen Peter Oluf			" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
12	Hansen	Svend Aage Emilius			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
13	Jensen	Axel Henry			" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
14	Svensson	Oscar Ludvig			" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Swedes	5'8"	148	"
15	Nordstrom	Niels Peter Robert			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5'9"	142	"
16	Andersen	Anders Carl			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
17	Nielsen	Fritz Gedde			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	137	"
18	Jacobsen	Oscar Corvenius			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
19	Andersen	Carl Alexander			" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
20	Bernard	Edvin Josef			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
21	Christiansen	Anders			" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
22	Lindberg	Erik Johan			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Nielsen	Valdemar			" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
24	Johansen	Edvin Carl Amandus			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"
25	Jensen	Andreas William			Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	164	" X
26	Pedersen	Jens Nikolai			" "	"	"	"	"	~~43~~	"	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~150~~	"
27	Madsen	Arthur Henry Johan Nikolaj			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
28	Olesen	Johannes Torkild			" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
29	Bergesen	Laurits Albert			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	137	"
30	Hansen	Henry Peder Hjalmar			" "	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	5'14"	~~150~~	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York, April 1, 19, from the port of Copenhagen

136

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hamlov	Løbdry André Jørgensen			Coaltrimmer	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	None
2	Hansen	Ingo			"	"	"	"	"	~~Age~~	"	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~130~~	"
3	Andersen	Edvard Marius			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
4	Nielsen	Rasmus			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
5	Andersen	Niels Vang			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
6	Lemboke	Oluf Carlos Kristian			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
7	Andresen	Kaj Holger Axel			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"
8	Larsen	Anthoni Olaf Georg			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
9	Jørgensen	Anders Martin			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
10	Brandum	Willi Berge			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York, (port), 19__, from the port of Copenhagen

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Petersen	Peter Adolf Herman			Purser	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	65	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	146	None
2	Vermundsen	Jean Louis			Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
3	Hall	Svend Emil			Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
4	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard			Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
5	Thagersen	Helmuth Johan Nicolaj			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen			" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
7	Yde	Caröline Marie			Matrone	"	"	"	"	60	Female	"	"	5'3"	120	"
8	Goth	Svend Tage Avaldorf			Printer	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'6"	145	"
9	Wendel	Karl Max Hugo			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
10	Borgen	Aage			Clerkassist	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
11	Jensen	Arthur Mikael			Provisionsassist	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	Nielsen	Axel			" "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
13	Knoth	Charles Kristian			Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
14	Jensen	Hans Peter			3'Cl.Bartender	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
15	Jensen	Thorvald Martinus Vinning			" Nigthwatch	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
16	Poulsen	Christian Erhardt			" Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
17	Barning	Anna Bothilla			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	5'5"	100	"
18	Terndrup	Olga Agnes			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
19	Olsen	Marinus			" Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Christensen	Hans Peter Leopold			" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
21	Christensson	Johan Rudolf			" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Swedes Danish	5'6"	121	"
22	Muf	Ajax Poul Villy Sander			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danish	5'7"	135	"
23	Haug	Aage Kaj			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
24	Lauritsen	Henrik Laurits			" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
25	Holm	Aage Johannes Schrøder			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	Doncker	Niels			" "	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
27	Sørensen	JohanePeter			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	Skifters	Georg Marius			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
29	Dinter	Maximilian Peter HeinRich			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
30	Persson	Reinhard Wolsten Walkow			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"

4 Line

Owner

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Preetzmann	Carl Varius			3'Cl. Waiter	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	150	None
2	Hansen	Axel Marinus			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
3	Christoffersen	Svend Aage Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
4	Andersen	Marinus Wreitlund			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	100	"
5	Hansen	Robert Lave			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	122	"
6	Knudsen	Kristian			" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
7	Lundqvist	Kaj			Doctor-Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'11"	75	"
8	Petersen	Soren Peter			Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
9	Riise	Axel			Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
10	Vind	Kaj Erling Robert			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
11	Schroder	Johanne Vilhelmire Francisca			Patrone	"	"	"	"	58	Female	"	"	5'2"	140	"
12	Wellberg	Eva			"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
13	Johansen	Ole Thorvald			1'Cl.Barterder	"	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'8"	155	"
14	Ramstedt	Svante Vilhelm Emil			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
15	Sorensen	Harald Christian Johannes			" Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
16	Rasmussen	Henry Antonio Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	164	"
17	Thomsen	Einer			" Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
18	Andersen	Alfred Anders Hans			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
19	Madsen	Anna Kristiane			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5'4"	140	"
20	Jacobsen	Astrid Marie Besenfeldt			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"
21	Pedersen	Serine Erikine			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
22	Jensen	Martha Alexandra Frederikke Vilhelmine Valborg			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
23	Petersen	Rigmor Kate Andrea			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4'11"	122	"
24	Nielsen	Anna Marie			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
25	Semmelbach	Edith			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
26	Freyberg	Edvard Alfred Richard Harald			" Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
27	Holmgren	Rudolf Edmond Gustaf			Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
28	Christensen	Charles Christian			1'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
29	Book	Carl Emil			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	140	"
30	Hansen	Gustav Charles			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	192	"

Reg. 4953

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6890) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fines, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, *arriving at* New York, April 1, 1924, *from the port of* Copenhagen

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Madsen	Andrew Ehrenfeldt			1'Cl. Waiter	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	128	None
2	Ottosen	Gustaf Arvid			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Hansen	Hans			" "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
4	Christiansen	Frederik			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
5	Madsen	Carl Emil Larsen			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
6	Petersen	Ernst Johannes			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Klinckhammer	Asbjørn Alfred			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
8	Hansen	Alfâns Hans Vilhelm			" "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	132	"
9	Johansen	Rasmus Peter			" "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Nielsen	Niels Holmsgaard			" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
11	Frandsen	Franda Johar Olsen Andreas			" "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
12	Pedersen	Otto Jens			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
13	Overgaard	Holger			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
14	Larsen	Elof Christian			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
15	Christensen	Georg Cecilius Emil			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
16	Rasmussen	Peter August			" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
17	Nielsen	Holger			" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
18	Jensen	Otto Wohlers			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
19	Bagerskov	Axel Duzaine			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	122	"
20	Jansson	Georg Frithiof Hjalmar			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
21	Holte	Niels Jansen			" Knifepolisher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
22	Presutti	Mario Gaetomo Pasquale			Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
23	Wulff	Ernst			" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9"	85	"
24	Larsen	Svend Erik Emil			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
25	Jorgensen	Ernst Baliseu			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
26	Hansen	Magnus Johannes Peter			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
27	Christiansen	Allan Edvard			" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	90	"
28	Jakobsen	Aage Hans Peter			Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
29	Paqualin	Aage Axel Leopold			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
30	Pedersen	Johannes Frederik Emanuel			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"

E.I.Reg 44846
E.I.Reg. 40335

Line
Owners
Local Agent-
14 1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York, April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen. 10

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Johansen	Frans August			Messroomwaiter	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	140	None
2	Marker	Johannes Christian			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	137	"
3	Hansen	Villiam Peter Christian			" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
4	Nielsen	Niels Christian Oscar			Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
5	Feinstein	Abraham			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	106	"
6	[illegible] Rold	Mathmus Marius Kristiansen			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
7	Rasmussen	Hans Christian			Musician	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
8	Johannesen	Jørgen Christian			" "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
9	Falkencrone	Liebo Marinus			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
10	Steffensen	Eugen			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
11	Sabiser	Ludvig Christöffer			" "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
12	Nielsen	Christian Ferdinand			" "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
13	Johansen	Søren Vingum			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
14	Troldé	Hans Edvard			Chiefcook	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
15	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik			1° "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	114	"
16	Christensen	Grønø Emanuel			2° "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
17	Christiansen	Hans Joachim			3° "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
18	Olsen	Arthur Hans Peter			4° "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
19	Pedersen	Kai Aage			6° "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	111	"
20	Nielsen	Iver Eigil Constantin			7° "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
21	Hansen	Robert Johan			1 Confectioner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
22	Andersen	Hans Peter Oluf			1° Baker	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	225	"
23	Melander	Jacob Carl			2° "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
24	Kristensen	Johannes Kjeld			3° "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
25	Hjorth	Henry Johannes Rode			Gallyboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
26	Carlstedt	Villy			" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	115	"
27	Koncke	Frederik Tusinius			" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
28	Sørensen	Knud Fjler Niels			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
29	Jensen	Kaj Merkelsen			" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	92	"
30	Frederiksen	Tage			" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	84	"

4 Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19* .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York, April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Andersson	Oscar Peter	✓		A.B.	Seemann	1924 Copenhagen	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	145	None
2	Mortensen	Hans Christian			"	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
3	Hansen	Anders Peter			Ord.	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
4	Rasmussen	Johannes Lundgaard			"	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
5	Schmidt	Knud Herbert			"	"	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
6	Nielsen	Svend Aage			"	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
7	Christensen	Robert Emil			Coaltrimmer	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
8	Andersson	Otto Arthur			"	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	Swedes	5'7"	164	"
9	Nielsen	Ole Svend Kaj	Reg 50969		"	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'8"	150	"
10	Petersen	Alfred Rudolf			"	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
11	Larsen	Aksel Ejnar			"	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
12	Hansen	Kai Henry Valdemar			"	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
13	Andersen	Svend Olivarius			"	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
14	Biering-Petersen	Christian Henrik			Clerkassist	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
15	Munkeboe	Richard Wilson			3'Cl.Pantrymann	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
16	Lyngby	Ludvig			"	"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
17	Moller	Paul Lautito Jensk			"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
18	Nielsen	August Theodor Frederik			"	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
19	Kihlgast	Wilhelm Alexander			"	"	" "	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	136	"
20	Lyngbye	Louis Viggo Bernhard			"	"	" "	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	130	"
21	Kullenberg	Frode			"	Waiter	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
22	Petersen	Albert Rudolf			"	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
23	Jørgensen	Dion Elith Koblauch			"	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	114	"
24	Schmidt	Robert Ejnar			"	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
25	Aasberg	Svend Robert	E1 Reg 43267		"	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
26	Jørgensen	Jørgen Axel Albinus			"	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
27	Hansen	Henry			"	Dishwasher	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
28	Pedersen	Villy Oskar			"	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
29	Sparreso	Knud Flemming			"	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
30	Rybner-Petersen	Otto			"	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York, April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen 112

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nielsen	Edmund Maj Bang Pedersen			3°Cl.Dishwasher	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	120	None
2	Vinther	Aksel Julius			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
3	Mikkelsen	Georg			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Olsen	Erhard Conrad			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
5	Baumgarten	Vilhelm Johan Torkild.			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
6	Hansen	Nic			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
7	Rasmussen	Harald			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
8	Petersen	Niels Christian			" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
9	Rud	Otto			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
10	Jensen	Frederik Karl Kristian			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
11	Pedersen	Poul Vinther Anton			Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
12	Jensen	Hans			1°Cl.Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
13	Johannesen	Hilda Sofie Indiana			" Waitress	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	Norwegian	5'3"	85	"
14	Jensen	Anna			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Danish	5'5"	120	"
15	Petersen	Lilly Anna Victoria, f. Nordgren			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
16	Johansen	Frants Ventzel Julius			" Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'8"	145	"
17	Ewald	Johannes Godthard			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
18	Jonasson	Johannes Harald			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
19	Nielsen	Louis Albert			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
20	Lauritzen	Holger Axel			" Young	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
21	Ettler	Edgil Harald Louis Lundgaard			Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
22	Mogensen	Holger Alfred			1°Cl.Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"
23	Krogdal	Leon Cilius Johannes			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
24	Olsen	Ejner Svend Harald Vindbjerg			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
25	Christensen	Ernst Henry			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
26	Nye-Sørensen	Aage			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
27	Nielsen	Harry Bernhard Alfred			Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
28	Mogensen	Svend Aage			" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
29	Nielsen	Jens Poul Ernst Henning			Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10"	74	"
30	Rasmussen	Kaj Jens			Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	75	"

Line IV

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 697) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

"SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at New York April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dreyer	Henry Dreyer	9-M-2165/4/17/23		Hairdresser	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	115	None
2	Ryegaard	Povl Holm			2° Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
3	Knudsen	Hans Christian			3° "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
4	Sorensen	Herman			5° "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
5	Knudsen	Svend Johan			2' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
6	Larsen	Carl Fjnar			Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
7	Jensen	(gl.Mand) Svend Aage			Gallyboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
8	Andersen	(" ") Aage Richter			" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
9	Kvik	(" ") Johannes Pedersen			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
10	Hansen	(" ") Knud Fjgil Tranberg			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	101	"
11	Adserse	(" ") Helge Olaf			" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	95	"
12	Andersen	Reinholdt Block			" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
13	Frederiksen	Louis Carlo Frederik			" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
14	Nielsen	Willy Tobias			" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
15	Jorgensen	Axel Sigfred			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
16	Keil	Carlo Lorentz			" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
17	Olsson	Niels Georg Eugen			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
18	Jorgensen	Otto			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FREDERIK VIII, arriving at NY, April 1, 1924, from the port of Copenhagen

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Engelstoft	Philip Bernhard			Engineerassist	1924	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	136	None
2	Burghardt	Gustav			Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	130	"
3	Ohmer	Ernst Hans			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
4	Andersen	Laurids Jens Johan			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	"
5	Fabricius	Henry Laurits			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
6	Petersen	Hans Andreas Henrik Christian			" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
7	Larsen	Peder Antonius			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
8	Hansen	Reinhard Frands Valentin			Firemann	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
9	Hansen	Peter Kristian			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
10	Lenberg	Christian Louis			Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
11	Hansen	Thorvald			6' Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
12	Begeskov-Jensen	Henry			Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Bertholsen	Elias			Extra- Waiter	1924	Copenhagen	Yes	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Danish			
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.—See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the FREDERIK VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fr Mecklenburg
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

E Sjoerring
Vice

33.

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

3907

E Sjoerring
Vice

MAR 21 1924
IMMIGRATION
$2
PAID STAMP

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

LIST OR MANIFEST NO. 5911 FILED APR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof or otherwise as may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest sheet to the right of the alien's name.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

		U. S. Tax	In U. S. Tax	U. S. Consular	Diplomatic and U. S. Consular Reg.		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin							
2nd Cabin	[illegible]		N.	56	10	✓	12 8
Steerage	131 [illegible]		2.	30		2	33
TOTAL	12 6 2		17.	86	1	17	181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—30

Aliens U.S.
1st Cabin 7. 76. 135.
2nd Cabin 20. 10. 33
Steerage 95. 86. 181.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA", Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 23rd MARCH, 19 24

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lerigan	Delia	37		F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Aunt, Mrs. Margaret Phelan, 10 Prince Edward Place, Clonmel Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Bronx
2		Carroll	Nellie	33		F S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Father, Michael Carroll, Doonisky, Lissarda, Co. Cork	Mass.	Boston
3		Regan	Teresa	50		F S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Niece, Miss Mary Moore, 58 Sackville Street, Dublin	N.Y.	New York
4		O'Donoghue	Michael J.	32		M S	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	Father, John O'Donoghue, Coomcha, Bantry, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York
5		Dee	Nora Bridget	33		F S	Hospital attendant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Taunton	Sister, Mrs. M. Mahoney, Ladysbridge, Castlemartyr, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Taunton
6		Mickey	Helen	29		F S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Father, Timothy Hickey, Riskeam, Banteer, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Cambridge
7		Mannion	Bridget	31		F S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Father, Martin Mannion, Annabeg, Mountbellew, Co. Galway	Mass.	Boston
8		Twomey	James	23		M S	Clerical Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	Mother, Mrs. M. Twomey, Errinagore, Listowel, Co. Kerry	Mo.	St. Louis
9		Carroll	Nellie	33		F S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Father, Michael Carroll, Dooniskey, Lissarda, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Boston
10		Hogarty	Emily Alice	44		F W	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs. M. Rouse, Enniskeane, Victoria Road, Cork.	N.Y.	New York.
11		Healy	Michael	35		M M	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Lee	Mother-in-law, Mrs. D. Crotty, Ballingrane, Shanagarry, Co. Cork.	Mass	Lee
12		Healy	Julia	37		F M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Lee	Mother, Mrs. D. Crotty, Ballingrane, Shanagarry, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Lee
13		Sullivan	William T.	47		M S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Brother, J. F. O'Sullivan, 12 Patrick Street, Cork.	Ireland	Cork
14		Pearse	Margaret	66		F W	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Daughter, Margaret Pearse, 4 Endon, Rathfarnam	Ireland	Dublin.
15																	
16		Line 2 Carroll Nellie Duplicated see Line 9. Lines 15 to 30 Blank															
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ADMITTED

Purser

31

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 1, 1924

16

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of $50 cash, or has had sufficient amount to pay passage, or has been assisted by friends or relatives, or by steamship agent, or otherwise, and how paid.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes: Year or period of years.	18 If yes: Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether intending to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (non-immigrant), or intending to remain permanently (immigrant).)	21 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	22 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to, organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	24 N.York	Resident returning, 886 Willis Ave.Bronx,N.Y.	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	3	Fair	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Clonmel
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908 1923 Boston		Resident returning, 41 Lynn St.reet,Boston,Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lissarda
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909 24 N.York		Resident returning, 139 Street, New York	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1917 1923 Boston		Cousin, Judge D.Cohalan, 94 Street, New York	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	8	Fresh	Black	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Bantry
5	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1914 1923 Taunton		Uncle, William Cronin, 4 Fois Street, Taunton Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Castlemartyr
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1913 1923 Cambridge		Brother, John Hickey, 256 Putnam Ave.Cambridge,Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Banteer
7	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1912 23 Boston		Resident returning, 49 Child St,Jamaica Plain, Boston.	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	4	Fresh	Black	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Annagh-more
8	Yes	Self	$50	No	- - - - - -		Rev.Fr.Cronin, Kenrick Seminary, Wolster Square, St.Louis Mo.	No	Permt.	Yes	No							5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Listowel
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908 1923	Boston	Resident Returning, 32 Lyng Street, Boston,Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lissarda
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905 1923	N.York	Resident returning, 398 Lafeyette Ave.Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork
11	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910 1923	Lee	Resident returning, Lee Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	Nil	Ireland	Cregg
12	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1910 1923	Lee	Resident Returning, home Lee Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballygrane.
13	Yes	Self	$50	No	- - - - -		Cousin J Sullivan Algnome Iowa.	Yes	4 mts.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Cork.
14	Yes	Self	$50	No	- - - - - -		Friend, Miss A. Smith, 50 south 10th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	6 mts.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Goood	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to, organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Hoodart MASTER, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hoodart

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4.—Age. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5.—Sex. The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, "cotton planter," "engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "laborer," "servant," "no occupation," "none," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "planter," "clerk," "farmer," or "laborer," without further description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the above distinction on the manifests, and where this is not done, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8.—*Nation, race, or people.*—This column is to be filled in by means of the following question, Read what language [or if several, that to which he most inclines] [illegible] to answering this question, the language or dialect the alien can last be presumed to have spoken. If alien is unable to read and cannot be examined from the reading requirement, the race and nationality should be given.

Column 9.—*Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10.—*Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which he

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and records should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "Scotch" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France," by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po [illegible] in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia and Emilia and those districts in Tuscany, Switzerland, Austria, Dalmatia, or any other countries should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Dalmatia, or any other countries, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11.—*Last permanent residence.*—A total absence of less than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country, no matter how often passed with the intention of remaining one year or more, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies' agents make it clear what country is last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12.—*Last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a casual and short visit abroad.*—Leave blank.

Column 13.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14.—*Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 15.—*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16.—*Whether money was procured and by whom.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by relative, father, husband, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17.—*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case cash and also for family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18.—*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or N. in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, S.S. Philadelphia.

Column 19.—*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Allorbitorn MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit must be executed [illegible] and [illegible] that may have occurred en route in the [illegible] during the examination of [illegible] and the [illegible] of the [illegible] authorized landing of the [illegible].

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be noted only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lancastria
Pr. transit

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List . 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. In Transit. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19 24.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	TRANSIT	REDFORD	GEORGE	34	10	M	M	MARINE OFFCR	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY	WIFE. MRS. REDFORD. 17. ANGLESEY RD. WALLASEY	WASH	SEATTLE
13	TRANSIT	EVANS	EBENEZER	35	10	M	M	MARINE ENGNR	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	HOLYHEAD	WIFE. MRS. E. EVANS 7. PARK ST. HOLYHEAD	WASH	SEATTLE
14	TRANSIT	HUNTER	THOMAS GILBERT	50	10	M	M	MINING ENGNR	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CEYLON	COLOMBO	WIFE. MRS. T. G. HUNTER	ENG	CONSETT
15	TRANSIT	HALL	THOMAS ALEXANDER	58	0	M	M	LEATHER MCHT	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	WIFE. M.K. HALL. EASTFIELD HORSFORD LEEDS.	ENG	LEEDS
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Lines [illegible] to 30 Blank.

Jas. McKinnon
Purser.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 1, 1924

118

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? (To be asked.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.	33
1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O De Graaw Aymr Coy. South St New York City	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	STOCKPORT.
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	[illegible]	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	HZL.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	PEATLING PARVA
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	ROB RED.		NONE.	ENGLAND.	BIRMINGHAM.
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel Pennsylvania New York City FRIEND BROS.	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	GR	BR	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.
5	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1922			REFINING CO. N.Y. BROTHER/LAW. [illegible] WEST FOUNTAIN AVE. DELAWARE, OHIO.	IN TRANSIT	10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GRY	GRY.	NONE.	AUSTRALIA.	SOMERSET.
6	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON. THOMAS MOSS. 4TH M.A.B. PRESIDIO. SA. FRANCISCO.	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	GREY	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	HALIFAX.
7	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1919	TRANSIT.	GUILLCONES. 534 MARKET AVENUE.	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	GREY.	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	PRESTON.
8	No	SELF	YES	YES	2 mos.	NEW YORK.	NEW YORK.	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	FAIR	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	PETERBOROUGH.
9	No	SELF	YES	YES	1923		W.O. BENNETT & CO. 18 EAST 33RD ST. NEW YORK.	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	PALE	GRLY	HZL.	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE.	ENGLAND.	BIRMINGHAM.
10	No	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923		-do-	YES	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PALE	DRK	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BIRMINGHAM.
11	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	METHOD/ AV. AVE. SHELL. WEST FOUNTAIN ST. DELAWARE, Ohio.	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	SOWERBY BRIDGE.
12	YES	OWNERS SHIP	YES	YES	1923	N.Y	JOINING U.S. "ACHILLES." Seattle	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
13	YES	OWNERS SHIP	YES	YES	1922	N.Y	-do-	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BL	TATOO L ARM	WALES	HOLYHEAD
14	YES	GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel Pennsylvania New York City C/O UNITED STATES LEATHER CO.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	O	5	11	PLE	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	OSBORO
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/96 /19	N Y. BOSTON	BOSTON.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	GR.	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Hossack, Master of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to visit, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Hossack

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

10—661

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

ITALIAN: NORTH

[illegible]

ITALIAN: SOUTH

[illegible]

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN: BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro race, including mixtures with other races, of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Asia, or Africa. All others of African birth, including Arabs, should be described according to their color.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Corbett, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of By L.R.C.P. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Allcorbett MB

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If any person shall make any false oath or affirmation in the foregoing affidavit, he shall be deemed guilty of perjury, and shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than four years and by a fine of not more than $2,000.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which the person and the last race or people. The original stock of blood will be the guide. The following Regulations to be used only to assist in determining [illegible]

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (except Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lancastria

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
(IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , MARCH 29. , 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	JOHN CAMPBELL	39	M		S	SECRT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	MR. ASTOR THOMSON. WHITEHALL.	D.C.	WASHINGTON.
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M		S	SOCIETY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE.	T.J.TAYLOR. FATHER. JOHN R. PENZANCE.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
3		[illegible]		27	M		S	H/SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BOLFORD.	MISS M.MARGARET WRIGHT. 465 BLACKBURN RD. BOLTON. LANCS.	N.H.	MANCHESTER.
4		MARTIN.	ELIZABETH.	22	F		S	MAID.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DONGALE.	DANIEL MARTIN. MILLS OF LOUTH DONGALE. CO. LOUTH. IRELAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY.
5		PENNINGTON	JOHN	27	M		S	DIPLOMAT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKDALE	FATHER. JOHN PENNINGTON 2.BLUNDELL DRIVE. BIRKDALE	ENG	BIRKDALE
6		LEACY	MARGARET KATE	17	M		S	HOUSE KEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A	TARRYTOWN	SISTER-IN-LAW. MRS.G.LEACY 140 NA.NAUNTON AV. CHELTENHAM	N.Y	TARRYTOWN
7		KLEMENS	HILDA	44	M		M	[illegible]	YES	GERMAN		YES	RUSSIAN	GERMAN	[illegible]	DAUGHTER. LILI KLEMENS. BISTRITA. MICHAILSTRASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	49	M		M	[illegible]	YES	DUTCH		YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WIFE. MRS.G.KAMPHUIS. EMMALOO 16 APELDOORN HOLLAND	[illegible]	APELDOORN
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	41	M		M	TEXTILE FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	WIFE. MRS.ROBERTS. 48 BOWLER ST. OLDHAM	ENG.	OLDHAM
10		STERNDALE	FRED	43	M		M	TEXTILE FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	WIFE. MRS.F.STERNDALE. 18 SIMMONS ST. OLDHAM	ENG.	OLDHAM
11		HULT- [illegible]	ASTRID	33	F		S	HOUSE WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCAND	NORWAY	KRISTIANIA	FATHER. SIT HULTH GULLENYRVEIEN 18 B. KRISTIANIA	CA	FORT BRAGG
12		VANDELL	[illegible]	40	S			[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	[illegible]	U.S.A.	SEATTLE	h. Thomson friend. British Empire Club London	WASH	SEATTLE
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M			Stylist	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	parents 54 Verner st Belfast	Ireland	Belfast
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Purser

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *April 1*, 1924

150

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage or had paid by (state whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, association, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write yes or no.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported with his reason	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether coming intending to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	H.W. COLT.	[illegible]	NO	-	-	C/o British Embassy Washington	NO	PLEA.	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	GREY.	[illegible]	ENGLAND	PLAZA CO.
2	YES	[illegible]	YES	NO	-	-	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND	PLAZA CO.
3	NO	[illegible]	YES	YES	1924	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	PLEA.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY.	NONE.	ENGLAND	PLAZA CO.
4	YES	[illegible]	YES	YES	34	[illegible]	[illegible] Miss Laurence [illegible]	NO	PLEA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND	PLEDLEBURY.
5	No EMPLOYER		YES	YES	1	Parlour	Pennsylvania Hotel New York	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND	[illegible] WALK.
6	NO	SELF	YES	YES	24	[illegible]	[illegible] MISS FOTHINGHAM [illegible] AMSTERDAM, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
7	YES	SELF	[illegible]	-	-	-	C/O BIN. [illegible] 176 E 93rd St N. YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	LT	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM
8	YES	SELF	YES	-	-	-	[illegible] U.S.A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	6	2	OVAL	BRN	BRN	NONE	SCOTLAND	LLCHINTA
9	NO	FIRM	YES	NO	-	-	Washington Miss Lawrence [illegible]	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BR.	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	ZWO LERKARSPEL
10	NO	FIRM	YES	NO	-	-	[illegible] -do- -do-	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	OLDHAM
11	Yes	SELF	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] MRS. [illegible] [illegible] NEW CAROLINA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	OLDHAM
12	NO	SELF	YES	YES	23	[illegible]	[illegible] Olympic Hotel Seattle Wash	[illegible]	PERM	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	B	NONE	NORWAY	HOLMEST
13	Yes	C Horn	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible] Friend [illegible] West 117 St New York City	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Gr	None	Ireland	Belfast
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Hossack, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Hossack

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Name in full.* Surname last. Should include middle name or initial. Titles, as Mr., Mrs., Dr., Rev., should be omitted.

Column 3. *Age.* Write the age of each person after his name. Infants should be entered as 1 year old.

Column 4. *Sex.* Write M for male, F for female.

Column 5. *Married or single.* Use the words "M. married" or "single." Widowed or divorced persons should be entered as "single."

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each person, as for example: "Laborer," "Tailor," "Clerk," "Servant," "Housewife," "Boy," "Girl," "Gentleman," "Lady," etc. Persons having no occupation should be entered as "None." Do not use such indefinite terms as "Merchant," "Manufacturer," "Dealer," "Trader," "Agent," "Engineer" (except civil, mining, steam, electrical, or other similar engineers), "Contractor," "Speculator," "Clerk," or "Official" without specifying the character of the business conducted.

A farmer should be described as such, whether he owns the farm he cultivates or works on shares or for wages.

A laborer is one who specializes in some kind of labor, whether he hires himself or for other.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer or farm hand is one employed to perform any of the various kinds of work incident to farming on a farm.

Stress should be laid on the necessity for definite and specific answers to this question. Indefinite, indirect, or unsatisfactory answers, such as "Laborer," "Farmer," "Farm hand," "Clerk," "Servant," "Housewife," "Boy," "Girl," "Gentleman," "Lady," etc., will not be accepted.

Column 8. *Can read?* Can write? Questions 8 and 9 should be answered in the case of each person 14 years old and over, by the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and not by figures or ditto marks. Persons who can read a language, but not write, should be returned as able to read but unable to write.

Column 9. *Can write?* Question 9 should be answered in the case of each person 14 years old and over, by the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and not by figures or ditto marks. Persons who can write their names, but cannot write a legible letter, should be returned as able to write.

Read what is required by the reading requirement. The mental examination should be directed toward ascertaining whether the alien is able to read and whether he is physically capable of reading. If he is unable to read, or claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 10. *Nationality.* Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and nationality. Thus, a native or subject country of last permanent residence and race or people should be carefully noted. Persons of different races frequently have the same nationality, as in the case of Hebrews from Russia, Germany, or England, Negroes from Haiti, Cuba, or Jamaica, Chinese from China, Hawaii, or Canada, Scotch from Scotland, England, or Canada, Irish from Ireland, England, or Canada, Germans from Germany, Austria, or Switzerland, Italians from Italy, Switzerland, or France, Spaniards from Spain, Mexico, or Cuba, Africans (blacks) from Africa, Cuba, Haiti, or Jamaica, Japanese from Japan, Hawaii, or Canada, Indians from India, Mexico, or Canada, Magyars from Hungary, Austria, or Roumania, Bohemians from Bohemia, Austria, or Germany, Finns from Finland, Russia, or Sweden, Dalmatians from Dalmatia, Austria, or Italy, Armenians from Armenia, Turkey in Asia, Russia, or Persia, Turks from Turkey in Asia or Turkey in Europe, Arabians from Arabia, Turkey in Asia, or Africa, Greeks from Greece, Austria, Turkey in Europe, or Italy, Bulgarians from Bulgaria, Austria, or Turkey in Europe, Servians from Servia, Austria, or Turkey in Europe, Montenegrins from Montenegro, Austria, or Turkey in Europe, Croatians from Croatia, Austria, or Hungary, Slovaks from Austria or Hungary, Poles from Austria, Germany, or Russia, Lithuanians from Russia or Germany

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Corbitt, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH
sobriety, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 [illegible]
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet [illegible] is correct, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Allorbitt MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at NEW YORK

151

Note—If any of the above questions [illegible] the surgeon should [illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , MARCH 25TH. , 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people. †	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		BALFOUR.	[illegible] GEORGIANA.	48	F	M	HOUSE-DEVT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	SCOTCH.	FIFE.	SCOTLAND.	FATHER. DAVID BALFOUR. BALERNO. MARTINSH.	FIFE.	SCOTLAND.
2		BAILEY.	[illegible]	6[illegible]						YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	TOLSADY. KYLE. QUEENS CO. [illegible]. Friend.	ILL.	CHICAGO.
3		BARRON.	[illegible]	27	F	M W/WIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	FATHER. MR. H.T. WILLIAMS. STAND HALL. WHITEFIELD.	L.I.	ASTORIA.
4	UNDER 16	BARRON.	[illegible]	5	M	S	CHILD.	NO	NO	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	BROTHER. -DO-	L.I.	ASTORIA.
5		BOYLE.	[illegible]	40	F	S		YES	YES	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURG.	SISTER. MRS. P. MCGOWAN. 12 GLADSTONE GDNS. BELFAST.	PA.	PITTSBURG.
6		BOYLE.	[illegible]	59	F	S	ART TEACHER.	YES	YES	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	U.S.A.	PITTSBURG.	-DO-	PA.	PITTSBURG.
7		BLOOR.	[illegible]	33	F	M W/WIFE	Y4	YES	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible] ST. JOHNS PARK. MANCHESTER.	ENG.	MANCHESTER.
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M	S	ART.	YES	YES & FROM.	YES BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.	[illegible] MRS. V. BOSTOCK. 8 CHANDLEY. CORNERLEY. MANCHESTER.	ENG.	MANCHESTER.
9		GAINES.	[illegible]	48	F	M W/WIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	MEDFIELD.	[illegible] MR. H. HOUGH. HAYES. YORKS.	MASS.	MEDFIELD.
10		HUCKERBY.	[illegible]	31	F	M W/WIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	[illegible]	[illegible]	HIGHLEY.	J.T. HUCKERBY. 57 DERBY RD. HIGHLEY. [illegible]	ENG.	HIGHLEY.
11		HAYES.	[illegible]	70	F	M WIDOW.	YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	PORTAGE.	MOTHER/LAW. MRS. HALES. 8 BUCKLEY ST. WISE.	PA.	PORTAGE.
12	58417-3-31-32-13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M W/WIFE	YES	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	PORTAGE.	[illegible]	[illegible] -DO-	PA.	PORTAGE.
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	47	F	S	PIPE FITTER	YES	ENGLISH.	YES BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	CASTLE GATE.	[illegible] CALIF. U.S.A.	UTAH.	CASTLE GATE.
14	3/1/24	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	F	M W/WIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FATHER. MR. [illegible] [illegible] PELLS. [illegible]	MASS.	NORTH ST.
15		MARSH.	[illegible]	40	F	M W/HUSB.	YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES ENGLAND.	[illegible]	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.	[illegible] MR. [illegible] [illegible]	ENG.	LIVERPOOL.
16		WEINGEL.	[illegible]	19	F	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CALIFORNIA.	MRS. BITTSKIN. 14 9TH AVE. BRIGHTON. [illegible] AVE	CAL.	E. PALEY.
17		MC KENZIE.	[illegible]	28	M	S	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DETROIT.	[illegible] [illegible] BROTHER.	MICH.	DETROIT.
18	398053 6/18/-8	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	F	S	AUDITOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	SCOTCH.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	[illegible] NO. [illegible] ST. GLASGOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
19		PEDLEY.	[illegible]	43	F	W [illegible]	YES	YES	[illegible]	YES BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.	[illegible] MR. L.H. CRABTREE. DAUGHTER. MONTANA. ILKLEY. YORKS.	ENG.	BRADFORD.
20	CL. DOC.	[illegible]	[illegible] ELYN MARY.	68	F	M [illegible]	YES	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ENGLAND	[illegible]	[illegible] MR. J.B. PRESTALL. LINDAL. PARK RD. TIPPERLEY. SURREY.	ENG.	CARDIFF.
21		REID.	ROBERT.	62	M	M [illegible]	YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST.	[illegible] MR. J.C. REID. POOLEY. BRIDGE. ST. BELFAST.	IRE.	BELFAST.
22		REID.	MARY [illegible]	62	F	M [illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	IRELAND	BELFAST	-DO-	IRE.	BELFAST
23		ROBINSON.	[illegible] WILLIAM JACOB.	18	M	S	MINISTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST.	FATHER. JAMES ORR. 106 CLIFTON. BELFAST.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
24		ROBINSON.	[illegible]	25	F	M W/WIFE	YES	YES	ENGLISH	YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST.	[illegible] ST. [illegible]. BELFAST.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
25	UNDER 16	ROBINSON.	[illegible] ELLENWOOD.	16	10	M CHILD.	YES	YES	YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST.	GRANDFATHER.	-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
26	UNDER 16	ROBINSON.	[illegible]	14	8	M CHILD.	YES	YES	YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST.		-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
27	UNDER 16	ROBINSON.	[illegible]	12	6	F CHILD.	YES	YES	YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST.		-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
28	UNDER 16	ROBINSON.	[illegible] ELLIE JAMES.	8	6	M CHILD.	YES	YES	YES BRITAIN.	IRISH.	IRELAND	BELFAST.		-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.
29		SEAL.	[illegible]	18	M	S [illegible]	YES	YES	YES BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLASEY.	[illegible] WALLASEY. CHES.		ENG.	WALLASEY.
30		SCALES.	[illegible] ELIA ALICE.	18	F	S [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ENGLAND	WALLASEY.	[illegible] MR. W.E. SCALES. WESTWAYS. SEA RD.	ENG.	WALLASEY.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ____ April 1 ____, 1924

152

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by spouse, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intention is to remain as a permanent resident (usually known as an immigrant) or temporarily (as a visitor, student, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920			2		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LONDON.
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923			NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	QUEENS CO.
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923			NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	GRAY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	STOCKTON.
4	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	do			NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.	ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.
7	NO	HUSBAND	YES	-	-		FALL RIVER, MASS.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.
8	YES	RELATIVE	YES	NO	-	-	FALL RIVER, MASS.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	MANCHESTER.
9	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	HAWES, YKS.
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	LT BROWN	ENGLAND.	WOLVERHAMPTON.
11	NO	SELF	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	WIGAN.
12	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	WEST HOUGHTON.
13	YES	SELF	-	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GRY	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND	BALLYBAY.
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	DRK	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.
15	YES	SELF	YES	-	-			YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	GREY.	NONE.	ROUMANIA	Weather
16	NO	SELF	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	GRY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	SOULSGEN.
17	NO	SELF	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH	BLN	GRY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK	GREY.	NONE.	SCOTLAND.	GLASGOW.
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	HAZEL.	BROWN.	ENGLAND.	OLDENYLERS.
20	NO	SELF	YES	YES				YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRSH	GRY	BRN.	NONE.	U.S.A.	ELIZABETH CITY
21	YES	SELF	YES	YES				YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRY	BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND.	ANTRIM.
22	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES				YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY	BLUE.	NONE.	IRELAND.	ANTRIM.
23	NO	SELF	YES	YES				NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	MISSING TOE R.FOOT.	IRELAND.	CASTLEDERG
24	NO	SELF	YES	-	-			NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.
25	YES	PARENTS	YES	-	-			NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	SMALL SCAR R. EYE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.
26	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-		NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FRSH	BLN	GRY.	NONE.	IRELAND.	CURRAGH.
27	NO		YES	NO	-	-		NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FRSH	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	IRELAND.	CURRAGH.
28	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-		NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FRSH	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BELFAST.
29	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-		YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.
30	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-		YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GRY	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	LIVERPOOL.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Harrod, MASTER, of the LAMPETIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Harrod

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Whether a citizen of the United States, and if so, state the name of the State or Territory which is his or her permanent residence.* If a citizen of the United States, write in the appropriate column the name of the State or Territory which is his or her permanent residence. If not a citizen of the United States, but having resided therein, write in the appropriate column the name of the State or Territory which was his or her last permanent residence. If not a citizen of the United States, and never resided therein, write "Alien."

Column 3. *Age.* The entry should be made in figures in each case.

Column 4. *Sex.* The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. *Married or single.* The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as clearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien not actually employed at the time of sailing under the direction or control of some other person or firm. Persons having no occupation, such as women and children not going to join employed husbands or other relatives, should be returned as "None." Laborers, without specification of the branch of work to which they belong, should be returned as such. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but incapacitated therefor at present, should be returned as "Laborer," "Servant," "Seamstress," etc., as the case may be, adding the word "Incapacitated."

A distinction should be made between a farmer who owns or rents a farm and a laborer who works on the farm of another. Use the following abbreviations, as far as they will go, to indicate the occupation of each alien:

A farmer (owner who operates a farm, either by himself or by others).
A farm laborer (one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or shares).
Steam fitter, engineer, shoemaker, clerk, blacksmith, cook, waiter, tailor, etc., as the case may be.

Column 8. *Locate and read.* See column 9. Read what I have stated in that column, and locate the literacy question. Read what I have stated in that column regarding the exemption from the reading requirement the aged parents, etc., should be given.

Column 9. *Vote.* Question 9 should be construed to mean the qualification of an alien as a citizen of some country.

Column 10. *Race or people.* See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is invited to the distinction between race and the country of last permanent residence. Citizens of different countries frequently belong to the same race, and should be classified as to race, and not as to country. Thus, natives of England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, and Canada are all Anglo-Saxon; natives of Germany, Austria, Switzerland, and Belgium are German; natives of Cuba, Mexico, Central and South America, and Spain are Spanish; natives of Haiti and Santo Domingo are Negro; natives of Russia, Poland, Finland, Bohemia, Austria, Hungary, Germany, Turkey, Greece, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, Belgium, Holland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Iceland, Roumania, Servia, Montenegro, Bulgaria, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, China, Japan, Turkey in Asia, Egypt, Palestine, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Wales, Scotland, England, Ireland, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central America, South America, West Indies, and all other countries, should be returned as the race or people of which they are respectively classified in common speech.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, other than Indians.

AFRICAN BLACK

African Black "refers to the African Negro, both as connected with slavery in the United States, the West Indies, South America, Europe, Asia, and Africa, and wherever found, except in the United States, where he should be classified under the head of Negro.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, or others Italy of the compartments of Lucca, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, and Latium, and the two districts of Rome and Viterbo in Latium, Southern Italy, Sardinia, Sicily, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of these people are of the Latin branch of the Indo-European language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to the provinces of Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Aquila, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Maremma, and Mount Amiata, Tuscany, Lucca, Massa, Carrara, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, South." Most of these people are of the Latin branch of the Indo-European language.

Column 11. *Nationality.* Write the name of the country to which each alien belongs. Persons who have resided for the greater part of the last five years in the country whence they came, or who have acquired real property therein, should be presumed to belong to that country. Persons who have resided for the greater part of the last five years in the United States, and who have not acquired real property in the country whence they came, should be presumed to belong to the United States. Persons who have resided for the greater part of the last five years in one country other than the United States, and who have acquired real property in another country other than the United States, should be presumed to belong to the country in which they have resided. Persons who have resided for the greater part of the last five years in the United States, and who have acquired real property in the country whence they came, should be presumed to belong to the country whence they came. Persons who have resided for the greater part of the last five years in the United States, and who have acquired real property in another country than the United States, should be presumed to belong to the United States.

Column 12. *Whether going to the United States to join a relative; and if so, what relative and whether such relative resides in the United States, in what State, Territory, or city.* The answer should show whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, friend, steady employer, or other relative, and the name and address of such relative.

Column 13. *Whether going to join a friend; and if so, what friend and where such friend resides.* The answer should show whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, friend, steady employer, or other relative, and the name and address of such relative. Money sent by the head of a family to bring over the other members of the family should not be regarded as money sent to relatives or friends.

Column 14. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The answer should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places in the United States.

Column 15. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address of such relative or friend.

Columns 20 to 31. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others thereon are subject to rejection if inspection officers, the examining surgeon, or the Secretary of Labor, in answering appeals, decides as has been reported to Congress each year, that the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reappraise by deportation, the authority for such application should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 22ND 1924, Arriving at Port of NY Apr 1, 1924

153

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAINBRIDGE	ALICE	44	9	F	M		10/6/1918. ELKHORN, WISC. County Court	HOME. GEO. BAINBRIDGE CARY STATION, ILL
2	COCHRANE	WALTER E	31	-	M	S	May 14th 1893. CUMBERLAND. MD		HOME. 80. NATCHEZ ST. PITTSBURGH, PA
3	GEDDES	CHARLES JOHN	44	9	M	S		4/16/08. DIST. COURT. BOSTON, PITTSBURGH District Court	HOME. 55. MACKEY AV. PORT WASHINGTON, N.Y
4	GEDDES	JOHN	34	7	M	S		JAN. 24TH 1920. WENATCHEE, WASH	UNCLE. SAM WRIGHT, R.F.D 7. MANCHESTER. NEW HAMP.
5	HUGHES	JOHN H.	40	8	M	M		FEB. 5TH 1912. BOSTON District Court	WIFE. JAK BLUFFS, MASS
6	HOPKINS	EMMA B	52	7	F	S	Nov 21st 1871 Georgia Savanna		HOME. 66. EAST 80TH ST. NEW YORK
7	JENKINS	MARY	40	7	F	M		Passport No 3 5562 issued Wash. 10/1/24	HOME. 138. WEANERLY PLACE, NEW YORK
8	MACKENZIE	JOHN PURCOCK	38	7	M	M		FEB. 13TH 1921. SUPREME COURT, N.Y	7714. RIDGE BOULEVARD, BROOKLYN. N.Y
9	MACKENZIE	EDITH MARY	32	-	F	M		By MARRIAGE	-DO-
10	MACKENZIE	IAN	7	-	M	S	2nd April 1916 Brooklyn N.Y.	By PARENTAGE	-DO-
11	RENO	SAM C	40	7	M	S	AUG. 17TH 1883. PITTSBURGH. PA		151. ONEIDA ST. PITTSBURGH. PA
12	SAVAGE	GEORGIE EDITH	27	8	F	S		1912. VISALIA CAL. 15980 issued 12/5/221	LINDSAY, TULARE CO. CAL.
13	SIMMS	ELIZABETH BROADBENT	16	7	F	S		By PARENTAGE 3 35132 issued 31/7/23	MOTHER. MRS. SARAH SIMMS, 2505. LORETTA AV. BALTIMORE
14	STEWART	THOMAS	38	7	M	M		OCT. 25TH 1916. BOSTON. MASS Dist Court	HOME. 361. TRAPELO RD, WAVERLEY, BELMONT, BOSTON, MASS
15	STEWART	SARAH	37	7	F	M		By MARRIAGE 3 35013 issued 21 / 12 / 23	-DO-
16	STEWART	MARY	17	7	F	S		By PARENTAGE -do- -do-	-DO-
17	STEWART	EDITH	4	-	F	S	FEB. 17TH 1920. BELMONT. MASS	-do -do	-DO-
18	SHILLIDAY	JOSEPH	40	3	M	M		JUNE 18TH 1914. DISTRICT CRT, BOSTON	HOME. 25. DALTON ST. BOSTON. MASS
19	SHILLIDAY	RACHEL	39	2	F	M		By MARRIAGE Passport No	-DO-
20	THOIRS	ALEXANDER	58	7	M	M		MINESVILLE COURT, OHIO, 3 3004 6 / 1 / 24	HOME. 210. JEFFERSON ST. PAINESVILLE, OHIO
21	WHITE	JOSEPH	53	11	M	M		JAN. 29TH 1912. BOSTON. MASS District Court	HOME. 15. MEADOW ST. HARTFORD. CONN
22	WHITE	MARY	53	11	F	M		By MARRIAGE to above	-DO-
23	WIGGIN	WILLIAM RAINS	21	7	M	S		Passport No By PARENTAGE 3 [illegible] 3 issued 15th Oct 1923	HOME. 551. BROADWAY, EVERETT. MASS
24	WILSON	LYLE CAMPBELL	24	8	M	S	Born Jul 2nd 1899 Topeka Kans	[redacted]	FATHER. HENRY MARTIN, 215 WEST 10TH ST. OKLAHOMA CITY. OKLAHOMA
25	WARNER	JOHN S	46	7	M	M	AUG. 1877. CAMBRIDGE. MASS		HOME. 60. STATE ST. BOSTON. MASS
26	WARNER	MARY	45	11	F	M	MARCH 25TH 1877. CAMBRIDGE. MASS		HOME. -DO-
27	VAN NORMER	BERNARD	50	11	M	M	1873. OXFORD. MICH December 1st	By MARRIAGE to above	MISSORILA, MONTANA
28	VAN NORMER	JANE	46	4	F	M			-DO-
29	KELLOGG.	PHILIP.	66	11	M	W	NEW YORK. CITY 18TH 1855		44 W. 56TH ST New York City
30	JONES.	EDWARD L.	60	7	M	W	[illegible]. 7/15/63.		[illegible] AV. HYDE PARK. CINCINNATI. OHIO.

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14 814

Form 610 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH [illegible], 1924., Arriving at Port of [illegible] Apr 1 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States.
1	WHITE.	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	W	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	WHITE.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	WHITE.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
4	RIGBY	JOSEPH	42		M	M		[illegible]	WIFE. MARY RIGBY. 77 CLAYTON ST. DORCHESTER MASS.
5	RIGBY	[illegible] JOHN	8		[illegible]	S	[illegible] SEPT. 1915		[illegible]
6	[illegible] WORDS	EMMA NAPIER	30		F	M	OCT. 10TH 1[illegible]7 New York City		HUSBAND. W.S WORDS. 0 E. 60TH ST. NEW YORK.
7	DONALD	Ann [illegible]	44	-	F	S	[illegible] September 10th 1879 New York City		PHILIP BRETT 115 BROADWAY NEW YORK.
8	MOYTHALER	ERIC	44	-	M	M		JULY 15TH 1[illegible]5. DISTRICT CRT. NEW YORK	11. STONE STREET NEW YORK
9	MOSHER	CARROLL [illegible]	4[illegible]		[illegible]	W	SEPT. 5TH 1874. NEW YORK		80. MAIDEN LANE New York City
10	MOSHER	MARCELLE [illegible]	[illegible]7		F	W	SEPT. 8TH 1[illegible]7. HOBOKEN N.J.		[illegible]
11	SMITH	R[illegible] K	5[illegible]		M	S	DEC. 5TH 1871. [illegible] PA		30. WELLICA AV. ATLANTA
12	GRACEY	Wilbur	47		M	M	Feb 25rd 1877 East Weymouth		267 Euclid Ave Oakland Cal.
13	GRACEY	EMID	3[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	August 1[illegible]8[illegible]	Oakland California	do do
14	GRACEY	[illegible]on	9		[illegible]	S		by fathers papers	do do
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	May 10th 1[illegible]7 Macon Georgia		711 Connecticut Ave Norfolk
16									
17	Lines 15 to 30 blank.								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jack Brien
Purser.

15 aliens

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-914

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 22nd MARCH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 1, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Cronin	John	32		M	S		Passport No.346192 issued Washington 15/10/23	1111 Br oklyn St.Kansas City, Mo.
2	~~Prendergast~~	William	69		M	M		~~District Court, Arkansas, Sept.2oth 1921 Fort Smith, Arkansas.~~	
3	Castillon	Bridie	30		F	S		Federal Court Boston, June 19th 1923	34 Beech Road, Brookline, Mass.
4	Brooks	Catherine	48		F	M		Passport No.366628 issued Washington 23/3/24	245 W.4th Street, S.Boston, Mass
5	Casey	Jeremiah P.	47		M	S		Federal Court, Washington Jan.1914	Portland Hotel 47th St. New York
6	Delmage	Joseph	35		M	S		District Court, Boston, 14th June 1916	77 Langdon Ave. Watertown, Mass.
7	Hannan	Michael J.	46		M	S		District Court, Butte, Mon. 5th July 1916	625 North Main St. Butte, Monl
8	~~O'Leary~~	Margaret	56		F				
9	O'Brien	John H.	54		M	S	Born, Osweg, N.Y. 1st July 1880		410 Chili Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
10	Brophy	John P.	57		M	S	Born, Shortsville, N.Y. Oct. 10th 1867		34 Monica St. Rochester, N.Y.
11	~~Scanlon~~	Thomas	24		M	M	Born Jersey.		90 Lambeck Ave. New Jersey
12	Moriarty	Patrick	51		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, New York Oct. 1893	198 Arlington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	McCarthy	John	47		M	M	Born St.Paul August 11th 1876		395 Rice Street, St.Paul, Minn.
14	O'Leary	Margaret	56		F	S		Passport No.45928 issued Washington 2/6/21	188 Van Alst Ave. New York.
15									
16	Line 2 Prendergast ill iss. Line 11 Scanlon was not on board. Line 8 O'Leary Margaret duplicated								
17	Lines 15 to 30 blank.								
18									
19	Purser								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Corbett, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

J. D. Corbett M.B.

Sworn to before me this First day of April, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the conclusion of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

6—30

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , April 22nd , 1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	BRUSILOWSKI	ALEXANDER	30	M	S	STUDENT	YES	RUSSIAN & SERBIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	JUGO-SLAVIA	LUBATIC	FRIEND GEORGE NIKITIN, MAJDANSKA 4 BELGRADE	VA	RICHMOND
2																	
3		Lines 2 to 30 blank.															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28		CB															
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , APRIL 1st. , 19 24

157

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage when prepaid by transportation company, friends, relatives, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after transient visit (temporary) or laboring pursuant to law. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	24 Whether alien had been previously refused admission to the United States.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	~~YES~~	UNCLE	$100	NO ----------	WILLIAMS SCHOOL OF LAW, RICHMOND UNIVERSITY, VA.	NO / PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA / SEBASTOPOL
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Hemmick (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the LANCASTRIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Hemmick

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April, 1924

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—441

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.," and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8.—*Able to read and write*.—This column is to be filled and contains the full-wing question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9.—*Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10.—*Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Corbett, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of April, 1924

at New York

(Signature of the immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the physical facts of the aliens listed [as the case may be] shall be noted thereon.

[If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 1

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 23rd MARCH, 19 24

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
															V-545084-1/24/38		
1		McGrath	Katie	20	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	~~Ireland~~	~~Co.Tyrone~~	Uncle, Bernard McGrath, Gurteen, Ballymahon, Co. Longford	N.Y.	Troy.
ADMITTED 2		Shanahan	William Henry	31	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father-in-law, Wm. Donovan, 31 Evergreen Buildings, Cork	N.Y.	New York
3	21.713 $4.40	Sullivan	Julia	26	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A.	Brookline	Mother, Mrs. J. O'Sullivan, Killgurteen, Waterville, Co. Kerry	Mass.	Boston
4		O'Leary	Patrick	30	M	S	Stable-groom	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A.	Dedham	Mother, Mrs. M. O'Leary, Crough, Ardfinane, Cahir, Co. Tipperary	Mass.	Dedham
5		~~Dwyer~~	~~Mary~~	~~23~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domst.~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Boston~~	~~Father, Patrick Dwyer Cloonena, Culfadda, Ballymote Co. Sligo~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Boston~~
6		Franey	Mary	29	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Father, Charles Franey, Doontil, Swinford, Co. Mayo	Mass.	Boston
7		~~Kenzie~~	~~Mary~~	~~27~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Boston~~	~~Mother, Mrs. M. Sullivan, Waterville, Co. Kerry~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Boston~~
ADMITTED 8		Mooney	Thady	54	M	W	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	Friend, Martin Mooney, Loughatemple, Claremorris, Co. Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
9		Kenzie	Mary	27	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother, Mrs. M. Sullivan Waterville, Co. Kerry	Mass.	Boston
U.S.M. 10		Kenzie	John J.	27	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother, Mrs. Kenzie, Shammer, Kilkelly, Co. Mayo	Mass.	Boston
11		Dwyer	Mary	23	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Father, Patrick Dwyer, Cloonena, Culfadda, Ballymote Co. Sligo	Mass.	Boston
12																	
13		Lines 5, 7, Deleted, Lines 12 to 30, Blank. Mary Dwyer, Mary Kenzie, Not on board.															
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

69

(133)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., APRIL 1st., *19* 24 159

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by remittance, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	18 Year or period of years.	18 Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, explain fully.)	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from any port.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	31 Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$50	No	—	—	Aunt, [illegible]																	
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1921 1924	New York	Resident returning, Fishers Island, New York	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No							5	11	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Tralee
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1916 1923	Brookline	889 East 4th Street, Boston, Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Waterville
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1921 1923	Dedham	Returning to employer, Mr. Goodwin, Dedham, Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No							5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Cahir
5	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	1920 1923	~~Boston~~	~~Fr. Finnegan, 75 Union Park St.~~ Returning to employer, Boston, Mass.	~~No~~	~~Permt.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballymote~~
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1915 1923	Boston	Resident returning, 261 Mass Ave. Arlington, Boston, Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No								5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Swinford
7	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	1914 1923	~~Boston~~	~~Husband, John Kenzie,~~ 889 East Fort St. Boston, Mass.	~~No~~	~~Permt.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	~~3~~	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	~~Ireland~~	~~Waterville~~
8	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1919 1922	Cleveland	Family, Patrick Mooney, 1177 E. 148th Street, Cleveland Ohio	No	Permt.	Yes									5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Claremorris
9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1914 1923	Boston	Husband John Kenzie, 889 East Fort St. Boston	Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Waterville
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	U.S.C.		returning home 889 East Fort St. Boston, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes									5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	~~Ireland~~	~~Kilkelly~~
11	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1920 1923	Boston	Fr. Finnigan 75 Union Park St. Returning to employer, Boston, Mass.	No	Permt.	Yes									6	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Ballymote
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 11 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining or teaching such belief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hossack, of the LANCASTRIA, from Liverpool, do
(Name of the Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hossack

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of April, 1924

at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space under this column is reserved for official use.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to children under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—Write either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or Div. (divorced).

Column 7. *Class or occupation.*—The entry should be made as nearly as possible to show the occupation of each alien who has reached the age of 14 years. Laborers, even though they have some special trade, should be described simply as laborers. Persons of no occupation, such as children and infants, should be entered as "none."

A distinction should be made between an farm laborers, agricultural laborers, and laborers, and not known.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the farmer who operates it.

Stress should be laid upon the necessity of making the entries in this column as full and complete as the particulars required demand, and care should be taken to avoid using the general term "laborer" in describing persons specially skilled in any occupation.

Column 8. *Last permanent residence.*—Here should be entered the name of the country in which the alien has had his or her last permanent residence. Place of birth should not be entered unless it is the same as last permanent residence.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should indicate to the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which aliens are subjects. Inasmuch as last permanent residence and country of birth and nationality should be especially noted in connection with nearly all aliens in this regard. For instance, Hungarians appearing under the head of Austria-Hungary, Poles under Russia, Germany, or Austria-Hungary, Bohemians under Austria-Hungary, Hebrews under the head of people and not of country, French appearing under the head of France and not of Belgium, Switzerland, or Canada, Scotch, Welsh, English appearing under the head of United Kingdom and not of Canada, Australia, or any other country. All Irish, German, or Hebrew races must be plainly indicated, irrespective of the location of the head, Scotch, Celtic, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

MEXICAN AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the Po, i.e., northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and of the provinces of Massa e Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Livorno, Arezzo, Florence, Pistoia, Bologna, Ferrara, Forli, Ravenna, Pesaro e Urbino, Perugia, Rome, Aquila, Teramo, the Marches, Campobasso, Abruzzi e Molise, Caserta, Benevento, Napoli, Avellino, Salerno, Potenza, Catanzaro, Reggio di Calabria, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, and Porto Maurizio should be classified as "North Italian." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the city of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and of the provinces of Massa e Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Livorno, Arezzo, Florence, Pistoia, Bologna, Ferrara, Forli, Ravenna, Pesaro e Urbino, Perugia, Rome, Aquila, Teramo, the Marches, Campobasso, Abruzzi e Molise, Caserta, Benevento, Napoli, Avellino, Salerno, Potenza, Catanzaro, Reggio di Calabria, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Cagliari, Sassari, Nuoro, and Porto Maurizio should be classified as "South Italian." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—The answer should be the name of the country in which the alien has had his or her last permanent residence. As a general rule, the country of birth and the country of last permanent residence are the same. If they are not the same, the latter should be entered. If alien has resided in different countries for short periods, the country in which he has resided the longest during the last five years should be entered. If alien has resided for equal periods in two countries, the country last visited should be entered. If alien has been in the United States and returned to country of last permanent residence, at which the United States should be entered. If alien has been in the United States and returned to country of last permanent residence, at which the United States should be entered. The answer should be either Yes or No.

Column 12. *Alien in transit through United States.*—Every alien passing through the country should be asked definitely by which he or she intends to pass through the United States, and the answer should be entered in this column. If alien intends to pass through the United States, the answer should be entered in this column. If alien intends to pass through the United States, the answer should be entered in this column. If alien intends to pass through the United States, the answer should be entered in this column.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. As a general rule, the answer should be the city and State in which the alien intends to reside. If alien intends to reside in the United States, the answer should be entered in this column. If alien intends to reside in the United States, the answer should be entered in this column. If alien intends to reside in the United States, the answer should be entered in this column.

Column 14. *Whether going to join relative, friend, or other person, and name and complete address of such relative or friend.*—The answer should be entered in this column. If alien intends to join relative, friend, or other person, the name and complete address of such relative or friend should be entered in this column. If alien intends to join relative, friend, or other person, the name and complete address of such relative or friend should be entered in this column.

Column 15. *Ever in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, what and when.*—The entries should show whether the alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, what and when. If alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, the entry should show whether the alien has been in penitentiary, almshouse, asylum, or hospital, and if so, what and when.

Column 16. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. If alien has been in the United States before, the entry should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

Column 17. *Whether ever refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, why.*—These questions should be answered like all others on the sheet, and only if the answer is "Yes" should any explanation be made. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported, whether once or more than once, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the attorney for such reapplication should be given.

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Corbett, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Corbett M.B.

Sworn to before me this First day of April, 1924

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—40

Lancashire

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , MARCH 28TH. , 19 24.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED U.S.	TRANSIT	BLACKETT.	DANIEL.	18		M	APPRENTICE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON.	SISTER. ALICE HOWARTH. 461 ST. ANDREWS RD. BOLTON.	ENG.	BOLTON.
ADMITTED 2		BROWN	EMILY	38		F	M WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW	MOTHER MRS. EVE SPENCER, 7 COLLINGWOOD ST. BARROW-IN-F.	ENG.	BARROW
TRANSIT 3		HEUCKENDORFF	BIRGER	18		M	S MESSBOY	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	BERGEN	MOTHER BERGIT HEUCKENDORFF, SVANEVIKSVEI BERGEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4																	
5		Lines 4 to 30 Blank.															
6																	
7		Purser.															
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-606014-505-3-2-32—2yA

70

Total passengers . . . . . ——
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——
Aliens . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 1st., *19*24.

161

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether accompanying parent, husband, etc., whether paid by himself, herself, or by whom; if by another, state name and relationship, if any.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 From a group or class deemed to be peculiarly subject to some special form of disability or restriction which may prevent his admission to the United States, specify to which such group or class he belongs.	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	25 Whether coming for purpose of an offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	—	SELF	~~YES~~ NO	-	-		BROTHER, JOHN HANCROFT, 3 THURLOW ST. WEST ROAM.	YES 60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	GREY	BRN.	NONE	ENGLAND	BOLTON.
2	NO	SELF	YES	NO	---------		HUSBAND GEORGE BROWN, 317 HAZEL WAY, WEST HOMESTEAD, PA.	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	DARK	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	SOUTHBANK
3	YES	SHIP OWNERS	~~YES~~	NO	---------		JOINING S/S "BETTY" NEW YORK, N.Y.	JOINING STMR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	NORWAY	BERGEN
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hardcastle, (Name of either Master, First, or Second Officer) of the LANCASTRIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hardcastle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of April, 1924

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the preliminary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—Has column been ruled and contains the following question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France, appearing under the head of country described mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, English appearing under the headed race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of classes of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (yes or no) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Corbett, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, (State whether U. S. Navy, Marine Hospital Service, or employed by owners of vessel as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before ~~me~~ this First day of April, 19 24

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

Lancastria

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. MARCH 2[illegible], 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		TAYLOR.	JAMES WILLIAM.	42	-	M	MOULDER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	BELOW. FALLS. VT.	Brother, ALFRED TAYLOR, 40 MILTON ST. [illegible].	N.Y.	BRONX.
2		TAYLOR.	MINNIE.	41	-	F	M WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DO.	Brother in law, -DO- above.	N.Y.	BRONX.
3	UNDER 16	TAYLOR.	ELSIE M.	13	11	F	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DO.	-DO- above.	N.Y.	BRONX.
4	UNDER 16	TAYLOR.	JOSEPH ALLEN	11	-	M	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DO.	-DO- above.	N.Y.	BRONX.
5		~~MCGUIRE.~~	~~JOHN PATRICK.~~	~~21~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S AGRICULTURAL.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN.~~	~~IRISH.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~BROOKLYN.~~	~~MOTHER, 6 NEVILLE PL. WATERFORD, IRELAND.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN.~~
6		BURTON.	SARAH CARR.	45	-	F	W H/WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SOMERVILLE.	FATHER, MR. CHARLOCK, 9 PLEASANT TCE. MARY ST. BALSALL HEATH, BIRMINGHAM.	MASS.	SOMERVILLE.
7		MC DONAGH.	CATHERINE.	25	-	F	S DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	U.S.A.	BOSTON. MASS.	PATR. MC DONAGH, ST. BRIDGETS, BALLYGAR, ROSCOMMON, IRELAND.	MASS.	BOSTON.
8		BOSTON.	JULIA.	21	-	F	S DOMESTIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	IRISH.	U.S.A.	BOSTON. MASS.	MATT. [illegible], BALLYGAR. Father,	MASS.	BOSTON.
9	ADMITTED	DAVIS	BENJAMIN	40		M	M HOISTING ENGNR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	~~U.S.A.~~	YOUNGSTOWN	AUNT, MARY J. PHILLIP, BRINTAGE COTTAGE, YSTRAD VIJNACH	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN
10		STEEL	JAMES	22		M	S TURNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	PASSAIC	FATHER THOMAS STEEL, 12 TRAINAROS AVE, TOLLCROSS, GLASGOW	N.J.	CLIFTON
11		FRICKER	JAMES	39		M	S MARINE STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND, MRS. W.E. MULVEY, 9 RUSSELL RD, WAVERTREE, LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY
12		BROWN	HELEN	21		F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	AUNT, MISS N. SUMMERS, 9 PLEASANT TCE, MARY ST. BALSALL HEATH	MD	BALTIMORE
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

P-108947-5/1/36

1-427648-3/20/43 - mod 2

Sheet 1 Line 5 deleted, John Patrick Maguire, did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 31st March., , 19 24

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by relative, friend, or other person, etc., or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Foreign profession or calling, or artisan's trade, and occupation (if any) of the immigrant, as stated by himself. If no trade, etc., specify "none."	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read (or has been persecuted because he could read).	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	~~YES~~	SELF		1921/ 1923/ 1924	BROTHER, FRANK TAYLOR, 1350 [illegible] AVE, BRONX, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	HUDDERSFIELD.
2	~~YES~~	HUSBAND		1921/ 1923/ 1924	BROTHER-IN-LAW.	-DO-	as above	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	NONE.	ENGLAND.	CAMBRIDGE.
3	~~YES~~	FATHER		1921/ 1923	[illegible]	-DO-	as above	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	NONE.	ENGLAND.	HUDDERSFIELD.
4	YES	-DO-		1921/ 1923	Uncle	- -	as above.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fair	Brn	Blue.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	DO.
5	~~YES~~	SELF		~~YES~~	~~TO [illegible] N.Y. [illegible] AVE. BROOKLYN.~~																			
6	YES	SELF		YES	TO [illegible] N.Y.	Sister, Mrs Linegar, 1923 [illegible] BROADWAY. [illegible] VILLE.		NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FAIR	BLU.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BALLASEY.
7	YES	SELF		YES	YES 1923 [illegible]	[illegible]		NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRSH	BRN	BRN.	NONE.	ENGLAND.	BIRMINGHAM.
8	YES	SELF		YES	YES 1923 [illegible]	[illegible] Friend.		NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	GREY.	NONE.	IRELAND.	BALLYGAR. ROS.
9	YES	SELF		~~NO~~ YES	1923	1902 YOUNGS- WIFE, MARY DAVIS, 28 E. MYRTLE TOWN AVE, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO	No	PERM	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Wales	Merthyr-Tydfil
10	No	SELF	$25	YES	1922	PASSAIC, PLACE, CLIFTON, N.J.	No	PERM	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	~~YES~~	SELF	$25	YES	1923	1916 NEW YORK (FRIEND MRS. McALEER, 39 BURLING N. ORLEANS) LIP, NEW YORK CITY.	No	PERM	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
12	YES	SELF		~~YES~~	YES 1923	1922 HOME ADDRESS, 913 NORTH CALVERT B'MORE STREET, BALTIMORE, MD.	No	PERM	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	England	Birmingham
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hossack, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the LANCASTRIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hossack

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of April, 1924

at New York

Immigration Officer.

10—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. Country if outside the United States.

Column 15. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case male head of family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded as one of the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (90), Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, MARCH 31, 1934., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 1st. , 19 34

164

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MORIARTY.	JOSEPH.	68		M	M		8TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT, LIVINGSTON, MONT. SEPT 1894.	503 E. CALLATIN ST. LIVINGSTON, MONT.
2	MC GLOIN.	PATRICK.	[illegible]		M	M		SUPR MC IRISH COURT. NEW YORK. [illegible]	BROTHER. MARTIN MC GLOIN. 924 8TH AVE. NEW YORK.
3	[illegible].	ROBERT.	40		M	S	U.S.A.	[illegible]	FRIEND MR. JAMES GIBSON. 1206 BOYLSTON ST. BROOKLINE, MASS.
4	ALLSBURY.	JOHN RALPH.	30		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT. 7TH NOV. 1924.	[illegible]. MICH.
5	MALONEY	THOMAS	46		M	M		5TH JULY 1922, CLEVELAND, OHIO	HOME ADDRESS, 1604 SUPERIOR AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
6	MOAN	MARY AGNES	16		F	S	1908, BOSTON, MASS.		FATHER JAMES MOAN, 74 Grange Street, Worcester, MASS
7									
8		Lines 7 to 30 Blank.							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

LCA

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16 914

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

'65

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 23rd MARCH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 1st., 1924

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~McInerney~~	~~John J.~~	39		M	S		~~District Court, Southern No folk~~ 28th Oct. 1893	~~416 Town Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.~~
2	McSweeney	Edward	57		M	M			390 S[illegible] Street, Brockton, Mass.
3	Stoddard	Frederick E.	25		M	M	Born, Rockland, Mass. 1899 April 3rd		c/o Swift Co. New York
4	Stoddard	Susanna	27		F	M	Born Rockland, Mass.		- do -
5	Stodiard	Fred E.		11	M		Infant with mother		- -
6	~~Lally~~	~~Michael~~	~~62~~						
7	Tunsey	John J.	38		M	S			530 West 149th Street, New York
8	~~Kenzie~~	~~John J.~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Cumberland, Va. 30th Oct. 1918~~	~~21 Herald Street, Roxbury, Mass.~~
9	McInerney	Thomas	54		M	S		Supreme Court, Chicago, Oct. 13th 1890	4446 West Cullesten, St. Chicago, Ill.
10	~~Maher~~	~~Martin~~	~~56~~						
11	Cronin	Daniel J.	20		M	S	Born Northampton, Mass. 21st June 1904		4 North Street, Northampton, Mass.
12	~~Dwyer~~	~~Katherine James~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~12 45 Greenwood Ave. Trenton, N.J.~~
13	~~Dwyer~~	~~Margaret A.~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~40 Rossmore Road, Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass.~~
14	Flanagan	John J.	48		M	S		Passport No. 344989 issued Washington 8th October, 1923	C.A.C. Fort Banks, Winthrop, Mass.
15	Twomey	Margaret	32		F	M		Passport No. 302664 issued Washington 4/6/1923	209 Main Street, Charlestown, Mass.
16	~~Brooks~~	~~Catherine~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Passport No. 36 680 issued Washington 23/6/24~~	~~263 West 4th Street S, Boston, Mass.~~
17	Tompkins	Henry	58		M	M		District Court, Boston, Sept. 29th 1888	280 Western Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
18	Connell	John	29		M	S		Supreme Court, New York, June 2nd 1919	73 Clarkson St. New York.
19	Hunt	Helen	26		F	S	Born Detroit, Mich. 3rd Feb 1898		3390-4th Street, Detoit, Mich.
20	Lally	Michael	62		M	M		Passport No. 316012 issued Washington 26/6/23	610 Dudley Street, Roxbury, Mass.
21	Monaghan	Denis	27		M	S		Manhattan Court, Kansas, 31st July 1919	826 West 50th Street, Chicago, Ill.
22	Ranegan	Joseph	58		M	M		Passport No. 325337 issued Washington 19/7/23	736 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Ranegan	Kate	46		F	M		- do -	- do -
24	Ranegan	James	9		M	S		- do -	- do -
25	Ranegan	David	10		M	S		- do -	- do -
26	Kane	Joseph	19		M	S	Born Boston Mass. March 19th 1904		379 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
27	Dwyer	Catherine A.	24		F	S		Passport No. 348697 issued Washington 25/10/23	1245 Greenwood Ave. Trenton, N.J.
28	Dwyer	Margaret	24		F	S		Passport No. 34869 issued Washington 25/10/23	46 Rossmore Road, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
29	McNulty	Bryan	29		M	S		Passport No. 352636 issued Washington 15/11/23	13 Allen St. Boston, Mass.
30	Dolphin	John J.	33		M	S		Passport 310311 issued Washington 15th June 1923.	56, 13th Ave., Newark.

Lines 1, 6, 10, 6, 13, 12, 16, deleted.
John J. McInery, Michael Lally, John J Kenzie, Martin Maher, Katerine A Dwyer
Margaret A Dwyer. Catherine Brooks. Not on Board.

FORMER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD LINE arrived APRIL 1, 1924. , 192 , M., , from afr Spain

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	McGRATH, Katie	2:	2	1		1	To telg.	Detained Plumtree Detention Station Ellis Island		April 4	12 / 45	1	—	1 ✓

LANCASTRIA CUNARD LINE APRIL 1, 1924.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LANCASTRIA from CUNARD, LIVERPOOL arrived APRIL 1, 1924. , 192 , M., , from afpr Queen

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	McSMITH, Katie	3:	2	1		1	To telg.	Turned for Ellis Island Cafeteria by [illegible]	[illegible]	4/2	12:15	1	—	1 ✓

Form M4
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 167

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD arrived 4/1/24, 19, M., from Cp. EB

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearing Date.	Rehearing Page.	Rehearing Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																								✓
1	[illegible] Margaret [illegible]	7	14	U[illegible] L.C. C[illegible]	2:30	[illegible]LY										4/1	96	55	3:30					
2	SH[illegible]LEY [illegible]illiam H	2	2	" "	2:30	[illegible]										4/3	72	52						✓
3	PIC[illegible]M Emily	2	2	" "	3:30	"										4/3	[illegible]	45	1:5					✓
4	DAVIS Benjamin	1	9	" "	3:45	"										4/3	69	98	1:0					✓
5	[illegible]OCKLEY Thady	22	8	" " L.C.	3:40	"										4/3	108	58	221					✓
6	[illegible]OWICZ[illegible] Daniel	2	1	" "	3:40	"										4/3	168	60	4:0					✓
7	[illegible]NSKIC[illegible]II Alex	4	1	[illegible] L.C. Q.E. Asst'	3:30	MICH[illegible]																		

✓ [illegible] Emmeraria 10/10/24 ✓

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 167

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD arrived 4/1/24, 19, M., from Glasgow

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Def	1 PEARSE Margaret 2nd Cl	7	14	U	I C 12	2:30																			
	2 SHEPHERD Ellen	2	2	"	22	2:30																			
	3 PAGEN Emily	2	2	"	"	3:10																			
	4 DAVIS Benjamin	1	9	"	"	3:45																			
	5 LOCKLY Mandy	22	6	"	"	I C	3:40																		
40m	6 LOWENGRUB Daniel	2	1	"	"		3:40																		
30m	7 MACDONALD Alex	4	1	U.S.	I.C. Q.M. Asst'	3:30																			

RECEIVED
APR 12 1924
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK
1924
APR 12

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

Port of NEW YORK
APRIL 8th 1924

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. LANCASTRIA, from port of LIVERPOOL, ENG., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 303 — Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 298

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 1st, 1924, consigned to CUNARD STEAM SHIP CO LTD; is now lying at PIER 54 N. R., and is expected to sail APRIL 5TH 1924, for PLYMOUTH, CHERBOURG & LONDON via United States port of: NEW YORK — First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

			When and where left
JOHN DICKINSON AB	24	BRITISH	LIVERPOOL, MAR 19/24.
JOHN DINGLEY STEWARD	39	— " —	— " —
JOHN TYRRELL AB	28	— " —	— " —
J. BROWN WAITER	42	— " —	— " —
WILLIAM TYRRELL AB	35	— " —	— " —

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Harris	John	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
18	Britt	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
19	Hedley	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	150	"
20	Woolscroft	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
21	Keelan	Edward H	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.[illegible].	150	"
22	Barker	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	160	"
23	Clyde	Lionel	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
24	Skinner	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	175	"
25	Gresham	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 4	120	"
26	McDonald	Adam	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
27	Melia	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	200	"
28	Donovan	Dennis	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	165	"
29	Cullimore	Bartholomew	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
30	Redmond	Gordon	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.10	160	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22 MAR 1924
CUNARD PIER, LIVERPOOL

5200. 23/6373

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JOHN McADAM TRIMMER	22	BRITISH	LIVERPOOL, MAR 19/24
JOHN MURPHY AB	38	— " —	— " —
LEONARD O'CONNOR AB	25	— " —	— " —
JOHN CARNEY AB/QM	41	— " —	— " —
JOHN MILLEKIN AB	28	— " —	— " —
ALFRED SMITH GH STEWARD	32	— " —	— " —

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL			

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
ALEXANDER MARSDEN	32	BRITISH			
JOHN CAMPBELL	24	— " —			
CHARLES E SULLEY	20	— " —			
JOHN C. SKINE	24	— " —			
ALBERT DAVIES	26	— " —			
THOS WHITE	41	— " —			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NIL				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

William H Hossack
Reeds for Master.

14—1013

[illegible]

16	Milliken	John	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
17	Harris	John	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
18	Britt	Walter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
19	Hedley	Albert	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	150	"
20	Woolscroft	Frank	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
21	Keelan	Edward H	A.B.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.[illegible].	150	"
22	Barker	Arthur	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	160	"
23	Clyde	Lionel	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
24	Skinner	Edward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	175	"
25	Gresham	Joseph	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	120	"
26	McDonald	Adam	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
27	Melia	Henry	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	200	"
28	Donovan	Dennis	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	165	"
29	Cullimore	Bartholomew	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
30	Redmond	Gordon	Sailor	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.10	160	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

22 MAR 1924

CANADA

U.S. (IM)

Form 539 — DECK (1)

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

169

(Prepare in Duplicate)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of ... 4/1/ 192

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. ... Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board / remove to / deliver to ... (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Not vised	
Donnelly John	Asst Baggage Master
Dexon Mary	Conductress
Edmunston Percy	Night watchman

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

O.G. Illingworth Ch. Offcr

(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

Jos. [illegible]

(OVER)

Sheet No. 1.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

nited States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such val at a port of the United States.

170

1 APR 1924 , 192 , from the port of Liverpool.

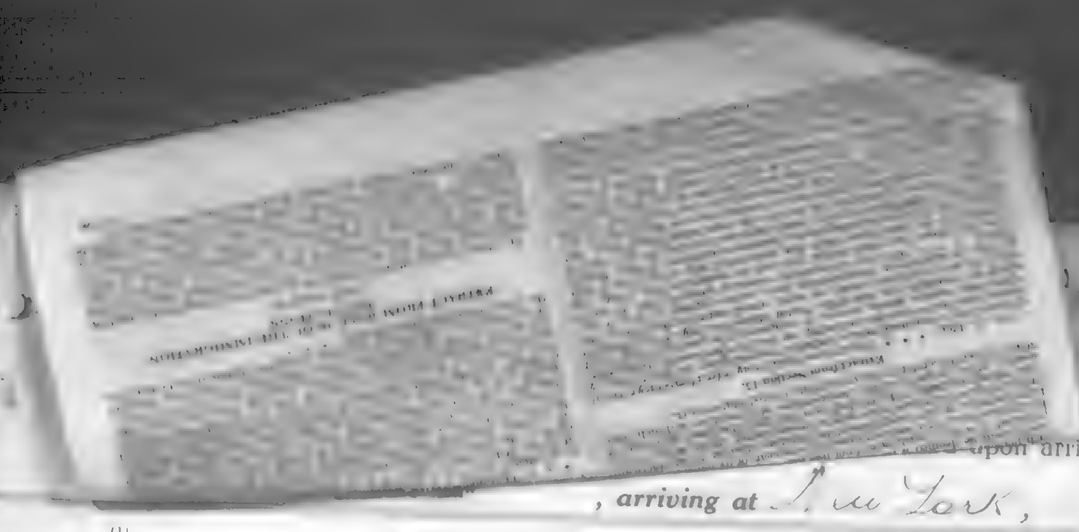
			(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	ENGAGED (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							Where							
1	Donnelly	John					Liverpool	No	52	Male	Eng.	Brit.	5.6	138 None
2	Dexon	Mary					"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	150 "
3	Edmunston	Percy					"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	147 "
4	Robinson	James					Liverpool	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	130 "
5	Sorrell	Donald					"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	160 "
6	Quarrie	John A					"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	160 "
7	Williams	Percy L					"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	160 "
8	Chapman	Porteus					"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.9	167 "
9	Briggs	Charles					"	"	39	"	English	"	5.6.	140 "
10	Ingram	Charles					"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	160 "
11	Bound	Charles					"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	145 "
12	Cove	Alfred					"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	196 "
13	Owen	Daniel					"	"	48	"	"	"	6.0	190 "
14	Jess	Peter					"	"	39	2"	Irish	"	5.8	160 "
15	Kett	Charles					"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5.1	140 "
16	Milliken	John					"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	140 "
17	Harris	John					"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	165 "
18	Britt	Walter					"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	160 "
19	Hedley	Albert					"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	150 "
20	Coolscroft	Frank					"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	145 "
21	Keelan	Edward F					A.B.	"	31	"	"	"	5.8.	150 "
22	Barker	Arthur					"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	160 "
23	Clyde	Lionel					"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7.	168 "
24	Skinner	Edward					"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	175 "
25	Gresham	Joseph					"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 4	120 "
26	McDonald	Adam					"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140 "
27	Melia	Henry					"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	200 "
28	Donovan	Dennis					"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	165 "
29	Cullimore	Bartholomew					"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	168 "
30	Redmond	Gordon					Sailor	"	19	"	English	"	5.10	160 "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4300. 13-6(7)

22 MAR 1924



Sheet No. 1.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

nited States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

, arriving at New York, 1 APR 1924 , 192 , from the port of Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hossack	William	Master	Mar 22	Liverpool	No	52	Male	Eng.	Brit.	5.6	138	None
2	Illingworth	Chas J	Ch Officer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	190	"
3	Mercer	George	2nr 1st do.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
4	Robinson	James	Junr 1st do.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
5	Sorrell	Donald	2nd do.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
6	Quarrie	John A	Senr 3rd do.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
7	Williams	Percy L	Junr 3rd do.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	160	"
8	Chapman	Porteous	Carpenter	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.9	167	"
9	Brigge	Charles	Joiner	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5.6.	140	"
10	Ingram	Charles	Bosun	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
11	Bonnd	Charles	do Mate	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5..	145	"
12	Cove	Alfrod	Mate	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	196	"
13	Owen	Daniel	do.	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.0	190	"
14	Jess	Peter	Lamps & A.B	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5.8	160	"
15	Mott	Charles	A.M. & A.B	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5.1	140	"
16	Milliken	John	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
17	Harris	John	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
18	Britt	Walter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
19	Hedley	Albert	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	150	"
20	Woolscroft	Frank	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
21	Keelan	Edward H	A.B.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5..	150	"
22	Barker	Arthur	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	160	"
23	Glyde	Lionel	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
24	Skinner	Edward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	175	"
25	Gresham	Joseph	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 4	120	"
26	McDonald	Adam	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
27	Melia	Henry	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	200	"
28	Donovan	Dennis	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	165	"
29	Cullimore	Bartholomew	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
30	Redmond	Gordon	Sailor	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.10	160	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4 and 12 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

(30—11/0221)

22 MAR 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W H Hossack

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK (2)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* New York , 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* Liverpool

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKenna	Austin	A.B.	Mar 22nd	L'pool	No	24	Male	Eng	Brit	5.8	150	None
2	Armitage	William J	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
3	Carney	James	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4.	146	"
4	Dickinson	Joseph	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.9	160	"
5	Tyrell	John	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6.	165	"
6	Tyrell	William	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7.	165	"
7	Lay	Hedley	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5.11½	200	"
8	Palvey	Lonce	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.11	160	"
9	Fearon	James	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5. 4.	140	"
10	Murphy	James	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5.11½	180	"
11	Salisbury	John	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5. 3.	145	"
12	O'Connell	Luke	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.8	170	"
13	Gaynor	Edward	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.4.	145	"
14	Jordon	John	A.B.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9½	160	"
15	McKinley	William J	O.S	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5.2	116	"
16	Regan	Nicholas	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	4. 7	112	"
17	McElroy	Samuel	O.S	"	"	"	16.	"	do.	"	5.0	120	"
18	Armson	Charles	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16.	"	do.	"	5.7	148	"
19	Eakins	James	Purser	"	"	"	37.	"	do.	"	5.8	168	"
20	Hitchlock	Arthur	Senr Asst do.	"	"	"	35	"	do.	"	5.7	160	"
21	Gibbons	Arthur V.	Asst do.	"	"	"	28	"	do	"	5.11	170	"
22	Scaife	Harry L	Junr do.	"	"	"	24	"	do.	"	6.	180	"
23	Jerlett	James A	Surgeon	"	"	"	56	"	do	"	6.	210	"
24	Purchase	Charles	Hosp. Attendant	"	"	"	46	"	do.	"	5.8	160	"
25	Evans	Arthur	Bgg.Master	"	"	"	39	"	do.	"	5.7.	160	"
26	McGinley	Inspector	Inspector	"	"	"	64	"	do.	"	5.11	200	"
27	Heilleron	Isaac	Interpreter	"	"	"	52	"	do.	"	5. 8	200	"
28	Radmore	Albert	Printer	"	"	"	31	"	do.	"	58	200	"
29	Berry	Archie H	Asst do.	"	"	"	43	"	do.	"	5.10	150	"
30	Heywood	Charles	Asst do.	"	"	"	34	"	do.	"	5.7	150	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Rev. 11/8/23)

22 MAR 1924
LANDING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK (2)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York , 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* Liverpool

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simons	Harry	Bandmaster	Mar 22	L'pool	No	41	Male	English	British	6.0	175	None
2	Salthouse	Thomas	Musician	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
3	Everard	Fredk.	do.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
4	McIntagert	Patrick	1st W'less Oper	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
5	Farrell	Francis	2nd do.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
6	William	Sydney	3rd do.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	130	None
7	Marks	Dennis	Musician	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	134	"
8	Mills	Thomas	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
9	DONNELLY	JOHN	Asst Baggage Master	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	172	"
10	DIXON	MARY	CONDUCTRESS	"	"	"	45	female	"	"	5.6	145	"
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4/4/24 OK Nothing Otherwise Com

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22 MAR 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 436.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE (1)

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA *, arriving at* New York *,* 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* Liverpool

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell	Robert	✓ Ch Engr	Mar 22	Liverpool	No	51	Male	Scotch	Brit.	5.7.	150	None
2	Botting	Henry W	✓ Senr 2nd do.	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.8	150	do.
3	Dunbar	James	✓ Int 2nd do.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5.	160	do.
4	Govan	Alec	✓ Junr 2nd do.	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11.	200	do.
5	Robertson	Harold.	✓ Senr 3rd do.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 9.	149	do.
6	Murray	John	✓ Int 3rd do.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	180	do.
7	Duers	Frederick	✓ Junr 3rd do.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	160	do.
8	McCullagh	Thomas	✓ Senr 4th do.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4½	145	do.
9	Wilson	Eric	✓ Int 4th do.	"	"	"	33	2	"	"	5.8	160	do.
10	Campbell	Archie	✓ Jun 4th do.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	do.
11	Scott	Henry	✓ Senr 5th do.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	147	do.
12	Potts	Henry S	✓ Junr 5th do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6 –	160	do.
13	Tyrell	James	✓ 1st Electn	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 7	150	do.
14	Lacoustre	Charles	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6. –	160	do.
15	McCauly	George	✓ 3rd do.	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5.6	150	do.
16	Bibby	William	✓ Plumber	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5.4.	150	do.
17	Reising	Henry	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	185	do.
18	Wild	James	✓ Engrs Storeman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8½	148	do.
19	Milligan	Alexander	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	180	do.
20	Digman	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	180	do.
21	Meehan	Hugh	✓ "	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5.9	168	do.
22	Kearns	James	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.6.	150	do.
23	Major	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5.	150	do.
24	Griffiths	Isaac	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7.	147	do.
25	Connolly	Bernard	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	170	do.
26	Fitzgerald	John E	✓ "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7.	150.	do.
27	Leyland	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	150	do.
28	McPhail	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	165	do.
29	Courtney	William	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6.	150	do.
30	Grimes	William	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	150	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

22 MAR 1924
LANDING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE (2)

Sheet No 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York , 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Molloy	John	Greaser	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	28	Male	English	British	5'6"	160	None.
2	Driscoll	Michael	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
3	Welman	Charles	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
4	Ings	Henry	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
5	Donohue	John	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
6	Rankin	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
7	Lyons	Edward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
8	Hamilton	John	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
9	Horrigan	Charles	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
10	McGovan	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
11	Parry	John R.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
12	Murphy	William	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
13	Campbell	Michael	Trimmer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
14	Quinlan	George	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
15	Driscoll	Michael	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'11"	160	"
16	Parry	Joseph	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'10"	160	"
17	Allan	Thos.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
18	McCoy	Peter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"
19	McAdam	Peter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
20	Kearney	William	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
21	Mulligan	John	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7½"	160	"
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

22 MAR 1924

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Cisc. 14/6373

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARDS(1)

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York *,* 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dickinson	Thomas	Chief Steward	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	50	Male	English	British	6'0"	170	None.
2	Stroud	Fred	2nd "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
3	Bebe	Albert	Writer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
4	Jorke	Clarence	Barkeeper	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	171	"
5	Smith	Thomas	Asst. "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	186	"
6			Asst. "	"	"	"		"	"	"			
7	Little	Reginald	Storekeeper	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
8	Roden	Alfred	Asst. "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
9	Jones	Sam	Saloon	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"
10	Saunders	Harry	2nd "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
11	Bond	Edward	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	153	"
12	Young	John	Gymn. Attendant	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
13	Alderdice	Alfred	Barber	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
14	McArthur	George	Pantryman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
15	Eves	Thomas	Saloon	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	43	Male	English	British	5'4"	150	None
16	Stead	William	Asst. "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
17	~~Burne~~ BYRNES	Charles	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
18	Tull~~i~~ET	Fred	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
19	Gardiner	Chris.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
20	Mc. Grath	Albert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
21			"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
22			"	"	"	"							
23			Plate Pantry	"	"	"							
24			"	"	"	"							
25			"	"	"	"							
26	Charlton	Edward	Deck	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	32	Male	English	British	5'10½	168	None.
27	Callaghan	Lawrence	Asst. Deck	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
28	Livimmore	Victor	Smokeroom	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
29	Gregory	~~Charles~~ ADRIAN	Asst. do.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1"	157	"
30	Graves	Arthur	Library.	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"

1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

22 MAR 1924

BG PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19?*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 436.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARDS (2)

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s.s. "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York *,* 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	White	Fred	Officers	22.3.1924.	Liverpool.	No.	31	Male	English	British	5'7"	149	None.
2	Cunningham	Thomas	Assit. do.	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
3	Smith	Joseph	Engineers.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	157	"
4	~~E~~manuel	Albert	Asst. Do.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
5	Payne	Leonard	Ch. Bedroom	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
6	Denwood	William	Bedro m	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
7	Ellison	William	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
8	Jones	George	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
9	Healey	Timothy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
10	Prout	Edward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4"	149	"
11	~~Burnett~~ BENNETT	Frank	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
12	Thomas	David	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	153	"
13	~~Hawe~~ HORN	Charles	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
14	~~Fossel~~ FOSLER	Charles	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'6"	163	"
15	Jones	George	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
16	Smith	Robt.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10"	170	"
17	Holden	William	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
18	Hindmarsh	Jos.	Boots	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	28	Male	English	British	5'6"	163	None
19	Clucas	George	Bugler	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
20	~~Burns~~ BROWN	Harry	Captains	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	164	"
21	Ralphs	William	Pursers	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	137	"
22	Kirk	James	Doctors	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
23			Asst. Pursers.										
24	Galway	Arthur	Ch. Stewards	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	30	Male	English	British	5'4"	141	None.
25	Hamblin	Alex.	Radio.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
26	Tomlinson	Herbert.	Silverman.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
27	Roberts	James	Saloon Waiter	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
28	Jones	Frank	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
29	Cook	Harold	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
30	Jenkins	George	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"

22 MAR 1924
LANDING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3000. 13/6173

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARDS (3).

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York , 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 177 78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westerby	William	Saloon Waiter	22.3.1924.	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	20.	Male.	English	British	5'6"	143	NONE.
2	Mason	James	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
3	Bray	Albert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
4	Latoy	George	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	131	"
5	~~Brion~~ BRICE	Charles	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
6	Colbeck	James	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
7	Clarke	Thomas	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
8	Mills	John	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
9	~~Gomer~~ GARNER	Albert	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	149	"
10	Dougherty	Frank.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
11	Moore	John	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	153	"
12	Broadbent	Victor	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
13	~~Newell~~	C. Gobri.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	131	"
14	Brown	Rupert	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
15	Turner	Robert	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	161	"
16	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
17	Whitehouse	Eli	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	139	"
18	Millhouse	Arthur	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
19	Spencer	Charles	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

22 MAR 1924

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Rev. 12/6/23)

Form 880.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EDWARDS (3).

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York , 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Westerby	William	Saloon Waiter	22.3.1924.	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	20.	Male.	English	British	5'6"	143	NONE.
2	Mason	James	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
3	Bray	Albert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
4	Latoy	George	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	131	"
5	~~Brion~~ BRICE	Charles	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
6	Colbeck	James	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
7	Clarke	Thomas	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
8	Mills	John	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
9	~~Gomer~~ GARNER	Albert	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	149	"
10	Dougherty	Frank.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
11	Moore	John	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	153	"
12	Broadbent	Victor	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
13	~~Newell~~	~~C. Ebert~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'5"~~	~~131~~	~~"~~
14	Brown	Rupert	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
15	Turner	Robert	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	161	"
16	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
17	Whitehouse	Eli	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	139	"
18	Millhouse	Arthur	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
19	Spencer	Charles	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Rev. 1/26-24)

22 MAR 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JEMARS (4).

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LANCASTRIA", **arriving at** New York, 1 APR 1924 **192**, **from the port of** LIVERPOOL. 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			Sal on Water	22.3.1924.	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	MALE.						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17	Smith	Andrew	Glory Hole.	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	32	do	English	British	5'4"	147	None.
18	Smith	Harold	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
19	Miller	Malcolm	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
20													
21	Chapman	Edward	Steward's Boy	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	18	Male	English	British	5'3"	131	None."
22	~~Garner~~ GARNER	William	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	136	"
23	Brady	William	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"
24	Quinn	Peter	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'7"	120	"
25	Hampton	Benj.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
26	~~Jawe~~ JONES	Joseph	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
27	Johnson	Robert	Night Watchman	23/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	45	Male	English	British	5'6"	159	None.
28	~~Mather~~ MATHON	William	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'0"	171	"
29	White	William	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
30	Pitt	John	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10	167	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22 MAR 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARDS (5).

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York , 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Mensay~~ MENARRY	Fred	Ch. 3rd Class Steward.	22.3.1924	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	39	Male	English	British	5'8"	142	NONE.
2	D'Arcy	Joseph	Asst. do do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
3	Hayward	Joseph	Asst. B. Keeper	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
4													
5	Horsley	Joseph	Asst. Pantry	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	35	Male	English	British	5'5"	144	None"
6	Webster	Edward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
7	Cleaves	William	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'1"	133	"
8													
9													
10	Clarkson	John	Third Class Waiter	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	32	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	None"
11	Hutchinson	James	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	139	"
12	Bank	John	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
13	Kerwin	John	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
14	Hughes	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	157	"
15	Parry	Robt.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'8"	151	"
16	Holmes	William	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
17	Connor	William	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
18	Tweeddale	Sam	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
19	Egan	John	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
20	Curphey	George	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
21	Mulholland	Harry	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	157	"
22	Hegga	Edward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
23	Laverty	Henry	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	151	"
24	Wilding	Stanley	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	137	"
25	Sullivan	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
26	Chivers	Herbert	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
27	Droghan	Duncan	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
28	Tidswell	George	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
29	Waddington	Christopher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
30	Williams	Arthur	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 12a, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Rev. 11/6-23)

12 MAR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 656.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JEWARDS (6)

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York *,* 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wainwright	Robert	3rd Class Waiter	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	23	Male	English	British	5'2"	132	None.
2	Killoran	Thomas	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
3	Buchanan	Ernest	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
4	Skilhorn	Ernest	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'1"	160	"
5	Parsons	Lawrence	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
6	Hockley	George	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
7	Joseph	Manuel	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
8	Cave	Walter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
9	Watson	Edward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
10	Griffiths	William	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"
11	Riding	James	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
12	Cheshire	Charles	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
13	Coathupe	Vincent	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	137	"
14	Hesketh	Robert	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
15	Cowley	Charles	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
16	~~Dunc~~ BURNS	Thomas	Asst. Eng's. Stwd.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	172	"
17	Rowley	Herbert	3rd Waiter	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	131	"
18	Pritchard	Jack	Lavatory	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
19	Ryan	Thomas	3rd Waiter	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
20	~~Dimchey~~ DINGLEY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
21	Aldcroft	Charles	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
22	Gifford	Thomas	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
23													
24	Gayers	James	Hospital	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	31	Male	English	British	5'7"	144	None.
25	~~H~~Eggarty	Hugh	Night Watchman	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
26	PENNINGTON	PERCY	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	146	"
27													
28													
29													
30													

4/4/24 OK Stmr Leave to ranship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22 MAR 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COOKS(1)

Sheet No. 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York *,* 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Twomey~~ TORNEY	Sam	Chef	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	40	Male	English	British	5'7"	153	None.
2			X Chef	"	"	"							
3	Mason	William	2nd Cook	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	40	Male	English	British	5'9"	167	None.
4	Robb	William	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	163	"
5	Fox	Christopher	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
6	Law	John	Roast Cook	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'1"	160	"
7	Amey	Tom	3rd Cook	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
8													
9	Brennan	William	Asst. Cook	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	29	Male	English	British	5'3"	140	None
10	Herle	Thomas	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
11	Stevens	Charles	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	151	"
12	Riley	William	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
13	Penrose	Patrick	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	137	"
14	Norton	Sidney	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
15	~~Scalhon~~ SCALLAN	Edward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	141	"
16	Bennett	Harold	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
17	Bennett	George	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
18	Davies	Goodman R.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
19	Parsons	John	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
20	Leathead	William	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
21			Kitchen Porter	"	"	"							
22	Goldberg	Wolf	Jew Cook	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	47	Male	English	British	5'8"	159	None
23	Kirkpatrick	Thomas	3rd Cl.Pars.Cook	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"
24	Mills	William	Asst. do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
25	~~Eaklin~~	~~Edward~~	do do	"	"	"	~~36~~	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~135~~	
26	Salkeld	Fred	Ships Cook	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	147	"
27	Fowler	John	Asst. Ships Cook	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Oliver	James	Confectioner	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
29	Roche	William	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
30	Bracken	Andrew	2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	157	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2 to 11 and 12 is punishable by fine [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COOKE [2]

Sheet No 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted] "LANCASTRIA" *, arriving at* New York *,* 1 APR 1924 *, 192 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL. 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reide	Nicholas	X 2nd Baker	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	25	Male	English	British	5'6"	148	None
2	Adams	Walter	3rd "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			"
3	Swanson	John	Asst. "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"
4	Davies	John A.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
5													
6	Woodhall	Victor	Ch.Butcher	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	38	Male	English	British	5'8"	148	None
7	Walker	William	2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
8	Smith	John	3rd "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	137	"
9	Drew	Frank	Asst. "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
10	~~Ritcher~~ RICHARDS	Norman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
11													
12	Dee	Gertrude	Matron	22/3/24	LIVERPOOL	No	36	Female	English	British	5'10"	136	None.
13	Ford	Emily	Stewardess	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
14	Roberts	May	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
15	Nairn	Mary	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
16	Stevenson	Ethel	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	133	"
17	Clarke	Mary	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	131	"
18	Kissock	Catherine	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
19	McElhinney	Barbara	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2"	137	"
20	Newall	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
21	Hodges	Annie	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
22													

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1251
ENGLAND.
This Visa below affixed has been granted in accordance with the provisions prescribed by the Immigration Act of 1917.

[illegible] Vice and Deputy Consul, in charge
Liverpool, England.

American Consulate
$2
Liverpool, England.

[illegible] Vice Consul in charge

persons [illegible] their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

Wm P Stossach
MASTER.

NEW YORK
22 MAR 1924

* See [illegible] Back Hereof

NOTE.— [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192* *Master, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LANCASTRIA, **arriving at** NEW YORK, 1 APR 1924, **192**, **from the port of** LIVERPOOL

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor	William	Night Watchman	22/3/24	Lpool	No	37	M	English	British	5.6	150	No
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

American Consulate General
Liverpool, England
March 22/1924

Supplementary Crew List

SEEN

R. Hart Patterson
American Vice Consul in Charge
Liverpool, England

#1202
No fee prescribed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on items (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Rev. 1926)

4 / - 2 .

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. Stossack Master, of the ex "Lancastria" "Tyrrhenia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. H. Stossack

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

OF ARRIVAL

No. [illegible] FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(7)

I, Rudolph, Surgeon of the S.S. Minnewaska, U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Rudolph

Sworn to before me this APR 1 - 1924 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

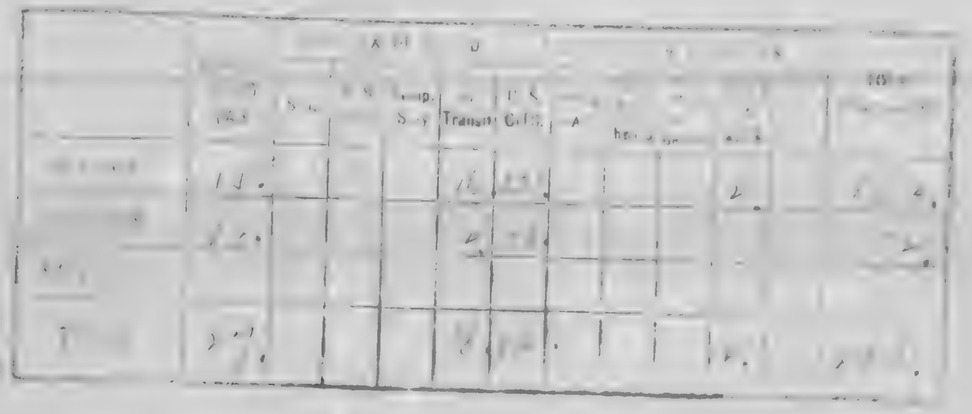
[illegible]

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr 4-1-24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

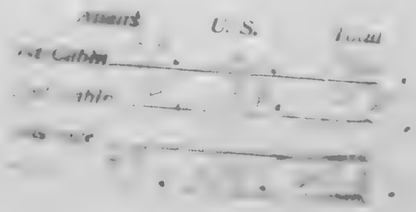
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo ____. Passengers sailing from Nassau N.P. ____, March 29,1924 ____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Firtl	Mary	39	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	United States	New York	Mr John Kelly, Employer Malba New York	NY	Malba
TRANSIT 2		Springgay	Jeanne	28	F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	G.Britain	Turkish	Egypt	Alexandria	Home Alexandria Egypt	Egypt	Alexandria
UNDER 16 3		Springgay	Nellia	2	F	S	None	No	No	G.Britain	Turkish	Egypt	Alexandria	Home, Alexandria Egypt	Egypt	Alexandria
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

74

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4.10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , April 1, , 1924

185

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read. Whether deported. Length of time intends to remain in the United States. Whether intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read. Whether previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	John Kelly	Yes	18 Yes yrs NY	John Kelly, Employer Malba N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lght	Brn	Brn	None	Austria	Vienna
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Hotel Biltmore In transit to Egypt	Yes	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Morocco	Mogodor
3	No	Mother	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Hotel Biltmore In transit to Egypt	Yes	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Lt	Fr	Blue	None	Jerusalem	Palestine
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Osborn Master of the S/S Murargo, from Hassau NP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 192C

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the locality or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eldridge, Surgeon of the U.S. Minnewaska, now in Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such; by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1906

Eldridge

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature of the officer administering the oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the particulars stated in the affidavit are to be noted at the time of executing the affidavit as corrected.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo . Passengers sailing from Nassau N.P. , March 29.1924 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
TRANSIT																	
1		Cawthra-Elliott	Harry	56	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	New Hotel Colonial Nassau	Canada	Toronto
2		Cawthra-Elliott	Grace	44	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	New Hotel Colonial Nassau	Canada	Toronto
3		Diver	Alice	40	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	United States	New York	Mrs P.Gossler, Hotel Colonial Nassau	Ny	New York
TRANSIT 4		Nugent	Florence	69	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Irish	England	London	Home, Ladies Army & Navy Club London England	Eng	London
5		Alpstag	Ernest	28	M	M	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	United States	Mount Vernon N.Y.	Home, 44 W 9 Ave. Mount Vernon NY	NY	Mount Vernon
6		Alpstag	Bertha	27	F	M	House wife	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	United States	Mount Vernon NY	Home, 44 W 9 Ave, Mount Vernon NY	Ny	Mount Vernon
7		Cowan	Fred W	57	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Oshawa	Home, Oshawa Canada	Canada	Oshawa
8		Cowan	Lily M	34	F	M	House wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Oshawa	Home, Oshawa Canada	Canada	Oshawa
9		Shedden	Roscow	42	M	S	Bishop	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Residence, Nassau N.P.	England	London
10		Moseley	Mary	44	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	E C Moseley, brother Residence Nassau N.P.	England	London
11		Rae	Dorothy	16	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	E C Moseley, Uncle Nassau N.P.	England	London
12		Andersen	Selma	46	F	S	Maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandan-avian	United States	Westbury L.I.	Mrs Devereaux Emmet, Employer Westbury L.I.	N Y	Westbury
13		Tylor	Harold E	44	M	M	Banker	Yes	Englsih	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Oshawa	Home Oshawa Canada	Canada	Oshawa
14		Tylor	Catherine	32	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Oshawa	Home Oshawa Canada	Canada	Oshawa
15		Moore	Hattie	57	F	S	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	United States	Boston Mass	Residence, 99 Plain St Cochituate Mass	Mass	Cochituate
16		Grant	Susan	25	F	S	Seam stress	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Irish	United States	Boston Mass	Mrs Nellie Wilson, sister 9 Cedar St Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
17		Munro	Elizabeth	44	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scotch	United States	Westbury NY	Mrs E.C.Bacon, Employer Westbury N.Y	NY	Westbury
18		Macpherson	Robert	56	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Home, Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal
19		Gallo	Robert A	44	M	M	Frieght Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian south	United States	New York	Residence, 2 W 67 St N.Y.City	NY	New York
TRANSIT 20		Woodruff	Annie L	47	F	M	House wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St.Catherines	Residence, St Catherines Can.	Canada	St Catherines
UNDER 16 21		Woodruff	Welland DeV	6	M	S	None	No	No	No	Canada	English	Canada	St.Catherines	Residence, St.Catherines Can.	Canada	St Catherines
TRANSIT 22		Robinson	Clara	26	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	Canada	St.Catherines	Mrs Annie L.Woodruff, Employer St.Catherines Canada	Canada	St.Catherings
TRANSIT 23		Cummings	Samuel	58	M	S	Physican	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Home, 3 Queens Rd Toronto Can.	Canada	Toronto
24		Malcolm	Percy	53	M	M	Physican	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	United States	New York	Residence, 141 E 56 St New York	NY	New York
25		Malcolm	Jeanne	31	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	French	United States	New York	Residence, 141 E 56 St New York	Ny	New York
26		Binns	Bessie	47	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	United States	New York	Mrs D.Morrow, Employer 4 E 66 St New York	NY	New York
TRANSIT 27		Larkin	Hubert	47	M	S	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	St.Catherines	Home St.Catherines Ont. Canada	Canada	St Catherings
28		Ichikowa	Roy	36	M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	United States	Pontiac Mich	T.F.McManus, Employer Pontiac Mich	Mich	Pontiac
29		Chappins	Maria	55	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	French	United States	New York	Mrs Watriss, Employer Hotel Savoy New York City	NY	New York
30		Poutz-Nogues	Jeanne	28	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	United States	New York	Mrs Watriss, Employer Hotel Savoy New York City	NY	New York

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , April 1 , 1924

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives or friends, by his employer, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever a prisoner or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming in pursuance of any order, subpoena, promise of appearance, certificate or contract to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Biltmore Hotel New York	No	3 Days	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Brx India	Bombay
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Biltmore Hotel New York	No	3 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
3	No	Mrs Philip Gossler	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Mrs Philip Gossler, Employer Hotel Plaza New York	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	England	London
4	No	Self	Yes	No No No	Gerbard Nugent, son 54 Morningside Av. N.Y. City	No	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	England	Berkshire
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1920 1924 NY	Home, 44 W 9 Av. Mount Vernon NY	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Switzerland	Aargun
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1920 1924 NY	Home 44 W 9 Av. Mount Vernon NY	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Switzerland	Aargun
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Home Oshawa Canada	No	7 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lght	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Oshawa
8	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Home Oshawa Canada	No	7 Dyas	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lght	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Oshawa
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Fla	Collingwood Hotel New York	Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lght	Brn	Blue	None	England	Isle of Wight
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Fla	In transit to London Eng	Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Bahamas	Nassau
11	No	Miss Moseley #10	Yes	No No No	In transit to London Eng.	Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau
12	No	Mrs D. Emmet	Yes	Yes 1923 NY	Mrs D. Emmet, Employer St James L.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to Oshawa Canada	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Gloucester
14	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to Oshawa Canada	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	Woodstock
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 Mass	Home, 99 Plain St Cochituate Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Nova Scotia	Mulgrave
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 Mass	Mrs Nellie Wilson, sister 9 Cedar St Boston Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Clomany
17	Yes	Mr. Bacon	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Mr E C Bacon Employer Westbury L.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Inverness
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to Toronto Canada	No	1 Day	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brn	None	Canada	Toronto
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Home, 2 W 67 St New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Italy	Palermo
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to Toronto Canada	No	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Scarborough
21	No	Mother	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to Toronto Canada	No	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	St Catherines
22	No	Mrs Woodruff #20	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to Toronto Canada	No	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	England	Royton
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to Toronto Canada	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brn	None	Canada	Hamilton
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 35 yrs NY	Residence, 141 E 66 St New York	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau
25	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 15 yrs Ny	Residence, 141 E 66 St New York	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lght	Dk	Brn	None	France	Paris
26	Yes	Dwight Morrow	Yes	Yes 11 yrs Ny	Dwight Morrow, Employer 4 E 66 St New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lght	Dk	Brn	None	Canada	Owen Sound
27	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	In transit to St Catherines Canada	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	St Catherines
28	No	T.F. McManus	Yes	Yes 35 Yrs Mich	T.F. McManus, Employer, Pontiac Mich	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Japan	Tokio
29	Yes	Mrs Martha Watriss	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Mrs Martha Watriss, Employer Hotel Savoy New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lght	Brn	Brn	None	Switzerland	Geneva
30	Yes	Mrs Martha W Watriss	Yes	Yes 1924 NY	Mrs Martha Watriss, Employer Hotel Savoy New York	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	France	Basses

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Holborn Master of the S/S Muzaro, from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1924

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use by Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The age given in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be "Male" or "Female."

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "girl," "cook," "dressmaker," "clerk," "servant," "housekeeper," "wife," "mechanic," "minister," "author," "physician," "musician," "lawyer," "editor," "engineer," "teacher," "tailor," "tailoress," "farmer," "miller," "baker," "shoemaker," "butcher," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "joiner," "cooper," "clergyman," "painter," "draftsman," "bricklayer," "mason," "plasterer," "plumber," "stone cutter," "stone mason," "weaver," "turner," etc., and not simply "laborer," "mechanic," "servant," "dressmaker," or "housekeeper," without specifying the particular kind of labor performed, such as "general laborer," "day laborer," "farm laborer," "cotton mill operative," "domestic servant," "general servant," etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may have.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, either for wages or on shares.

Columns 8 and 9. *Nationality and race.*—The nationality should be stated correctly. The following questions will be found helpful in determining the nationality and race to be entered:

"Read and write" is an exception to contract labor law. In connection with this question the following should be noted: No person is qualified to read and write unless he can read and write some language or dialect. Evidence is available to show that aliens can be taught to read and write in the shortest possible time. The ability to read and write must be tested by requiring the alien to read and write in the presence of the examining officer.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a native, country of last permanent residence, and country of which nationality should be entered. It is essential that correct and accurate entries in these columns be made. For instance, persons coming under the head of "Hebrew race, Russian nationality" may be Poles or Czechs, and, accordingly, "French" appearing under the head of "race or people" may be Alsatians, Basques, Bretons, Corsicans, Flemings, Normans, Provençals, Walloons, or natives of other provinces of France, as well as Parisians. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be naturalized in some country other than Ireland, Germany, or Palestine, and in such case the nationality should be entered as that country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may be naturalized in some country other than Ireland, Germany, or Palestine, and in such case the nationality should be entered as that country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Colonies or direct from the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and those Italian-speaking districts belonging to Switzerland, Austria, Dalmatia, Istria, and Corsica, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect, not the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, and Sicily and Sardinia and other Italian islands, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. *Last permanent residence.*—Natives of the United States who have come to this country for a year or less, to the best of their intention at the time of departure from the United States, should be returned as having their permanent residence in the United States. Persons coming to the United States for a year or less may, however, lose their residence here by forming permanent connections abroad. It should also be remembered that a person may have only one permanent residence at a time. Persons coming to the United States who are not permanent residents of the United States and are coming to a place other than their permanent residence should be carefully questioned. The entry should show the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. *Name and complete address of person in country whence alien comes.*—The entry should show name and full address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. No alien should be admitted who is not destined to permanent residence. Persons in bond should show destination. Persons coming to the United States and intending subsequently to proceed to Canada should be considered as destined to the United States.

Column 14. *If having been previously in the United States, when and where.*—The answer should be either Yes (or 1) or No (or 0).

Column 15. *Port to which alien paid passage.*—The entry should show definitely by which passage was paid, as "Cunard," "Anchor," "Red Star," "White Star," "Hamburg-American," etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased.*—The answer should be "Yes" or "No." If the money was furnished by another person, the entry should show whether by relative, friend, or other person, and the name and complete address of such person. Money brought by the alien or a firm should be entered as "Yes," and members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1910, Ellis Island.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No," as to whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers likewise. Others on the sheet are subject to be inserted, either in the examination of aliens or otherwise, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported, or when one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. Munargo *Sailing from* Nassau N.P. , March 29 , *1924, Arriving at Port of* New York April 1, , *1924*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Doubleday	Nelson	34		M	M	New York June 16,1889		Oyster Bay L.I.
2	Doubleday	Martha	28		F	M	Providence R.I. Feb.13,1896		Oyster Bay L.I.
3	Purdy	Louis C	54		M	M	Detroit Mich. Dec.20,1870		800 E 173 St New York
4	Adams	George	27		M	S	New Haven Ct July 4th 1897		38 Sheffield Av New Haven Ct.
5	Wehrum	Charles C	26		M	S	March 3.1898 New York City		476 E 21 St New York City
6	Guck	Earle J	27		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.Nov.21,1896		1472 President St Brooklyn
7	MacMamis	Theodore	51		M	M	Buffalo N.Y.Nov.29,1873		82 Hancock St Detroit Mich
8	MacManus	Hubert	16		M	S	Toledo Ohio May 16,1907		Pontiac Mich.
9	MacManus	Hugo	14		M	S	Toledo Ohio July 17,1908		Pontiac Mich
10	Cahill	John	63		M	S	New York June 10,1862		226 W 108 St New York
11	Brown	Anne	42		F	M	Lynn Mass April 6,1881		48 Maple Av.Greenwich Ct
12	Brown	Ernes t	9		M	S	Edgewood R.I. June 17,1914		48 Maple Av Greenwich Ct
13	Lovelace	Thomas	43		M	M	Marion Ala Dec.22,1880		Peoria Ill
14	Lovelace	Gladys	38		F	M	Peoria Ill Oct.4,1885		Peoria Ill
15	Rich	Vincent	25		M	S	July 17,1898 New York City		204 W 70 St New York City
16	Cockle	Charles S	69		M	M	Peoria Ill Mach 29,1855		135 Randolph Av.Peoria Ill
17	Cockle	Harriet	64		F	M	Cleveland Ill March 29,1860		135 Randolph Av.Peoria Ill
18	Kirby	Roy	26		M	M	Detriot Mich Dec 26,1897		502 W 135 St New York
19	Roylance	Oliver	31		M	S	Cohoes NY. Feb 9,1893		290 Vleit St Cohoes N.Y.
20	Caldwell	Louis	46		M	S	Boulder Colo May 1877		102 W 47 St New York City
21	Gottschalk	Joseph	56		M	S	Baltimore Md June 19,1876 1867		Esplanade Apartments Baltimore
22	Streeper	William	51		M	M	Camden N.J. Sept.8,1872		1921 Artic Av.Atlantic City N.J.
23	Streeper	Elizabeth	45		F	M	Philadelphia Pa Oct.27,1876		1921 Artic Av.Atlantic City N.J.
24	McWilliams	Martha	18		F	S	Burlington N.J.March 27,1906		1921 Artic Av.Atlantic City N.J.
25	Brace	Donald C	42		M	M	Winfield N.Y. Dec 27,1881		Pelham Manor N.Y.
26	Brace	Ida P	38		F	M	New York Feb.7,1886		Pelham Manor N.Y.
27	Darnell	Fred L	21		M	S	Robinson Fork Tenn May 6.1902		67 Wall St.New York
28	Lowell	James A	55		M	W	Newton Mass Feb 5,1869		Post Office Building Boston Mass
29	Thomas	Isaac	80		M	W	Greytown Pa Feb 1.1844		Wilkesbarre Pa
30	Thomas	Louise	45		F	S	Wilkesbarre Pa Mar.29,1879		Wilkesbarre Pa

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1899

S. S. Munargo *Sailing from* Nassau N.P., ~~April~~ Mar. 29, 1924, *Arriving at Port of* New York April 1, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ford	John F	58		M	M	Philadelphia Pa Oct.1865		118 S.51 St Philadelphia Pa
2	Gifford	Albert	62		M	M	New Bedford Mass June 16,1861		Tarrytown N.Y.
3	Gifford	Harriet	48		F	M	Worcester Mass Aug.26,1875		Tarrytown N.Y.
4	Mason	Anne	20		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec.25,1903		Brooklyn N.Y.
5	McKinstry	Charles H	57		M	S	San Francisco Calif Dec.9,1866		1 W 54 St New York City
6	Bryan	Gregory	55		M	S	Washington Ct Dec 2,1868		Hotel Stratfield Bridgeport Ct
7	De Nardo	Edward	19		M	S	New Haven Ct June 5,1905		609 Oak St New Haven Ct
8	Fiorillo	Anthony	29		M	S	New Haven Ct Mar 30,1895		54 Sylvan Av.New Haven Ct
9	Fast	Sentpn	27		M	M		New Haven Ct 1919	40 Sylvan Av.New Haven Ct
10	Holahan	Thomas	64		M	M	Rochester N.Y. Oct.28,1860		1568 Main St Rochester N.Y.
11	Hoffman	Cornelia	45		F	M	New York April 29.1879		Short Hills N.J.
12	Hoffman	Mary	16		F	S	Bristol R.I. Dec.10,1907		Short Hills N.J.
13	Hoffman	Cornelia	19		F	S	Bristol R.I. Dec.17,1904		Short Hills N.J.
14	Hoffman	Martin	10		M	S	Short Hills N.J.Dec.27,1913		Short Hills N.J.
15	Goldberg	Robert	26		M	S	New York Nov.18,1898		53 E 7th St New York
16	Kuhlkin	Louis	29		M	M	Whitestone L.I. July 8,1894		49 Broadway Flushing L.I.
17	Philler	Richard M	38		M	S	Philadelphia Pa Sept.7.1886		167 W 72 St New York
18	Willcox	John K	38		M	S	Philadelphia Pa Aug.15,1886		133 S.4th St Philadelphia
19	Emmet	Ella B	65		F	M	Smithtown L.I. May 25,1858		St James L.I.
20	Emmet	Devereux	26		M	S	New York June 17,1898		St James L.I.
21	Lloyd	William	63		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa March 29,1861		Shields Pa
22	Lloyd	Maude P	45		F	M	Pittsburg July 29,1879		Shields Pa
23	Ramsdell	Theodore E	46		M	M	Housatonic Mass.Sept.18,1877		Housatonic Mass
24	Shaw	Fra nk	20		M	S	West Haven Ct Nov.29,1904		128 Washington Av.West Haven Ct
25	Rowland	Benjamin	50		M	M	Philadelphia Pa Dec.17,1873		Abington Pa
26	Dupuy	Julien	43		M	S	Philadelphia Nov.20,1881		1811 Walnut St Philadelphia
27	White	John	33		M	M	Hartford Ct April 10,1890		227 Girard Av.Hartford Ct
28	White	Nelson C	23		M	S	Waterford St June 11,1900		50 W 67 St New York City
29	Hague	George	70		M	M	New York Jan.30,1854		820 Riverside Drive N.Y.City
30	Skinner	John F	56		M	M	Rochester N.Y. Dec.19,1867		21 Arnold Park Rochester N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. Munargo *Sailing from* Nassau N.P. , March 29 , 192 2 *Arriving at Port of* New York April 1,1924 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Linderman	Ruth E	59		F	M	Bethlehem Pa May 11,1864		54 E Church St Bethlehem Pa
2	Linderman	Lucy E	30		F	S	Bethlehem Pa Oct.9,1892		54 E Church St Bethlehem
3	Linderman	Christine S	28		F	S	Bethlehem Pa June 17,1894		54 E Church St Bethlehem Pa
4	Frick	John A	12		M	S	Allentown Pa Sept.22,1911		R F D #2 Allentown Pa
5	Maguire	Herbert H	27		M	S	Brooklyn Sept.6,1896		5 North Drive Great Neck L.I.
6	Mason	Frederick G	45		M	S	Waterbury Ct Mar.15,1879		144 Buckingham St Waterbury Ct
7	Kellogg	Charles P	55		M	S	Waterbury Ct Apr.27,1868		83 Prospect St Waterbury Ct
8	Steele	John N	70		M	M	Baltimore April 1,1859		410 Park Av.New York City
9	Anderson	Arthur M	43		M	M	East Orange N.J. Oct.17,1880		129 E 54 St New York City
10	Sunderland	Edwin S S	36		M	S	Great Bend Kan.April 30 ,887		1 W 54 St New York City
11	Bacon	Elliott C	35		M	M	Bostom Mass July 4,1888		Westbury L.I.
12	Bacon	Hope L	29		F	M	Hamilton Mass July 19,1894		Westbury L.I.
13	Rothstein	Louis	45		M	M		Essex Co.Court Newark N.J.	Irvingtin N.J.
14	Rothstein	Dora	44		F	M	Paterson N.J. May 9,1879		Irvington N.J.
15	Gifford	Elizabeth	21		F	S	New York Jan.1,1903		Tarrytown N.Y.
16	Fisher	Samuel	63		M	M	New York Apr.14,1861		462 Amsterdam Av.New York
17	Aspinall	George L	32		M	S	Chestnut Hill Mass Oct.9,1891		Chestnut Hill Mass
18	Nevin	Blanche	61		F	S	Mercersburg Pa Sept.25,1853		Manasquan N.J.
19	Huntley	Walter	42		M	M	Bradford Pa Aug.26,1881		Lancaster N.Y.
20	Huntley	Genevieve	26		F	M	Rochester N.Y.July 4,1897		Lancaster N.Y.
21	Ruxton	Philip	57		M	M	New York Jan.19,1867		280 Park Av New York
22	Willett	Joseph	34		M	S	Burlington Vt March 18,1892		Brentham Mass
23	Baldwin	Herbert M	62		M	S	Newark N.J.Feb.3,1862		111 Broadway New York
24	Seitz	J Fred	50		M	M	Philadelphia Dec.31,1873		20 S.21 St Flushing L.I.
25	Kales	Spencer	32		M	S	Oakland Calif June 9,1891		Hotel Lafayette New York City
26	O'Donnel	George H	35		M	S	Lynn Mass Feb 23,1889		200½ Lewis St Lynn Mass
27	Kane	Albert M	26		M	S	Boston Mass Feb.16,1895		48 Smith St Allston Mass
28	Banks	John	39		M	M		Supreme Court Boston 1916	7 Parkview Terrace Holyoke Mass
29	Driggs	Theodore	39		M	M	Waterbury Ct March,6,1886		Waterbury Conn
30	Driggs	Louise	41		F	M	New York City Oct.17,1883		Waterbury Conn.

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. Munargo Sailing from Nassau N.P. , March 29 , 1923, Arriving at Port of New York April 1 , 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES (NOT A POSSESSION) OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Kelly	John	67		M	M	New York Oct.31,1856		Malba N.Y.
2	Kelly	Katherine	29		F	M	Boston Mass Oct.25,1893		Malba N.Y.
3	Willcox	Abner M	63		M	M	New York Aug5th,1860		235 W 23 St New York City
4	Willcox	Winifred	50		F	M	New York July 6,1873		235 W 23 St New York City
5	Brown	Warren D	51		M	M	New York Feb.5,1873		150 E 52 St New York
6	Young	Clarence	41		M	S	Albany Sept.15,1883		Grenwich Ct
7	Burke	Minnie	38		F	S	Boston Mass June 6,1885		Copley Plaza Hotel Boston
8	Brion	Fred C	68		M	M	New York Jan.17,1856		1437 Union St Brooklyn NY
9	Conrad	Sidney	60		M	M	Lewiston Me Sept.9,1863		Copley Plaza Hotel Boston Mass
10	Conrad	Anna M	34		F	M	Canada May 8,1888	Husband U S Citizen	Copley Plaza Hotel Boston Mass
11	McGrail	William P	40		M	M	Worcester Mass Feb 24,1884		Bronxville N.Y.
12	McGrail	Emily	25		F	M	Worcester Mass Jan 19,1899		Bronxville N.Y.
13	McNaughton	Lawrence	40		M	M	New York Sept 23,1883		520 W 129 St New York
14	Hessian	John J	43		M	M	Amesbury Mass July 3.1880		8616 109 St Richmond Hill NY
15	Watriss	Franklin H	75		M	M	Cambridge Mass July 10.1849		Savoy Hotel New York City
16	Watriss	Martha	72		F	M	Bonfret Vt Nov.1,1852		Savoy Hotel New York
17	Watriss	Fred	53		M	M	Milwaukee Wis Mar.9,1871		Roselyn L.I.
18	Watriss	Frederick	5		M	S	New York Feb 28,1918		Roselyn L.I.
19	Watriss	James	2		M	S	Roselyn L.I. June 2.1921		Roselyn L.I.
20	Savage	Theresa	38		F	S		Supreme Court N.Y.City Aug.6/1920	Roselyn L.I.
21	Bennett	Z Platt	43		M	M	Wilkesbarre Pa March 22,1881		209 S.Franklin St Wilkesbarre
22	Bennett	Jessie	40		F	M	Wilkesbarre Pa March 8,1884		209 S.Franklin St Wilkesbarre
23	Bennett	Rosanne	9		F	S	Laurel Hill Rum Pa June 14,1914		209 S.Franklin St Wilkesbarre P
24	Graves	Robert	57		M	S	Tarrytown NY July 2,1867		667 Park Av,New York
25	Thornton	Lewis H	55		M	M	Wellsville NY Jan 18,1869		Wellsville N Y
26	Thornton	Winifred	47		F	M	Castile NY June 9,1877		Wellsville NY
27	Potter	Mary E	47		F	S		Father U S Citizen	305 Washington Av.Brooklyn
28	Flick	R. Jay	52		M	M	Wlkesbarre Pa June 24,1871		Wilkesbarre Pa
29	Prosser	Sewrad	52		M	M	Buffalo NY May 1,1871		Englewood N.J.
30	Prosser	Constance	49		F	M	England	Husband U S Citizen	Englewood N.J.

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. Munargo *Sailing from* Nassau N.P. , March 29 , *1924 Arriving at Port of* New York April 1 , *1924*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Wells	Horace	68		M	M	New Britain Ct Oct.5.1855		239 Edwards St New Haven Ct
2	Wells	Sarah	57		F	M	Old Lyme Ct Nov.5,1869		239 Edwards St New Haven Ct
3	Wells	Evelyn	24		F	S	New Haven Ct June 20,1900		239 Edwards St New Haven Ct
4	Morrow	Dwight	51		M	M	Huntingtin W.Va June 11,1873		Englewood N.J.
5	Morrow	Elizabeth	50		F	M	Cleveland May 29,1873		Englewood N.J.
6	Morrow	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Englewood N.J.Mar 17,1902		Englewood N.J.
7	GOssler	Philip G Gossler	53		M	M	Colombia Pa Aug.6,1870		Plaza Hotel New York City
8	Gossler	Alice M	44		F	M	New York City June 22,1880		Plaza Hotel New York City
9	Kyle	Jeannette	45		F	W	Philadelphia Sept.8,1878		Lohust & 15th Sts Philadelphia
10	Beekman	Margreta	31		F	S	New York City Feb.11,1893		555 Park Ave New York City
11	Gallo	Madeline J	25		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 14,1899		2 West 67 St.New York City
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(3

I, H. E. Dodge, Surgeon of the S. S. Munargo, Europe, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. E. Dodge

Sworn to before me this APR 1 - 1924 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Signature and official designation of the officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo . Passengers sailing from Nassau N.P. March 29,1924 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11			12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds).	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Pickover	Cissy	40	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	United States	Westerly R.I.	New Hotel Colonial Nassau	R I	Westerly
2		Manis	Nick	22	M	S	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	United States	Lynn Mass	New Hotel Colonial Nassau	Mass	Lynn
3		Duffin	Ethel	35	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	United States	Philadelphia	New Hotel Colonial Nassau	Pa	Philadelphia
4	TRANSIT	Whelan	Martin	34	M	S	Gardner	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	New Hotel Colonial Nassau N.P.	Canada	Montreal
5		Raptelis	Steve	18	M	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Greece	Greek	United States	Lynn Mass	New Hotel Colonial Nassau NP	Mass	Lynn
6	TRANS.	Weeks	William	28	M	S	Merchant Bicycles	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African Black	Bahamas	Nassau	Henry Huga,friend Nassau N.P.	Eng.	London
7		Arthur	George	38	M	M	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	United States	Nantasket Mass	Hotel New Colonial Nassau N.P.	Mass	Nantasket
8		Arthur	Marjorie	25	F	M	House wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	United States	Nantasket Mass	Hotel New Colonial Nassau N.P.	Mass	Nantasket
9		Martin	Rafael	39	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	United States	New York	Hotel New Colonial Nassau NP	NY	New York
10		Martin	Anna	29	F	M	House wife	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	English	United States	New York	Hotel New Colonial Nassau NP	NY	New York
11		Fedick	Louis	51	M	S	Butcher	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	United States	Boston Mass	Hotel New Colonial Nassau NP	Mass	Boston
12		Hadfield	John	21	M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	United States	Springvale Me	Hotel New Colonial Nassau	Maine	Springvale
13		Rodison	Anna	25	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Cheko-Slavia	Slovak	United States	Brooklyn NY	Hotel Colonial Nassau N.P.	NY	New York
14		Watt	Mary	54	F	S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scotch	United States	Dorchester Mass	Hotel New Colonial Nassau	Mass	Dorchester
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York April 1 , 1924 194

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the money, passage was otherwise paid for, name of person who paid it, and his relation to alien, if any; whether such person is an official of any transportation company or of any municipality or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 R.I	Steve Pickover,brother, 3 Wilford Court Westerly R.I.	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Nelson
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Mass	George Cocos,friend 3 Essex St Lynn Mass	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Greece	Smyrna
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Pa	Mrs Thos.Banbell,friend, 1505 Fairmont Av Philadelphia	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	brn	brn	None	England	Oxford
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No 1 Day No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Mass	Charles Raptelis,brother 36 Flint St Lynn Mass	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Greece	Mytilene
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 Fla	Mrs Aileen Weir,friend, 239 W 134 St New York City	Yes 4 Days No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Bahamas	Nassau
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 24 Mass	Mrs M.Wilson friend 17 Barkley Rd.Nantasket Mass	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Nova Scotia	Yarmouth
8	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1923 1924 Mass	Mrs M.Wilson,friend 17 Berkley Rd.Nantasket Mass	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	New-foundland	Bonivasta
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 1924 NY.	Mrs Luis Dorian,friend 314 E 44 St New York City	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Madrid
10	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1890 1924 NY	Mrs Luis Dorian,friend 314 E 44 St New York City	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	United States	Melrose Mass
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 1924 Mass	John Bonnile,friend Parker House Boston Mass	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	France	Bitch
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1921 1924 Maine	Mrs Helen Broadbent,sister Springvale Maine	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Bradford
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 1924 NY	Mrs Elizabeth,friend 3917 5th Av.Brooklyn N.Y.	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Cheko-Slovia	Radvany
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1891 1924 Mass	Mrs Willaim Ward,friend, 7 Victoria St.Dorchester Mass	No Permanent Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Arbroath
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-21

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Asborn, Master of the S/S Nuraghe, from Lassau NP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 028 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1924

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cook, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 11 should show, where sixty and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having pre-paid transportation to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (or ticket) or No (or no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family. the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

14—627

S. S. Munargo sailing from Nassau N.P. March 29, 1924. Arriving at Port of New York Mana April 1, 1924 195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gallagher	Ethel	26		F	S	Boston Mass Aug.29,1898		44 Suahders St Boston Mass
2	Flowers	Blanche	23		F	S	Fall River Mass. Nov.15,1901		637 Birch St Fall River Mass
3	Holland	Annie	45		F	S	Pawtucket R.I. Apr.8,1879		53 Cedar St Pawtucket R.I.
4	Downing	Lena	21		F	S	New York Sept.14,1902		314 West 117 St New York City
5	Sheridan	Evelyn	31		F	M	Chicago Ill Mar.14,1892		217 W 15 St New York City
6	Crawson	Angie	28		F	S	Lowell Mass Aug.20,1896		Chelmsford Mass
7	Ellard	Nellie	25		F	S	Kingston Mass Sept.24,1899		Kingston Mass
8	Blaney	May	33		F	S	Lynn Mass Apr.16,1890		11 Clayton St E.Lynn Mass
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1926

7

S. S. Munargo sailing from Nassau N.P. March 29, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York April 1, 1924

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	White	William	28		M	S	New York June 10,1895		Manchester Vt
2	Canty	Thomas	20		M	S	Boston Mass Feb.17,1904		33 Beacon St Arlington Mass
3	Ralphs	Irene	20		F	S	Adams Mass Mar.7,1904		32 Mt Pleasant St Plymouth Mass
4	Pierce	Grace	21		F	S	Boston Mass Feb.14,1903		32 Mt Pleasant St Plymouth Mass
5	Regan	Mary	46		F	S	Boston Mass Oct.29,1877		102 Zeigler St Roxbury Mass
6	O'Brien	Richard	23		M	S	Waltham Mass June 24,1900		290 River St Waltham Mass
7	Davidson	Jack	21		M	S	Trenton N.J. Mar.21,1903		7 Dexter St Waltham Mass
8	Steeves	Maud	24		F	S	Ipswich Mass Dec.11,1900		62 Howard St Roxbury Mass
9	Nighan	Lonetta	23		F	S	Allentown Pa Jan.25,1901		86 W 103 St New York City
10	Jarvis	John	25		M	S	Summerville Mass Sept.12,1899		792 Oak St Brockton Mass
11	Foley	Anna A	36		F	M	Calais Maine June 12,1887		32 Boardman St Calais Me
12	Mowry	Ida	22		F	S	Valley Falls R.I. Sept.27,1902		110 Waterman St Velly Falls R.I
13	Burgess	James	21		M	S	Boston Mass Mar.6,1902		2493 Washington St Boston Mass
14	Polhamus	Elmer	22		M	S	Elmira N.Y.Aug.4,1902		108 Eight Av.New York City
15	Goguen	Alban	28		M	M	New Brunswick N.S.	Father U.S.Citizen	601 W 135 St New York City
16	Demarest	Evelyn	37		F	S	Brooklyn Jan .4,1887		228 Livingston St Brooklyn
17	McAleenan	Bell	36		F	W	Fulton Co.Ohio Dec.8,1886		694 8th Av.New York City
18	Carbones	James	37		M	M		Boston Mass Nov.21,1922	275 Massachusettes Av.Boston
19	Cole	Albert	22		M	S	Lawrence Mass Mar.7,1902		62 Allston St Lawrence Mass
20	Reynolds	William	54		M	S	Danville Va Sept 25,1870		85 Windsor St Hartford Ct
21	Constantino	George S	42		M	S		Boston Mass March 1907	475 Massachusettes Av.Boston Mass
22	Nugent	Bernard	27		M	S	Everett Mass July 16,1895		844 Beacon St Boston Mass
23	Garrett	Norman	40		M	M	Windsor Ct Feb.6,1884		393 Bellevue St Hartford Ct
24	Doyle	Joseph P	47		M	M		Wilmington Del Sept.27,1920	148 W 97 St New York City
25	McHarg	Edwin F	40		M	S	Sputh E Canaan Vt July 7,1883		Hotel Tourraine Boston Mass
26	Hughes	William	50		M	S	Meriden Ct July 29,1873		29 Beach St Hartford Ct.
27	Tormey	Mamie	30		F	S	New York April 6,1893		559 11th Ave. Astoria L.I.
28	Carroll	Mae	30		F	S	Ossining N.Y. Aug.16,1893		23 N.Hyland Av.Ossining N.Y.
29	McNally	Margaret	40		F	S	Plainville Ct April 6,1884		Waterbury Conn.
30	Becker	Nellie	29		F	S	Kearneys Point N.J. Feb.6,1895		Kearneys Point N.J.

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

712-2M

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

RECEIVED
APR 5 1924
RECORD SECTION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

197

Port of New York
April 2 1924

I, master of the D. Arbour S.S. Muneco
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	130	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	130	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	130	Total crew this date	130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1st 1924, consigned to Thierson Line; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is expected to sail Apr 2, 1924 for Nassau Bahamas via United States port of Hereof First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

No.	Age	Color or race	Where and when signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

								33				5/6	160
19	Milan	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	130
20	Casal	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135
21	Santiago	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	145
22	Seijos	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140
23	Urguilo	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135
24	Gustafson	?	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandanavian	Sweden	5/7	150
25	Hazett	Lourence	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	West Indian	Holland	5/6	145
26	Freese	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5/9	150
27	Sereia	John A	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"		U S A	5/7	160
28	Millerist	Fredrick	✓	Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5/8	160
29	Cruz	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/7	175
30	Ramos	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	So/American	Peru	5/1	135

Line Thierson Line
Owners do
Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Manuel Barrio	34	Spain	N.Y. Mar 26, 1921
Juan Ramos	23	Peru	do
G. Klumleup	28	Denmark	do
John Lauro	34	Italy	do
Bruno Mullen	41	German	do
John Love	29	Scotland	do

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality.
Carlos Pasquel	36	Mexico			
Celestino Yrun	30	Spain			
Wilhelm Schmidt	39	Germany			
John Doyle	26	Canada			
George Dimsky	21	Russia			
Salvador Simlo	40	Spain			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

A. Asbun
Master.

[OVER.]

17	Sanpedro	Cipriano	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	150
18	Mayo	Constantino	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160
19	Milan	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	130
20	Casal	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135
21	Santiago	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	145
22	Seijos	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140
23	Urguilo	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135
24	Gustafson	?	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandanavian	Sweden	5/7	150
25	Hasett	Laurence	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	West Indian	Holland	5/6	145
26	Froese	M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5/9	150
27	Zereia	John A	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"		U S A	5/7	160
28	Gillorist	Fred rick	✓	Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5/8	160
29	Diaz	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/7	135
30	Ramos	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp/American	Peru	5/1	135

Line Hanson Line

Owners do

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

712-2M

Form 590
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel Steamship Kumargo, arriving at New York, April 1, 1924, from the port of Nassau N...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Asborn	Andrew	Master	3/25/24	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M		U S C	5/7	160	
2	Simmons	Thomas	Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5/11	200	
3	Armstrong	Ralph	2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	6/-	175	
4	Smith	Ralph	3 "	"	"	"	"	34	"		"	5/7	160	
5	Hatch	Tom	4 "	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5/4	155	
6	LeBlanc	Urban	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"		"	5/7	160	
7	Fernandez	Manuel	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"		"	5/?	145	
8	Agapun	Vasilio	" Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russia	6/-	190	
9	Stuart	Frank	Master	"	"	"	"	35	"		U S C	5/7	150	
10	Down	Arthur C	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5/6	150	
11	Andersen	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandanavian	Sweden	5/7	145	
12	Gonzalez	Manuel	Portman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
13	Midtbo	Soren	Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	"		U S C	5/7	145	
14	Fernandez	Jose	Seaman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	140	
15	Matrinez	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	145	
16	Iglesias	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	140	
17	Sanpedro	Dipliano	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	150	
18	Mayo	Constantino	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	
19	Milan	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	130	
20	Casal	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135	
21	Santiago	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	145	
22	Scijos	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	
23	Urguilo	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135	
24	Gustafson	?	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandanavian	Sweden	5/7	150	
25	Husett	Laurence	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	West Indian	Holland	5/6	145	
26	Freese	H	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5/9	150	
27	Lereia	John A	"	"	"	"	"	22	"		U S C	5/7	160	
28	Tillerist	Fred rick	Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5/8	160	
29	Luz	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/7	135	
30	Ramos	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp/American	Peru	5/1	135	

Line Ellerson Line
Owners do
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Osborn, Master, of the str Nuevo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12-2M

FORM 080
U.S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Lumargo , *arriving at* New York , April 1, , *1924* , *from the port of* Nassau N.P. 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Walling	Langdon	Chief Eng'r	3/25/24	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M		U S C	5/6	145	
2	Buckingham	George	1 Asst "	"	"	"	"	34	"		"	5/10	180	
3	Richette	George	2 " "	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5/7	155	
4	Garrett	Edwrad	3 " "	"	"	"	"	27	"		"	5/8	160	
5	Hartwell	Charles	4 " "	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5/8	155	
6	Rogers	Thomas	Plumber	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	6/-	195	
7	Franklin	Clarence	2 "	"	"	"	"	24	"		"	5/6	140	
8	Gartland	Valentine	Electrician	"	"	"	"	40	"		"	5/7	160	
9	Novo	Antonio	Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
10	Miranda	Jose	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	
11	Ready	Thomas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"		U S C	5/7	150	
12	Shorrock	George	"	"	"	"	"	19	"		"	5/9	150	
13	Tugman	O R	"	"	"	"	"	26	"		"	5/9	170	
14	Smith	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5/3	140	
15	Gonzalez	Angle	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	130	
16	Davila	Jose	Watertender	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	
17	Gutierrez	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	130	
18	Garcia	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145	
19	Torres	Bartolome	Fireman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	140	
20	Silva	George	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Sp/American	Colombia	5/4	135	
21	Rose	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	145	
22	Fernandez	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	150	
23	Lesmas	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sp/American	Colombia	5/7	145	
24	Becada	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/6	140	
25	McGovern	Edward	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"		U S C	5/7	145	
26	McLaughlin	James	"	"	"	"	"	22	"		"	5/9	160	
27	Roden	K	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	Russia	5/6	145	
28	Bulger	William	Yeoman	"	"	"	"	26	"		U S C	5/7	160	
29	Cross	John B	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"		"	5/7	200	
30	Whitney	William	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		"	5/8	175	

Line Munson Line
Owners do
Local Agents do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the . . . . . , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . . . .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Form 590
U.S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Munargo, *arriving at* New York, April 1, 1924, *from the port of* Havana N.P. 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	Agnes	Stewardess	3/25/24	New York	Yes	Yes	31	F		U S C	5/7	150	
2	Gordon	Cecelia	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		"	5/6	190	
3	Petersen	Holgar	2 Cab Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M		"	5/8	200	
4	Muruga	Julius	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	180	
5	Alvarez	Antonio	2 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	160	
6	Madanaje	Blas	2 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	150	
7	Aguibel	Juan	2 Cab Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	170	
8	Hormachea	Gregorio	Asst " "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	130	
9	Ugalde	Jose	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	135	
10	Lanklater	William	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	"		U S C	5/8	170	
11	Eycken	George	2 "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5/9	200	
12	Urrutia	Victor	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
13	Goiria	Blas	2 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	
14	Muntiagui	Froilan	Scullaryman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	140	
15	Allintis	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	135	
16	Forruria	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	
17	Clerico	Ernesto	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Italian	Italy	5/6	150	
18	Santalla	Jose	2 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	160	
19	Baldo	David	3 "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Italian	Italy	5/6	150	
20	Klumleys	G.	2 Cab "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Sacudanavian	Denmark	5/7	160	
21	Lopez	Enrique	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	140	
22	Estada	Ramon	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	
23	Ruiz	Benito	Potter	"	"	"	"	32	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	145	
24	Lopez	Manuel	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	130	
25	REY	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	
26	Plonsby	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	"		U S C	5/7	145	
27	Murphy	Stephen	Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5/6	140	
28	Cinar	Eusebio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5/4	130	
29	Littlefield	H E	Printer	"	"	"	"	21	"		U S C	5/7	140	
30	Park	Henry	Sal. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5/6	160	

Line: Munson Line
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Kanawha , *arriving at* New York , April 1, , 19 24, *from the port of* Nassau N.P. 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alcala	Jose	Storekeeper	3/25/24	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Sp/American	Venezuela	5/6	140	
2	Rexon	Peter	Lineman	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5/8	170	
3	Fowler	J.H.	Mess Steerage Std	"	"	"	"	27	"		U S C	5/9	160	
4	Olsen	Torulf	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandanavian	Norway	5/6	160	
5	Jacobsen	Haenry	"	"	"	"	"	39	"		U S C	5/5	150	
6	Wallace	Chris	"	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5/8	160	
7	Kapotyn	William	"	"	"	"	"	39	"		"	5/10	180	
8	Flanagan	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	British	5/8	150	
9	Lindahl	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandanavian	Denmark	5/6	135	
10	Angelus	Constantine	"	"	"	"	"	32	"		U S C	5/7	145	
11	Lawler	William	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	British	5/6	140	
12	Wylie	James	"	"	"	"	"	56	"		U S C	5/3	150	
13	Russo	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		"	5/6	160	
14	Lauro	John	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Italian	Italy	5/4	135	
15	Roy	Anthony	"	"	"	"	"	28	"		U S C	5/7	145	
16	Muller	Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	Germany	5/5	175	
17	Escudo	Arturo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	145	
18	Pfals	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"		U S C	5/6	150	
19	Sunvall	Claf	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandanavian	Sweden	5/11	170	
20	Belyea	Amos	"	"	"	"	"	41	"		U S C	5/6	130	
21	Gahr	Fred Frank	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russia	Latvia	5/10	160	
22	Morgan	William	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5/6	140	
23	Grieves	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5/8	160	
24	Todd	Mike	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Sp/American	Panama	5/6	135	
25	Welch	Tod	"	"	"	"	"	35	"		U S C	5/2	140	
26	Love	John	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5/7	160	
27	Freiore	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"		U S C	5/7	140	
28	Torp	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	39	"		"	5/6	150	
29	Caretto	Bartholemew	"	"	"	"	"	44	"		"	5/8	180	
30	McGarvey	H	"	"	"	"	"	35	"		"	5/6	140	

Line: Hunson Line
Owners: do
Local Agents: do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Ashaun, Master, of the S/S Muna Lyo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-2M

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Munargo, *arriving at* New York, April 1, 1924, *from the port of* Nassau N.P. 202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barrio	Manuel	Waiter	3/25/24	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	140	
2	Howard	E	"	"	"	"	"	42	"		U S C	5/7	160	
3	Andrew	John	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	31	"		"	5/4	140	
4	Oltona	Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Sp/American	Venezuela	5/6	140	
5	De Filippo	Ralph	Barber	"	"	"	"	28	"		U S C	5/7	145	
6	Murray	John	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	"		"	5/8	170	
7	Lyons	John	Asst "	"	"	"	"	34	"		"	5/6	145	
8	Dodge	William	Doctor	"	"	"	"	52	"		"	5/8	160	
9	Leipert	Charles	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5/7	170	
10	Kirchmann	John	Junior "	"	"	"	"	25	"		"	5/8	150	
11			Pantry Asst											
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-1-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Arboen, Master, of the S/S Munargo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Arboe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1924

D Patton
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE, NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS
MAR 29 1924 192
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
B Thorpe
Consul of the United States of America.

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 652
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States.
B Thorpe
Consul.
MAR 29 1924 192

Crossed with one hundred thirty names

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 1932 Apr 1-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of NOV 6 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 6 1943
Date

Edna Jackson
Camera Operator

